MACWORLD

November 1985 $3.95
Canada $4.95

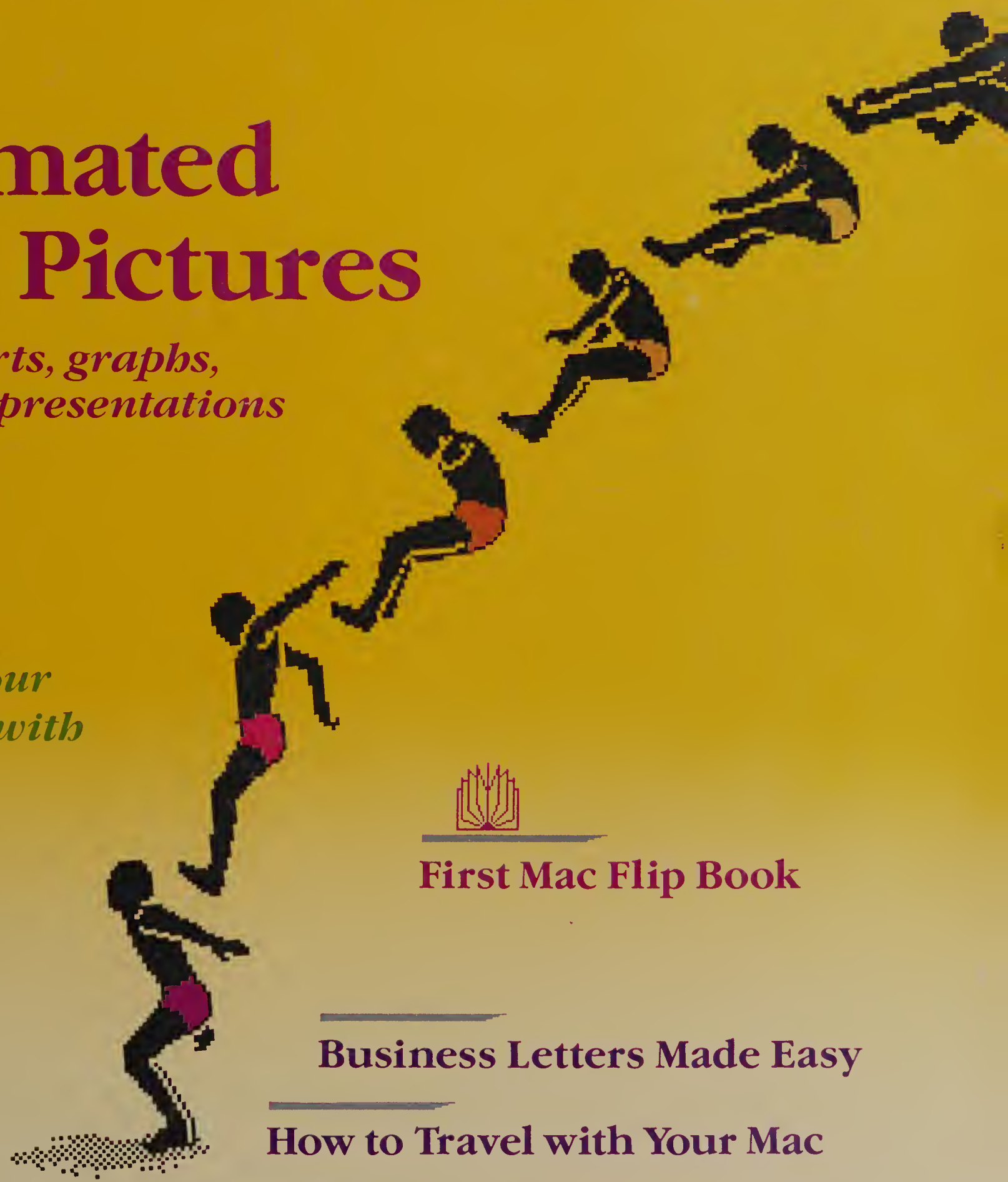
The Macintosh™ Magazine

Animated Pictures

Charts, graphs, presentations

Helix

Manage your data with icons



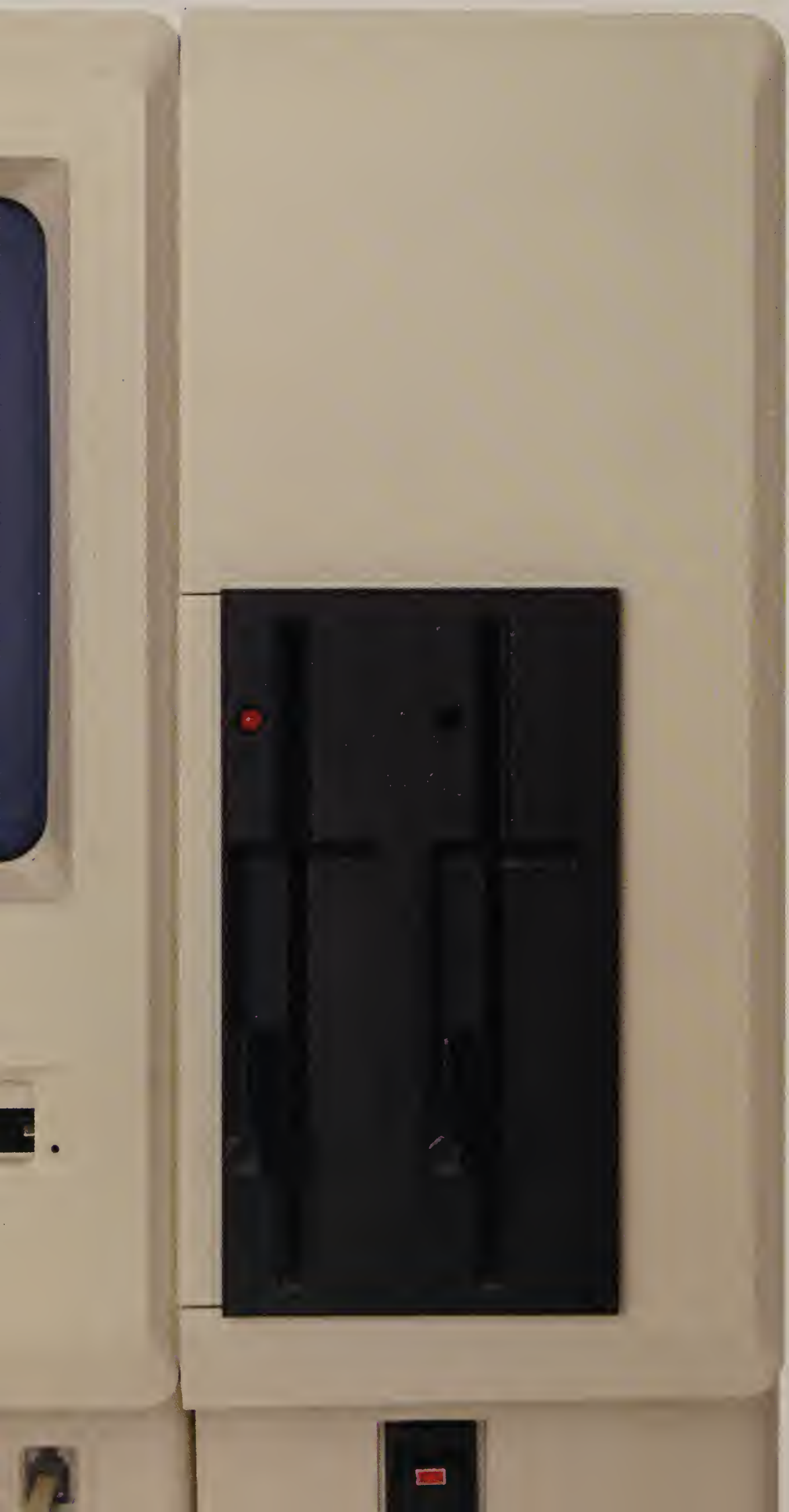
First Mac Flip Book

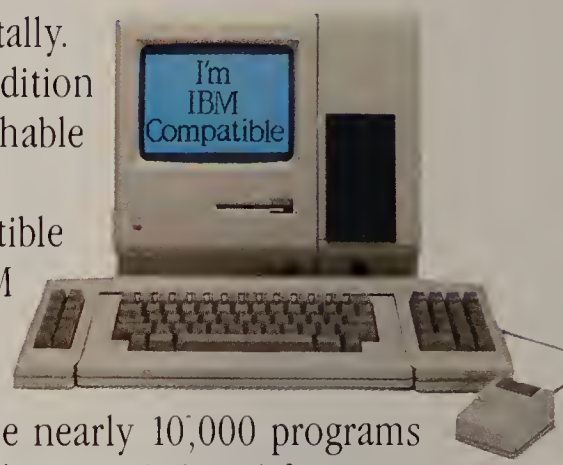
Business Letters Made Easy

How to Travel with Your Mac

Tips on Home Remodeling

MacCharlie gives Macintosh a whole new edge.





Physically, and mentally.

Because with the addition of MacCharlie, an attachable coprocessor, Macintosh becomes totally compatible with the myriad of IBM PC software.

At the same time, MacCharlie allows those nearly 10,000 programs to adopt the Macintosh's many beloved features.

Window sizing, the menu bar, clipboard, calculator and notepad. They're all there.

MacCharlie also provides something else you may have longed for. The flexibility of file transfer between the Macintosh and the IBM PC.

Consequently, in offices using both computers, double entry is a thing of the past. And linking Macintosh to IBM serial networks and mainframes becomes a thing of the present.

But MacCharlie offers several other unexpected pleasures, as well.

Like an 18-key numeric pad for your Macintosh. Plus the ability to serve as a print buffer, which means you no longer have to play the waiting game.

Your Macintosh remains transportable, too, because MacCharlie adds just inches to its footprint.

MacCharlie. Call it the best of both worlds. Or simply call it phenomenal.

They both fit, because you're not losing any of Macintosh's enduring characteristics. You're simply gaining IBM PC compatibility. And a valuable edge in the marketplace.

MacCharlie™
by Dayna Communications

For more information, call toll-free, 1-800-531-0600.
(In Utah, call 531-0600.)

Dayna Communications, 50 South Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 232 on reader service card

*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh.

Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest external disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!*

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months– parts and labor.

*As seen in San Francisco at the Macworld Exposition.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on reader service card

MACWORLD

November 1985

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Getting Started

76 **The Macintosh Passport**
Kenneth Ray Stubbs
The Macintosh makes a great lightweight traveling companion, but before you take off together, pack your bags and put your Mac's papers in order.

Review

82 **A Moving Pixel Show**
Keith McCandless
Make the Mac a desktop animation studio with *VideoWorks,* a graphics animation program that comes complete with sound effects.

88 **Files of Icons and Tiles**
David L. Foster
The Macintosh graphics environment paved the way for *Helix,* a powerful and versatile database manager that makes the most of the Mac's iconography.

94 **The Form Letter Reformation**
Nicholas Lavroff
The essence of business is contacts. *Business Essentials'* versatile form-letter generator makes it easy to keep in touch.

Hands On

100 **Remodel Your House with MacDraw**
Neale McGoldrick
Put *MacDraw* to work on your renovation plans, then boast about the house your mouse built.

106 **Recovering Damaged Disks**
Jim Heid
Before disaster strikes, investigate *Fedit, MacTools,* and *MacZap,* three disk editors that work like snakebite kits for damaged files.

Community

114 **The Software Rock 'n' Roll Band**
Nicholas Lavroff
Get up close and personal with the dynamic trio responsible for MacroMind's crowd pleasers, Art Grabber, *MusicWorks,* and *VideoWorks.*

120 **More Than Meets the Eye**
Robert Buderi
A small company makes typeface design innovations for high technology using tried and true principles of typography.

Columns

11 **Is the Macintosh for the Rest of Us?**
David Bunnell

23 **Letters**

43 **Macworld View**
Edited by Herschel Schmedick
Comet watching and campaigning with the Mac, previewing the ImageWriter II, and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

55 **Get Info**
Lon Poole
Macworld's tutor answers questions about wiring the Mac for stereo sound, printing wide documents, and other Macintosh concerns.

Departments

129 **Macware Reviews**
Edited by Erfert Nielson
Short but straight-shooting assessments of *Paint Cutter, Gateway, ChequeBook, Haba Check Minder, Mind Prober, MacMate!,* and MacEnhancer.

163 **Open Window**
Edited by Jim Heid
An exchange of Macintosh discoveries, including a time-saving trick for changing *MacWrite* rulers.

179 **Macworld Gallery**
Edited by Erfert Nielson
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics, featuring the grand-prize winners of this year's Macworld Art Contest.

Dispatch your bills, sales pitches, fund-raising appeals, and other personalized mass mailings using Business Essentials, *a practical and versatile form-letter generator. The review starts on page 94.*

Photo/illustration credits
David Bishop, 106; Ed Kashi, 114-119, 120-124; Mark Pierce, cover, 82-83; Bob Sacha, 47; George Steinmetz, 11, 44, 55; Fred Stimson, 76-77; Rudy VanderLans, 43, 45; Mick Wiggins, 94, 129, 133, 149.

Indexes

183 **Products**
184 **Advertisers**

185 **Macworld Directory**

MACWORLD

David Bunnell
Publisher

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Kearney Rietmann
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editors: Daniel Farber, Adrian Mello
Technical Editor: David Ushijima
Assistant Editors: J. E. Arcellana, Erfert Nielson
Editorial Manager: Janet McCandless
Senior Copy Editor: Kathleen Christensen
Copy Editors: Nancy E. Dunn, Wendy Weinberg
Editorial Assistant: Heidi Mitchell
Editorial Secretary: Eileen Drapiza
Research Assistant: David Turin
Contributing Editors: Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Nicholas Lavroff, Gordon McComb, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

Art
Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Bruce Charonnat
Associate Designer: Dennis McLeod
Associate Art Director: Christopher Burg
Design Associate: Leslie Barton
Assistant: Nan Cassady

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Managers: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: Cathy Miller
Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Research
Associate Publisher/Director: Cheryl Woodard
Manager: Gary L. Rocchio
Assistant: Laura McCoy

Corporate Development
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen Dowell
Assistant: Randi Glaser
Secretary: Gloria C. Sundin

Marketing and Advertising Sales
Associate Publisher/Director: James E. Martin
Regional Advertising Manager (Northern California, Texas): Penny Rigby
Northwest/Midwest: Patricia Navone
East: Linda Holbrook
Southeast: Judy Sutter
Southern California/Southwest: Michela O'Connor
Directory/1/6-Page Ads: Niki Stranz
Advertising Services Manager: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation
Director: Penny Ertelt
Director Single-Copy Sales: George Clark
Subscription Manager: Gail Egbert
Single-Copy Sales: Bill Cox
Promotions Manager: Laurie King
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Accounting: Pat Murphy, Ralph Ames
Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Sarah Cox
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

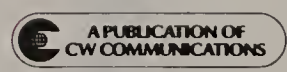
Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

November 1985
Volume 2, Number 11
Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $50 for 24 issues, and $70 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $6 per year from Canada and Mexico; add $12 per year for surface mail or $80 per year for airmail from all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/972-3100 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284). Application to mail at Second Class pending at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529.
Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
Macworld is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc.
Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware Reviews, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macworld View.
Macworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month.
Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright ©1985 PC World Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.



IF STAYING WELL INFORMED CAN KEEP YOU WELL AHEAD, COMPUSERVE'S GOT BIG NEWS FOR YOU.

Introducing the Executive News Service and state of the art access to all the news you need.

CompuServe's exclusive Executive News Service is an electronic clipping service that puts the power and scope of the entire Associated Press news wire at your fingertips. Simply enter words or phrases that interest you ... from business to politics to hometown news. The Executive News Service then screens all state and national AP wires around the clock and files selected stories for reading at your convenience.

Then there's USA TODAY Update, with late breaking business information available for quick analysis by busy executives. USA TODAY's editors monitor hundreds of national and international news sources to bring you the latest, most important developments. General news reports are updated hourly. Reports for specific industries are provided daily in a concise, executive summary format.

Or access The Washington Post, with its fingers on the pulse of the national political scene. CompuServe delivers it all, plus a variety of other information, entertainment and communications options.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor. To buy a Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call **800-848-8199** (In Ohio, call 614-457-0802). Or send this coupon today.

YES. Please send me your CompuServe Information Services brochure.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Business Phone _____

CompuServe®

Information Services
P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802 ENS-3211

An H&R Block Company

Circle 330 on reader service card

NEW: MACINTOSH VERSION!!!

The Macintosh Office Manager.

SIDEKICK, THE SOFTWARE MACINTOSH OWNERS HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR.

Borland's SideKick® Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your Macintosh. Instantly, while running any other program.

A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/MINI-WORD PROCESSOR lets you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can also be used by your favorite word processing program like MacWrite™ or MicroSoft® Word™.

A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAM sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin board while using any of your favorite application programs. A modem is required to use this feature.

A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR sends a paper-tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling purposes.

A PRINT SPOOLER prints *any* text file while you run other programs.

A VERSATILE CALENDAR lets you view your appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference.

A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE reminds you of important tasks.

A CONVENIENT ALARM SYSTEM alerts you to daily engagements.

A PHONE LOG keeps a complete record of all your telephone activities. It even computes the cost of every call. Instantly access the state, region and time zone for all area codes.

AN EXPENSE ACCOUNT FILE records your business and travel expenses.

A CREDIT CARD FILE keeps track of your credit card balances and credit limits.

A REPORT GENERATOR prints-out your mailing list labels, phone directory and weekly calendar in convenient sizes.

A CONVENIENT ANALOG CLOCK with a sweeping second-hand can be displayed anywhere on your screen.

ON-LINE HELP is available for all of the powerful SIDEKICK features.

SIDEKICK, the software Macintosh owners have been waiting for.

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$84.95

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"Take my compliments as a user. When I see SideKick, I know I want it."
Jean-Louis Gasseé, V.P. of Product Development, Apple Computer, Inc.

"SideKick allows concurrency, meaning that you could say, call a client with the phone dialer, begin to time the call and switch into Jazz to look at a spreadsheet to discuss with the client. The log would continue to run in the background."
Lisa Raleigh, SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS

SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide.

Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

SideKick Not Copy-Protected Quantity: _____ at **$84.95** ea. (CA res. add $5.10 tax per copy)

Yes, I want the Best. Please send me SideKick! This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities.

Amount: (CA 6% tax) _____

Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Expir. Date: _____/_____

Card # _____

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Software for your Macintosh

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

M 52

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1018

SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp.

Circle 381 on reader service card

THAT'S THE PROBLEM, ISN'T IT? YOU DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH IS SUBSTANCE AND HOW MUCH IS WISHFUL THINKING.

It surely is hard to evaluate software programs from the advertising claims. Sometimes they do exactly what you expected of them; sometimes more; other times, sadly, less.

So how can you be sure that the Document Modeler, described in detail in the last two issues of MacWorld (and summarized here), lives up to its promise?

You can't.

But you can be sure it won't cost you.

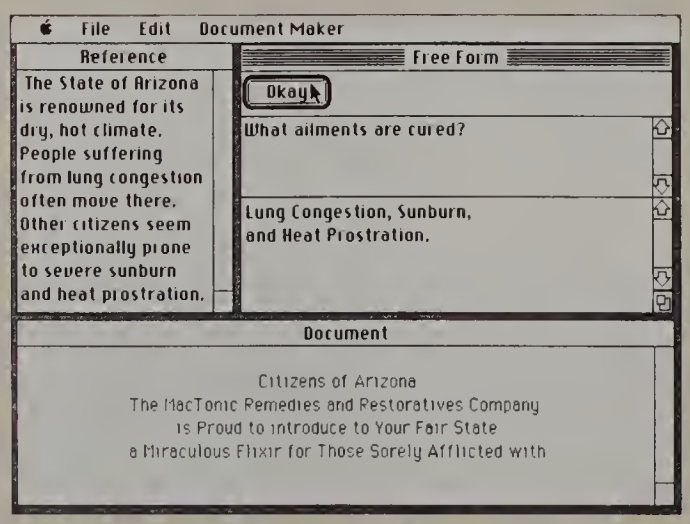
The Model Office Company guarantee is plain and simple. If the Document Modeler disappoints you in any way, return it and we'll refund your money—without carping.

We make this offer because we know that very few Document Modelers will come back to us. For one simple reason: the product is outstanding.

$1-million "topping": In recent years, universities have conducted considerable research into intelligent software. The Model Office Company has delved deeply into that research, applied it, and gone further—spending in excess of one million dollars to develop the Document Modeler.

Its price? $299. Considering the cost of its development, its quality and sophistication, and, especially, its potential for generating impressive savings, the Document Modeler constitutes remarkable value.

And if by chance it isn't exactly what you want, it won't cost you. What could be more straightforward?



With the Document Modeler you can change the specific details within a document to suit the end use — or the target market. In this spurious and shameless example, a different advertisement is to be created for each state in which the elixir is peddled. Helpful information is included with each prompt so that the specifics are appropriate and the pitch irresistible.

The remarkable Document Modeler. The Document Modeler allows you, or somebody less experienced and expensive than you, to create perfect documents time after time—in a fraction of the time it normally takes. What kind of documents? Documents that repeat themselves, yet are never so alike that you can either duplicate them or reduce them to form letter proportions.

Every business has them. Mortagage agreements, collection letters, offers to purchase, quotations, specifications, instructions to patients, classified advertisments, résumés, proposals, all manner of reports—whatever. The Document Modeler will slash the time you and your people spend creating documents that lie somewhere between boilerplate and original creation.

Here's how: First you create a document model in which you set down all the steps which must be covered to ensure that all future documents of that type cover

AS A MODELING PIONEER, YOU CAN CASH IN ON YOUR SAVVY.

all the bases. In a word, you create the wheel. Once. The model's contents then act as a memory jog, or as a teacher. As though you — plus a reference library — were at the person's elbow all the time (see example of screen prompt).

Moreover, because it's done on a Mac, not only is the content absolutely impeccable, so is the appearance.

Street-smart and flexible, the Document Modeler allows for the umpteen variables of the business world — and doesn't demand fluency in a cryptic computer language.

It's an incredible productivity tool.

What do you need to start making money? **1.** You need access to a 512k Macintosh . **2.** You need to know a lot about something that you and other people keep on doing over and over. **3.** You need the Document Modeler.

How do you make money? **1.** By utilizing a model, created by you, in your own business or practice. **2.** By submitting the model to us for evaluation and placement in our model library, from which sales will be made to other people who do the kind of things you do. If we accept your model, you get your $299 back — and thereafter earn royalties from every sale.

Risk-free: Any way you look at it, the Document Modeler is a risk-free investment.

□ Use it and the time saved will pay the cost in short order.

□ List a model in our catalogue, and get your money back.

□ If it's not what you need, return the Document Modeler to us and get your money back.

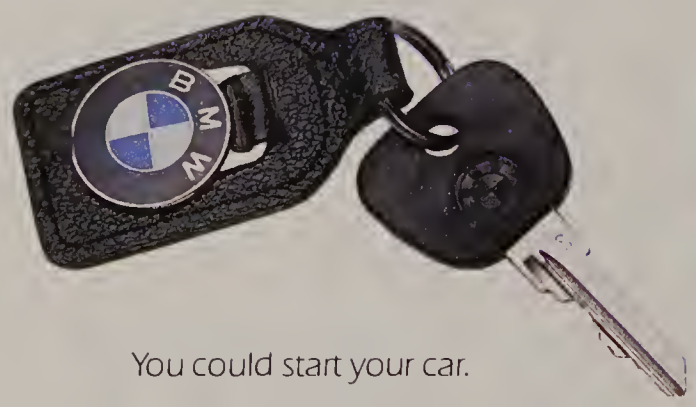
How to order: To order, or to obtain more information, phone toll-free: 1-800-268-8181. Or write the Model Office Company, The Gooderham Flatiron Building, 49 Wellington Street East, Toronto, Canada M5E 1C9.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The Document Modeler and Legalware are trademarks of Legalware Inc.

THE MODEL OFFICE COMPANY

Circle 338 on reader service card

OverVUE asks: What can you do in two ticks of a clock?



You could start your car.

Pet your puppy.

Roll the dice.

Dunk a donut.

Catch a ray.

You'd be amazed.

Introducing OverVUE 2.0. Much more than a database.

As you know, two seconds isn't very long. Usually, you can't accomplish much in such a short amount of time. But, with OverVUE, two seconds is all the time you'll need to sort, total, chart, select, calculate, zoom, and much, much more.

Of course, speed alone doesn't mean much unless a program has the power to get your job done. And OverVUE can definitely get the job done. OverVUE 2.0 is loaded with new features like *Relational Joins, Macros* that let you compress an entire sequence of commands into a single pull-down menu item, spreadsheet-like math capabilities, *Charts* that can be displayed with just a few mouse clicks, *Clairvoyance*™ for painless data entry and *Import/Export* for exchanging information with other database and spreadhseet programs.

There's no question, OverVUE is one of the most powerful packages available for any microcomputer. But don't be overwhelmed, because OverVUE is also one of the easiest databases to set up, modify and use. And if you don't believe us, just ask INFOWORLD. They rated OverVUE "excellent" for ease of use (April 1, 1985).

OverVUE 2.0. It's incredibly fast. It's powerful. It's easy to use. You won't find a more complete database program anywhere!

So what are you waiting for? It will only take a few seconds to hop in your car, drive to the nearest software dealer and pick up your very own copy of OverVUE.

OverVUE™
OverVUE
Over

New OverVUE 2.0 Now Available.

PV ProVUE™ Development Corporation
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 969-2431

Circle 77 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Is the Macintosh for the Rest of Us?

Most of us are still sitting on the fence, so it's too soon to put the Mac out to pasture

Some of my friends in the personal computer industry are beginning to speak about the Macintosh in the past tense. "It was a great idea," they say. "Too bad it wasn't an open system like the IBM PC."

During its first year, more Macintoshes were sold than during the first year of any other personal computer. To date Apple has sold over 600,000 Macs, and as any Mac follower knows, the Mac software base is huge.

So what is this past tense stuff?

Look back to the prerelease buildup for the answer: exaggerated expectations caused today's premature death watch. In his cheerleading to garner support from software developers and enthusiasm from personal computer gurus, Steve Jobs oversold the Macintosh. At one point he said that Apple would sell 600,000 Macs the first year and over a million the second.

In retrospect Steve Jobs's Mac fervor should have been taken with a grain of salt by the developers and the gurus, who should know better. However, they too were swept away by the Mac and by the prospect of stopping the IBM juggernaut.

You see, paranoia of IBM is strong among the counterculture types who created the personal computer industry. Not completely without reason, they fear that the Big Blue Elephant will someday step on them. And they fear that in an IBM-dominated world, innovation would be stifled.

The puny little Macintosh was expected to charge in and stand in the way of such a disaster.

It was a naive hope. The idea of Apple standing in IBM's path is laughable and was laughable then, too.

The success of the IBM Personal Computer is due largely to its acceptance in the vast majority of large corporations. Once those companies figured out how to increase the productivity of their executives and other employees with the IBM PC, they began ordering them thousands at a time.

But the boys and girls in Cupertino weren't totally bumbling. They realized that a new market for personal computers exists that IBM isn't yet able to capture—namely, "the rest of us."

Independent professionals, students, small-business managers, and many other non-Fortune 1000 types need personal computers, too.

So the marketing people at Apple called the Macintosh "the computer for the rest of us." And they figured that the Mac's ease of use would be just the thing to get us to buy millions of Macintoshes.

But the rest of us haven't been so fast to jump into personal computers. While sales to large corporations have slowed as that market approaches saturation, the huge new personal computer market hasn't been buying. IBM and some of the compatibles manufacturers have survived by selling more powerful PCs, including XTs and ATs, to the same big corporations, but Apple has suffered.

However, the story is hardly over. Just as many PC gurus might have been too quick to believe Steve Jobs's early Mac declarations, many are now too quick to bury both him and his machine.

(continues on page 14)

Microsoft Excel. For those who

You may speak more softly now.

For we are delivering into the hands of business, a very big stick.

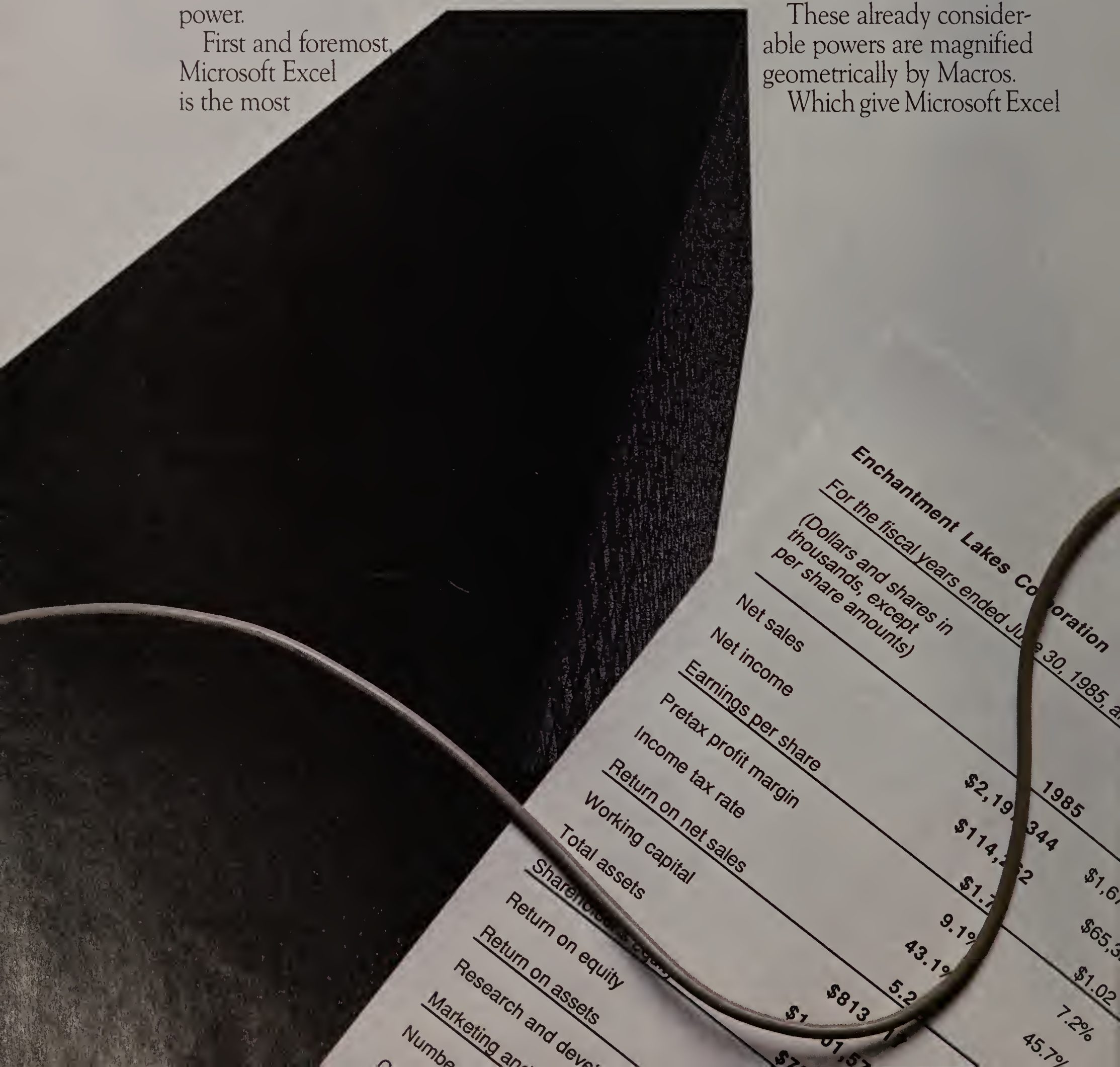
Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh.™ A financial analysis tool of unprecedented power.

First and foremost, Microsoft Excel is the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel



appreciate the uses of power.

the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel (Excel for short) is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Excel is the problems it can solve.

See your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the powers of Excel.

In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce.

We trust you will use it responsibly.

Microsoft Excel

The rest are history.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR EXCEL™

REAL ESTATE INVESTORS
DEVELOPERS - BROKERS
SERIOUS REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE
SINCE 1982

TAX SHELTER SYNDICATION ANALYSIS - Cash flow projections and allocations for real estate limited partnerships. INCLUDES NEW DEPRECIATION RULES. By Irwin Nestler. $295

ON SCHEDULE - Economic project planning for subdivision and condominium developers and lenders. This month-by-month timetable helps you analyze and schedule all cash inflow and outflow. By Irwin Nestler. $195

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT ANALYSIS - Sophisticated analysis of investment property. Our most popular program includes an extensive cash flow/sensitivity model, now with 1984 TAX REFORM ACT RULES $150

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS - Personal financial statement, critical ratio analysis, lease vs. buy, and more. $100

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS - Detailed project cost analysis, multi-unit-income-and-expense schedule, and lease-tracking model. $100

RESIDENTIAL REAL ESTATE - Market analysis by linear regression, mortgage qualifier, and rent vs. buy analysis. $100

Minimum shipping charge $5 - CT residents add 7.5% sales tax

READY TO RUN - EASY TO USE
Requires Multiplan™, Excel™, Jazz™, 1-2-3™, or SuperCalc™
COMING SOON: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

REALDATA
Software for Real Estate and Financial Professionals
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE TODAY 203-255-2732
MC/VISA/COD Accepted

RealData is a trademark of RealData, Inc., Multiplan and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.; 1-2-3 and Jazz are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.; SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim/IUS.

Circle 49 on reader service card

(continued from page 11)

The truth is simply that the rest of us are waiting for a magic combination of more performance and better value to trigger us to start buying personal computers.

Apple, with its reputation in the marketplace and its head start in the technology, still has the best chance of striking the balance that makes us buy in numbers. There is nothing to stop Apple from both improving the performance of the original Macintosh and at the same time developing a whole family of Mac machines, including ones with open architecture and color graphics.

The Macintosh interface, with its advanced ease of use, has enticed thousands of people into computing, but the price is too high to create a truly mass explosion. What if you could buy a basic 512K Macintosh for under $1000? What about $500?

The Macintosh interface is so superior to the PC's MS-DOS interface that it accounts for most of the 600,000 Macintosh sales–purchases made despite the computer's lack of expandability and slow disk drives. If it weren't for the innovative interface, fewer than 100,000 Macs might have been sold.

All Apple has to do is make the Macintosh interface and software available in different packages at better prices. Rumor has it that Apple might even license the Macintosh interface, as well as Macintosh technology in general, to other computer companies. This would be great news to all Mac users because it would help ensure continued Mac software development.

The Mac is not dead; it just hasn't yet become the computer for the rest of us. □

NEON™: TURN ON THE FULL POWER OF YOUR MACINTOSH.™

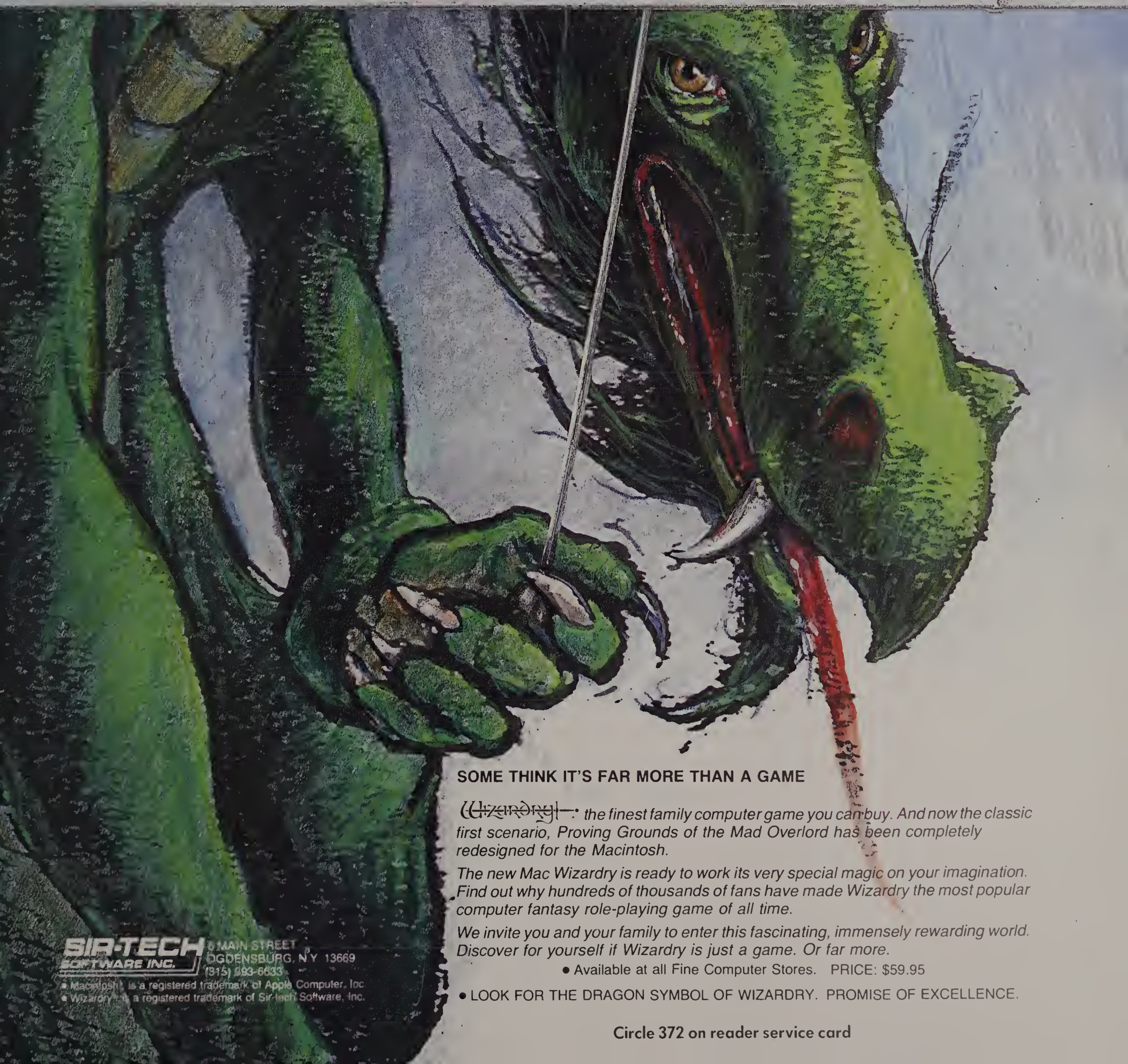
Hidden within your Mac is the programming power, flexibility, and speed to match your imagination. Neon is your key to this object-oriented world. Based on the same design philosophy as the Mac itself, Neon lets you create and command objects — program modules that you build, perfect, and add to your personal collection of tools. In this Smalltalk-like environment, you wield the power to quickly assemble and test ideas, tuning as you go for maximum speed and efficiency. □ Neon works in 128K or dynamically expands for the fattest Mac possible. It is easy to work with from the very beginning. Additional help is provided through the comprehensive manual by Danny Goodman. □ Created by Kriya Systems, Inc. for the development of our Typing Tutor III™ program, Neon is your answer for professional software development. With Neon, there are no licensing fees. Ever. For the MacIntosh developer, Neon is the best choice.

To order your copy of Neon, call 1-800-34KRIYA now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc., Six Export Drive, Sterling, VA 22170. The price is $155, including shipping and handling.

Neon and Typing Tutor III are trademarks of Kriya Systems, Inc. Apple Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc

Circle 246 on reader service card

Introducing MacWizardry



SOME THINK IT'S FAR MORE THAN A GAME

Wizardry — the finest family computer game you can buy. And now the classic first scenario, Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord has been completely redesigned for the Macintosh.

The new Mac Wizardry is ready to work its very special magic on your imagination. Find out why hundreds of thousands of fans have made Wizardry the most popular computer fantasy role-playing game of all time.

We invite you and your family to enter this fascinating, immensely rewarding world. Discover for yourself if Wizardry is just a game. Or far more.

- Available at all Fine Computer Stores. PRICE: $59.95
- LOOK FOR THE DRAGON SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY. PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.
6 MAIN STREET
OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13669
(315) 393-6633

• Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
• Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.

Circle 372 on reader service card

MAXIMIZE YOUR MAC

Inside every Macintosh™ beats the heart of a superb machine, and the feats it can perform when given the room to maneuver will astound you. However, the sad fact is, most Mac's will never be allowed enough RAM to run the major integrated software packages wholly from memory - at lightning speed. Nor will they know the wonder of running eight applications essentially simultaneously in Switcher. Nor will they see giant spread sheets or documents. But yours can.

512K 1 MEG 2 MEG 4 MEG

Micro Conversions, Inc. was a pioneer in 512K Upgrades (We still offer them at the best prices around.), and we were the first to break the "512K Barrier" with our 1 Meg Upgrade. Now we offer two more sizes of RAM - all recognized by the Finder - all available to software without bank switching - and all at affordable prices. So, if you want to be impressed by your Macintosh, maximize it with a Meg or more.

For more information, contact your micro computer dealer
or call us at (800) 237-8622 [BEST MAC]

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

μC **Micro Conversions, Inc.** 3606 Knoll Crest Drive • Arlington, TX 76014 • (817) 465-5758

Circle 174 on reader service card

How to design and produce the perfect page in 15 minutes.

Version 2.0
Available Now!

Featuring:
• Multi Page Capability.
• Dynamic Scrolling.
• Direct Access to Text Files on Disk.
• Display Page & Display Facing Pages.
• Cropping & Proportional Scaling of Pictures.
• Automatic Text Flow Forwards & Backwards Throughout Document.

Still only $125—still unprotected—and still the best selling page processing software available!

Get ReadySetGo™. Because ReadySetGo automates page design and production, turning your Mac into a professional publishing system.

It's ideal for any project requiring page layout, like a presentation, newsletter, report, form, flyer, slide or ad.

Build pages dynamically from blocks containing text or graphics. Move the blocks around the page and resize with the mouse. There's a ruler for visual positioning but a unique specification sheet gives each block's exact design and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Keyboard text from scratch or bring it in from other Mac programs. Either way, you get full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point. ReadySetGo supports all Mac fonts including real typefaces like Times™ and Helvetica™ and all sizes 1 thru 99. When you edit text or resize a block, the display instantly updates and text automatically refits the block.

Use graphics blocks to make frames, solids or pictures. And bring in graphics from other Mac programs. Move and resize graphics blocks just like text blocks.

Create a page of any standard size and use show page for a scaled view of the entire page. Show page updates continuously as your work progresses.

Store pages on disk as full documents or as layouts which can be used for future projects. Print finished pages on the ImageWriter™ or on the LaserWriter™ for superb publication quality output.

At just $125 ReadySetGo is truly the first of its kind. Visit your local dealer or call us at 212-989-6442 for the store nearest you.

ReadySetGo™

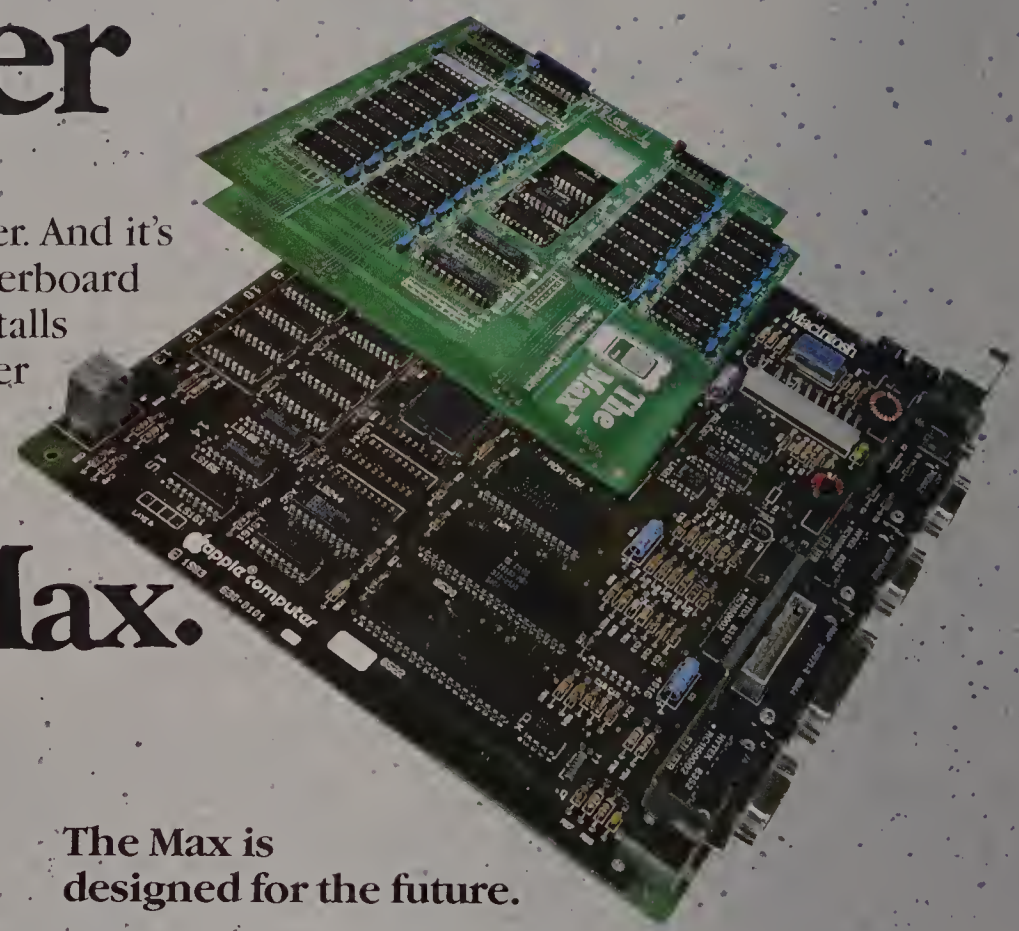
The Ultimate Page Processor™

ReadySetGo requires a 512K Mac. ReadySetGo and "The Ultimate Page Processor" are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corporation. ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation.
©1985 Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 163 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10013 212-924-2778.

Circle 2 on reader service card

Like Mother, Like Daughter

We loved the Macintosh so much we gave it a daughter. And it's everything a daughter should be. The Max™ is a daughterboard that combines with a Macintosh motherboard and installs in minutes. The Max increases your computing power from 128K or 512K to a full 1.5 megabytes of configurable memory. Its RAM disk runs circles around even the fastest internal disk drives.



The Max.

The Max lets you do more.

You can run all your present software with The Max. Use data bases, word processors and integrated programs like Jazz to create more elaborate spreadsheets, work with larger documents, and file more data than ever before.

With The Max and Apple's Switcher, you can run up to eight applications at once – all at RAM speed!

If you crash, The Max forgives you. Unlike other RAM disks, The Max allows you to reset and recover your 1024K RAM disk intact.

The Max is fast.

The Max doesn't waste your time. Move in and out of applications almost 10 times faster than a floppy disk – and 2 to 3 times faster than an internal disk drive. Boot MacPaint in 2.6 seconds, or MacWrite in 3.4 seconds!

The Max lets you configure.

The MaxRAM™ software included with The Max allows you to configure your Mac to suit your needs. Have 1024K of usable, contiguous application space with a 400K RAM disk. Or select a 512K Macintosh with a 1024K RAM disk. And MaxRAM software makes this possible without any modifications or patches to your Apple ROMs.

The Max is cool.

Like the motherboard, the Max is cool and efficient. It adds only 1.3 watts to the power consumption, two to three times less than other memory expansions on the market.

The Max is designed for the future.

Unlike memory expansions using older technology, The Max has been designed to be fully expandable. It is pin compatible with the soon-to-be-released megabit chips† and address-decoded for 4 megabytes of memory, the maximum the Macintosh can address.

The Max is available now.

Contact your local dealer for more information about The Max. Kits are also available.

128K to The Max 1.5 MB	$795
512K to The Max 1.5 Mb	$645
128K to 512K	$249

The Max comes with a 90-day warranty against defects in parts, materials and workmanship. An extended service contract for your entire Macintosh, MaxCare,™ is available through your dealer.

See your local dealer for more information about The Max, or contact MacMemory Inc., 500 West Middlefield Road, Suite 28, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-4176.

MacMemory Inc.

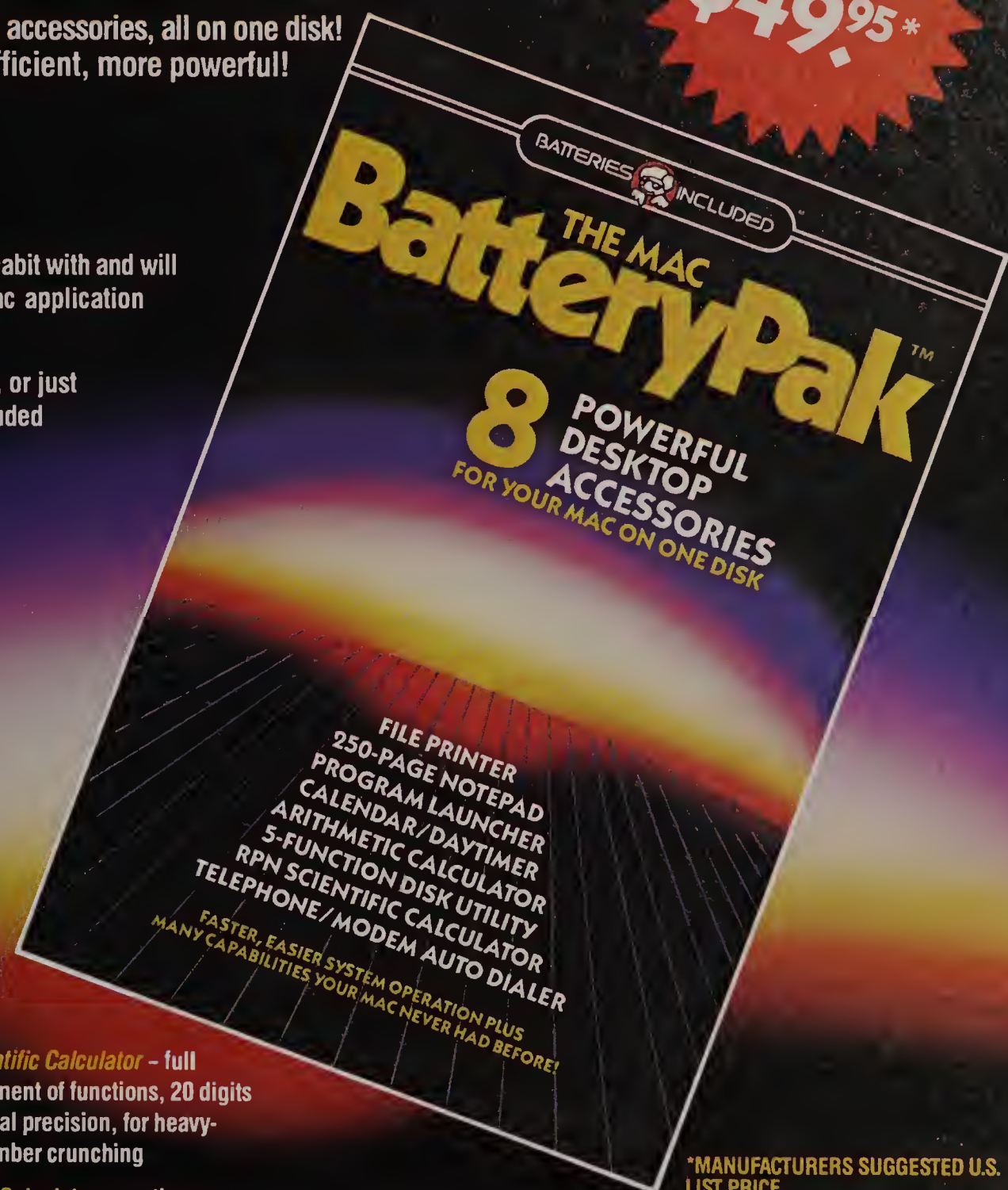
†Due to the unavailability of the one megabit chip, MacMemory anticipates, but cannot warrant, expandability to four megabytes. The expected production release date is early 1986.
Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. The Max, MaxRAM, and MaxCare are trademarks of MacMemory Inc.

Circle 337 on reader service card

Energize Your Mac!

8 ACCESSORIES FOR ONLY $49.95*

Get 8 of the most requested Macintosh accessories, all on one disk! Suddenly, your Mac is faster, more efficient, more powerful! In 8 significant ways!



What is BatteryPak?

- 8 memory-resident accessories – they cohabit with and will function concurrently with virtually all Mac application programs
- easy to install – install all 8 accessories, or just the ones you need; installation program included on disk
- compact – each accessory occupies less than 12K of RAM and disk space; all 8 accessories use less than 80K total disk space

The BatteryPak Accessories Are:

1. *Calendar* with DayTimer – keeps you on top of your appointments, automatically
2. 250-page *PhonePad* – fast storage and retrieval of important phone numbers and notes you've made
3. Automatic Phone/Modem *Dialer* – automatically dials any number listed in PhonePad
4. *Scientific Calculator* – full complement of functions, 20 digits of internal precision, for heavy-duty number crunching
5. RPN *Calculator* – continous memory, full display control, for easy everyday calculating
6. 5-Function *Disk Utility* – Trash File, Copy File, Disk Info, File Info and Change Default Drive (works without the Finder!)
7. *Launcher* – move between application programs fast, without using the Finder!
8. *Print* Text produces draft-quality hard copy while you continue working on other applications

*MANUFACTURERS SUGGESTED U.S. LIST PRICE

MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC.

GOOD HELP IS NOT THAT HARD TO FIND WHEN YOU USE BATTERYPAK!

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 CANADA
(416) 881-9941
Telex: 06-21-8290

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P
Irvine, California
USA 92714
(416) 881-9816
Telex: 509-139

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816

© 1985 BATTERIES INCLUDED. APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS RESPECTIVELY OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI INC., COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND IBM BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

Circle 380 on reader service card

If you can point, you can produce Printed Circuit Boards faster and for less.

With Quik Circuit™ from Bishop Graphics, the leading international supplier of printed circuit design products.

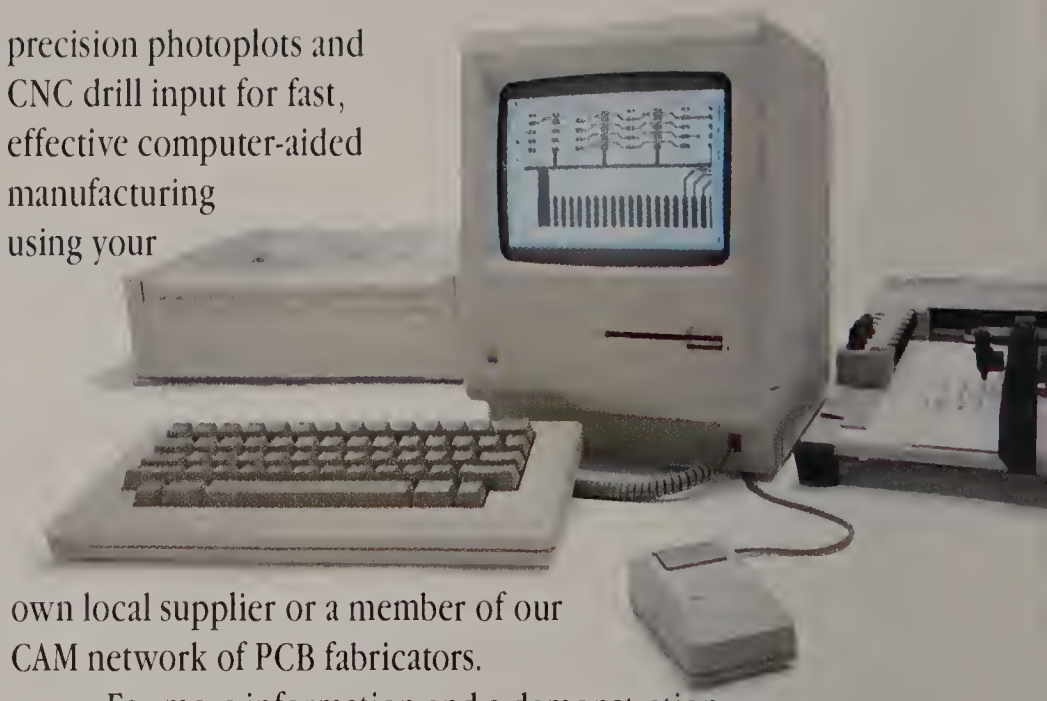
Quik Circuit is a PCB CAD/CAM system that runs on the Apple 512K Macintosh. It's so easy to learn and use that you can get your first computer-generated PCB check prints within hours of installing the system, and boards in just days.

Instead of typing instructions, you use a mouse to sketch your layouts quickly and easily on the screen. And instead of memorizing dozens of new commands, you point at a menu and click a button to choose the function you want to perform.

Circuit traces just snap into place. Pads, patterns and feed throughs are placed precisely with the click of a button. Custom patterns are created and saved in minutes. Changes, copies, deletions and moves are virtually instantaneous.

And you can even do SMD's and hybrids.

You get a check print whenever you want it on the Apple Imagewriter™ printer, or in color or black and white on one of our optional pen plotters. When you're done, you've also got everything you need for precision photoplots and CNC drill input for fast, effective computer-aided manufacturing using your



own local supplier or a member of our CAM network of PCB fabricators.

For more information and a demonstration, contact your nearest Authorized Bishop Graphics CAD Dealer. For his name, call 1-800-222-5808 (1-818-991-2600 in Alaska, California, Hawaii) today.

He'll get you up and running with a Quik Circuit system faster and for a great deal less than anything else you've seen.

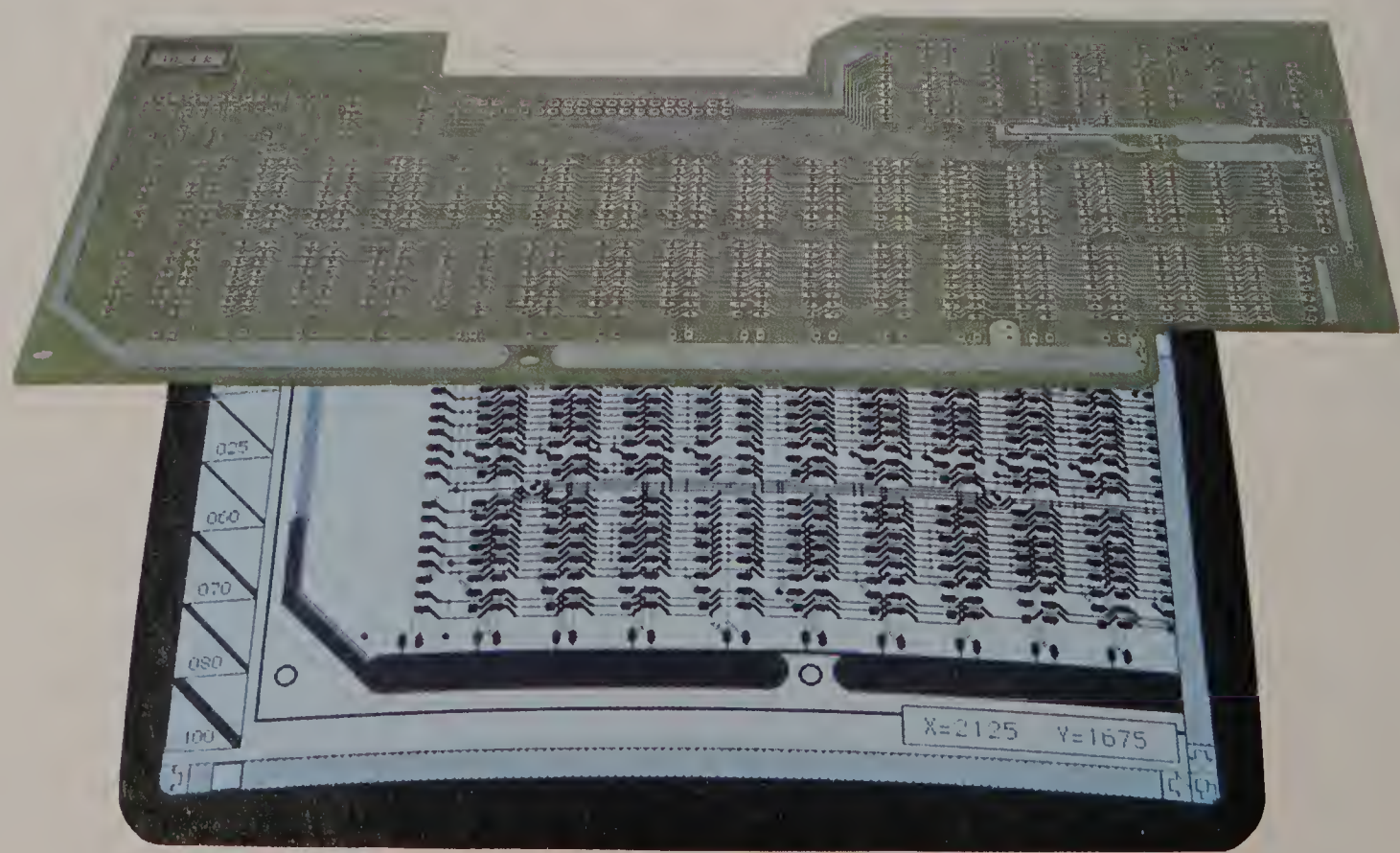
The Innovators

Bishop Graphics, Inc.®

5388 Sterling Center Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91359
Phone (818) 991-2600
Telex 66-2400 BISHOP WKVG

PCB's P.D.Q.

(Pretty Darn Quick)



Circle 378 on reader service card

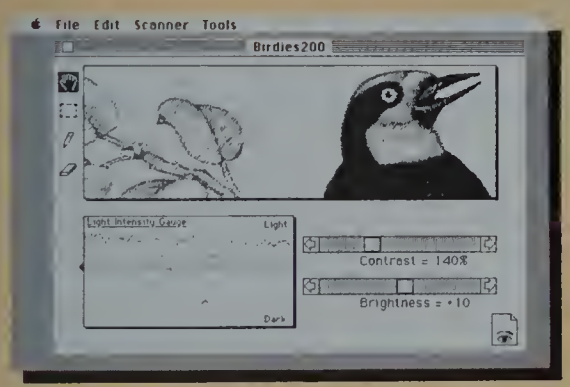
© Bishop Graphics Inc 1985

Hertzfeld on ThunderScan™

After three years on the Macintosh development team, Andy Hertzfeld began to work on the software for an easy-to-use, low-cost way to put images into Macintosh. The result: ThunderScan.™ The high-resolution optical scanning device that turns the ImageWriter printer into an image reader. Recently, Andy shared some thoughts on the product he's dubbed, "MacPaint for the rest of us."

"...I was incredibly thrilled. I knew it would blow people's minds."

"I spent over three years developing Macintosh's operating system. I care a lot about Mac and wanted people to be able to use it to its full potential. But how do you get images into the machine? Most people can't draw. That's why I got involved with ThunderScan. To give people, especially non-technical users, an easy, low-cost way to get high-resolution images into Macintosh. When I first saw how beautiful ThunderScanned images were, I was incredibly thrilled! I knew it would blow people's minds."



ThunderScan's image processing tools let you enlarge, reduce, cut, paste, select, draw, scroll and erase, as well as control contrast, brightness and half-toning.

"You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see."

"Macintosh inspires creativity. ThunderScan is a vehicle for its expression. It lets you put any printed image into Mac. But you're never stuck with the image as is. You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see. You can control the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or just parts of the image. Even create reverse images and outlines. It's really fun. But the great thing is, when the novelty wears off, you have a useful tool.

"ThunderScan has a whole range of applications. Some people use it for inserting graphics into newsletters and reports. I know a fine artist at Stanford who makes collages with it. I use it a lot, too. The way I write a program is an expression of who I am, so in my new "Switcher" program, I included a ThunderScanned image of myself."

"...With LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images."

"We now have an enhanced version (available as a software upgrade for current users) that has some neat new features. It supports AppleTalk, the wide-carriage ImageWriter and LaserWriter. The output resolution of LaserWriter and ThunderScan's input resolution are a perfect match. So with LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images.

A scanned image is just the start. Now you have micro-control over 32 shades of gray to enhance all or part of the image as you please.

"ThunderScan is a complete imaging system. You don't have to buy anything else. You just snap out ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge and snap in ThunderScan. It fits in any office or home environment, takes up no space and the lighting is always perfect.

"Developing ThunderScan was a lot like developing Macintosh. We were doing something for the first time. Making an important tool. We think we did a good job."

ThunderScan requires 128K. But to take full advantage of all its features, you'll need a 512K Mac.

Available now through computer retail stores or directly from Thunderware for just $229. To order or for more information, call today (415) 254-6581. Thunderware,® Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563.

© 1985 Thunderware, Inc.
Mac, MacPaint, AppleTalk, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ThunderScan™

Circle 167 on reader service card

Merry Christmas! From our family to yours.

Looking for the perfect gift for your husband's Macintosh™? For your Mom's? Your daughter's? Your son's? Don't forget your boss. And how about your own Mac? Doesn't it deserve a little something for the holidays?

This Christmas, make it easy on yourself—with Maccessories. You'll find the perfect gift for every interest and budget. From a Control Center or A-B Box to a Tilt/Swivel or Cleaning Kit. A Maccessories Mouse Pocket, Mouseway or Dust Cover is a perfect stocking stuffer.

And Maccessories are very affordable—only $10 to $100. See them at your local dealer. Or, for a free 12 page brochure, contact Kensington at 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON

Maccessories is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 11 on reader service card

Letters

Down from a Horse

Horsefeathers! That is the only response I can make to David Bunnell's "Mutiny on the Bounty" [*Macworld,* August 1985]. Your comments regarding the palace coup at Apple miss the mark completely. The major problem with Apple has been the influence of Steve Jobs on the day-to-day operation of the company.

You, of all people, should realize that the real strength of Steve Jobs is in being the visionary, not in day-to-day management. After all, John Sculley was hired to fill a management gap. Jobs may have led his company to new breakthroughs in personal computing, but Sculley and the Apple II line will provide the backbone that makes it all possible.

Robert S. Morrison
Charlotte, North Carolina

All Roads Lead to Cupertino

Let's get serious. Steven Jobs is a nice guy. He was a bright kid who worked hard and got lucky. But he is not personally responsible for the advancement of Western civilization.

Rick Scherle
Cypress, California

All This and Apple II

David Bunnell laments the job done on Jobs and suggests that the Apple II division will now be wagging the Macintosh. It is too early to tell, but the major mistake made in marketing the Mac was to target two diverse groups at the same time: the computer novitiate and the IBM-based corporate world. Left out were the more than 2 million nonneophyte fans of the Apple II series. AppleTalk is advertised as becoming IBM compatible soon. There is no such push for Apple II compatibility, which could be the impetus for painless data transfer and easy upgrades to a Mac environment.

The chemistry department here at Brock University, where I am a professor, cannot throw out two dozen Apple II+'s, IIe's, and IIc's along with all the data, databases, and text files in them. We cannot afford to replace all the machines at once or to convert all the software at once. We would upgrade to Macs if Apple paid more attention to Apple IIs talking to Macs than to Macs talking to IBM PCs.

If the new regime at Apple addresses those concerns, Mac sales will expand far faster than under the old regime, which wouldn't recognize the existence of the Apple II.

Jack M. Miller
Saint Catharines, Ontario
Canada

More Jobs

Steve Jobs didn't just create Apple or even the personal computing industry. His success and daring and the glamour bestowed upon him by his erstwhile friends in the press did something insanely great for the entire country. It sparked a wave of entrepreneurship that will benefit this country enormously. America already has enough managers, even good ones like John Sculley. We already have enough boring computer companies. We're short on leaders and heroes. I hope that you're right and that we'll see a lot more of Steve Jobs.

Kerry M. Glanas
Brooklyn, New York

As the Apple Turns

David Bunnell completely misrepresents the situation at Apple. He paints a picture of a group of Robin Hoodish pirates led by a pirate king (Steve Jobs) being overthrown by a group of sulking know-nothings (the Apple II division) led by a power-crazed outsider (John Sculley), whose mind has been dulled by excessive consumption of cola products.

Let's look at the facts. The management changes at Apple Computer occurred at a board meeting, not a lynching party. At that meeting the board of directors, which Jobs chairs, approved Sculley's plan as best for the company.

Nobody should downplay the contributions that Steve Jobs, Steve Wozniak, or the Macintosh development team has made to personal computing. Innovators, however, seldom make good managers. Jobs recognized this when he brought Sculley into Apple.

Bunnell is correct on one point, though. The story is not over. It will be told by how Apple Computer performs in the market.

Don Lueder
Long Beach, California

Crazy about Hitchhiker

In "Wake Up to Adventure" [*Macworld,* May 1985], Sharon Zardetto Aker wrote very favorably of *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy.* On the strength of her review, I bought the game and proceeded to go quietly berserk. Quite simply, no one alive can complete the game without considerable outside help. The game is contrived of a maze of blind alleys, dead ends, misleading statements, plain lies, and concealed

(continues on page 26)

Paradise's MAC 10,™ the 10mb hard disk subsystem designed for the MAC.

Your Mac's been lonely too long.

(Advertisement)

You just found the right hard-disk subsystem for your MAC... Check out the Paradise MAC 10.

Easy To Look At: Beauty isn't everything but most hard disk MAC drives will scare your computer to death in the morning! The MAC 10 is artfully engineered to complement the aesthetics of the MAC.

Nice To Have Around: Just 3.5″ wide and no deeper than the MAC, the MAC 10 has a smaller footprint than any other external MAC hard drive subsystem. Nice to carry around too... Only 5 pounds.

The Right Breeding: Paradise Systems is known for innovative engineering. The MAC 10 is the latest in a line of ground breaking micro computer peripheral products from Paradise.

Accommodating: 10 MB of formatted data storage, there when you need it. Equal to 30 MAC floppy drives! Storage you'll want for *Jazz* and other popular business applications.

Your MAC Can Relate To It: 5 times faster than the add-on MAC floppy.

So Can You: Just plug in the MAC 10 and you're ready to go ... That's it!

No Surprises: The MAC 10 won't void your *Apple* warranty, or require you to modify your system. The user interface uses pull down menus, just like the one you're used to on the MAC.

Long Term Commitment: The MAC 10 comes with a 1 year limited warranty*.

Do Your MAC A Favor: Go see your Apple dealer and look at a MAC 10 or call us toll free at (800) 822-2020 (CA.) or (800) 527-7977 (outside CA.). It will be the beginning of a wonderful relationship.

Specifications:

CAPACITY:
- 12.75 mb unformatted
- 10mb formatted

DISK DRIVE SEEK TIMES:
- Adjacent track ..... 18 ms
- Average ..... 85 ms
- Maximum ..... 180 ms

ROTATIONAL SPEED:
- 3600 RPM

POWER REQUIREMENTS:
- 110/220 Volts AC, 50/60hz, 50 watts max.

DIMENSIONS:
- Height ..... 5.5 inches
- Width ..... 3.5 inches
- Depth ..... 10.8 inches

WEIGHT:
- Approx. 5 lbs.

INTERFACE:
- Connects to your MAC via the modem or printer port. Printer connector and integral print spooler provided on MAC-10.

**See retailer for details.*

Trademarks: Paradise, MAC 10—Paradise Systems, Inc. Macintosh, MAC, Apple—Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Paradise Systems, Inc., reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Suggested Retail Price

$1,495—

PARADISE

SYSTEMS, INC

(Advertisement)

(continued from page 23)

objectives so bizarre that the unsuspecting player can reach no conclusion except a nervous breakdown.

Les Weissman
CompuServe

Post Forma

As Macintosh product manager at Megahaus, I am writing to update your readers about *MegaForm* and to clarify some of the problems encountered by Bill Grout in "The Mac Goes Pro Forma," *Macworld,* July 1985.

Grout found that *MegaForm* was slow in moving between cells of complex forms. The sample forms on the *MegaForm* disk, however, do not fairly demonstrate the program's speed. All the detailed forms on the samples disk are *MacPaint* pictures pasted into *MegaForm.* The samples demonstrate that forms can be drawn or digitized in *MacPaint* and used by *MegaForm.* Using *MacPaint* pictures, however, instead of forms created in *MegaForm* itself, consumes memory and slows the operation of the program. Using even complex forms drawn in *MegaForm* is quite fast.

Those same factors account for the slow printing speed as well. *MacPaint* pictures, which are bit-mapped, take much longer to print on the LaserWriter than *MegaForm*'s own forms. *MegaForm* version 2.0 has sample forms created entirely in *MegaForm,* and this speeds printing.

Christopher Van Buren
San Diego, California

Checking the Checker

I recently purchased *Hayden: Speller* based on glowing reviews and the implied endorsement by Microsoft, which packages *Word* with an ad insert and order form for the spelling checker. But it is the first Macintosh program I have purchased that has been a genuine disappointment. Regardless of Jeremy Joan Hewes's words in support of *Hayden:Speller* ["The Writer's Tool Chest," *Macworld,* July 1985], the program suffers from some grave shortcomings.

Hayden:Speller contains errors. For example, its main dictionary spells *utterly* as *uttterly.* Errors in the main dictionary cannot be corrected. And with Finder 4.1 installed, *Hayden:Speller* accesses a file but does not read it. Hayden appears to have involved the Finder in its copy-protection scheme, against Apple's recommendation, and the scheme has backfired by also protecting the program from doing any work.

Also, my *Hayden:Speller* does not read documents produced in *MacWrite* 4.5 but works with the old Finder on documents produced in *MacWrite* version 2.2 or earlier and in *Microsoft Word* 1.0.

Hayden:Speller cannot cope with the full Macintosh standard character set. Even when words containing diacritical marks are loaded in the dictionary, they are not compared properly. To make matters worse, *Hayden:Speller* takes the words apart by treating each letter with a diacritical mark as a punctuation mark, handling each part as an individual word. *Señora,* for example, is read as *Se* and *ora.* The result is confusion.

Similarly, *Hayden:Speller* treats each part of a hyphenated word as a separate word. *Hayden:Speller* is not able to catch the misspelling *back-up* as long as *back* and *up* are in the dictionary.

A spelling checker shows its real worth when you work with long documents, but *Hayden: Speller* is limited to documents

(continues on page 30)

New Release: 2.0

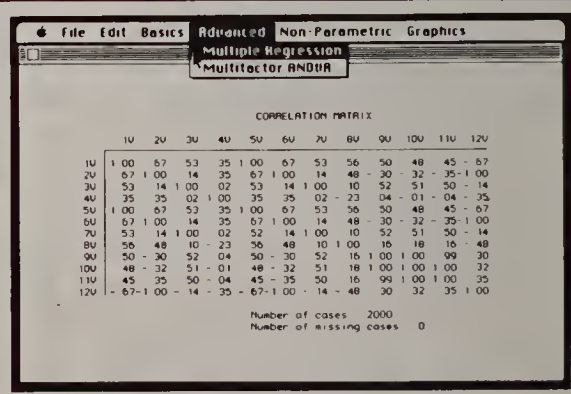
BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

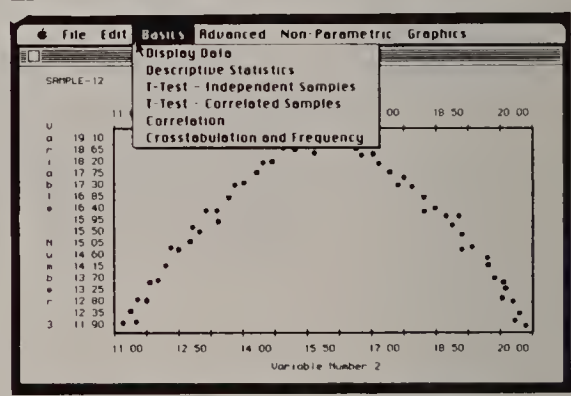
A complete statistical package for only:

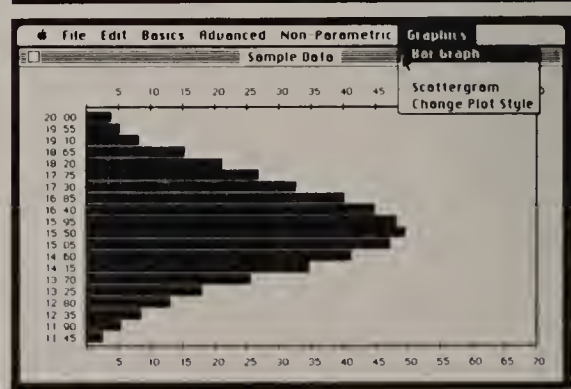
STATFAST $99

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Very easy to use, even for novices. No commands to memorize, Mac user interface
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application **(it completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal programs 20 minutes or more)**
- Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Cross-Tabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric tests, Multifactor Analysis of Variance/Covariance (4-way, Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs, Contrasts), Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors, various statistics, plots of residuals), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editors (command- and screen-oriented), easy entering/editing, "copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Requires 128k or 512k Macintosh®, external disk drive or hard disk supported by not required







VISA MasterCard

To order send check or money order for $99 (includes shipping and handling) to:
STATSOFT 2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Circle 225 on reader service card

New
Faster Version 2.1

The most BASIC.

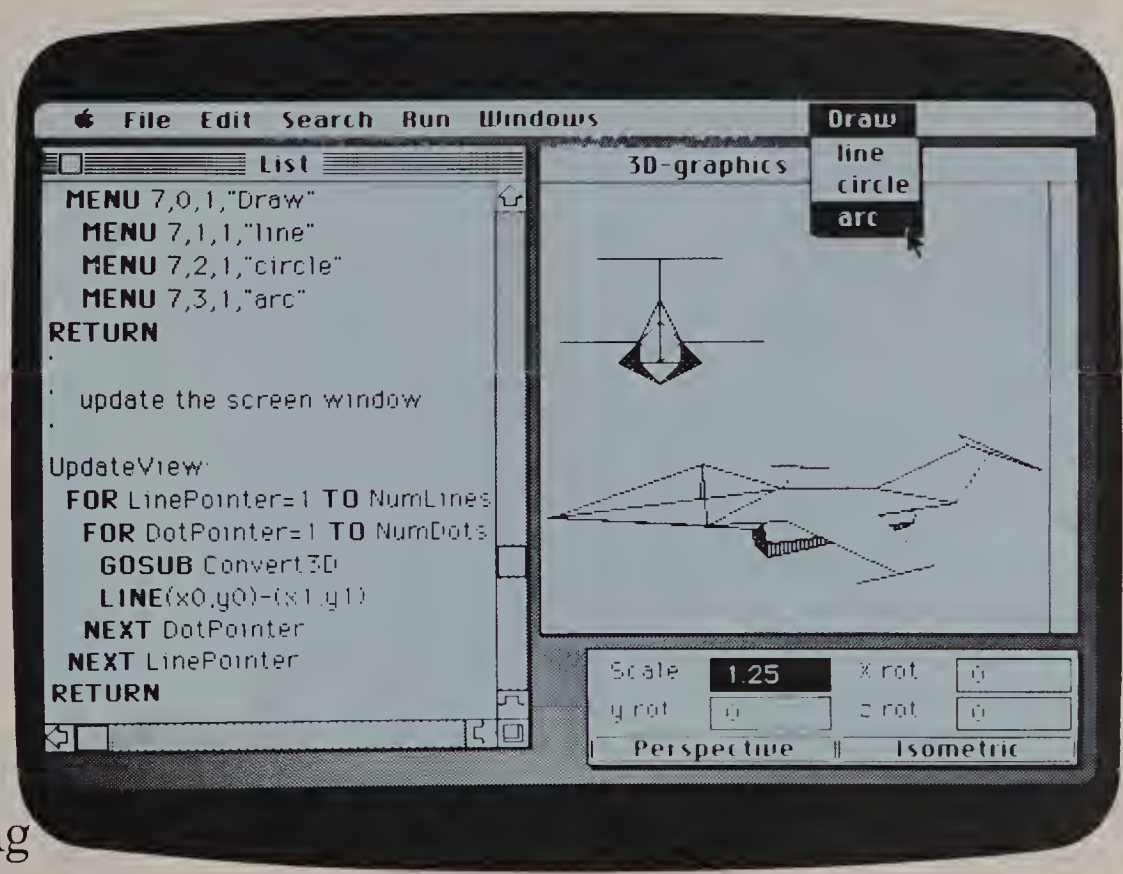
Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh,™ only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.



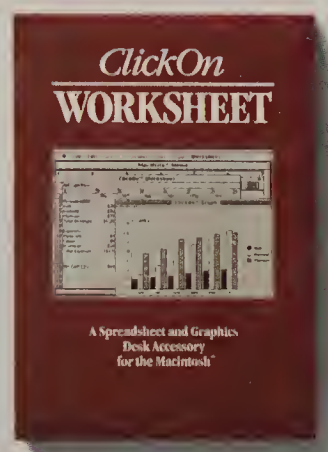
MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan.®

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc

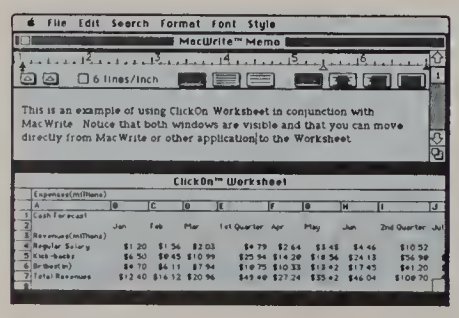
Buy three ClickArt™ our Holiday



ClickOn™ Worksheet

New Power for your Desktop

ClickOn Worksheet is a desk accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 row × 20 column spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators.



Ready-made Solutions

To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates.

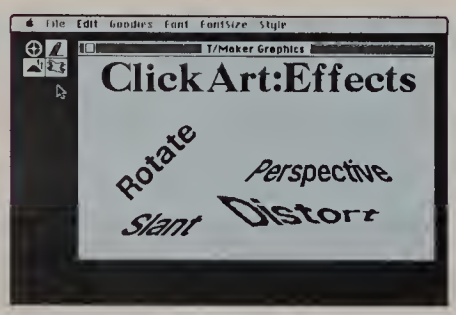
Requirements:
128k or 512k Macintosh™

ClickOn Worksheet
Price: $79.95

ClickArt Effects

ClickArt Effects Picks Up Where MacPaint Left Off

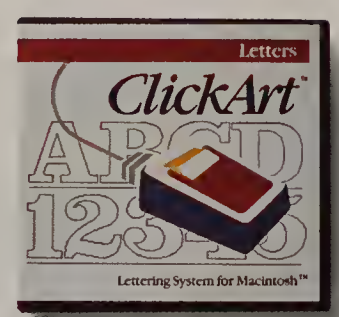
Now you can produce the special effects you've always wanted in MacPaint. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist. All with four new tools called ClickArt Effects.



Works Right Within MacPaint

Effects gives you four new tools—rotate, slant, distort and perspective—which work directly from within MacPaint.

ClickArt Effects
Price: $49.95



ClickArt Letters

ClickArt Letters contains 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) that make your headlines and overhead transparencies come alive. Fifteen of the typefaces are installable fonts. Typefaces up to two inches high are included in MacPaint files.

ClickArt Letters
Price: $49.95

ClickArt Publications

ClickArt Publications is a collection of images specifically designed for creating newsletters, flyers and invitations. It includes two- and three-column layout guides with illustrated headlines (like "Letters to the Editor," "On Vacation," "Party," "Thanks" and "Bon Voyage") sized to fit the layouts. It also contains cartoons, maps of the USA and Europe, illustrated alphabets, and much more.

ClickArt Publications
Price: $49.95

ClickArt and ClickOn are trademarks of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

packages and get images free

ClickArt Personal Graphics

Personal Graphics is a disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits. Images include Einstein, Michelangelo's David, animals, cartoons, cars, wine bottle, city skyline. They're great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery or announcements.

ClickArt Personal Graphics
Price: $49.95

For More Information!

Stop by your dealer and check out all our Macintosh products —Or call or write to us to receive a free catalog showing all the images and describing each package.

We have a present for you!

From now until January 31, 1986, the purchase of three specially marked ClickArt or ClickOn packages entitles you to receive the ClickArt Holiday Images disk free from T/Maker Graphics.
You'll get dozens of Christmas and Chanukah images, as well as art for Thanksgiving, Fourth of July, Easter, Valentine's Day, Mother's Day, Father's Day, Graduation and Halloween. Also included are a card-fold guide and some great cut-out-and-fold files to create 3-D scenes.
The Holiday Images disk is available only through this special offer. See package for redemption details.
Happy Holidays from T/Maker!

Create 3-D scenes with cut-out-and-fold files

Get dozens of Holiday images

Borders

Create your own greeting cards with the guides provided

T/Maker Graphics • Holiday Offer
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 415/962-0195

Circle 357 on reader service card

(continued from page 26)

of less than ten pages. You can work around that serious limitation only by a lot of time-consuming work: subdividing the document into shorter spelling check files.

I have been satisfied with other Hayden software I have purchased, and I hope Hayden will soon repair *Hayden: Speller*'s flaws.

Robert J. Little
Torrance, California

It's So

Please say it isn't so. Tell us you just forgot to include *Macware News* in the July issue. That column is the first thing I turn to in each issue. We who bought the Mac when so few programs were available want to see all the new programs and products that are coming out. Please don't drop this important part of your great magazine.

John Grisham
Memphis, Tennessee

We understand your concerns and your need for product information. The decision to discontinue Macware News *was a difficult one. We feel, however, that our readers are better served by editorial material based on our own evaluation of products rather than on information compiled from manufacturers' descriptions.—Ed.*

ReadySetGone

PageMaker seems to be a fine product, but the price seems high at $495. I cannot understand, however, Danny Goodman's preference for *MacPublisher* over *ReadySetGo* ["Publishing Turns an Electronic Leaf," *Macworld,* July 1985]. The samples show *ReadySetGo* mixes type and does not cut off printed copy, whereas *MacPublisher* is limited to one type style per text block, and it clips printed copy.

I think the samples show that *PageMaker* and *ReadySetGo* have results that look almost the same. Your reviewer seems to have missed the point that only the final usable results count.

I have used both *ReadySetGo* and *MacPublisher* and find *ReadySetGo* to be my kind of print.

I. Ernest Blumel
New York, New York

There Ought to Be a Law

I have had a 512K Macintosh for about four months, and in that time it has taken over all the word processing in my law office. As we become more proficient, I trust the Mac will also take over file and case management and, ultimately, billing as well. To date, I am not aware of any Macintosh software specifically designed for law offices. However, I have found that such a package is unnecessary. We are using *Microsoft Word* to good effect and are investigating various databases.

In the year prior to purchasing the Mac, I was approached by computer salespeople and software merchandisers from every major brand of personal computer and dedicated word processor. At no time was I ever contacted by Apple Computer or anyone representing it. I had to discover for myself that the Macintosh was something that would be useful for my office. Then I had to brave the adverse opinion of my colleagues who believe that IBM or IBM compatibility is the final word in office management. When I first indicated to the Macintosh salespeople that I was an attorney and asked whether any software was available for a law office, they told me the Mac

(continues on page 34)

AN ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH® THAT MEANS BUSINESS

Ergotron's new MacTilt™ is the professional ergonomic workstation that provides the utmost in operator flexibility and viewing comfort. With a silky-smooth, one hand motion, your Macintosh can be adjusted to relieve operator stress, ease neck, back and eye strain, and increase productivity. A special bracket is provided to mount your external disk drive providing additional convenience and savings in desk space. The MacTilt by Ergotron® elevates the Macintosh approximately 4", and provides 30° tilt/360° rotation at the touch of a finger for only $99.95. If you would like to receive more information on this exciting new product visit your Apple Computer Dealer or contact Ergotron at (800)328-9839.

ERGOTRON inc
P.O. Box 17013 • Minneapolis, MN, USA 55417

Ergotron is a registered trademark of Ergotron, Inc. MacTilt is a trademark of Ergotron, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 83 on reader service card

MacBase™

Not just another pea in the pod!

Many databases promise power and ease of use. Only MacBase delivers both.

MacBase is a true relational database, powerful enough to allow you to create a wide range of applications.

And MacBase works like a Macintosh™ database should. . . as easy to use as MacWrite™ and MacPaint™.

Place text and data anywhere on the screen. Format fields with a simple point and click. Stretch fields with the mouse. Use any available font.

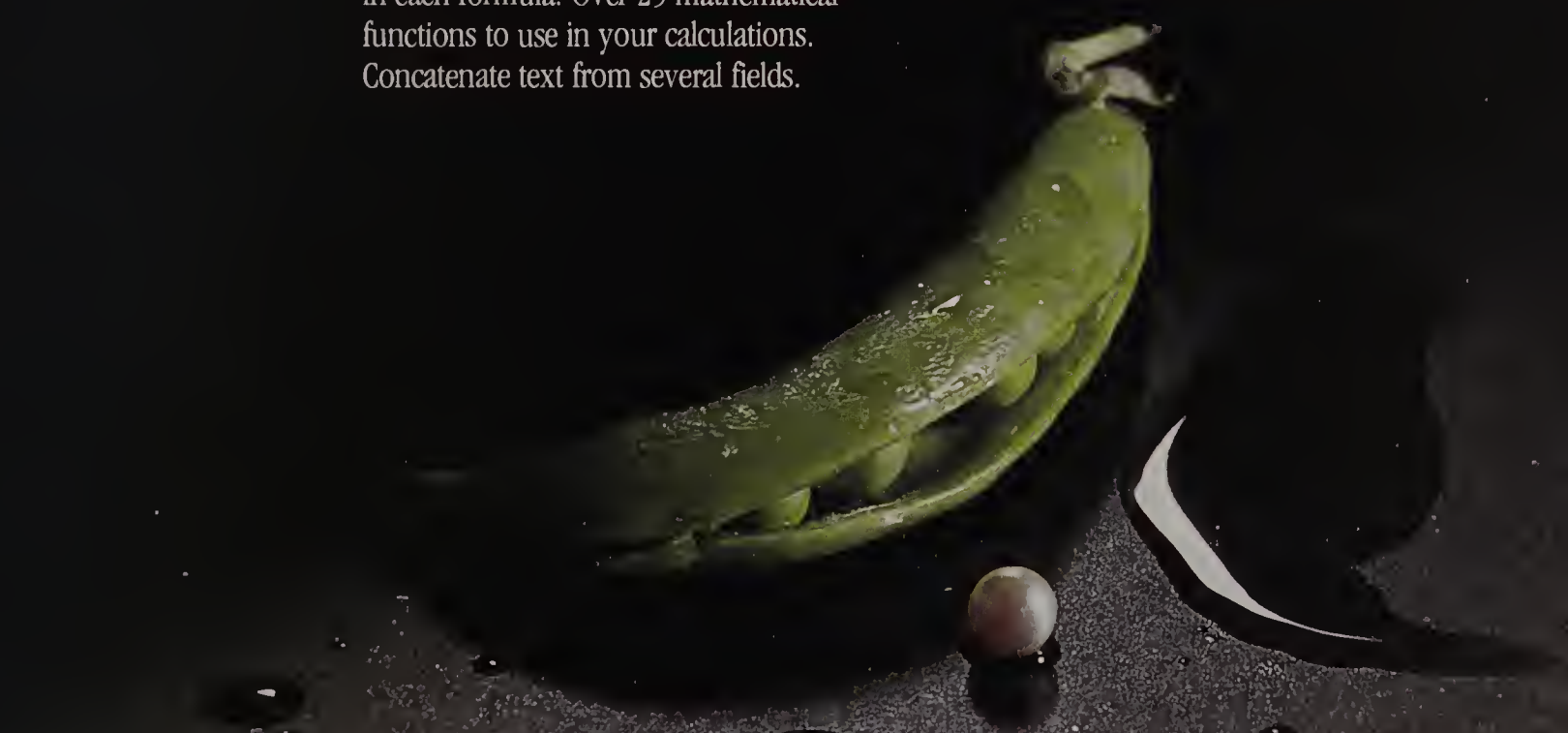
Calculated fields appear right on the screen. Up to 32,000 characters allowed in each formula. Over 25 mathematical functions to use in your calculations. Concatenate text from several fields.

Create listing areas within records. Control printing of every piece of text and every field. Create reports without running a special reporting program!

Create form letters within MacBase. Automatically retrieve data from other forms. Find and update groups of records. Merge files with common data. Change existing forms without losing data.

Import/Export data to and from other Macintosh applications. Nest forms within forms up to 200 deep.

*There's no need to learn a special database language. And here's the best part. . . it's competitively priced.**



MacBase — The pearl in the pod of Data Base Systems

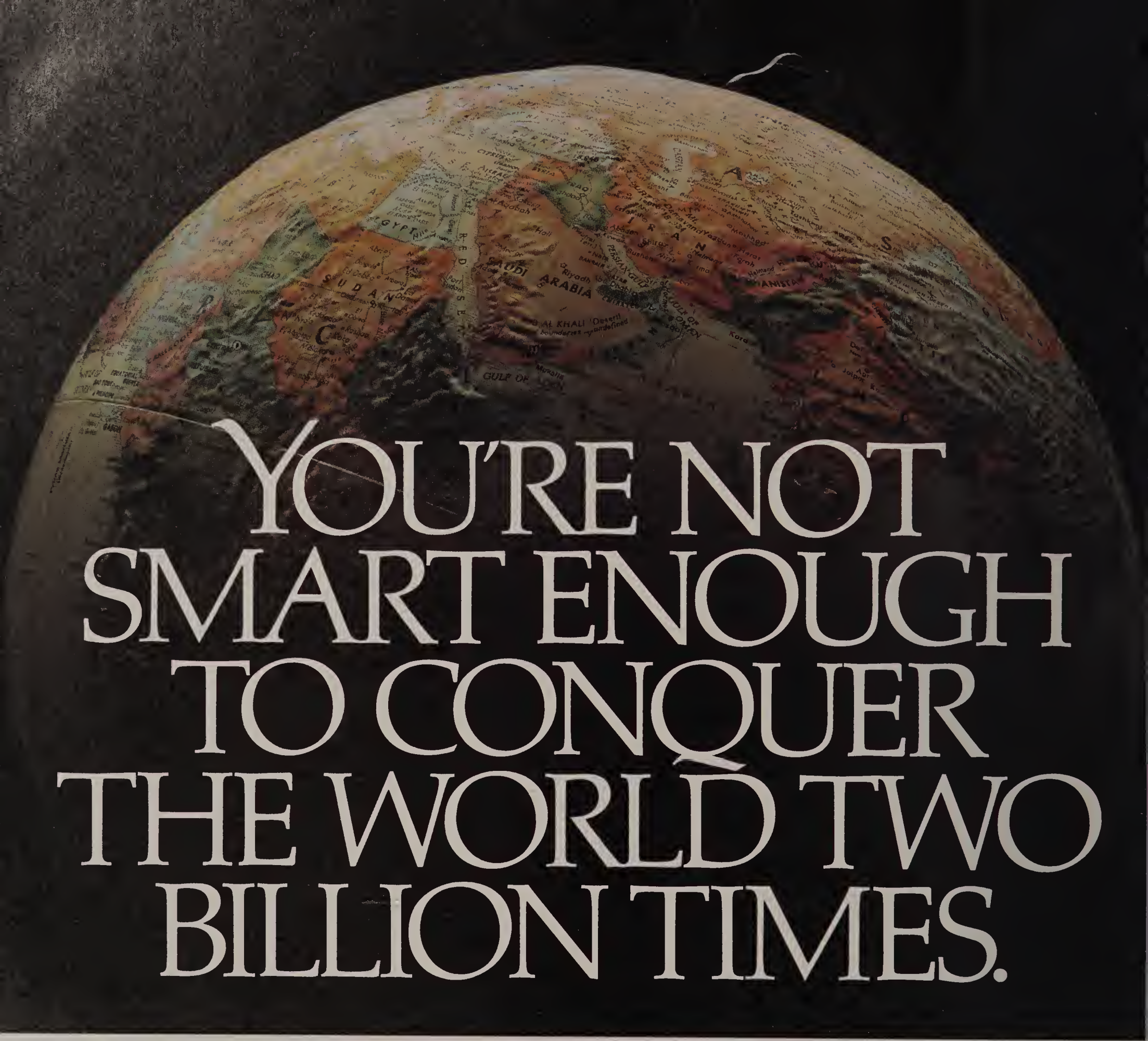
EQTRON

For information or the nearest dealer contact
Eqtron Corporation

Telephone 1-800-MacBase

**Suggested list price of $195.00. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacBase is a trademark of Eqtron Corporation.*

Circle 5 on reader service card



Introducing STRATEGIC CONQUEST, at last. This is the first wargame available for your Macintosh computer. And it's about as intense and intricate a wargame as you can find to play on *any* computer.

Consider for openers, STRATEGIC CONQUEST has more than two *billion* possible world maps. That's 2,000,000,000. It also has 15 levels of difficulty and eight types of tactical weapons that include submarines, battleships, bombers, destroyers, fighter jets and armies.

It isn't unusual to sweat while plotting to take total control of the world. Nor is it out of the ordinary to go six grueling hours before completing a single game. Or eight hours. Or ten.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST is a mind buster. Primarily because you're battling a program that borders on artificial intelligence.

You may be smart and imaginative and persevering enough to dominate the world once, ten times, a hundred, a thousand. But sooner or later, your intellect will crack. It happens to all of us.

No shame, no blame.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT STRATEGIC CONQUEST SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.
STRATEGIC CONQUEST, A TRADEMARK OF PBI SOFTWARE, IS WRITTEN BY PETER MERRILL. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Circle 233 on reader service card

HOPEFULLY, YOU CAN FLY THIS FOKKER WITHOUT CRASHING IT.

WWI fighter pilot ace, Baron von Richthofen summed up the Fokker's uncanny ability to evade enemy attacks when he said the Fokker "climbs like a monkey and maneuvers like the Devil."

We seriously doubt you will ever pilot this superb flying machine with the deftness of the Red Baron, but who knows? She's a sleek little sweetheart, this triplane, she may respond to you. But if she doesn't, don't be too hard on yourself. The Fokker Triplane is the most sophisticated flight simulator software your Macintosh computer can play. It's definitely not for Sunday fliers.

A practice mission will give you an idea of what we mean. Climb to 5000 feet. Now bring her to a heading, zero, zero, zero. Okay, ready? Enter a shallow dive. Easy, keep your wings level, pull the nose up through horizon, full throttle. Keep back pressure on the stick. Fine, you're inverted. Alright, relax pressure to round out the top of the loop.

Not bad for a beginner. Try a Snap Roll. Great! Drop altitude. See if you can fly under this bridge up ahead. Hey, you're pretty damn good. But listen, don't get cocky. One stupid, clumsy pilot error, an enemy aircraft sweeps in behind you, and boom, you're dead.

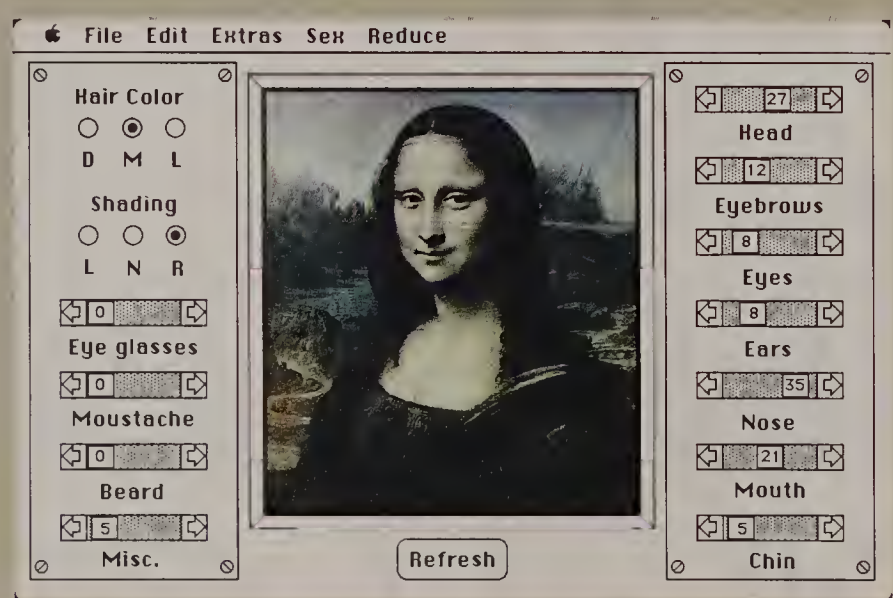
PBI Software
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT INC

1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR, $59.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.
FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR IS A TRADEMARK OF BULLSEYE SOFTWARE. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC

Circle 386 on reader service card

Will you be able to create a masterpiece with Mac-a-Mug?



Probably not.
But you can create thousands of interesting faces with a click of a scroll bar! Its easy and anyone can do it. With hundreds of features, the possibilities are endless!

Mac-a-Mug
"the people processor"

Shaherazam
P.O. Box 26731 Milwaukee, WI 53226 414/442-7503

Circle 35 on reader service card

(continued from page 30)

was not appropriate for a law office until such software was developed. Based on my experience, however, theirs was a completely fallacious assumption.

David R. Clowers
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Late and Unlamented

In the United Kingdom, Apple states that if its product doesn't work as specified, it will either rectify the problem or refund the purchase price. Apple U.K. did the latter in my case. We have much stricter consumer legislation here than in the United States. For example, the minimum warranty is one year, not 90 days.

Since my Lisa crashed the same day it was delivered, Apple was subjected to 11 months of earache before I realized they had no idea of how to cure the problem. At that point I went for the refund.

The day before my Lisa went back to Apple, the internal hard disk caught fire. I hadn't planned a Viking funeral for it, but the laughter was loud and long.

Stephen J. Prescott
East Hagbourne,
Oxfordshire
United Kingdom

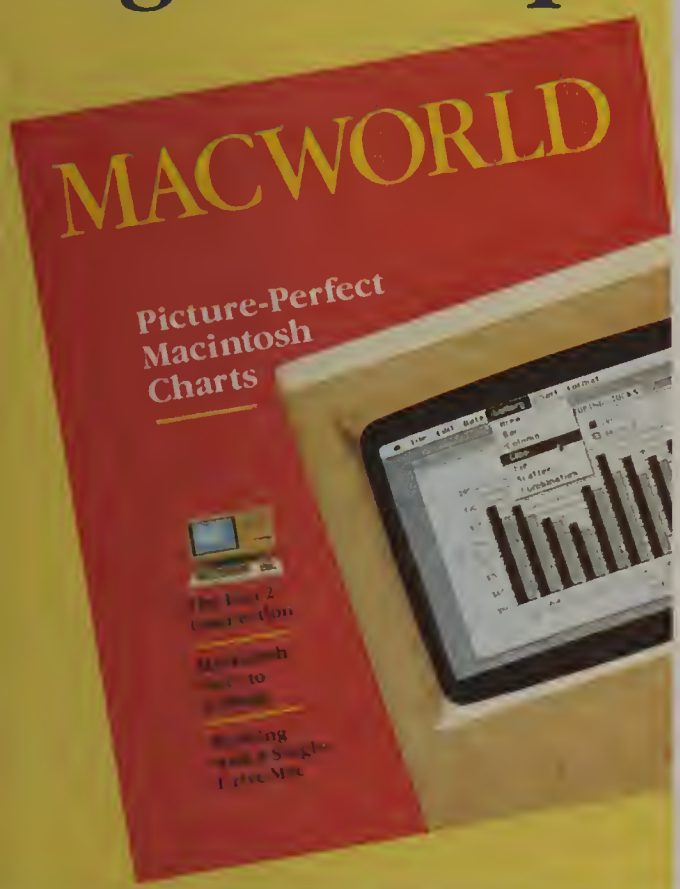
One for the Guinness

I still have the thinnest possible Mac. I am paying a price, though. I probably hold the world record for disk swaps for one operation: 59.

I wrote a two-page letter to a potential customer. I included 11 font changes on page 1 and a digitized photograph on page 2 to demonstrate the capabilities of the Mac. I saved the document on another disk and decided to make a copy using the 50 percent reduction utility to get both pages on one sheet of paper. Mistake!

(continues on page 38)

Sign me up!



YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh magazine.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

4AUF7

Save $17 off the ~~$35.40~~ cover price!

☐ Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC World*. Please send me 12 monthly issues for just $17.97! I'll save $17 off the single copy price and $5 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above).

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

5ACR1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Apple Mac 512™

IBM PCAT™

Commodore Amiga™

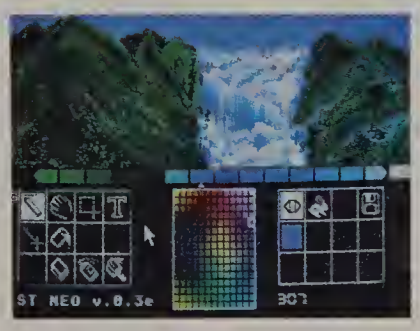
THERE'S ONLY ONE WORD FOR THESE PRICES: RIP-OFF.

Introducing the Atari 520ST personal computer system. $799.95 complete.*

Go ahead. Compare those other machines with the new Atari 520ST.™ They cost hundreds of dollars more, but you don't get much in return. That's what we call a rip-off.

For $799.95,* the 520ST comes complete with high-resolution monochrome monitor, 2-button mouse, 3.5" disk drive, TOS™ Operating System, including GEM™ Desktop, plus Logo™ and Atari BASIC programming languages. $200 more gives you an RGB color monitor with 512 glowing colors.

Choose innovative business, entertainment, education, systems management, and integrated package software. Expand your 520ST with industry standard parallel printers, modems, MIDI controlled synthesizers and keyboards, 1 megabyte floppies, 10 MB and larger hard disks, and more. All available now. At remarkably low prices.



So, go ahead. Compare the ST system to those other guys. Only Atari gives you so much. For so little.

For the dealer nearest you, write Atari Corp., Customer Services, 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

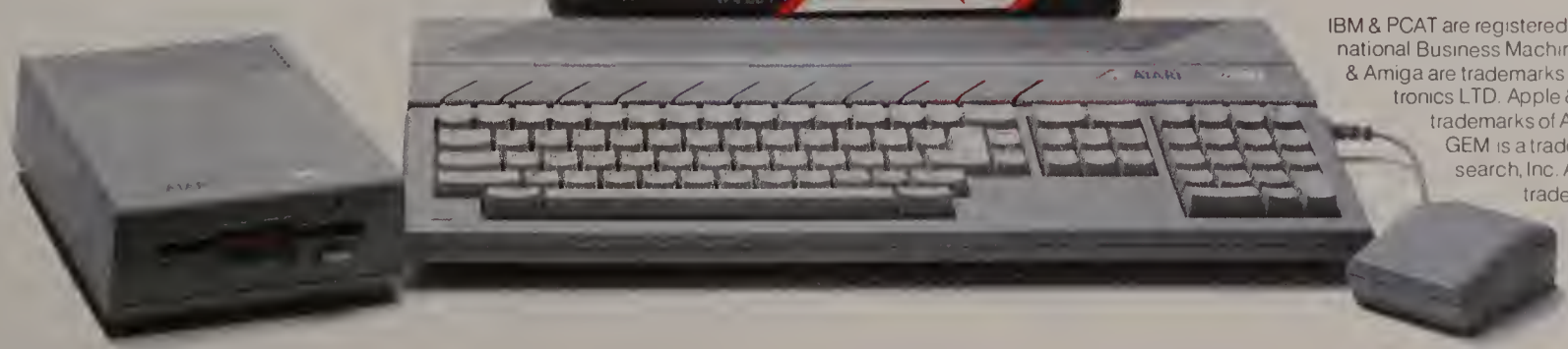
	ATARI™ 520ST	IBM™ PCAT™	APPLE™ Macintosh™	COMMODORE™ AMIGA™
Price	$799	$4675	$2795	$1795
CPU Speed MHz	68000 8.0	80286 6.0	68000 7.83	68000 7.16
Standard RAM	512K	256K	512K	256K
Number of Keys	95	95	59	89
Mouse	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Screen Resolution (Non-Interlaced Mode) Color Monochrome	 640 x 200 640 x 400	 640 x 200 720 x 350**	 None 512 x 342	 640 x 200*** 640 x 200***
Color Output	Yes	Optional	None	Yes
Number of Colors	512	16	None	4096
Disk Drive	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"
Built-in Hard Disk (DMA) Port	Yes	Yes	No	No
MIDI Interface	Yes	No	No	No
No. of Sound Voices	3	1	4	4

**With optional monochrome board (non bit-mapped)
***Interlace Mode – 640 x 400

*Plus applicable local taxes. $999.95 with color monitor.
All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail list

ATARI®

Power without the price.



IBM & PCAT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Commodore & Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics LTD. Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Atari, TOS & Logo are trademarks of Atari Corp.

Circle 370 on reader service card

HYPERDRIVE ANNOUNCES THE LIBERATION OF 400,000 MICE.

This message is for the several hundred thousand people who bought a Macintosh because of its user-friendliness—and then found it a bit slow in expressing its affections.

For those who find themselves frequently feeding floppies. And waiting. And wishing the Macintosh's capacity for work matched its appetite.

For all those who've learned to live with these and a variety of other limitations, we're pleased to announce a richly rewarding un-learning experience.

INTRODUCING HYPERDRIVE 20. TWENTY MILLION BYTES. NO WAITING.

HyperDrive 20 is a new internal hard disk that, when installed in your Macintosh, makes it the World's Fastest Macintosh. Up to 15 times faster than a conventional Mac that runs on floppies.

In fact, as Personal Computing magazine put it, "Using a HyperDrive compared to a regular Macintosh is akin to cooking with a microwave oven instead of a gas range."

This rather heady level of performance may be attributed to a simple principle of engineering: Macintoshes, like human beings, travel faster and better when unencumbered by excess luggage.

Unlike all other hard disks, which are external, HyperDrive connects directly to the Macintosh's microprocessor. This gives it an insurmountable lead over external disks—which, since they have to slow down to talk through one of the Macintosh's ports, will forever lag behind.

A FAREWELL, OF SORTS, TO FLOPPIES.

The HyperDrive 20 hard disk holds as much as fifty floppies (twenty megabytes). And if it holds them, you won't have to.

But besides holding more information, HyperDrive manages it more intelligently.

It recognizes, for example, that files are organic creations, with a tendency to grow with their own special urgency to their own self-determined size. HyperDrive is engineered accordingly.

It lets you divide your disk into 32 file drawers, each holding up to 512 files. These files automatically re-size, swelling or shrinking according to what you put in or take out. Which lets you use storage space according to your dictates, instead of your computer's.

POWERFUL ENOUGH FOR POWERFUL SOFTWARE.

HyperDrive 20 will run all Macintosh programs, including Apple's new Switcher. And it will run them faster.

MANAGE HUGE AMOUNTS OF INFORMATION, INSTEAD OF HUGE AMOUNTS OF FLOPPIES.

But HyperDrive 20 will also run programs that the regular Macintosh, for all its friendliness, lacks the sophistication to handle effectively. Programs such as Lotus' Jazz, for

VAST DIFFERENCES IN PERFORMANCE. A TINY DIFFERENCE IN APPEARANCE.

example. And Microsoft's Word. Powerful business software that can multiply a Macintosh's performance and productivity.

HyperDrive 20 also comes with its own software that elevates both the friendliness and the sophistication of your Macintosh.

Such as a backup program, unsurprisingly named Backup, that lets you back up and restore information from the hard disk to and from your floppies.

There's even a print spooler that lets you use your Macintosh for other jobs while your printer is busy churning out the one you just finished.

VAST VS. TWICE AS VAST.

For all its emancipating qualities, there's one item that HyperDrive won't liberate you from. The Apple warranty.

Even though your Macintosh must be opened (by an Apple dealer) to install HyperDrive, your warranty remains intact. But Apple won't be the only one watching over you.

HyperDrive is further backed by our own 90-day limited warranty and an optional HyperCare extended service contract. And service is readily available at participating Apple dealers nationwide. (See your nearest dealer for complete warranty details.)

In fact, the only imaginable problem left unattended by HyperDrive is that of deciding which to buy—HyperDrive 10 or HyperDrive 20.

That will depend largely on how much capacity you need: vast or twice as vast.

You can make that determination by visiting a participating Apple dealer and seeing HyperDrive in action. Or call us at (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500. In Canada, call our distributor at (800) 565-1267.

GENERAL COMPUTER

The leading edge starts here.

© 1985 General Computer Corp. HyperDrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp. Apple, LaserWriter and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 143 on reader service card

M.U.G. of Corvallis

Macintosh Users Group Of Corvallis
P.O. Box 1912 Albany, Or. 97321
24 Hour Hotline (503) 928-1270

Mr. Chris Davis
DataPak Software, Inc.
14011 Ventura Blvd. Suite 402
Sherman Oaks, Ca. 91423

07/03/85

Dear Chris;

Congratulations! Your program "My Office" has been chosen as "Program Of The Year" by our product review committee. This group was formed early in the year to review the many programs available to our members and recommend only the best buy(s) in each catagory to them.

When you consider that your competition for this award included Jazz by Lotus, Word and File by Microsoft, and Helix by Odesta to name just a few, winning it becomes quite an accomplishment! The fact that "My Office" retails for only $129.00, some $466.00 less than the much touted Jazz, makes it a truly astounding accomplishment!

The criteria for the catagory "Program Of The Year" while simple, was also the most difficult to meet. Simply stated the chosen program would have to be the most useful program for the greatest number of users whether their needs were for business, home, or recreational purposes. The program also had to be easy to use and have been released between July 1st of 1984 and June 30th of 1985.

"My Office" met all requirements and passed all normal usage tests without a single error message. In addition every effort was made to destroy the integrity of the program by changing fonts and installing and removing desk accessories at random and more often than would normally be done by the average user. We then attempted to customize it (successfully I might add) with Resource Editor, Fontastic, and various other hackers tools. It not only survived and retained it's integrity during all this, it performed flawlessly! Programmer Gary Crandall is to be commended for writing a truly bug free program.

We feel that we can freely recommended "My Office" to everyone who owns a Mac whether they intended to use it for home or business. You may consider this our endorsement of your product and use this letter, in whole or in part, as you see fit.

Yours Truly

Jerry Koszut

Jerry Koszut, Pres.

FIND OUT WHY WE WERE CHOSEN "PROGRAM OF THE YEAR"

my OFFICE
THE OFFICE SYSTEM FOR THE MACINTOSH

CIRCLE THE BINGO NUMBER BELOW OR CALL (818) 905-6419

Circle 159 on reader service card

DATAPAK SOFTWARE INC. 14011 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE 402, SHERMAN OAKS, CA 91423

(continued from page 34)

It took 11 swaps to put the file on the *MacWrite* disk. Then it took another 40 to save the file before printing, 3 more to stop printing, and finally another 5 to close the file and open a new one. That's 59 in all. I may have missed a few, since I wasn't paying attention at the outset.

David Kelsey
Saint Albans, Hertfordshire
United Kingdom

Take a Number

Although I love your magazine, I do have a complaint. I wish all the pages could be numbered. Most pages with full-page ads are not. I know that the production process must make it difficult to number all the pages, but I was hoping that you could find a way. Thank you so much for doing such an excellent job on *Macworld.*

Richard L. Fortner
Unalaska, Alaska

According to our production department, most advertising pages do not have page numbers because doing so would restrict flexibility in ad placement and affect the design of the ads. Sorry, but you'll have to let your fingers do the counting.—Ed.

Correction

The fonts customization program *Fontastic* from Altsys was incorrectly priced at $39.95 in *Macworld View, Macworld,* August 1985. The correct price is $49.95. Our apologies for any confusion that may have resulted.

Mail your letters to Letters, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. Published letters become the property of* Macworld. □

The C for the Macintosh

"Library handling is very flexible... documentation is excellent... the shell a pleasure to work in... blows away the competition for pure compile speed... an excellent effort."

COMPUTER LANGUAGES, 4/85

Why Professionals Choose Aztec C

Professionals choose Manx Aztec C development systems because they are the most powerful, portable, and professional microcomputer C development systems available. Professionals know that Manx Aztec C offers the features, dependability, and performance required for producing professional results.

Applications implemented with Aztec C development systems range from real time control of robot arms used in manufacturing, to message switching systems, to games, languages, operating systems, and business systems.

Much of the commercial software for the Apple Macintosh including top selling titles from software publishers Broderbund, Hayden Software, and Spinnaker is developed using Manx Azec C.

Value, Performance, and Flexibility

Manx Aztec C68k for the Macintosh is available as a line of three upgradable development systems: Manx Aztec C68k-p, Manx Aztec C68-d, and Manx Aztec C68k-c. Student, noncommercial, and small business discounts are available. Whatever your budget and requirements, there is a Manx Aztec C68k development system that offers you the best value and performance for your investment.

New Macintosh Mouse Interface

The highly acclaimed, powerful, and professional Manx Aztec SHELL development environment now includes a mouse interface. Developers unfamiliar with UNIX or MS-DOS can work entirely with the mouse interface. Those interested in learning the advanced features of the SHELL can do so at their leisure. Developer's familiar with UNIX or MS-DOS can ignore the mouse, if they so choose, and work entirely in a familiar command driven environment.

Aztec C, The Most Portable C.

Manx Aztec C Development Systems are available for the Apple Macintosh, Apple*II*, IBM PC, PC compatibles, CP/M-80 systems, Radio Shack Systems, and the Commodore 64/128. Manx Aztec C is also compatible with UNIX and UNIX ports. Manx currently is developing systems for the Amiga and other microcomputer systems. No other C Development System for the Macintosh comes close to the portability of Manx Aztec C.

Power To Spare

In benchmark after benchmark, Manx Aztec C appears in column after column as the clear winner.

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permissions of Computer Languages, 131 Townsend Sr., San Francisco, Ca 94107 from a Macintosh review that appeared in the April, 1985 issue:

compiler	compile/link	run	size
Manx Aztec	49	7	13,274
Megamax	114	7	13,816
Softworks	201	9	46,914
consulair	152	10	17,654
Hippo 2	102	13	30,648

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permission of Macworld, 555 De Harro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, from the May, 1985 issue from "Mac Wins By a Length" in the Open Window column.

Language	Run Time
Aztec C 1.06C	6.55
McFORTH 2.0	20.01
Modula-II	71.60
MBASIC 2.00	1170.00
Pascal	1270.00

Sieve timings for Manx Aztec C68k 1.06g:

with register variables 3.37 secs 5,007 bytes
without register variables 6.02 secs 5,140 bytes

Manx Aztec C68k - Professional Tools

Manx Aztec C68k is bundled with a rich abundance of tools to help produce superior results in reasonable time frames. The following is a list of features and facilities included in Aztec C68k-d, the Developer's System, and Aztec C68k-c, the Commercial system. Items that are marked -c are unique Aztec C68k-c.

Optimized C	Mouse Enhanced SHELL
UNIX-like SHELL	Creates desk Accessories
Macro Assembler	Creates Clickable Applications
Smart Overlay Linker	Phone Support
C-PASCAL Interface	PASCAL-C Interface
Resource Compiler	UNIX Library Functions
Debuggers	Terminal Emulator (Source)
Object Librarian	Easy Access to Mac Toolbox
Mouse Editor	unlimited code size
IEEE floating point	six register variables
Inline assembly	extensive sample programs
600 page manual	hard disk support
no license fees	PASCAL type strings
MacinTalk support	AppleTalk support
code optimizer	symbolic debugger (512k)-c
MacRam Disk-c	UniTools (ul, make grep, diff)-c
Library Source-c	One Year Of Updates-c

Summary

If you plan to program in C on the Macintosh or are currently doing so using a brand x C compiler, there is a Manx Aztec C68k system for you that offers the best value and the greatest degree of portability, power, and professional quality available.

Look around, evaluate, and compare. The more you look, the more you compare, the more you will see that Manx Software Systems has succeeded in its objective to provide you with the best C development system available at the best possible price. Then, give us a call, and join the 25,000 users who already know and enjoy the Manx Aztec C advantage.

Products and Prices

Aztec C68k-c Commercial System	$499
Aztec C68k-d Developer's System	$299
Aztec C68k-p Personal System	$199
C-tree database (with source)	$399
Lisa Kit	$ 99
MS-DOS → Macintosh Cross	$750

Discounts

Discounts are available for professors, students, independent developers, hobbiests, and small businesses.

How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can be telexed to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers.

Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury NJ, 07701.

How To Get More Information

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440 or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

30 Day Return Policy

Manx has a 30 day return policy. If you don't like your Manx Aztec C development system, return it within thirty days for a refund. Refunds do not include shipping costs, and might incur a small restocking charge.

Distribution Of Manx Aztec C:

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized. Aztec C is available from qualified retail outlets under license to Manx Software Systems.

Circle 112 on reader service card

MANX

To order or for information call:

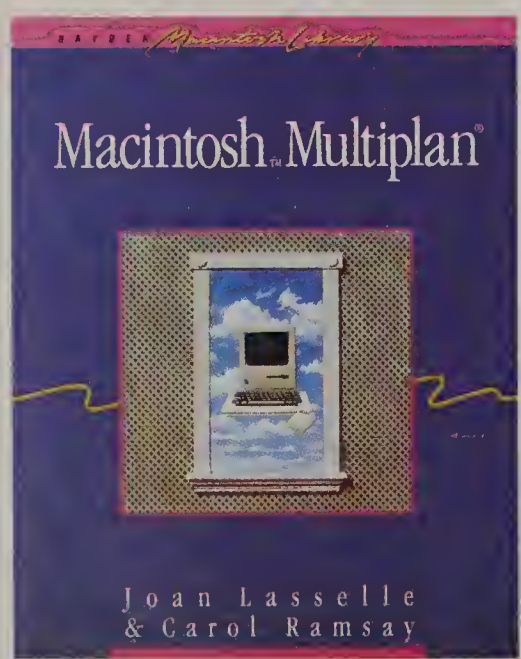
800-221-0440

UNIX is a registered TM of Bell Laboratories, Lattice TM Lattice Inc., C-tree TM Faircom, Inc., PHACT TM PHACT ASSOC., CI Optimizing C86 TM Computer Innovations, Inc., MACINTOSH, APPLE TM APPLE, INC., Pro-C, PLINK 86, TM PHOENIX, HALO TM Media Cybernetics, Inc., C-terp, PC-lint TM GIMPLE Software, Windscreen, SunScreen TM Surftec, PANEL TM Roundhill Computer Systems Ltd., WINDOWS FOR C TM Creative Solutions, XENIX, MS TM MICROSOFT INC., CP/M TM DRI, AMIGA, C64, C128 TM COMMODORE Int

TURN TO THE HAYDEN Macintosh TO GET YOU

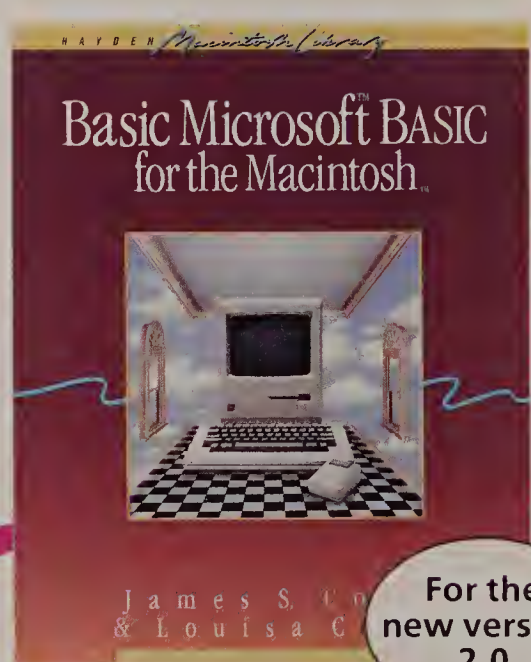
MACINTOSH MULTIPLAN

By JOAN LASSELLE and CAROL RAMSAY. Make Multiplan as easy to use as the Macintosh itself. Drive your Mac through income statements, balance sheets, sales reports, expense budgets, and the wealth of other benefits derived from the powerful electronic worksheet, Multiplan. (#6555-8) $16.95



BASIC MICROSOFT BASIC FOR THE MACINTOSH

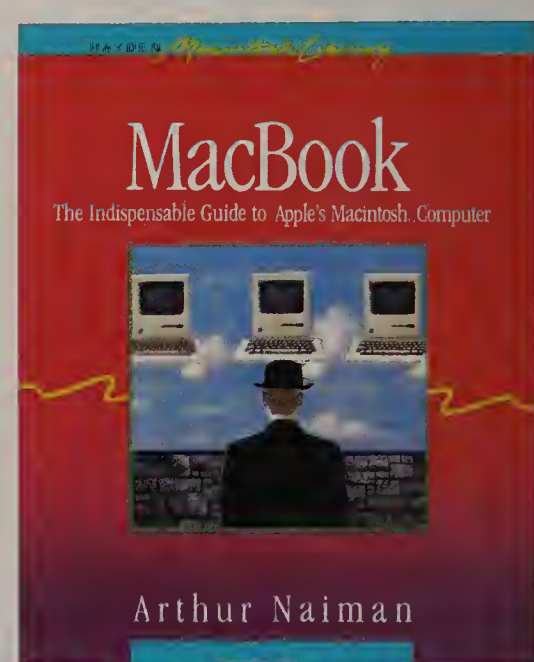
By JAMES S. COAN and LOUISA COAN. Take immediate advantage of your Macintosh—step-by-step instructions, sample programs, and screen illustrations guide you in writing control routines, subroutines, and complete programs quickly and easily as you master programming Microsoft BASIC. (#6558-2) $18.95



For the new version 2.0

MACBOOK
The Indispensable Guide to Apple's Macintosh Computer

By ARTHUR NAIMAN. A one-stop source for every Macintosh owner who wants to maximize the use of his or her machine. First Naiman examines the assortment of printers, modems, and other hardware on the market. Then he moves on to a detailed critical assessment of the software available so that owners can better select programs suited to their needs. (#6560-4) $14.95



The HAYDEN Macintosh Library is available at bookstores and computer dealers, or order by phone: **800-631-0856 or 201-393-6300**

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY

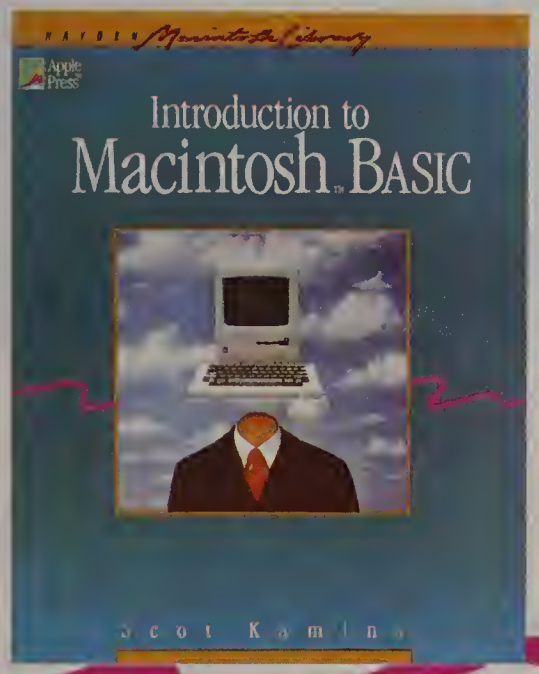
10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey 07604
In Canada: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 55 Horner Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M8Z 4X6

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Multiplan and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

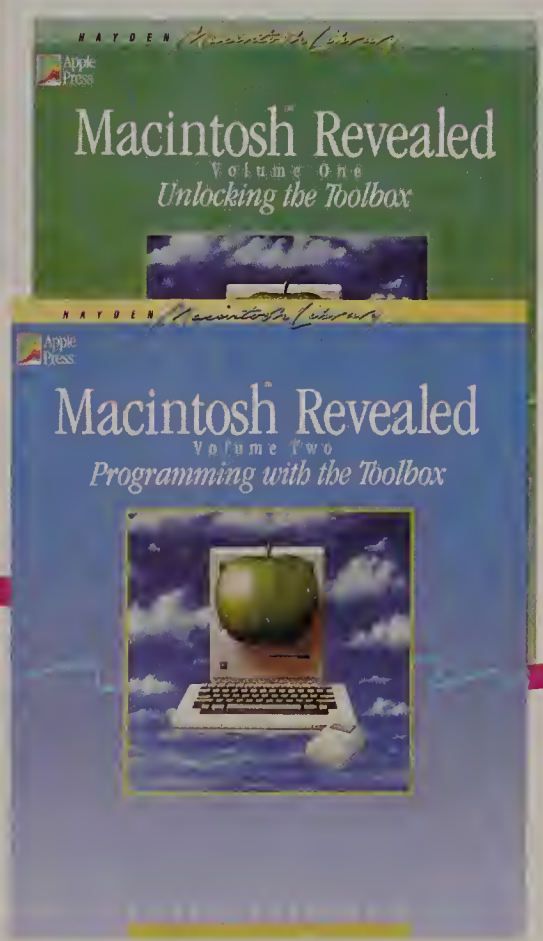
Circle 9 on reader service card

Library
WHERE YOU WANT TO GO

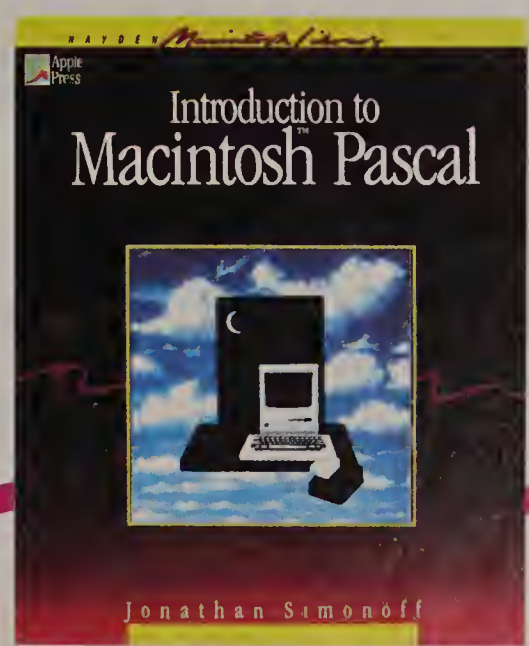
INTRODUCTION TO MACINTOSH BASIC
An Apple Press Book
By SCOT KAMINS. With step-by-step guidelines, Kamins illustrates how to use various built-in programming tools of Macintosh Basic, unique commands and programming instructions, the powerful Macintosh Editor, and special accessories for developing, testing, and debugging programs.
(#6550-7) $18.95



MACINTOSH REVEALED
Apple Press Books
Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox
Volume Two: Programing with the Toolbox
By STEPHEN CHERNICOFF. Whether you are developing commercial Macintosh software applications or are an avid programming enthusiast, this two-volume set reveals and explains all the major ROM routines of the Macintosh Toolbox and puts them at *your* command so you can create programs that adhere fully to Apple Computer's Macintosh User Interface Guidelines.
Volume One: (#6551-5) $24.95
Volume Two: (#6561-2) $29.95



INTRODUCTION TO MACINTOSH PASCAL
An Apple Press Book
By JONATHAN D. SIMONOFF. Become fluent in Pascal programming on the Mac with this introduction that helps build programming skills with real-world applications. Learn how to design and link programs for desktop accessories (such as an electronic address book, automatic telephone dialer and more) and to exploit the full potentials of QuickDraw, the mouse, sound capabilities, and the unique desktop environment of the Mac.
(#6562-4) $19.95



Hayden Book Publishers and Apple Computer, Inc., have agreed to publish the Macintosh Programmers' Series under an imprint called Apple Press. This imprint agreement marks Apple's and Hayden's joint commitment to quality computer books that most benefit their customers.

Apple Press

Apple Computer, Inc.'s endorsement:
"Apple believes that good books are important to successful computing. The Apple Press imprint is your assurance that this book has been published with the support and encouragement of Apple Computer, Inc., and is the type of book we would be proud to publish ourselves."

If you think you've played this game before, you're dead wrong.

Your head is pounding with a bump that's bigger than a cue ball. Your clothes are stained with blood that's, frankly, not your type. And the overcoat that hangs by your side hides a warm revolver. As you stumble from room to room, nothing is familiar. Especially the stiff slumped over the desk.

It all adds up to one thing. *Deja Vu, A Nightmare Comes True,*™ the exciting new state of the art Mindscape adventure designed specifically for the Macintosh.™

And because everything you encounter in this bizarre maze reacts to your every move, there's only one person who can control the outcome of this mystery. And guess what? Only you can clear yourself of the murder.

So pick up Mindscape's new *Deja Vu* graphic/text adventure. It's like no other software program you've ever experienced.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

Deja Vu, A Nightmare Come True is available for the Macintosh.

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Copyright © 1985, Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Deja Vu is a trademark of ICOM Simulations, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

Circle 389 on reader service card

Macworld View

Personal networks, plotting the course of Halley's comet, the Macintosh in the greenhouse, Mac paper airplanes, and more

Edited by Herschel Schmedick

I suspect that many of you reading this column have had strange or enlightening encounters with the Macintosh. Or perhaps you've heard of someone else's unique application of the Mac. Your contributions are welcome. Macworld *pays up to $50 for each item published. Send your contributions to* Macworld View, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. I look forward to hearing from you.*

Netweaving

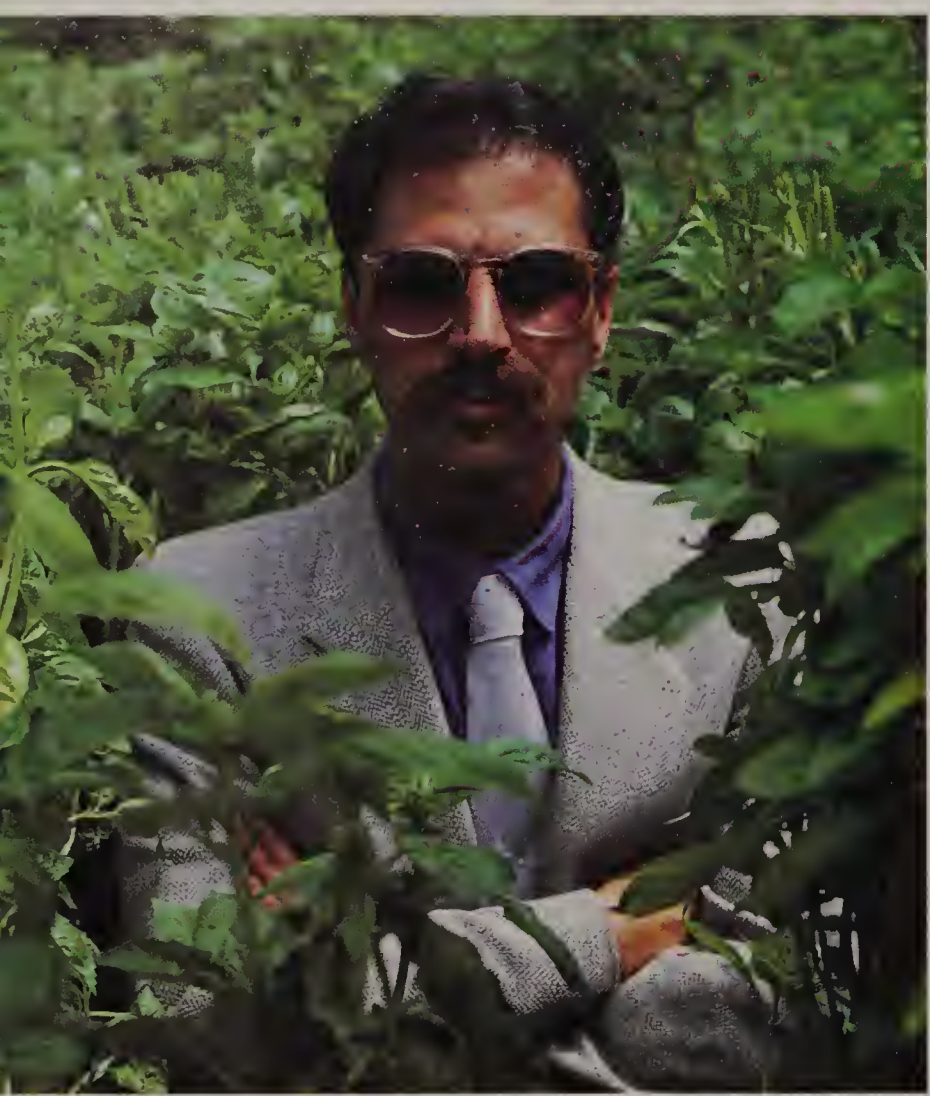
The philosopher Heracleitus of ancient Greece said, "Change alone is unchanging." Some changes, like the passage of time, are inevitable, but becoming part of the age of electronic communications is a change I've tacitly resisted for years. Yes, a computer is far superior to a typewriter or a calculator, I reasoned, but telecommunications is too technical and void of humanity. Lately, however, my attitude has changed.

What inspired me to enter the realm of electronic communications is Dean Gengle's *The Netweaver's Sourcebook: A Guide to Micro Networking and Communications* (Addison-Wesley, 1984). The premise underlying Gengle's book is: "Our society has one foot in the Information Age and the other in the fifteenth century. This creates collective symptoms of what social critics, mystics, philosophers, novelists, futurists, and academics have been telling the human race for several years now: that our scientific and technological powers have far outstripped our moral and intuitive/spiritual and ethical capacities. If the latter do not develop, we have been warned over and over again, we will destroy ourselves with the former."

Gengle states that to come to grips with the diversity of information made available by advances in communications technology, people should create personal communications networks based on goals and needs. His book provides the groundwork for constructing a personal network, with practical information on topics such as hardware, software, local area networks, downlink satellites, microwaves, protocols, and videodisks.

Now, armed with a Macintosh, a modem, and a communications program, I'm weaving my own network—downloading programs from CompuServe and The Source, gathering financial information from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service, and communicating electronically with people all over the world.

The Garden of Macintoshes



Genisis Technology's chairman Steve Schorr stands up to his ears in his work—a basil crop grown aeroponically, monitored by the Macintosh.

Nestled in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains near Boulder, Colorado, an experimental greenhouse shelters basil and other culinary herbs. The leaves of the plants almost reach the roof of the building. But unlike most greenhouses, this facility produces crops by aeroponic methods. The dense, sinewy roots of the plants dangle freely in the air, periodically sprayed by a fine liquid mist of chemical nutrients.

In the midst of the lush greenery, Rick Stoner, president of Genisis Technology, Inc. (GTI), the company that developed the high-tech greenhouse, types data into a Macintosh. He uses the Mac to keep track of changes in the nutrients fed to the plants and to monitor the pH levels of water moving through the system. Information gathered on the Mac is then forwarded via modem to greenhouses using GTI's patented aeroponic growing system elsewhere in the United States and in Oman, Nigeria, and Saudi Arabia.

A business that stayed away from computers because they were too difficult to use, GTI has taken to the Macintosh. The company started with one Macintosh at the beginning of the year and now has four Macs and a LaserWriter. According to executive vice president Mike Krell, "We use the Mac in our offices to update our business projections and create project feasibility studies for prospective clients. Other computers have similar capabilities, but the ease of use and the quality of the output make the Macintosh and the LaserWriter ideal for marketing presentations. We used to pay a graphic artist $25,000 a year for what we now do ourselves with the Mac."

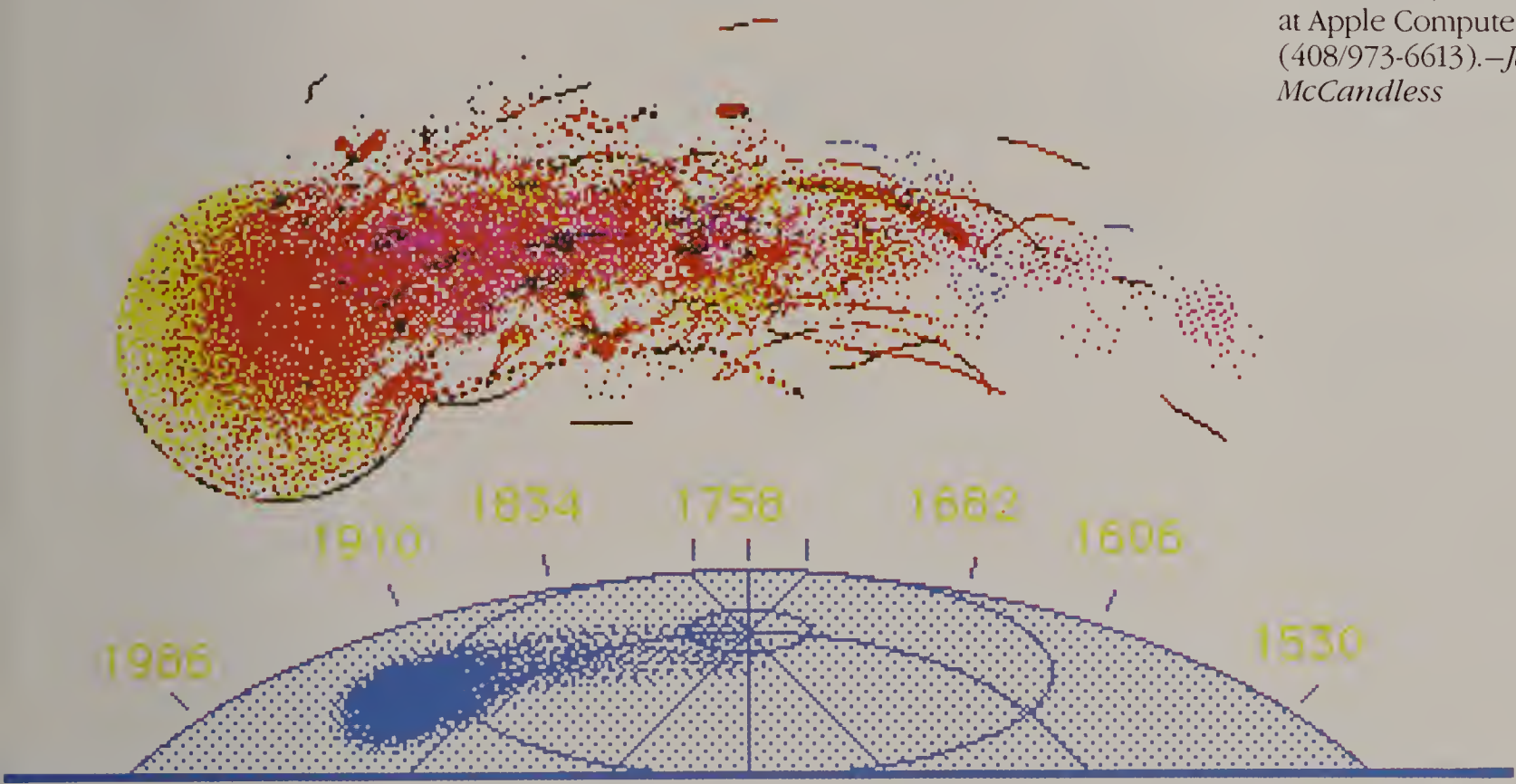
GTI also plans to use the Macintosh to automate its growing system. "Normally, someone must constantly monitor and control the greenhouse temperature, humidity, and lighting, as well as nutrient formulas and other factors. Now we can create a program using the Mac's graphics capabilities to handle those duties," explains GTI chairman of the board Steve Schorr.

In addition, GTI plans to set up a network bulletin board system to provide information to its clients. A client in Saudi Arabia, for example, could send data to query a GTI computer, which would interpret the data and send an answer within minutes. Schorr voices a sentiment felt by many companies using the Mac: "The Macintosh opened our eyes to the potential of applying computer technology to our business in ways we hadn't conceived of before."—*Michelle Egger*

Mac Tech Training

If you're looking for a guru to lead you through the difficult parts of developing a Macintosh product, you might want to enroll in one of Apple's Macintosh Technical Training courses. The three-day workshops are given every two weeks at different Apple sales offices across the country and taught by members of Apple's elite technical support staff.

The first day of the workshop can be taken separately as a basic introduction to the Macintosh Development System, while the full three-day session presents the system in depth and includes lectures and hands-on practice with development tools. Participants debug and compile sample applications and create a small application program. To find out about local schedules for the courses, contact Patti Blair at Apple Computer (408/973-6613).—*Janet McCandless*



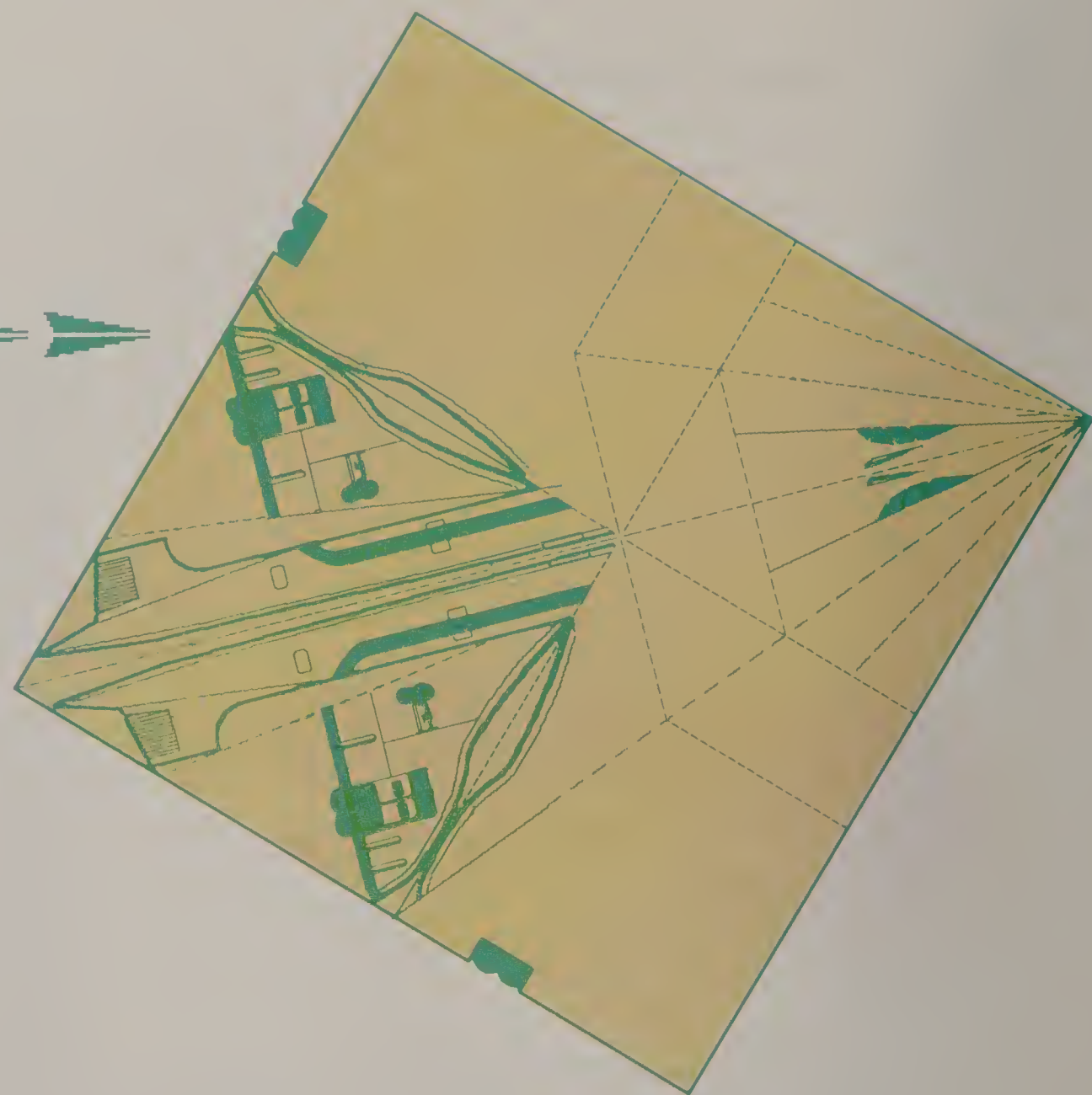
Mac Astronomy

In A.D. 1066, at the height of the Norman conquest, William the Conqueror and his troops stopped in their tracks, terrified by a portentous light that flashed through the night sky. The rank and file fled to their huts and prayed for salvation. One of the court artisans recorded the occurrence of the light in a large tapestry. Medieval astronomers began to notice that this light reappeared in the sky at least once every century. By 1910, knowledge had dispelled any fear of this celestial phenomenon, and Edmond Halley had charted the comet and named it after himself. Halley calculated that the comet's orbit passes close to the Earth once every 76 years. Halley's comet will approach the Earth during the latter part of this year and the beginning of 1986.

With a telescope, a Macintosh, and *MacStronomy,* you can invite this once-feared light into your hut for closer inspection. *MacStronomy* (Alphabyte Software, 303/665-3444) displays a celestial map with the stars, the moon, and the planets in their proper locations. The program can plot the location of Halley's comet or other celestial bodies for any location, date, and time and shows the comet's orientation to the sun and the planets on an alternate map. *MacStronomy* can also search a database of celestial objects for a specific celestial body, display its coordinates, center it in the sky map, and print a description of that body.

Observing Halley's comet is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. Don't miss this chance to see the historic light that made William the Conqueror tremble and Halley famous.—*David Turin*

International Airplane Construction Kit



Remember the days of spending hours at the kitchen table constructing paper airplanes? After making intricate folds in the wings and pasting insignia on the fuselage, you went to the backyard to test your creation. Your airplane spun and looped its way through the trees and telephone wires, invariably landing in the neighbor's vegetable garden.

In this age of computer-aided design and manufacturing, it is only natural that you can now use a computer to help create paper airplanes. Neosoft's Great International Airplane Construction Kit, distributed by Simon & Schuster, lets you select an award-winning paper airplane design, trim it with aeronautical designs, and print it on the Imagewriter. The disk contains 19 paper airplane designs based on the winning designs from *Scientific American*'s first International Paper Airplane Competition. You can enhance the designs with the collection of aviation graphics on the disk, including windows, hatches, insignia, and even pilots with silk scarves. You can use the airplane designs on disk as inspiration to create your own paper airplane masterpieces. Most importantly, you don't need to worry if one of the planes crash lands—just print another.—*David Turin*

Macworld's Top 10 Best-Selling Business Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	Product
4	3	1	*Microsoft Multiplan*, Microsoft
4	1	2	*Microsoft Word*, Microsoft
0	—	3	*Jazz*, Lotus Development
3	2	4	*Microsoft File*, Microsoft
1	5	5	*MacDraw*, Apple Computer
4	4	6	*Microsoft Chart*, Microsoft
4	8	7	*MacTerminal*, Apple Computer
4	6	8	*Dollars and Sense*, Monogram
4	9	9	*MacProject*, Apple Computer
4	7	10	*pfs:file*, Software Publishing

Source: InfoCorp

The ImageWriter II

Apple has introduced a second generation of the Macintosh's premier dot matrix printer, the Imagewriter. The new printer, appropriately christened ImageWriter II, offers several new features, including color capability. With the proper software and a color ribbon, the ImageWriter II can print in up to seven colors. The ImageWriter II also has greater print speed than the Imagewriter: 250 characters per second (cps) in draft quality, 180 cps in standard quality, and 25 cps in high quality. The original Imagewriter prints standard-quality text at about 120 cps. In high-quality mode the new printer's output borders on letter quality because Apple refined the pins on the print head and improved the dot placement. A sheet feeder, which allows rapid feeding of single sheets, is available as an accessory. When the AppleTalk option is released for the ImageWriter II, the printer will be able to tie into the AppleTalk network and be shared by several people. The printer's design is also improved: the unit tilts at a slight angle so you can see text more easily as it prints, and you can store continuous-feed paper underneath the cabinet. The new printer is also quieter than the original Imagewriter. The ImageWriter II works with the Apple II, the Apple III, the Lisa, and the Macintosh XL.–*Nicholas Lavroff*

Campaigning with the Mac

Peter Shapiro, age 33, is running an uphill campaign for governor of New Jersey. As he sits at his desk talking on the phone with fund-raisers, he leans back, keyboard on his lap, and types information into a Macintosh. Shapiro's campaign works with half a dozen Macs, used primarily for word processing and data management.

Peter Shapiro got his first Macintosh in March of 1984–a year before he began his campaign for governor. "I had seen the Lisa," he explains, "and when I heard that the Macintosh would be introduced at an affordable price, I couldn't wait to get one." Shapiro has a 512K Mac at home and another in his office in the Essex County Hall of Records, where he works as executive officer for the county, a sprawling urban section of northern New Jersey that includes the city of Newark. The county has so many different computers in use that compatibility was not a major factor in the selection of the Mac.

On the campaign trail, the Mac helps put the large number of volunteers to work, says Bob O'Sullivan, coordinator of issues for the November race. "We can give volunteers a minimum of training, and they can be immensely useful, either typing in *MacWrite* or entering data with *Microsoft File*."

On a typical day Shapiro sends and receives an assortment of messages via the Macintosh. The candidate quickly answers queries from secretaries and staff assistants, using boldface type to highlight his responses, which can then be reworked into memos, press releases, or letters.

Keeping track of finances is another important aspect of the campaign. Compliance with state regulations for reporting contributions and for disbursements of funds is handled with *Multiplan*. For the financial records a hard disk is needed, but the rest of the office functions with floppy disks. As the campaign progresses and the databases grow, dependence on the Mac increases. "There is a lot of pressure in the last weeks of the campaign," says O'Sullivan, "and each hour we save will be valuable. I wish we could operate the Macintosh from our cars."–*Neale McGoldrick* □

Give MACWORLD for the Holidays

Give *Macworld,* the gift that explores fascinating new realms of computing . . . unleashes the imagination . . . creates a *Macworld* community . . . shares ideas, problems, and creative solutions.

You can take advantage of special gift rates from now until January 31, but we urge you to act quickly so we can announce your gift with a personalized card in time for the holiday season.

Give MACWORLD for the Holidays

Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate

First Subscription $24

Each Additional Gift Only $20

Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate—more than 57% off the single-copy price.

Your name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Enter or ☐ Extend my own subscription to *Macworld* at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ____ subscriptions

☐ $ _____ enclosed ☐ Bill me

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

Gifts For . . .

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

4AUD2

SAVE $23.40 on your first gift

SAVE $27.40 on each additional gift

Special holiday gift card sent to each recipient

Visa and MasterCard accepted

Call the toll-free Holiday Hotline 800/972-3100

(from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)

Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate

First Subscription $24

Each Additional Gift Only $20

Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate—more than 57% off the single-copy price.

Your name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Enter or ☐ Extend my own subscription to *Macworld* at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ____ subscriptions

☐ $ _____ enclosed ☐ Bill me

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

Gifts For . . .

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sign card from _____

4AUD2

Give MACWORLD for the Holidays

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

Legal Billing

- [illegible]
- [illegible] up to 8 [illegible]
- Pring detailed statements with up to 80 characters of comments for each time slip
- Handles up to 18 lawyers or employees
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- It's so easy, you can begin using immediately
- Hard disk compatible

• $595.00

Legal Billing and Bulk Mailer are available at your dealer or from Satori Software

SATORI SOFTWARE

Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103

(206) 633-1469

Bulk Mailer

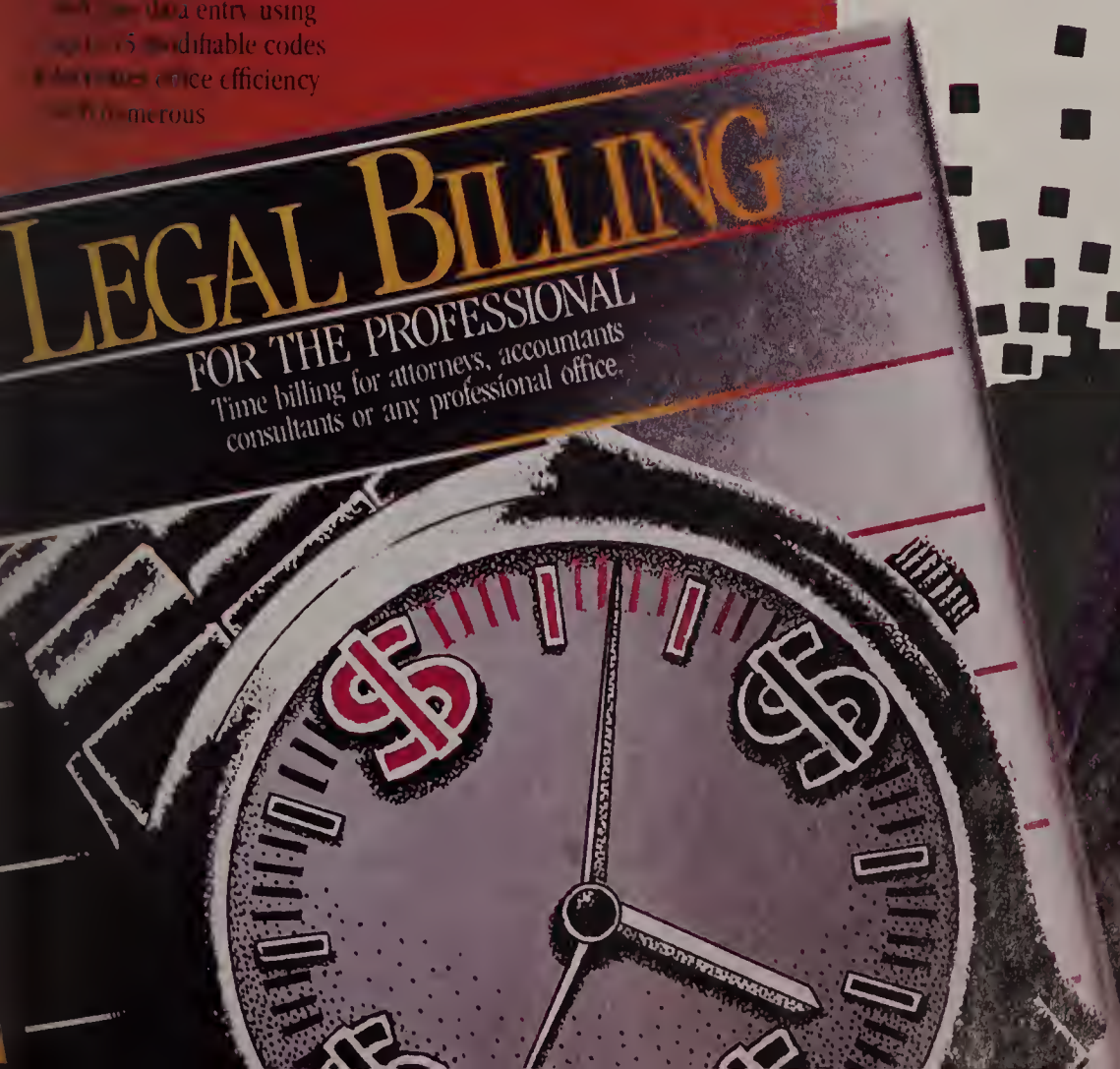
[illegible] powerful program specially designed for managing mail lists large or small. Bulk Mailer does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more. And this special Macintosh version is incredibly easy to use.

This is the only program to offer all these features

- Duplication elimination
- Zip or alpha sort
- Car-rt sort or zip + 4
- [illegible] format
- Powerful Global [illegible]
- Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- Envelope printing
- Easy-to-use entry defaults
- Coding and date expiration fields
- Large record capacity (up to 4,000 names if used with 2 disk drives)
- Hard disk compatible
- Full use of the MAC Interface

• $125.00

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.
Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.



PowerMath

PowerMath, the symbolic problem solving program...

• performs transcendental & logarithmic functions • simplifies expressions • solves polynomial Calculus problems • computes indefinite & definite integrals • solves Algebraic equations • solves sets of linear & non-linear equations • computes Taylor Series • plots expressions • solves matrix Algebra problems • manipulates Symbolic Algebra expressions • computes Factorials • allows custom functions.

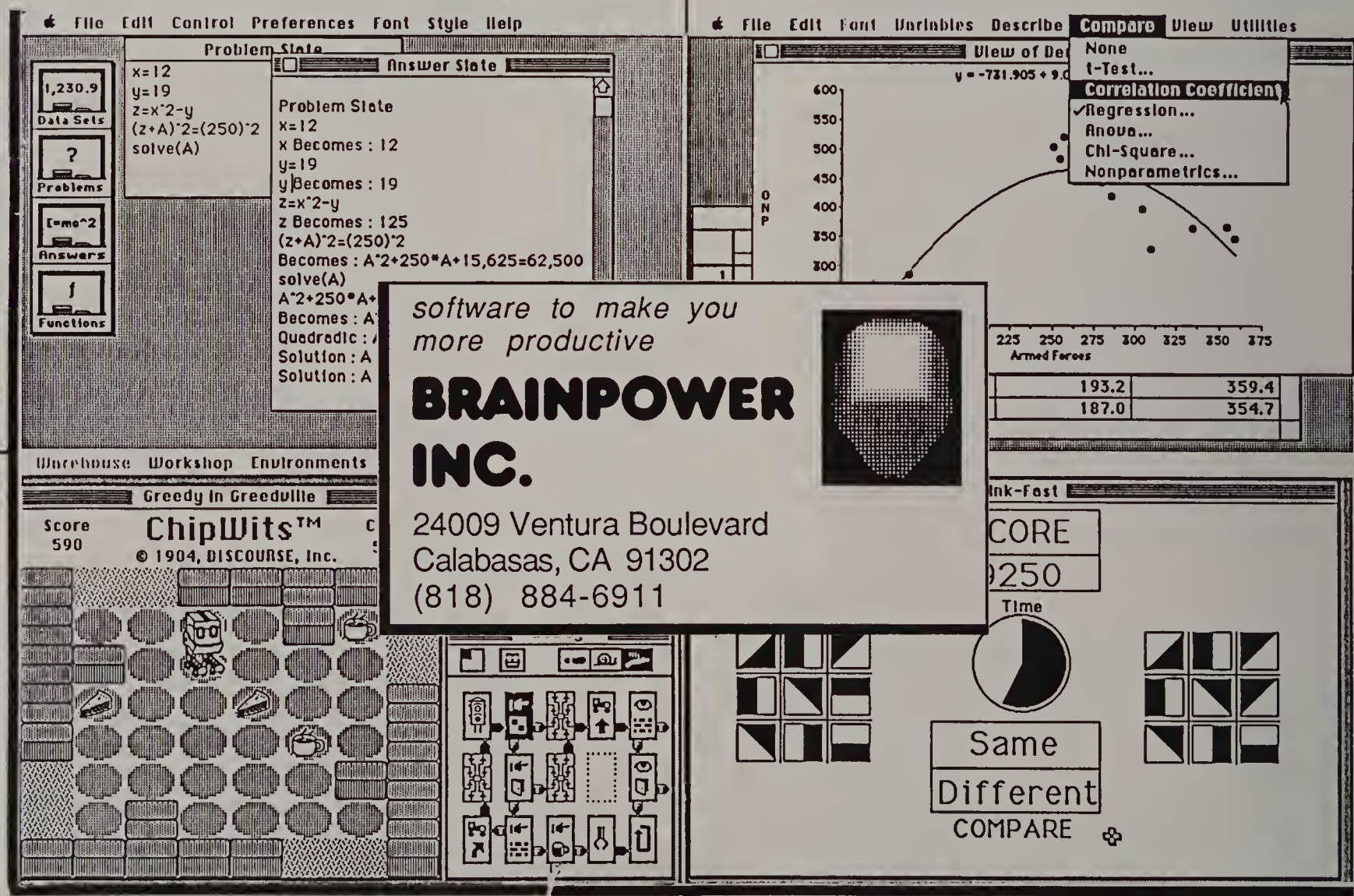
PowerMath $99.95

StatView

StatView, the interactive, graphic statistics utilty computes...

mean, median, mode, standard deviation, geometric and harmonic mean, kurtosis, skewness, frequency distribution, t-Tests (one and two sample-- paired and unpaired), correlation coefficients, regression (simple, multiple, and polynomial), ANOVA (one way and two way), chi-square (one or more group), nonparametrics, Spearman rank correlation coefficients, Kendall rank correlation coefficients. Offers graphic and numeric displays of analysis results.

StatView $189.95



software to make you more productive

BRAINPOWER INC.

24009 Ventura Boulevard
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-6911

CHIPWITS

ChipWits, the award winning robot programming simulation, introduces young and old to the challenges of programming. As Byte said, "ChipWits is a program every Mac owner should have... Plus it's a lot of fun. Get it."

ChipWits $49.95

Think Fast

ThinkFast presents left and right brain trials of increasing difficulty. You set the difficulty levels. Monitor progress through a complete session reporting system. And ThinkFast!

ThinkFast $39.95

Circle 276 on reader service card

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE INC. SM #MW30

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289 **TELEX 910 380 3980**

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

COMPUTERS

apple

512K Macintosh	CALL

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

	LIST	OUR
APPLE, 400K External Drive	$ 495	CALL
HABA, 800K DS/DD External Drive	$ 599	$ 489
400K External Drive	$ 449	$ 335
IOMEGA, 5 Meg. Bernoulli Box	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC 10 meg hard disk	$1295	$1095

MODEMS

APPLE, 300 baud Modem	$ 225	$ 209
1200 baud Modem	$ 495	$ 455
COMPUCABLE, Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
HAYES, Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 199	$ 149
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 599	$ 419
Smartcom II	$ 149	$ 107
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus w/software	$ 499	$ 349
2400 External	$ 795	$ 549
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Modem w/software	$ 549	$ 389
MacPac	$ 150	$ 109

PRINTERS & INTERFACES

	LIST	OUR
APPLE, LaserWriter	$6995	$6500
ASSIMILATION, Daisywheel Connect.	$ 99	$ 80
Mac to Epson Connection, (Spec. RX/FX)	$ 89	$ 69
CREIGHTON, ProPrint	$ 99	$ 63
EPSON, FX Series — In Stock		CALL
LX80 — 100 cps DQ / 16 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
FX85 — 160 cps	$ 499	$ 389
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ / 67 cps LQ	$1295	$ 995
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
STAR MICRO, SG 10–120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ)	$ 299	$ 249
SG15–120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10–160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ),	$ 449	$ 379
SD15–160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10–200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ),	$ 649	$ 549
SR15–200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 799	$ 679
Star/Mac Interface	$ 100	$ 89
TOSHIBA, 351–288 cps (DQ) & 144 cps (NLQ)	$1695	$1195
1340—144 cps (DQ) & 54 cps (LQ)	$ 799	$ 619

PRINTER SUPPLIES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, Colored Paper Pack (250)	$ 13	$ 8
PAPER: White, Colored, Laser Cut, etc.		
RIBBONS, DAISY WHEELS		CALL

ACCESSORIES

	LIST	OUR
ASSIMILATION, TurboTouch	$ 129	$ 89
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
Numeric Turbo, Keypad	$ 149	$ 109
CURTIS, Diamond	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire	$ 80	$ 46
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File, 40	$ 30	$ 19
INTERMATRIX, Mac Phone	$ 199	$ 139
KENSINGTON, Surge Protector	$ 50	$ 35
Starter Pak	$ 90	$ 60
A-B Box	$ 100	$ 69
KOALA, MacVision	$ 400	$ 229
MICROSOFT, Mac Enhancer	$ 249	$ 179
THUNDERWARE, Thunderscan	$ 229	$ 189

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, Top Quality, 5 Yr Ltd Wty		
10 each, w/Flip Box, SS/DD		$ 25
50 each, SS/DD		$ 115
MAXELL, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 55	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 65	$ 32

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALDUS, Page Maker	$ 495	CALL
ALS, Mighty Mac	$ 60	$ 37
APPLE, MacDraw	$ 195	CALL
CREIGHTON, Mac Office	$ 39	$ 26
MacSpell+	$ 99	$ 61
CSD, MacLion	$ 379	$ 239
DESKTOP, 1st Base	$ 195	$ 125
DOW JONES, Straightalk	$ 79	$ 49
Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
FIRST BYTE, SmoothTalker	$ 150	$ 95
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, Quartet	$ 199	$ 149
HAYDEN, Ensemble	$ 300	$ 189
Hayden:Speller	$ 80	$ 53
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INTERMATRIX, MacPhone	$ 199	$ 139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 83
Think Tank 512K	$ 245	$ 145
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 389
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megafiler	$ 195	$ 125
Megamerge	$ 125	$ 80
Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 395
Excel	$ 395	$ 259
Multiplan, File or Word, ea	$ 195	$ 125
Chart	$ 125	$ 82
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PALADIN, Crunch	$ 295	$ 225
PEACHTREE, General Ledger	$ 175	$ 111
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	$ 249	$ 159
SOFTWARE PUB., File and Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 119
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
Mail Center for two	$ 299	$ 169
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99
WINDOWARE, Calendar, Phonebook, Auto Dial & Index	$ 79	$ 55

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

CENTRAL POINT, Copy II MAC	$ 40	$ 24
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
MacForth Level II	$ 249	$ 157
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
HIPPOPOTAMUS, Hippo-C, Level I	$ 150	$ 99
MICROSOFT, BASIC Interpreter	$ 150	$ 95

HOME & TRAINING

BRAINWORKS, Chip Wits	$ 50	$ 32
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak	$ 39	$ 26
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Financial Cookbook	$ 50	$ 35
FORETHOUGHT Typing Intrigue	$ 50	$ 32
HAYDEN, Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
Mac Speller	$ 80	$ 53
Turbo Turtle	$ 60	$ 38
MICROSOFT, Logo	$ 125	$ 79
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
Forecast	$ 70	$ 43
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 50	$ 32
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 37
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
T/MAKER, Clickart, Letters, or Publs, ea	$ 50	$ 32
Clickart Worksheet	$ 80	$ 50

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 38
BRODERBUND, Lode Runner	$ 40	$ 26
CBS, Murder by the Dozen	$ 45	$ 29
CREIGHTON, Mac Command	$ 35	$ 23
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Pinball Construction Set	$ 40	$ 29
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 150	$ 95
GREAT WAVE, Concert Ware Plus	$ 60	$ 40
HARVARD, Mac Manager	$ 50	CALL
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Zork I	$ 40	$ 25
Zork II or III, ea.	$ 45	$ 29
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	$ 40	$ 25
Suspect, Starcross or Sorcerer	$ 45	$ 29
Suspended or Deadline, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
MAGNUM, Mac Pic or Mac Pic II, ea	$ 50	$ 32
MICROSOFT, Entrepreneur	$ 50	$ 33
MILES, Mac the Knife, v.1	$ 39	$ 25
MacAttack or Mac the Knife, v.2	$ 49	$ 31
MIRAGE, Trivia Fever	$ 50	$ 32
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 40	$ 25
Graphics Magician	$ 80	$ 53
SCARBOROUGH, Run for the Money	$ 50	$ 32
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Frogger	$ 40	$ 25
Ultima II	$ 60	$ 39
SILICON BEACH, Airborne	$ 35	$ 22
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	$ 50	$ 32
VIDEX, MacVegas	$ 60	$ 33
Gammon or Checkers, ea	$ 49	$ 28

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.
SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**
SEATTLE, WASH. — **NEW LOCATION!** 110S Bellevue Way N.E. In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

OUR REFERENCES:
We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

STOP WAITING
ALL ORDERS ARE NOW SHIPPED **2nd DAY AIR** VIA **FEDERAL EXPRESS**

Go ahead . . . TAKE THE CREDIT
Get Your CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Call for an application & details
(503) 684-1232

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:
MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 – Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your card NOT charged til we ship. **Gift Certificates** available in any amount. **Federal Express 2nd Day Air shipping is standard.** U.S. & Puerto Rico add 3% ($5 minimum). Canada, add 12% ($15 min.). Foreign, add 18% ($25 min.). APO, FPO, & other U.S. territories shipped Postal, so add 6% ($10 min). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PDT, Monday through Friday, Saturday 8 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York.)

MasterCard VISA MEMBER Direct Marketing Association American Express Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289 In Oregon: (800) 451-5151	Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503) 620-9877
QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 Weekdays Only	ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PDT) Saturday 6am to 4pm (PDT) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase

#MW30
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT. (503) 684-1232

Circle 220 on reader service card

PRESENTING THE MOST INNOVATIVE SPACE AGE ACCESSORIES

TAKE YOUR PICK FROM THE TWO MOST PORTABLE 3½" MICRO DISK CARRIERS

THE POCKET PAK — TOP
THE EASEL — BOTTOM

Introducing the little one, THE POCKET PAK, the pocket version of the micro disk carrier. This useful product will carry up to six micro disk, and is small enough to fit into the inside of a coat, jacket or purse—perfect for the college student, college professor, and the executive on the move! **Priced at only $13.95 retail!**

The world's most popular portable, disk handler THE EASEL-solves your storage and transport needs—A "no-nonsense" approach to disk handling. Holds up to 20 diskettes. **THE EASEL** design allows you to read your disks at a glance. Both **THE EASEL** and **THE POCKET PAK** fold to a thickness of less than one inch, fitting easily into your computer bags, briefcase, or desk drawers. It's specially treated anti-static material protects your valuable disks. Best of all is the price! Retail $19.95. Available in a beautiful variety of colors. Ask for these products at your favorite computer store, university and retailbook centers. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Call toll free for information USA **1-800-525-2226,** California **1-800-824-6097,** San Diego **(619) 456-0722**

Innovative Technologies

Innovative Ideas For Innovative People

5731 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037

Microsoft Word & Excel are trademarks of Microsoft, Filemaker & Macware are trademarks of Forethought. Omnis & Thinktank are trademarks of Blyth Corp. & Living Video Text, respectively, Pagemaker & Macworks are trademarks of Aldus Inc. & Apple Inc., respectively, Overview & Maccountant are trademarks of Proview Development & Digital Etc, respectively. Mac Lion & Sony are trademarks of Computer Software Design & Sony, respectively and Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim.

Circle 305 on reader service card

MacChemistry™

Now! Desktop Technology Converts to Lab Bench Capabilities.

What happens when you combine the desktop technology of a Macintosh™ with software written specifically for chemical applications? You get MacChemistry: four hard working, easy-to-use programs designed to enhance your chemistry reports and experiments. MacChemistry includes:

- ▲ Templates, a rich source of carefully delineated illustrations—everything from crystal lattices to quick-fit glassware—that will give your reports a polished, professional look
- ▲ ChemLab, a specialized lab set that provides acids and bases for multiple and complex "on-line" titration experiments
- ▲ NEST, a Nifty Electronic Storage Tray that lets you create your own annotated indexing system
- ▲ *PLUS* a quick-reference Periodic Table, with room for your notes

Intrinsic to MacChemistry is an advanced ChemFont feature with a full array of chemical signs and symbols. If you're involved with chemistry at any level, MacChemistry is a powerful productivity tool you'll want to experiment with.

The price for the complete four-part MacChemistry package is just $145 (postage paid in the continental U.S.) California residents please add 7% sales tax.

To order by phone, M.C. or VISA, call (818) 355-7114.

To order by mail, credit card or check write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

MacChemistry is a trademark of Southern Software
Macintosh is a tradename of Apple Computer Inc
© 1984 Southern Software

Circle 377 on reader service card

Introducing FileMaker.

Because just *having* information isn't enough. You have to be able to do whatever you want with it. Arrange it. Rearrange it. Massage it. Embellish it.

FileMaker™ lets you not only store and organize your business information, but also manipulate it in limitless ways, to create literally any kind of form or report you want.

First of all, FileMaker lets you change direction, any time, without redoing everything. It even lets you start out without a direction.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting of all kinds—FileMaker does everything you bought your Macintosh™ for. Text editing. Graphics. Pull-down menus. Windows. Different fonts and graphic design tools. Your information not only makes more sense, it makes an impression.

With FileMaker, you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date for speedy searches. Since you design your output right on the screen, you can see exactly what you (and your customers) are going to get. And you can create any number of forms for presenting your information.

So an order acknowledgement can become a clear, friendly letter. Or a comparison of inventory by vendor. Or parts lists, receiving verifications, purchase orders, labels, name badges, rosters and hit lists.

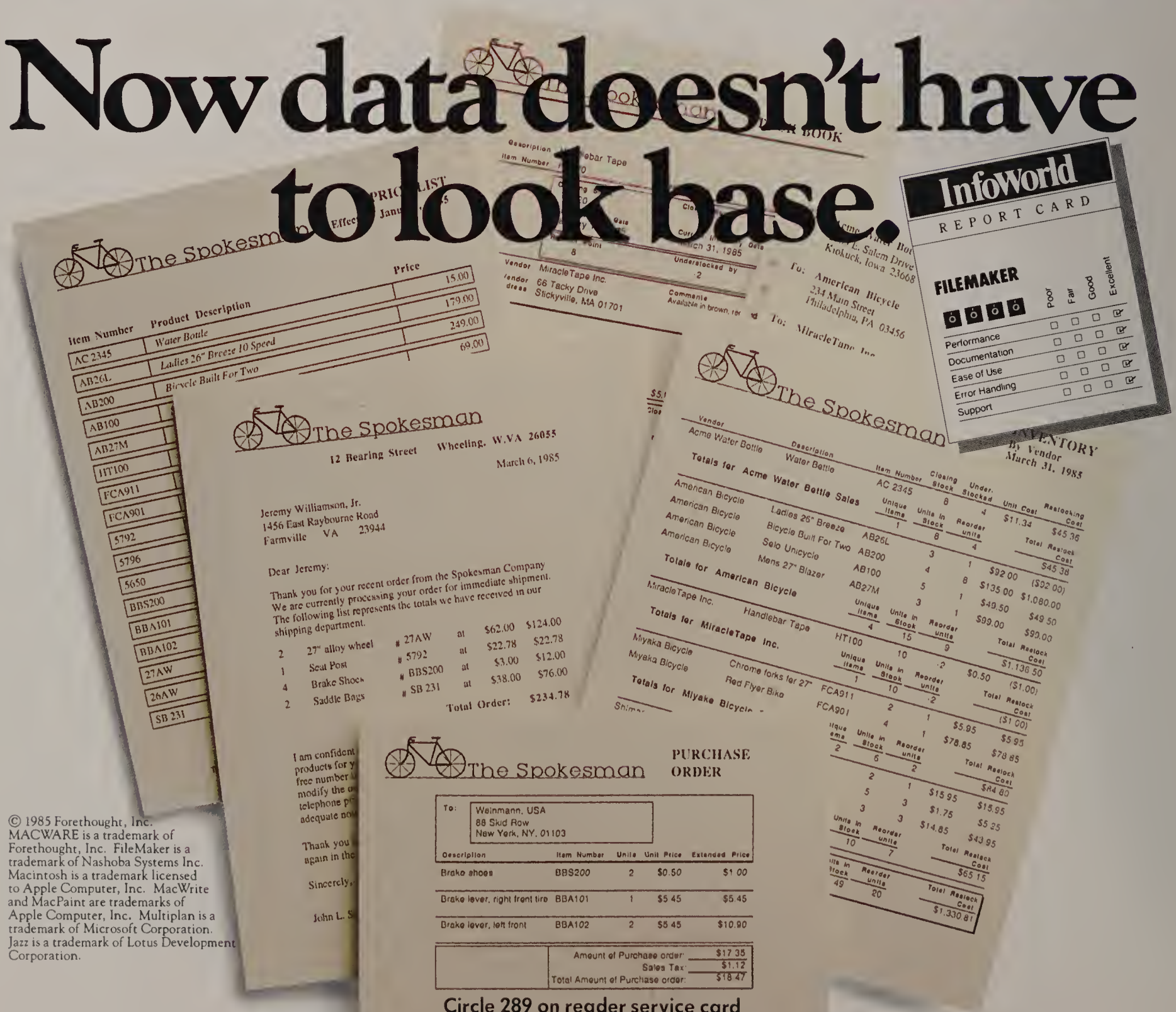
You can pick up data from other programs, like MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ Multiplan,™ Jazz,™ share the applications you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker is not copy protected, so it's easier to use, easier to back up, easier to configure for the Macintosh Office.

So for $195 (suggested retail), things could look better for your entire division, department, practice, retail operation, organization, or principality.

To get a $15 demo version of FileMaker, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

Now data doesn't have to look base.



© 1985 Forethought, Inc. MACWARE is a trademark of Forethought, Inc. FileMaker is a trademark of Nashoba Systems Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 289 on reader service card

Get Info

Macworld's tutor answers questions about custom patterns, stereo Mac, and MacPaint geometry

Lon Poole

This month *Get Info* deals with topics ranging from saving screen information in *MacTerminal* to connecting the Macintosh to a stereo system. One reader wants to print a catalog of *MacPaint* documents stored on a disk other than the program disk. A wayfaring reader wants hints for operating the Mac and the Imagewriter in foreign lands. And a reader from England is looking for a *MacPaint* geometer to help him construct an equilateral triangle and locate the center of a circle.

Several readers have also written asking how to handle wide *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* documents. Those who program in Macintosh BASIC and use the fill patterns with the Mac's QuickDraw routines may be interested in a technique for designing custom patterns.

Also, I want to correct an error that appeared in the August 1985 *Get Info*. I quoted the price of Plugh's *Dayton Fonts* at $15, when in fact the price is $31.95. Plugh does, however, have a policy that allows you to copy *Dayton Fonts* from a friend and then register your copy for $15.

Saving MacTerminal Sessions

Q. I use *MacTerminal* to call an IBM host computer. How can I save a copy of the on-line session?
Michael J. Beurmann
Vernon, Connecticut

A. *MacTerminal* normally keeps an automatic log of a communications session. Every 15 seconds, text that has scrolled off the top of the screen is recorded on disk. You can use the scroll bar during a lull in communications to review the information that's been saved so far.

At any time during an on-line session, you can save a copy of the logged information by choosing Save As from the File menu. *MacTerminal* saves the copy of the log in a *MacTerminal* document. Later, you can open the document with *MacWrite* or any word processing program and read, edit, or print it. The document also includes the current communications settings, but the settings disappear if you resave the document with a word processing program.

After saving the logged information in a *MacTerminal* document, you should clear the automatic log by choosing Clear Lines Off Top on *MacTerminal*'s Commands menu. That way, if you receive a second batch of information and want to save it in another *MacTerminal* document, you can do so without including the first batch.

You can also turn off the automatic log by choosing Don't Record Lines Off Top from the Commands menu. If you do that, the menu choice changes to Record Lines Off Top, and choosing it turns on the automatic log again.

MacPaint Catalogs

Q. How can I print a catalog of *MacPaint* documents that reside on disks other than the application disk?
Tony Lin
Houston, Texas

A. The Print Catalog command prints a catalog of the disk containing the currently open *MacPaint* document, regardless of which drive the disk is in. Therefore, open any *MacPaint* document that resides on the disk you want to catalog. With that document open, choose Print Catalog from *MacPaint*'s File menu. If the cata-

(continues on page 58)

Now that you have the computer for the rest of us, do yourself another favor. Read this ad.

Like most Macintosh™ users, you probably don't realize the many benefits of the International Apple Core.™ Or what we can do for you and your Mac.

The International Apple Core is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We're just like your Macintosh, friendly and helpful.

We're dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Macintosh and Apple products.

You can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on Macintosh products. Or keep up on Apple events.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Macintosh enthusiasts, we can help.

A membership that pays you.

Our individual membership brings you discounts on public domain software, computer insurance, Micro Disk Minder™ and Penta Pac™ to keep your 3.5s in order, and a subscription to MACWORLD. If you have a subscription now, it will be extended for twelve issues.

You'll receive all this and more for only $30 yearly membership fee.*

If you get together with other Macintosh owners, you're on your way to forming a user group. And that's good. Because you can benefit even further from the IAC.

Our user group membership includes a subscription to MACWORLD, plus group purchases at bigger discounts. All the benefits of an individual membership and more. For not much more. Just $45 yearly.*

If you've considered forming a user group, you'll want our Club Management Binder. For only $35 you receive sample bylaws, ideas on forming and running your group, and electing officers and directors. All enclosed in a hard bound ring binder with two disks.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And do yourself another favor.

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Micro Disk Minder and Penta Pac are trademarks of International Datawares, Inc.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Membership prices are for the United States and Canada only.

© 1984 International Apple Core

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

I want more for me and my Mac. Please see my choice below:

☐ $30 Individual Membership (US, Canada)
☐ $45 User Group Membership (US, Canada)

International Memberships

☐ $100 Individual Membership
☐ $125 User Group Membership
(These include airmail postage for MACWORLD.)

☐ $35 Club Management Binder

☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Charge Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Interbank No. ☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ MO ☐☐ DAY ☐☐ YEAR

Signature

Name

Address

City

State/Zip Country

Mail to:
International Apple Core
Dept. MAC
908 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95050

How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.™

There are hundreds of thousands of AppleII+ owners in this country who think about changing to a Macintosh!

Mac+][©

An Applesoft and 6502 emulator for the Macintosh.™

```
APPLESOFT
290  GET A$: IF A$ = CHR$ (27) THEN
      END : REM ESC KEY PRESSED
300  IF A$ = CHR$ (32) THEN 320:
      REM SPACE BAR PRESSED
310  PRINT CHR$ (7);: GOTO 290: REM
       BEEP AND TRY AGAIN
320  HOME : PRINT : REM  PROGRAM
      STARTS HERE
330  LET D$ = CHR$ (4): REM CTRL-D
340  PRINT D$"MON C,I,O"
350  PRINT D$"OPEN DO'ER"
360  PRINT D$"WRITE DO'ER"
```

```
MONITOR
*FFOOL
FFOO-   A9 16      LDA   #$16
FF02-   20 C9 FC   JSR   $FCC9
FF05-   85 2E      STA   $2E
FF07-   20 FA FC   JSR   $FCFA
FF0A-   A0 24      LDY   #$24
FF0C-   20 FD FC   JSR   $FCFD
FF0F-   B0 F9      BCS   $FF0A
FF11-   20 FD FC   JSR   $FCFD
FF14-   AO 3B      LDY   #$3B
FF16-   20 EC FC   JSR   $FCEC
FF19-   81 3C      STA   ($3C,X)
```

```
MAC DOS
]CATALOG

DISK VOLUME 254

*A 004 HELLO
*B 050 INTBASIC
*B 050 FPBASIC
 A 051 PHONE LIST
*A 003 USING MODEMS W/ MAC COM
*B 017 MAC COM
*I 017 BIORHYTHM
*I 009 COLOR DEMO
```

```
MAC COM

                MAC COM
-------------------------------------
                RECEIVER
-------------------------------------

BAUD RATE (0,1,2,3) : ■
0:  300
1:  1200
2:  2400
3:  9600 DIRECT CONNECTION
```

In this clever package you will find 3 programs:
1. Mac+][is the emulator
2. Mac Dos is the Apple's DOS 3.3 re-written for the Macintosh
3. Mac Com is a communications software, so the Macintosh can receive files and programs from the AppleII+ through the Imagewriter-cable (simple!), or a modem.

You can write programs in Applesoft, Integer, 6502 machine-language, and you can even develop routines in 68000 machine-language.

All these programs for $ 99.95 only.
Send checks or money orders made payable to Meacom (Texas res. 6.125% tax).Visa or MC.

Available at better dealers.

meacom ™

P.O.Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277, (713) 526-5706 Telex:4945935

Apple, Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
System requirement Macintosh 128/512. Communication w/ SSC Apple][+.

Circle 369 on reader service card

(continued from page 55)

loged disk and the *MacPaint* disk use the same drive, *MacPaint* will ask you to swap disks several times while printing the catalog.

Amplifying Macintosh Sound

Q. Is the Mac's audio output jack for connection to a speaker or to an audio amplifier?
Julian E. Gomez
Columbus, Ohio

A. The audio output jack lets you pipe the sound output from the Macintosh to an external speaker, audio amplifier, or even a tape recorder. The jack accepts a standard ⅛-inch phone plug. Electronics stores carry adapter cables that connect the monaural sound signal from the Macintosh to both channels of a stereo amplifier. Connect the cable to the audio output jack on the Macintosh and to the high-level input jacks on the amplifier or tape recorder. The Mac's sound output signal will overload low-level input jacks, which are designed to receive signals from a magnetic phono cartridge or a microphone.

Foreign Power

Q. I recently arrived in Brussels, where I will be using my Mac. In Belgium the power is 220 volts AC at a frequency of 50 hertz, compared to 115 volts AC at 60 hertz in the U.S. I know I can connect a step-down transformer to get 110 volts AC, but do I need to convert the frequency to 50 hertz?
Donald Z. Fisher
Brussels, Belgium

A. The U.S. model Macintosh and Imagewriter are designed to operate at 107 to 132 volts AC, at a frequency of 50 to 60 hertz. In Belgium and other contries with 220- or 240-volt power, you can operate a Macintosh and an Imagewriter with a 220V-to-110V step-down transformer connected between the Macintosh and the wall outlet. For the Mac, the transformer must be rated at 60 watts (60 VA) or higher. For the Mac and the Imagewriter together, the rating must be at least 240 watts (240 VA). Expect to pay around $60 for a good quality, grounded (three-prong plug) step-down transformer. Do not use a cheap voltage converter; it will ruin your equipment. For more tips for traveling, see "The Macintosh Passport" in this issue.

Fill Patterns in MBASIC

Q. The July/August 1984 *Open Window* describes how to create fill patterns with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC). When I want to create a pattern, I have to convert the pattern's bit image to a series of 16-bit binary numbers, then convert the binary numbers to hexadecimal or decimal numbers, and finally assign those numbers to an integer array. There's no problem unless the first bit of one of the 16-bit binary numbers is 1. Then, the decimal value of the number is greater than 32767, and BASIC gives an overflow error message. How can I represent a bit image whose pattern includes a number greater than 32767?
Christian Gingras
Victoriaville, Quebec
Canada

(continues on page 63)

Eat Smart With Nutri-Calc™

Eating smart is vital to good health. And with Nutri-Calc and your Apple Macintosh™, eating smart is as easy as pie. With our database of 900 foods, including fast foods, you can analyze the calories, sodium, cholesterol and five other nutrients in your food in less time than it takes to eat it. So start eating smart. And put it in your Mac, before you put it in your mouth.
Suggested retail price $79.95

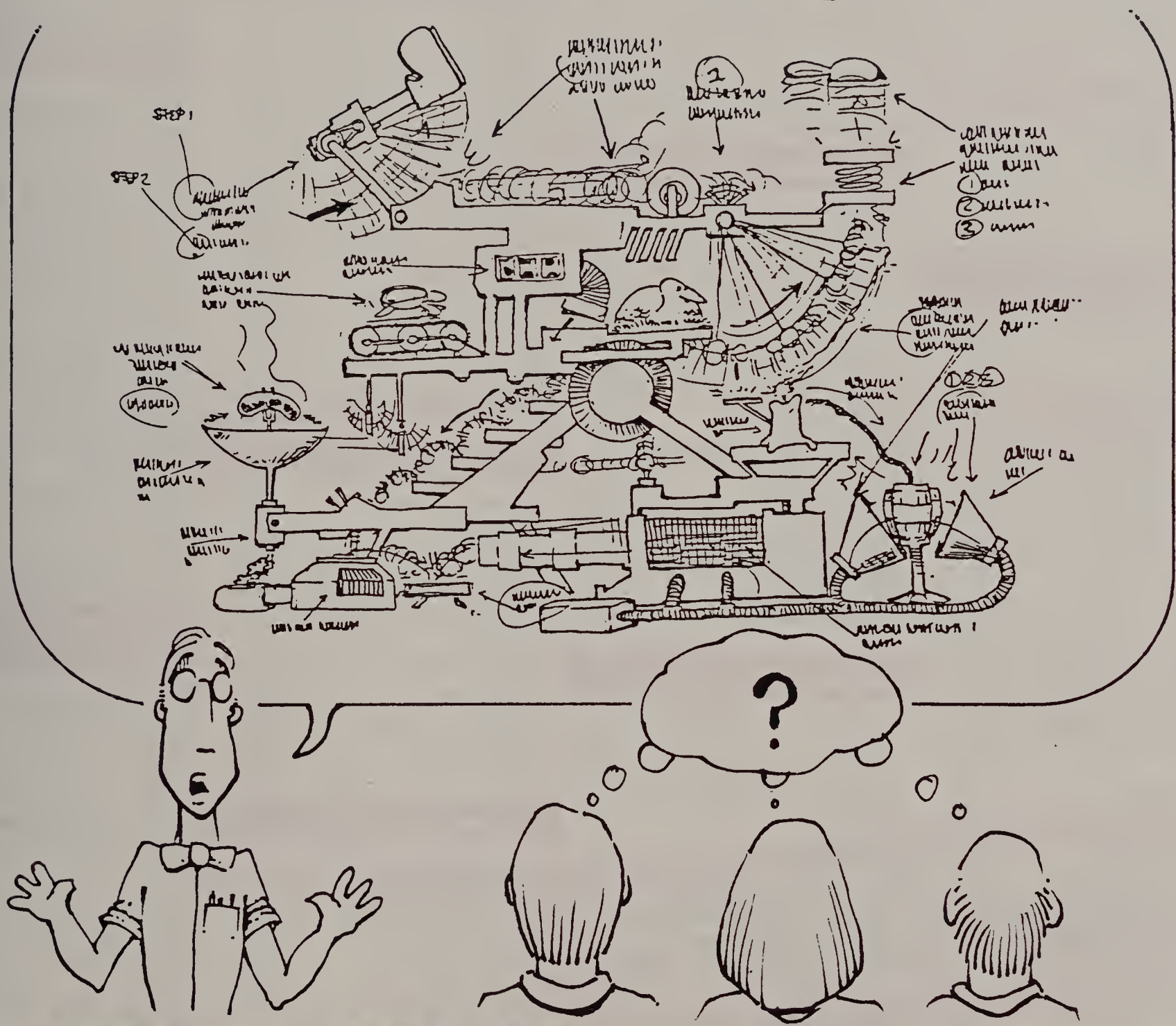
CAMDE

CAMDE Corporation
46 Prince Street • Rochester, New York 14607 • (716) 473-5330

Apple and Macintosh are licensed trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Nutri-Calc is a registered trademark of CAMDE Corporation.

Circle 326 on reader service card

Some ideas need more than words and pictures.



InMotion™

The Professional Animation System for the 512K Macintosh™

Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.™

308½ S. State Street · Ann Arbor, MI 48104 · (313) 996-3838

InMotion is a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Mac Special!

Blythe Software Omnis 3	249.00
Computer Software Design	
MacLion	189.00
Haba Systems Quartet	115.00
Hayden Software Ensemble	149.00
Innovative Data Design	
MacDraft	139.00
Kalmar Designs	
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:	
Micro Cabinet (45) 3½"	14.00
Double Micro (90) 3½"	24.00
Living Video Text	
Think Tank 512K	125.00
Mark Of The Unicorn	
Professional Composer	249.00
ODS, Inc. Consultant	125.00
Practical Computer Peripherals	
Mac Bottom Hard Disk	$ Lowest Price!
ProVUE Development	
OverVUE 2.0	149.00
Summagraphics	
MacTablet	$ Lowest Price!

Backup and Utility Software

Assimilation Process Lock It	19.00
Mac Memory Disk	19.00
Mac Mouse Tracks	19.00
MIDI Composer	19.00
Work 'N' Print	19.00
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac	20.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Quick & Dirty Utilities	28.00
Hippopotamus Software	
Hippo-Lock	69.00
Ideaform Mac Labeler	29.00
MicroAnalyst MacZap	38.00
Mainstay MacBooster	32.00
Nevins Microsystems	
TurboCharger	57.00
New Canaan Microcode	
Mac Disk Catalog	29.00
PBI Software	
Icon Switcher or Icon Libraries	14.00
Protekt-It Software ProCopy/ProEdit	31.00
Practical Computer Applications	
MacBackup	47.00
SMB Development MacMate!	35.00
SoftStyle Epstart V2.0	32.00
Laserstart	68.00
TI Start	54.00
Jetstart or Toshstart	32.00
Symmetry Quick Disk	21.00
Tardis Software Fast Finder	36.00
MacMake	36.00
C-Learner	36.00
Tool Pak I or II	36.00
Macintosh Programmer's Library	149.00
Tesseract Software MacCopy	39.00

Desk Accessory Programs

Batteries Included Battery Pak	31.00
Borland SideKick	49.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix Twelve-C	28.00
EnterSet QuickSet	55.00
QuickPaint	29.00
QuickWord	36.00
Haba Systems	
Haba Window Dialer	29.00
Intermatrix MacDesk	54.00
Harvard Associates Desk Toppers	31.00
Macadam Publishing	
WindoWare Calendar or Phone Book	31.00
WindoWare Phone Book & Calendar	51.00
MegaHaus MegaDesk	67.00
Silicon Beach Software	
Accessory Pak #1	24.00
T/Maker ClickOn Worksheet	46.00
Videx MacCalendar	51.00

Languages

Apple Computer MacPascal	95.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System	145.00
Consulair	
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit	245.00
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit/Floating Point	275.00
Creative Solutions	
MacForth Level I—Explorer's System	79.00
MacForth Level II—Professional System	129.00
ExperTelligence ExperLogo	79.00
ExperLisp	239.00
ExperOPS5	169.00
Hippopotamus Software	
Hippo-C Level 1	79.00
Hippo-C Level 2	229.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit	139.00
Kriya Systems Neon!	Call
Mainstay MacASM	75.00
Megamax, Inc. Megamax C Compiler	189.00
Micromotion	
MasterForth Base System	89.00
Microsoft Microsoft Basic	86.00
Microsoft Logo	75.00
SofTech Microsystems	
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal	159.00
UCSD Pascal Development System	127.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler	92.00
Fortran 77 Development System	189.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler	155.00
Advanced Development Tool Kit	98.00
Terrapin MacLogo	75.00

Communications Software

Aegis Software MacMail	37.00
Apple Computer MacTerminal	79.00
Compuserve	
Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
DataViz MacLink with Cable	109.00
Desktop Software 1st Port	49.00
Dilithium Press	
PC to Mac and Back with Cables	79.00
Dow Jones Straight Talk	45.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Mouse Exchange Terminal or BBS	28.00
Haba Systems HabaCom	42.00
Hayes Microcomputer	
Smartcom II	86.00
Kaz Business Systems MacDasher-Data Gen. D210 Term. Emulator	35.00
Mainstay Telescape	78.00
Mesa Graphics Tekalike	179.00
Mycroft Labs Mite	87.00
Prometheus ProCom-M	69.00
Smith Micro Software Market Link	45.00
Software Masters In Touch	97.00
Source Telecomputing	
On-Line Information Network	30.00
Southeastern Software	
Mac Transfer	31.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems	
Mighty Mac	36.00
Aegis Software The HouseKeeper	45.00
Aldus Corporation PageMaker	Call
Apple Computer MacProject	95.00
Assimilation Process	
Mac Spell Right	55.00
The Right Word	55.00
Business Essentials	49.00
Blythe Software Omnis 2	139.00
Omnis 3	249.00
Boston Software Publishers	
The MacPublisher	74.00
Creighton Development	
MacHome or MacOffice	27.00
MacSpell +	55.00
DataFood MacForms	45.00
DrawForms	35.00
DataPak Software My Office	75.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Day Keeper Calendar	28.00
Desktop Software First Base	99.00
First Merge	49.00
1st Base & 1st Merge	139.00
Dow Jones Market Manager Plus	109.00
Spreadsheet Link	57.00
Electronic Arts Financial Cookbook	34.00
Emerging Technology MacOffix	79.00
Forethought Factfinder	86.00
Filemaker	109.00
Haba Systems HabaWorks	Call
Haba Solutions Software Bundle	149.00
Hayden Software Ensemble	149.00
Haden: Chart	59.00
Hayden: Speller	45.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	35.00
MacBase	115.00
Hayes Microcomputer	
Please Database	129.00
Human Edge Software	
The Communications Edge	99.00
The Management Edge or Sales Edge	129.00
The Mind Prober	29.00
The Negotiation Edge	149.00
Layered Front Desk	79.00
Lazer Software LazerBase	95.00
Living Videotext Think Tank 128	75.00
Think Tank 512	125.00
Lotus Jazz	Call
Manhattan Graphics	
Ready Set Go	59.00
MegaHaus Mega Business Pack:	
Filer, Form, Merge & Desk	239.00
MegaFiler	104.00
MegaForm	149.00
MegaMerge	65.00
Microsoft Microsoft File	112.00
Microsoft Chart	74.00
Microsoft Excel	234.00
Microsoft Multiplan	112.00
Microsoft Word	112.00
Mac Business Pack:	
Word, Multiplan, File & Chart	342.00
Model Office Company	
Document Modeler	Call
Odesta Helix	219.00
Paladin Crunch	169.00
Satori Software Bulk Mailer	79.00
Smith Micro Software	
Stock Portfolio System	110.00
Softstyle Decision Map	99.00
SoftDesign TimeBase	87.00
SofTech Microsystems	
MailManager	69.00
Software Arts TK! Solver	139.00
TK! Templates	34.00
Software Publishing	
PFS:File/Report Combo	105.00
StatSoft DataFast	39.00
Stoneware DB Master Mac	99.00
Telos Filevision	99.00
Warner The Desk Organizer	59.00
Videx	
Mail Center (2 User)	179.00
Mail Center (6 Users)	289.00

Overlays For Multiplan™

Allegro Software Softstart	31.00
Personal Finance	31.00
Business Analyst	31.00
Apropos Financial Planning	55.00
Investment Planning	55.00
Tax Planner	25.00
Harris Technical Systems	
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis	47.00
Prentice Hall	
Construction Estimator	42.00
RealData, Inc. Overlays For Multiplan and Jazz:	
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis	179.00
On Schedule	119.00
Income Producing Real Estate	89.00
Financial Overlays	62.00
Commercial/Industrial Applications	62.00
Residential Models	62.00

Accounting Packages

Aegis Software ZAP! Invoice	61.00
Applied Logic Systems	
BizMac Small Business Systems	Call
Chang Labs Rags to Riches Ledger	105.00
Rags to Riches Receivables	105.00
Rags to Riches Payables	105.00
Continental/Arrays	
The Home Accountant	59.00
Digital, Etc. Maccountant	145.00
Future Design Software	
Strictly Business Accounting System: Module 1—General Ledger	239.00
Haba Systems Haba Checkminder	42.00
Intermatrix Chequebook	27.00
Micromax Gallery Finance Package: GL/AR/AP/Cash Disbursements	499.00
Monogram Dollars & Sense	81.00
Forecast	41.00
Palantir General Ledger	79.00
Accounts Receivable	79.00
Inventory Control	79.00
Peachtree General Ledger	89.00
Accounts Receivable	89.00
Accounts Payable	89.00
Sierra On-Line MacOneWrite	139.00
SoftSync Personal Accountant	51.00
State Of The Art Electric Checkbook	45.00
Superex Accounting Systems	Call
United Software	
In House Accountant	110.00

Statistics Packages

BrainPower Statview	99.00
Heyden & Son Statworks	72.00
Northwest Analytical NWA StatPak	249.00
NWA Quality Analyst	319.00
StatSoft StatFast	75.00

Graphics Software

Apple Computer MacDraw	145.00
Altsys Corp. Fontastic	35.00
Ann Arbor Softworks	
Animation Tool Kit I	31.00
InMotion	99.00
Axlon Art Portfolio	35.00
Card Shoppe	35.00
Casady Company Fluent Fonts	29.00
Challenger Software Mac 3D	125.00
Esoft Enterprises ColorChart	75.00
Hayden Art Grabber	29.00
VideoWorks	59.00
Home Design	49.00
DaVinci: Building Blocks	46.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors	115.00
DaVinci: Houses	29.00
DaVinci: Interiors	29.00
DaVinci: Landscapes	29.00
Innovative Data Design MacDraft	139.00
Paste-Ease Volume 1	37.00
I/O Designs ColorPrint Software Only	29.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-3	45.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-6	59.00
ColorPrint Transfer Starter Kit	59.00
ColorRibbon—Heat Transfer Ribbons	7.00
Kensington Microware	
Graphic Accents	29.00
Professional Type Fonts For Text	29.00
Professional Type Fonts For Headlines	42.00
Magnum Software	
McPic! Volume 1 or 2	30.00
The Slide Show Magician	35.00
Matrix Advocates Images	27.00
Mesa Grpahics Plot-It	69.00
MicroSpot MacPlot	89.00
Miles Computing	
Mac The Knife Volume I	23.00
Mac The Knife Volume II	27.00
Penguin Graphics Magician	56.00
T/Maker	
Click Art Letters or Personal Graphics	29.00
Click Art Publications or Effects	29.00

Educational/Creative Software

ATI Teach Yourself Jazz	45.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan	30.00
Axlon Typing Avalanche	35.00
BrainPower	
Chipwits or Torpedo Run	28.00
Telechess	41.00
Thinkfast	24.00
Camde Nutri-Calc	59.00
Davidson & Asso. Speed Reader II	38.00
Spell It!, Math Blaster, or Word Attack	30.00
Electronic Arts	
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set	34.00
First Byte Smooth Talker	59.00
Kid Talk or Speller Bee	49.00
Forethought Typing Intrigue	29.00
Great Wave Software	
ConcertWare Plus	42.00
Harvard Associates MacManager	31.00
Hippopotamus Software	
Hippo Computer Almanac	21.00
Hippo Jokes & Quotes	21.00
Hayden MusicWorks	45.00
SAT Score Improvement System	58.00
Turbo Turtle	36.00
Computer Novel Construction Set	30.00
Microsoft Entrepreneur	32.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart	38.00
Palantir MacType or MathFlash	30.00
WordPlay	27.00
QED Typing Made Easy	39.00
Queue Intellectual Software	
Not Like The Others	36.00
How Many? or Early Reader	25.00
What Comes Next?	35.00
Reading & Thinking I or II	39.00
Vocabulary Adventure I or II	44.00
Spanish Grammer I, II or III	25.00
World Geography Adventure I or II	44.00
U.S. Georgraphy Adventure	44.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law	44.00
American History Adventure	44.00
Starting A New Business	44.00
Analogies I or II	49.00
College Aptitude Reading Exercises	49.00
Rubicon Publishing SongPainter	34.00
Deja Vu	24.00
Scarborough	
Make Millions or MasterType	29.00

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Run For The Money	29.00
Shaherazam MusicType 2.0	32.00
Simon & Schuster Mac Art Dept.	24.00
Typing Tutor III	35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set	24.00
Software Concepts	
Concepts Computerized Atlas	45.00
Think Educational	
MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac	29.00
MacEdge Plus	29.00
Mad Mac & His Mindbox	29.00
TimeWorks	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00

Game Software

Activision	
Championship Star League Baseball	22.00
Aegis	
Mac-Challenger or Pyramid of Peril	29.00
Artsci Hearts	18.00
Axlon MacMatch	30.00
Blue Chip Software	
Barron or Millionaire	30.00
Squire or Tycoon	30.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War	29.00
Cyborg or Lode Runner	24.00
CBS Software	
Murder by the Dozen	28.00
Creighton Development	
Mac Command	21.00
EPYX Rogue	18.00
General Computer Co.	
Ground Zero	24.00
Hayden Software Holy Grail	29.00
Masterpieces or Perplex	24.00
Sargon III or Inca	30.00
Word Challenge II	24.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging	27.00
Cutthroats or Enchantor	24.00
Deadline or Starcross	30.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Zork I	24.00
Infidel, Zork II or Zork III	27.00
Planetfall or Seastalker	24.00
Sorceror or Suspect	27.00
Suspended	27.00
Wishbringer or Witness	24.00
Invisiclues—Hint Booklets (ea.)	6.00
Kastel Technology Trivia Savant	23.00
Magnum Software Gypsy	25.00
Mark Of The Unicorn	
Mouse Stampede	23.00
Miles Computing MacAttack	28.00
Harrier Strike Mission	28.00
Origin Systems Ultima III: Exodus	37.00
PBI Software Feathers & Space	22.00
Strategic Conquest	30.00
Fokker Triplane	37.00
Penguin Pensate or The Quest	24.00
Transylvania or Xyphus	24.00
Professional Software Trivia Fever	22.00
Trivia Fever Volume II	14.00
Pryority Software	
Forbidden Ouest or Gateway	27.00
Screenplay Trivia Arcade	20.00
Sierra On-Line	
Championship Boxing or Frogger	24.00
Ultima II	35.00
Silicon Beach Software Airborne!	21.00
Sir Tech Wizardry	36.00
Soft Life MacSlots	29.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	28.00
Orbiter	36.00
Star Systems Software	
12 Classic Adventures	39.00
Telarium Amazon or Dragon World	27.00
Farenheit 451 or Rendezvous w/Rama	27.00
Videx Fun Pack	23.00
MacCheckers & Reversi	28.00
MacGammon & Cribbage	28.00
MacVegas	34.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Apple Macintosh External Drive	359.00
Bal	
MAC525-10 400KB External Drive	239.00
MAC535-20 800KB External Drive	Call
Corvus 5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive	999.00
11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	1399.00
21.6 MB Mac OmniDrive	1999.00
45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	3449.00
Haba Systems	
HabaDisk 400 KB SS/DD w/SoftBundle	299.00
HabaDisk 800 KB DS/DD w/SoftBundle	Call
Personal Computer Peripherals	
MacBottom Hard Disk	Call
Iomega The Bernoulli Box	1299.00
5 Meg Cartridge	39.00
Head Cleaing Kit	59.00
Mirror Technology	
Shugart Manual Eject Drive	189 00
Paradise Systems	
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem	1069.00
Quark OC10-10 Meg Hard Disk	999 00
OC20-20 Meg Hard Disk	1379.00
Mitsuba	
Super 5 Mac External Drive	279.00
Tecmar	
Mac Drive 5 MB Removable	1099.00
Mac Drive 10 MB Fixed	1099.00
Western Automation Labs	
Dasch External RAMdisk 500K	Call
Dasch External RAMdisk 1000K & 2000K	Call

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200 Baud	239.00
Apple Computer	
Apple Modem 1200 Baud	Call
Apple Modem 300 Baud	Call
Hayes Microcomputing	
Smartmodem 300	129.00
Smartmodem 1200	369.00
Smartmodem 2400	579.00
Transet 1000	269.00
Kensington	
Portable Modem (300 Baud)	89.00
Microcom	
Mac Modem 1200 w/Software	389.00
Mac Modem 2400 w/Software	559.00
Novation	
Cat Comm Communications System	279.00
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac)	265.00
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software	335.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
Courier 2400	389.00

Printers

Apple ImageWriter	459.00
ImageWriter Wide Carriage	549.00
LazerWriter Printer	5449.00
Brother HR-15XL	355.00
HR-25	475.00
HR-35	685.00
Twinwriter 5	875.00
Epson DX-10 Daisy Wheel	Call
DX-20 Daisy Wheel	Call
FX-85 w/Hanzon Interface	Call
FX-185 w/Hanzon Interface	Call
LO-1500 w/Serial Interface	Call
Hewlett Packard Thinkjet	Call
Lazerjet	Call
Jukl 6100 Serial	389.00
6300 Serial	679.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	379.00
SpinWriter 2010	625.00
SpinWriter 3510	995.00
SpinWriter 8810	1395.00
SpinWriter Accessory Kit for Mac	79.00
Okidata	
ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa	375.00
ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa	555.00
Toshiba P-1340 Serial	549.00
P-351 Serial	1099 00

Blank Media

BASF 3½" (5)	13.00
Bulk 3½" (10)	16.00
Sony 3½"	24.00
Fugi 3½" (10)	24.00
Maxell 3½"(10)	24.00
Memorex 3½" (10)	24.00
Verbatim 3½" (10)	26.00
3M 3½" (10)	27.00

Digitizers

GTCO Corporation Macintizer	399.00
Koala Technologies Corp.	
KAT Graphics Tablet	135.00
MacVision	169.00
New Image Technology	
Magic Digitizer	249.00
Oberon International	
Omni-Reader	579.00
Summagraphics MacTablet	Call
ThunderWare Thunderscan	175.00

Accessories

A.M. Products	
3½" Head Cleaning Kit	18.00
AST RamStack Expandable Memory for Mac XL:	
RamStack w/512K Ram Installed	625.00
RamStack w/1, 1.5 or 2 MEG Installed	Call
American Tourister Mac Carry Case	59.00
Apple Computer	
Mac Numeric Keypad	85.00
Macintosh Carry Case	85.00
Assimilation Process	
Numeric Turbo	115.00
Mac Turbo Touch	79.00
Mac Port Adaptor	59 00
MIDI Conductor	65.00
Mac Epson Connection	65.00
Mac DaisyWheel Connection	61.00
Port Adaptor w/Epson Connection	99.00
Port Adaptor w/DaisyWheel Connection	102.00
Creighton Development	
ProPrint Software Only	39.00
ProPrint with Cable	54.00
ProPrint with AB/Switch & 2 Cables	139.00
Curtis Manufacturing	
Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1	30.00
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2	36.00
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2	54.00
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1	47.00
Diversions, Inc.	
Underware Ribbon	10.00
Underware Color Pens	10.00
Environmental Software Company	
MacAttire: Available in Navy-Blue, Burgundy, or Silver-Gray	
External Drive or Keypad Cover	6.00
Imagewriter Cover	11.00
Wide ImageWriter Cover	13.00
Mac & KeyBoard Cover	15.00
LazerWriter Cover	17.00
Mac XL & Keyboard Cover	20.00
Ergotron MacTilt	75.00
Hanzon	
Universal Interface for Epson Printers	65.00
Intermatrix MacPhone	75.00
ComputerPhone w/Modem	249.00
Innovative Concepts	
Flip 'n' File/Micro	8.00
Flip 'n' File II/Micro	18.00
Innovative Technology	
Pocket Pack	9.00
The Easel	12.00
Compubag	55.00
I/O Design	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	39.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	49.00
Kensington A/B Box	61.00
Disk Case	19.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	19.00
Dust Cover	8.50
Mouse Pocket	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	15.00
Polarizing Filter	31.00
Starter Pack	54.00
Surge Protector	34.00
Swivel	22.00
Tilt/Swivel	22.00
Control Center	61.00
Printer Stand	17.00
Kette Group	
MacNifty Joystick Convertor	37.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System	61.00
MacNifty A/B Switch	27.00
MacNifty Keyboard	115.00
Kraft QuickStick	49.00
Microsoft MacEnhancer	159.00
Mouse Systems A + Optical Mouse	59.00
MousTrak MousePad	8.00
MPH Computer Products	
MAC-B-COOL	119 00
Optimum Computer Luggage	
MacTote Mac Carry Case	65.00
Personics Corporation	
View Control System	139 00
Ribbons Unlimited	
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, and Silver	
ImageWriter Ribbon—Black	4 50
ImageWriter Ribbon—Color	5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	27.00
Smith & Bellows Hand Crafted Mahogany Disk Case: Holds up to 90 Diskettes	19.00
Systems Control MacGuard	56.00
Video 7 Mouse Stick	39.00

Books

Microsoft Press	
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus	13.00
Inside MacPaint	14.00
Inside MacPaint	14.00
Presentation Graphics on The Apple Macintosh	14.00
The Apple Macintosh Book	14.00
MacWork/MacPlay	14.00

With Macintosh hardware and software, prices are changing rapidly, please call for our most recent—low discount prices.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashier's check certified check or money order Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 3 weeks to clear Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax We ship same day for most orders

Shipping Charges Software—$2 50 Minimum charge U S Mainland With C O D shipments add an additional $1 90 U S postal APO, and FPO add 3% ($5 00 Min) Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10 00 Min) Canadian orders add 10% ($15 00 Min) Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25 00 Min)

Hardware—please call for shipping charges
Note: We do not guarantee machine compatibility All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final Defective software will be replaced by the same item only Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion Prices & availability subject to change without notice Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee All returns must have an authorization number Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement

For items not listed just call:

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

PROGRAMS PLUS

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street • Stratford, Conn. 06497
(203) 378-3662 • (203) 378-8293

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Monday-Friday 9-9, Saturday 10-9

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 128K/512K SYSTEMS . . . . . Call

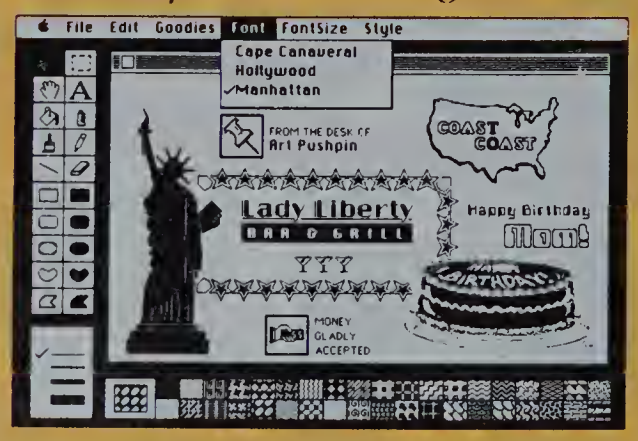
Circle 216 on reader service card

Set of Knives

Mac the Knife

Yes indeed. A set of **Mac the Knife** Clip-Art and Font Volumes. One for most every application.

If you're the type that makes up a lot of forms or newsletters on the Macintosh, you've probably noticed that they could use some illustrations or something to make things look better. That's where **Mac the Knife, Volume I: A Clip Art Treasury** comes in. This best-selling program has literally hundreds of images to



choose from – great for presentations, business graphics, ads, coupons, flyers or just plain fun.

If you do a lot of word processing on your Mac, you've probably noticed that although the Mac has a lot of typefaces, you really don't have the flexibility someone with expensive real typesetting equipment has. That's where **Mac the Knife, Volume II: World-Class Fonts** comes in. Two dozen fonts in all kinds of

styles and sizes – from decorative display typefaces to practical text fonts – come with concise documentation to get the fonts to where they can do you some good.

And finally, if you use your Mac in any one of a number of creative ways, you've probably noticed that if you can't draw, trying to bring life to your ideas in MacPaint can be frustrating. Yes, that's

where **Mac the Knife, Volume III: Mac the Ripper** slashes in. This specially-priced two-disk set has the kind of imagery you've always wanted to see. Large and small drawings and useful illustrations, including many for almost any conceivable occasion from Hanukkah to Christmas to birthdays to Chinese New Year are drawn in magnificent detail. Included are a number of specialty headline fonts so you can do BIG LETTERS. Once you see it, you know why we call it...

Mac the Ripper

From MILES Computing

Miles ahead of the pack.

Miles Computing, Inc.
21018 Osborne Street, Bldg. #5
Canoga Park, CA 91304 • (818) 341-1411
Telex 595863, MILES COMP
TWX 9103337664

Makers of HARRIER STRIKE MISSION, MAC ATTACK

Mac the Knife, Volume I: A Clip-Art Treasury, Mac the Knife, Volume II: World-Class Fonts, Mac the Knife, Volume III: Mac the Ripper, Miles Computing and the Miles Computing logo are registered trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 37 on reader service card

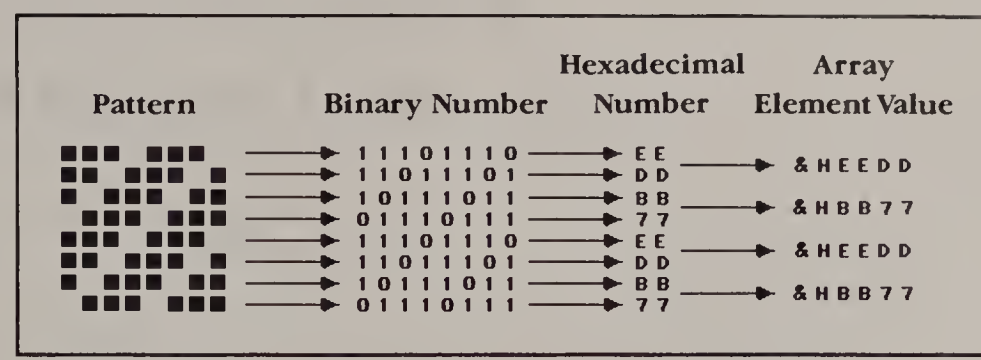
(continued from page 58)

A. The conversion from pattern image to integer array is straightforward if you use hexadecimal numbers and steer clear of decimal conversions. The overflow error message occurs only when you convert a 16-bit pattern whose first bit is 1 to a decimal number. Since MBASIC represents integer values internally as 16-bit binary numbers, you can use a four-element integer array to represent any 8-pixel by 8-pixel pattern image ($4 \times 16 = 8 \times 8$).

Here's the procedure for translating a pattern to hexadecimal values (see "BASIC Patterns"):

- Map out the 8-by-8 pattern on graph paper. The result resembles a FatBits image in *MacPaint*.
- Translate each row of the pattern to an 8-digit binary number, representing black pixels with 1s and white pixels with 0s.
- Convert the binary numbers to hexadecimal numbers. Eight binary digits yield two hexadecimal digits.
- The hexadecimal numbers for the first two rows are stored in the first element of the integer array: the first number becomes the left part of the array value, and the second number becomes the right part. Similarly, the third and fourth hexadecimal numbers form the second array element, the fifth and sixth numbers form the third array element, and the seventh and eighth numbers form the fourth element.

(continues on page 65)



BASIC Patterns

You can create custom fill patterns using Macintosh BASIC by converting each row of the dot pattern to a binary number and then converting each binary number to a hexadecimal number. The hexadecimal values for two consecutive rows make up one element of the integer array used to store the pattern.

Apple Crisp?

Protect your Mac with the MacGard™ Surge Protector

- Eliminates both line-to-line and line-to-ground voltage surges and spikes
- Eliminates altered memory and data disruptions caused by static electricity
- Eliminates damage to hardware and software caused by faulty grounding in electrical outlets
- Eliminates scrambled monitor images caused by radio frequency interference
- Easy on/off fastening makes transporting your Mac easy
- Lifetime warranty
- Available in computer stores everywhere or by calling **1-800-558-2001.** In Wisconsin call **1-800-242-3102.**

A product of

Systems Control
A Division of M.J. Electric
North U.S. 2, P.O. Box 788
Iron Mountain, Michigan 49801

MacGard™

Circle 177 on reader service card

TOSHIBA

Marry a Toshiba to your Mac.

With TOSHSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Macintoshiba! Now you can put Macintosh in touch with tomorrow—meticulous letter quality printing, high speed draft text printing, and perfectly translated graphics through Toshiba's 24-pin dot matrix. Plus fonts galore, particularly when you plug in font cartridges for the P351. Macintosh and Toshiba "3-in-one" printers with TOSHSTART. You'll love the versatility. All you need is TOSHSTART for a software marriage made in paradise.

$45 suggested retail. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a Toshiba P1340, P1351, or P351 printer with a serial interface.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

Circle 339 on reader service card

Bring Harmony into Your Life with the ConcertWare™ Counterparts

"[ConcertWare] taught me more about music than I thought I'd ever learn Highly recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

"Mozart would probably have chosen ConcertWare."
MacWorld

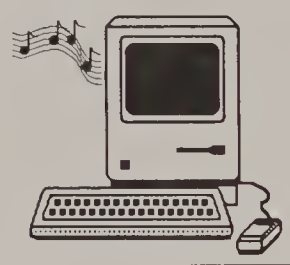
"ConcertWare+ is...the best program for those who want to listen to music on their Mac."
MacUser Magazine

"We can recommend ConcertWare as the best choice for the majority of Mac Users."
Nibble

"Exquisite instrument sounds."
InfoWorld

"ConcertWare provides a useful and fun introduction to acoustics and synthesized sound."
George Litterst, MACazine

ConcertWare+



This enhanced version of ConcertWare allows easy entry, printing and playback of sheet music or your own compositions. The Music Writer features immediate playback and extensive notation. It can even read files produced by MusicWorks™. Play your creations or pieces we provide through your Mac or stereo using the Music Player. Create your own instrumental sounds using the powerful InstrumentMaker™ application.

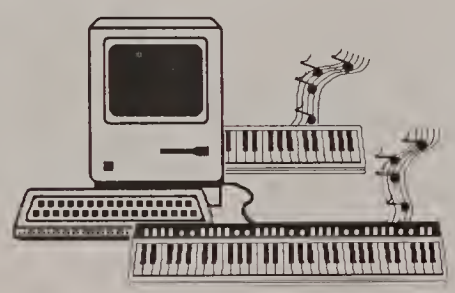
- Music Writer
- Music Player
- InstrumentMaker™ Application
- 40 Instruments
- Music
- $69.95 suggested retail

ConcertWare+ Keyboard

We have combined ConcertWare+ and the MacNifty™ 4 octave keyboard for greater musical enjoyment. Record sequences from the keyboard, then display and edit them in standard notation. While recording new voices it can play back previously recorded voices and an optional audible metronome. Use the InstrumentMaker application with the keyboard to play 4 voice polyphonic sound. (Not MIDI compatible.)

- 4 Octave Keyboard
- Full Size Keys
- Record and Edit
- Polyphonic Playback
- Includes Software
- $219.95 suggested retail

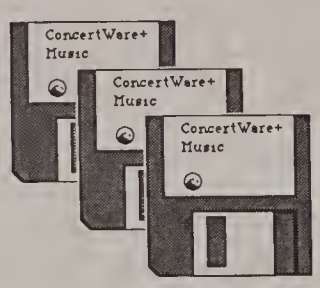
ConcertWare+ MIDI



This product is fully compatible with and includes all features of ConcertWare+. Record sequences from your synthesizer, then display and edit them in standard notation. Record new tracks while playing previous tracks and an optional metronome. It can even record velocity (volume) if your synthesizer is suitably equipped. It can play all existing ConcertWare music files through your synthesizer. (MIDI adapter cables not included. 512K Macintosh required.)

- 8 voice lines
- Record and Edit
- Standard Notation
- ConcertWare+ compatible
- Compatible with most synthesizers
- $139.95 suggested retail

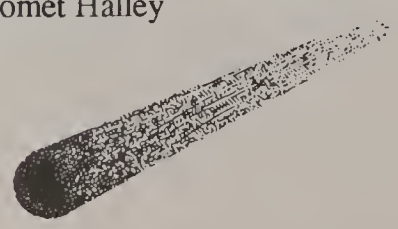
ConcertWare+ Music



Volume 1 - Instrumental Favorites - Arrangments of favorite instrumental pieces from Joplin, Gershwin, Bach, Beethoven and others.
Volume 2 - "The Art of Fugue" by Johann Sebastian Bach - The complete work with notes on the composition and arrangement.
Volume 3 - Christmas Favorites - A large selection of traditional Christmas music including many excerpts from Handel's "Messiah".

- Music
- Instruments
- V.1 Instrumental Favorites
- V.2 The Art of Fugue
- V.3 Christmas Favorites
- $15.00 each suggested retail

Comet Halley



Don't miss the once in a lifetime visit of Halley's Comet! The Comet Halley program turns your Mac into a complete viewing guide showing the exact position of the comet in a star filled sky. Additional windows give sky position, moon information, horizon views and even text viewing tips and instrument suggestions. All windows are automatically updated for any time and date from August 1, 1985 to July 31, 1986.

- Over 600 stars
- 33 constellations
- Moon and sun information
- Horizon views
- Daily Viewing Tips
- $29.95 suggested retail

Great Wave Software™

Contact your local Software Dealer or Great Wave Software at P.O. Box 5847,Stanford,CA 94305, 415 325-2202.
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

ConcertWare, InstrumentMaker, Great Wave, and Great Wave Software are trademarks of Great Wave Software Company. MacNifty is a trademark of the Kette Group.

Circle 166 on reader service card

(continued from page 63)

The sample program in Listing 1, which draws a striped black circle, demonstrates MBASIC's ability to handle integers in which the first of 16 binary digits is 1.

A Wider Road

Q. I read in the July 1985 *Get Info* about printing broadside on the Macintosh. While the Page Setup dialog box includes an option for wide orientation, I cannot figure out how to set *MacWrite*'s right margin at 10 inches to take advantage of the feature. Am I missing something?
Hal F. Seibert
Diablo, California

A. The limit of *MacWrite*'s document width is 7 inches. To bring the normally hidden right part of the document into view, you must move the entire document window to the left by dragging the title bar and then widen the window by dragging the size box to the right. Moving and widening the window lets you see up to an inch more of the right side of the document and allows you to set the right margin for an effective document width of 7 inches. At the same time, however, an inch or more of the left side of the document moves out of view. Typing on a wide document is awkward because you can never see the entire width at once.

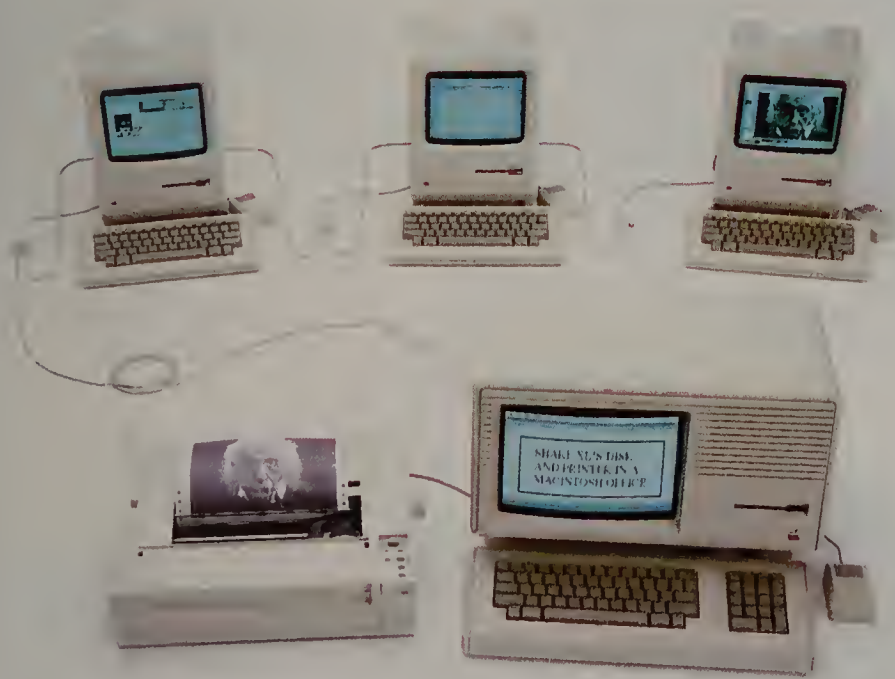
If you plan to create lots of wide documents, consider using *Microsoft Word*. It allows

(continues on page 67)

```
' Striped Circle Program

DEFINT E,S ' Variables beginning with E or S shall be integers
DIM EDGE(3),STRIPEPAT(3)

'Define the pattern

STRIPEPAT(0)=&HEEDD 'Equals binary 1110 1110 1101 1101
STRIPEPAT(1)=&HBB77 'Equals binary 1011 1011 0111 0111
STRIPEPAT(2)=&HEEDD 'Equals binary 1110 1110 1101 1101
STRIPEPAT(3)=&HBB77 'Equals binary 1011 1011 0111 0111

'Define location of circle

EDGE(0)=20 'Top of circle
EDGE(1)=20 'Left edge of circle
EDGE(2)=60 ' Bottom of circle
EDGE(3)=60 ' Right edge of circle

'Draw a filled circle

CALL FILLOVAL(VARPTR(EDGE(0)),VARPTR(STRIPEPAT(0)))
END
```

Listing 1
The Striped Circle program draws a circle filled with the custom pattern stored in the integer array Stripepat( ). The eight rows of dots that make up the pattern are stored as four elements of four hexadecimal digits each.

The Macintosh Office works.



Our new **XL/Serve**™ software makes your Macintosh Office work today, by letting you share a Macintosh XL's disk and printer with the rest of your AppleTalk network. Available now, direct from us or from your dealer.

Infosphere
4730 SW Macadam Ave. Portland, OR 97201 (503) 226-3620
XL/Serve is a trademark of Infosphere. AppleTalk and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 249 on reader service card

HEWLETT PACKARD ThinkJet

Marry a ThinkJet to your Mac.

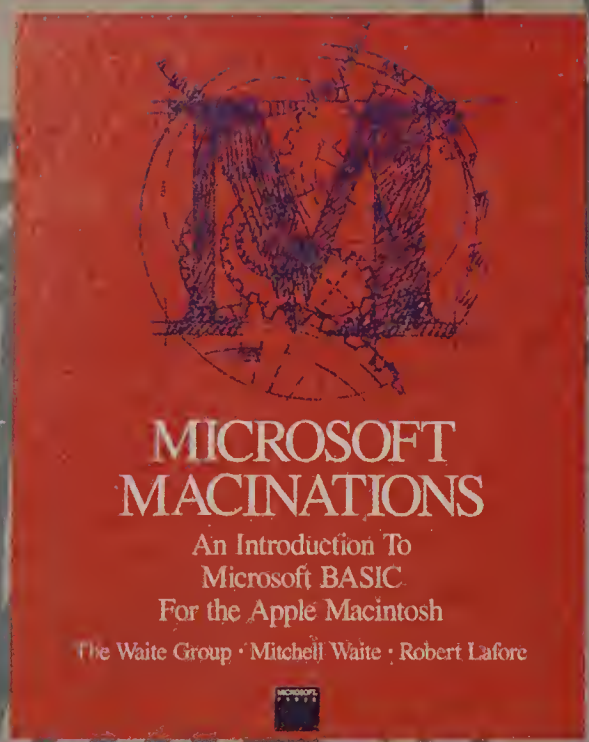
With JETSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Your Macintosh side by side with Hewlett-Packard's 7-lb. portable, ThinkJet. Think of it. Every Macintosh printing capability and Macintosh quality as you jet through the text and graphics at less than a whisper. All you need is JETSTART software for a ThinkJet marriage made in paradise.

$45 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a ThinkJet serial printer.

SoftStyle®
SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

Circle 259 on reader service card



A BASIC fact.
The one book to turn to.
Microsoft Macinations

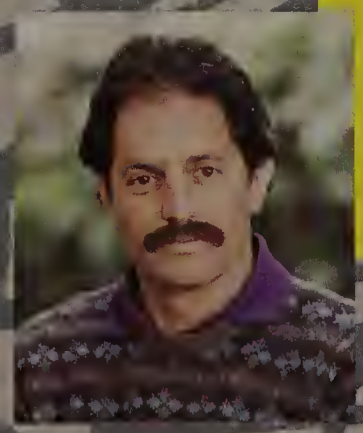
Take the de facto industry standard Microsoft BASIC. Add the feature-rich enhancements that customize it for the Macintosh. Bring in the developers of Microsoft BASIC, along with Mitchell Waite, Robert Lafore, and The Waite Group, authors of best-selling computer books since the early days of micro-computing. And you've got: *Microsoft Macinations*. The most comprehensive resource available for Microsoft BASIC on the Macintosh.

Microsoft Macinations is packed with hands-on tutorials and in-depth information on accessing the Mac's unique characteristics through BASIC: its menus, windows, buttons, "event trap" programming, animation, QuickDraw graphics, and sound-generation capabilities.

In addition to Waite's advice on programming techniques and concepts, there is a wealth of programming examples that are inventive, amazing, *and* instructive: a clever pattern-maker, a program synthesizing a four-voice Bach concerto, a fast-moving animation program, and much more.

Whether you're a beginner or expert programmer, make the most of Microsoft BASIC. Pick up a copy of *Microsoft Macinations* wherever books and software are sold. ■ $19.95

Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004



MICROSOFT®
PRESS

Circle 376 on reader service card

(continued from page 65)

margins as small as ¼-inch on each side; with wide orientation on a letter-size page, a line can be up to 10½ inches wide, compared to *MacWrite*'s 7 inches. Also, *Word* automatically scrolls the document within the window as your typing approaches the edge of the window, or you can manually scroll the document with the horizontal scroll bar.

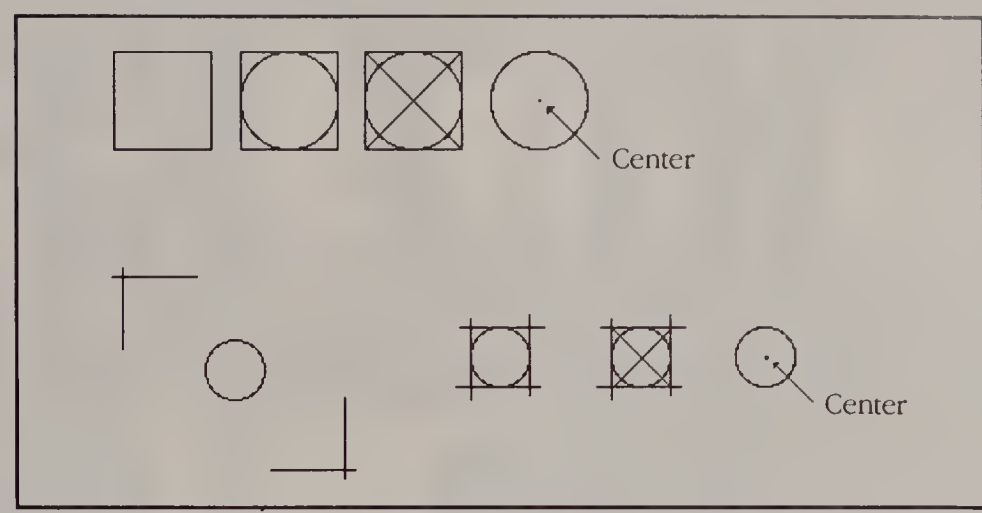
MacPaint Geometry

Q. What is the easiest way of locating the center of a *MacPaint* circle? How can I draw an equilateral triangle with *MacPaint?*
Ahmed Nasr Ghanem
Eastbourne, East Sussex
United Kingdom

A. To find the center of a circle, draw the circle inside a square, making sure the circle just touches each of the square's sides (see "Finding the Center of a Circle"). To draw the circle, select the hollow-oval tool, place the pointer exactly on the corner of the square, press the Shift key, and drag the pointer to the opposite corner. After drawing the circle, connect the opposite corners of the square with straight lines. The center of the circle is the point where the diagonals cross. Erase the construction lines with the pencil in FatBits.

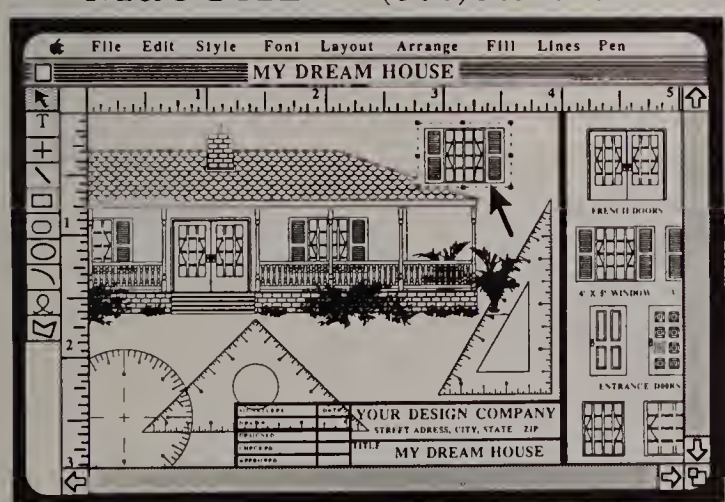
If you have already drawn the circle, you can construct a square around it. Using the straight-line tool, press the Shift key and draw a vertical line at least as long as the diameter of the circle, anywhere in the drawing window. Draw a horizontal line of about the same

(continues on page 71)



Finding the Center of a Circle
To locate the center of a circle in MacPaint, *enclose the circle in a square and then connect the opposite corners of the square. The center lies at the intersection of the diagonal lines.*

MacCAD (504)649-0484



MacCAD™ is a software template used with Apple's™ MacDraw™ to produce professional quality Engineering Drawings. Each package includes a MacDrafter Toolkit™ (Including drafting sheets w/ title blocks) plus an extensive set of drafting symbols drawn to scale in several different scales. MacCAD can be used with any printer or plotter driver compatible with MacDraw. There are twelve packages to choose from. Versions designed especially for IDD's MacDraft are also available on request. Plotter drivers (not included in the MacCAD packages) are now available through CompServCo.

1. THE HOME DESIGNER
2. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
3. FLOW CHARTS AND LOGIC
4. MECHANICAL DESIGN
5. PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN
6. ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC
7. THE MACDRAFTER TOOLKIT™
8. COMMERCIAL FLOOR PLAN LAYOUT
9. SINGLE LINE ORTHOGRAPHIC PIPING
10. TWO LINE ORTHOGRAPHIC PIPING
11. SINGLE LINE ISOMETRIC PIPING
12. RULED ISOMETRIC W/ OVALS

CompServCo
800 Freedom Ln., Slidell, La. 70458 (504) 649-0484

MacCAD, MacDraft, MacDrafter, CompServCo & the CompServCo Logo are trademarks licenced to CompServCo. Apple & MacDraw are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 226 on reader service card

HEWLETT PACKARD LaserJet

Marry a LaserJet to your Mac.

With LASERSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Your Macintosh teamed with Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet. A combination designed to deliver—super speed, ultra quiet—spectacular graphics and laser quality text, perfect to the letter. All you need is LASERSTART software for a LaserJet marriage made in paradise.

$95 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Package comes complete with software and printer cable.

SoftStyle®

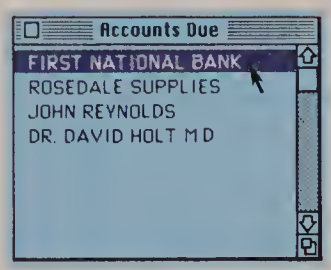
SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

Circle 260 on reader service card

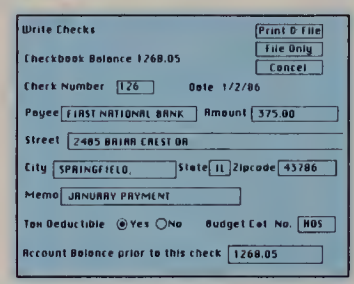
NEW!

10.7 SECONDS

To print a check with Orion Checkwriter!



#1. Automatically alerts you to due accounts.



#2. One click records, classifies and deducts the check amount.

#3. The printed check is ready for signature and mailing in its own two- window envelope.

Save time and increase the productivity of your Mac with the new Orion Checkwriter. This is serious software that's easy to use. It's ideal for home or office—whether you write ten, fifty or a hundred checks each month.

Costs Less, Does More

With Checkwriter, you can track budgets by the month, the year and to date. It supports multiple checking accounts and a help menu provides on-line documentation. With a few mouse clicks, you can reconcile your monthly bank statements. No more sorting through checks!

And Checkwriter records all tax-deductible expenses. Great at tax time and all-year 'round.

Free Personalized Checks

To introduce you to the speed and convenience of this remarkable software, Orion will send you a certificate for 100 personalized, continuous-feed checks with your purchase. Choose business or personal size.

This special offer is limited and may be withdrawn at any time. So order today!

All This Automatically in 10.7 Seconds!

- ☐ Prints account name & address
- ☐ Prints check amount
- ☐ Records check number
- ☐ Prints check date
- ☐ Displays account balance
- ☐ Computes new checking balance
- ☐ Records tax-deductible checks
- ☐ Updates outstanding check file
- ☐ Credits check to proper account
- ☐ Recomputes account balance
- ☐ Computes account due date using Mac clock
- ☐ Computes total paid to account
- ☐ Computes budget category to date
- ☐ Computes total budget for month and year
- ☐ Adds check to bank statement for reconciliation

Prints These Reports

- ☐ Individual budget category by month and total
  - ☐ Budget categories total to date
  - ☐ Budget categories for a month
  - ☐ Budget categories for the year
  - ☐ All budget categories
  - ☐ Outstanding deposits
  - ☐ Cancelled deposits
  - ☐ Cancelled checks
  - ☐ Tax-deductible checks
  - ☐ Checks for an account
  - ☐ All accounts
  - ☐ Auto-deposit information
  - ☐ Outstanding checks

Just $69.95 **Checkwriter with free personalized checks is an ideal gift for the Macintosh owner.**

To Order, Phone Toll-Free 800-742-2200, ext. 50.

—For Customer Service, Call (717) 757-7721—

Or use your Macintosh to order: Source ID: STRØ34
Compuserve ID: 72335,634

To: **Orion Training Systems**
P.O. Box 94, Dallastown, PA 17313

Yes! Please send me Checkwriter today, along with my certificate for 100 free personalized checks.

Payment Method

_____ Check or Money Order for $69.95 plus $4.50 shipping and handling enclosed. (PA residents add 6% sales tax)

_____ Charge to my _____ MasterCard or _____ VISA

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

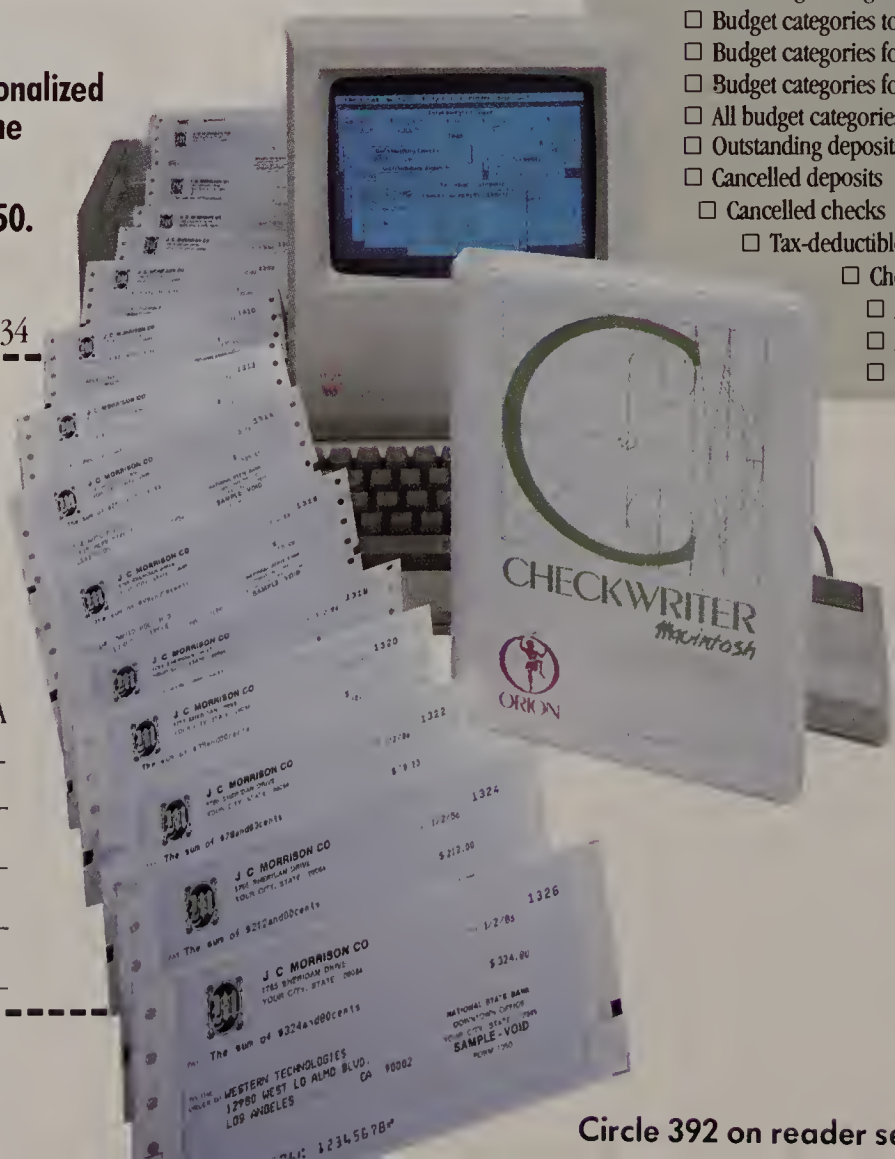
Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____

Minimum Hardware Requirements: 128 or 512 K plus external disc drive and Imagewriter printer.

Macintosh and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



ORION
Orion Training Systems
P.O. Box 94
Dallastown, PA 17313

Circle 392 on reader service card

IT'S A SIMPLE FACT.

We'll beat any advertised price on any Macintosh product in this issue.

GUARANTEED.

All the latest Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories are available.

Call Now!

FLASHWARE

3949 Cochran Street • Simi Valley, CA 93063

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-547-0900 (Nationwide) **1-800-932-4900** (California only)

Circle 290 on reader service card

TJHRO1

A • FOUR • STAR • MENU

DINNER AT EIGHT

Chefs of the nation's finest restaurants offer this ultimate collection of their favorite recipes, step by step—from shopping list to wine list!

Ah! Dinner at Eight. A two-disk system offering instant access to the delectable recipes of the country's finest restaurants. From New York City to San Francisco, master chefs reveal their secrets—with room for you to enter your own "house specials."

Select your menu from ours. Dinner at Eight lists hundreds of dishes, complete with preparation times. Select an entire menu and print a single shopping list of ingredients, automatically calculated for a single serving or any number of people. And may we suggest a companion wine with your meal?

Dinner at Eight. Bon appetit!

6300 LA CALMA DR./STE. 100/AUSTIN TX 78752/(512) 454-5004
A STARCOR PACKAGE

RUBICON
PUBLISHING

Circle 348 on reader service card

(continued from page 67)

length to form a right angle with the first line. Select the right angle with the lasso, press the Option key, and drag away the copy of the angle.

With the copy still selected, choose Rotate twice in succession from the Edit menu. Next, lasso one of the right angles and drag it to the circle, so that it just touches the circle in two places. You must use the lasso; the marquee won't work. Do the same with the other right angle, and you have constructed a square around the circle. Connect the diagonally opposite corners to find the center of the circle, and erase the construction lines with the pencil tool in FatBits.

You need lots of work space in the *MacPaint* window to draw an equilateral triangle. Start by drawing a square whose sides are the same length as the side of the triangle you want to draw; use the hollow-rectangle tool while pressing the Shift key (see "Constructing an Equilateral Triangle"). Next, lasso the top edge of the square, hold the Shift and Option keys, and drag one copy of the selected line to the right and another copy to the left. The result is a line three times the length of the top of the square.

From each end of the top line, draw another square with sides twice the length of the original square. Inside each large square, draw the largest circle that fits (as described earlier). The circles intersect at two points, one above the base of the small, original square and another below the base. Draw lines from either intersection point to the two bottom corners of the original square. The two lines plus the base of the square form an equilateral triangle. Erase the construction lines with the eraser tool and the pencil tool in FatBits.

Copying Wide MacPaint Images

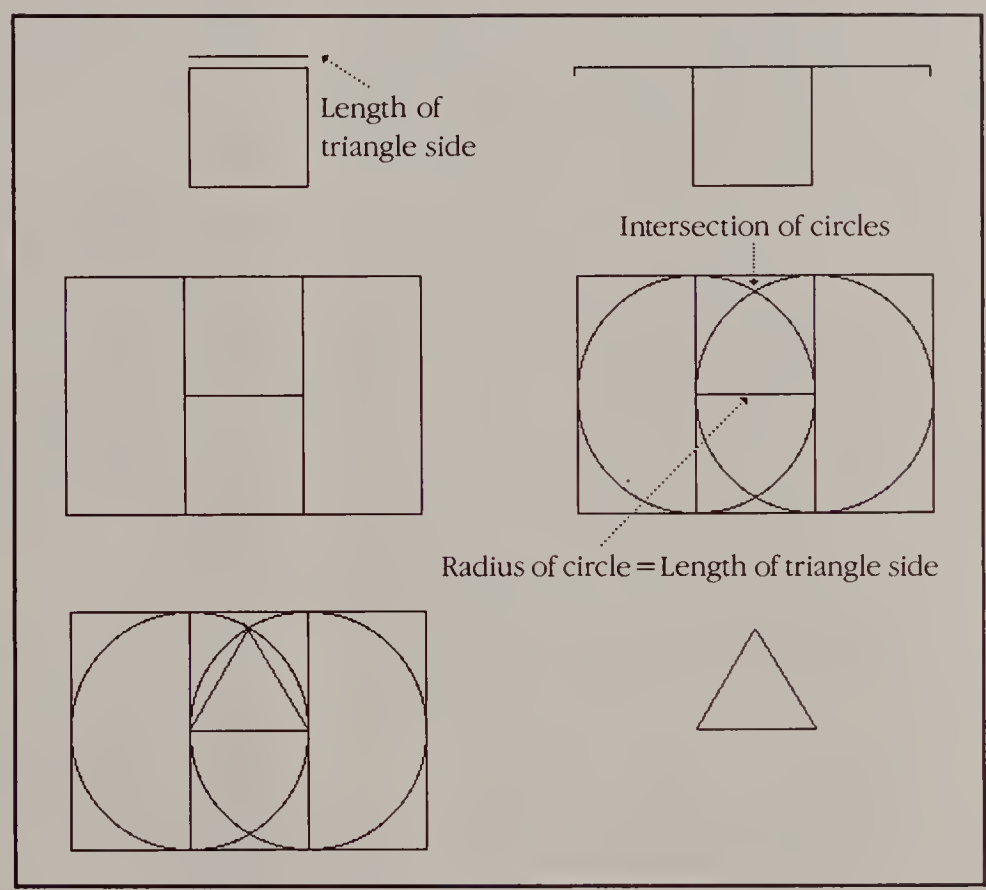
Q. Is there any way to cut or copy a *MacPaint* image that's wider than the drawing window?
Grant C. Schampel
St. Paul, Minnesota

A. Yes, but not with *MacPaint* itself. Art Grabber, a desk accessory distributed by Hayden Software (617/937-0200), allows you to copy an area up to 6¼ inches wide by 3¾ inches long from any *MacPaint* document to the Clipboard. A full-size *MacPaint* document is 8 by 10 inches. You can install the desk accessory in any System file, even on a disk without *MacPaint*. Art Grabber allows you to open and copy from any *MacPaint* document, on any disk, no matter what application you are using at the time.

You can also copy up to a full page of a *MacPaint* document with *Paint Cutter* from Silicon Beach Software (619/695-6956). By copying the image to the Clipboard, you can transfer the image to another application like *MacDraw* or *MacWrite*. However, unlike Art Grabber, *Paint Cutter* is a single-function application program, which means you must quit the application you're running before you can copy the image (see "On the Cutting Edge" in this issue's *Macware Reviews*).

Get Info *answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. Most inquiries deal with application programs, but no topic is too elementary or too advanced. Send your questions about the Macintosh, Macintosh software, and Macintosh programming to* Get Info, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. The heavy volume of mail makes it impossible to personally reply to every question. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □



Constructing an Equilateral Triangle
To draw an equilateral triangle, start with a square. Then construct two overlapping squares whose sides are twice the length of the original square. The apex of the triangle is at the intersection of the two circles whose centers are the bottom corners of the original square.

MacConnection

The Mac means business.
Boy, we're sure glad that Apple is promoting Mac as a business machine. Now they can do ads that are take offs on the light beer ads. (You know, "Tastes great!" vs. "Less filling!"). Picture two executives in a sushi bar, one in a three piece suit, the other wearing designer jeans and Reeboks. The three piece suit guy says: "More productive!" The other guy says: "More fun."

Well, as the first (and largest) direct merchant exclusively for Mac add-ons and software, we know that both of those execs are right. The Mac is more productive. The Mac is more fun. It's the most imaginative, inspiring and innovative way to incorporate micros in your business.

We've had business customers from day one. From small home-based operations to multi-national conglomerates. They've been using the Mac for over a year to crunch numbers, create graphs, compose letters, and keep the files in order.

If you're using the Mac in business and need some help getting a new application on line, call the experts at MacConnection. The Mac's our business—our only business.

SOFTWARE

Altsys
Fontastic *(create your own fonts)* ..... $36.
Ann Arbor Softworks
Animation Toolkit 1 ..... 31.
Apropos
You must have Multiplan to use.
Financial Planning ..... 55.
Investment Planning ..... 55.
Arrays/Continental
Home Accountant ..... 59.
External drive recommended.
Assimilation
Mac·Tracks ..... 20.
Mac·Memory·Disk ..... 20.
Mac·Spell·Right ..... 58.
ATI
Teach Yourself Multiplan ..... 32.
MacCoach Training ..... 45.
Axlon
Art Portfolio ..... 35.
Card Shoppe ..... 35.
Blyth Software
Omnis 2 *(requires external drive)* ..... 139.
Omnis 3 *(requires 512k)* ..... 249.
Borland International
Sidekick *(unprotected)* ..... 45.
BrainPower
StatView *(statistics package)* ..... 109.
Casady Company
Fluent Fonts *(two-disk set)* ..... $29.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac ..... 20.
Computer Software Design
MacLion *(relational database)* ..... 189.
External drive recommended.
Creative Solutions
MacForth - Level 1 ..... 79.
MacForth - Level 2 ..... 129.
DataFood
DrawForms ..... 30.
MacForms ..... 42.
DataVis
MacLink with cable ..... 89.
Desktop Software
1st Port *(communications software)* ..... 49.
1st Merge ..... 49.
1st Base ..... 99.
Digital, Etc.
Maccountant ..... 139.
Full-featured accounting program.
Dilithium Press
PC to Mac & Back ..... 85.
Dow Jones
Straight Talk ..... 45.
Spreadsheet Link ..... 57.
Must have Multiplan, modem and Dow Jones Straight Talk.
Market Manager PLUS ..... 109.
Track portfolio information.
Enterset
Quickpaint ..... 30.
Quickword ..... 36.
Quickset ..... 55.
Icon-driven true accessory with powerful calculations.
1st Byte
Smoothtalker *(version 2.0)* ..... 59.
Voice synthesis software for the Mac.
Forethought
Typing Intrigue ..... 31.
Factfinder ..... 86.
FileMaker ..... 109.
Great Wave Software
ConcertWare+ ..... 39.
Compose and listen to your own songs.
Harvard Associates
MacManager *(business simulation)* ..... 29.
Desktoppers *(new desk accessories)* ..... 29.
Hayden Software
DaVinci Buildings ..... 29.
DaVinci Interiors ..... 29.
DaVinci Landscapes ..... 29.
DaVinci Building Blocks ..... 46.
DaVinci Commercial Interiors ..... 115.
Art Grabber with Body Shop ..... 30.
Turbo Turtle ..... 36.
I Know It's Here Somewhere ..... 36.
Musicworks ..... 46.
Hayden:Speller ..... 47.
For MacWrite 4.5 and Microsoft Word.
Score Improvement System for the SAT ..... 59.
College entrance-exam study guide.
Videoworks ..... 59.
Ensemble ..... 155.
Hayes
Smartcom II *(communications software)* 89.
Hippopotamus Software
Hippo Computer Almanac ..... $21.
Hippo-Lock *(file security program)* ..... 69.
Hippo-C - Level 1 ..... 79.
Hippo-C - Level 2 ..... 219.
Upgrade Hippo-C Level 1 to Level 2 ..... 139.
Human Edge Software
Mind Prober ..... 29.
The Communication Edge ..... 99.
The Management Edge ..... 129.
The Sales Edge ..... 129.
The Negotiation Edge ..... 149.
Ideaform
MacLabeler *(print disk labels)* ..... 29.
Innovative Data Design
Paste-Ease ..... 37.
MacDraft ..... 159.
Kensington
Graphic Accents ..... 30.
Professional Type Fonts for Text ..... 30.
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines ..... 42.
Requires 512k.
Layered
Front Desk ..... 79.
Linguist's Software
Tech *(1000 different symbols)* ..... 69.
MacCyrillic ..... 69.
MacHebrew ..... 69.
MacKana/Basic Kanji ..... 69.
MacKorean ..... 69.
MacSuperFrench/German/Spanish ..... 69.
MacSuperGreek ..... 69.
MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics ..... 119.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank 128k ..... 75.
ThinkTank 512k ..... 125.
Magnum
McPic - Volume I ..... 30.
McPic - Volume II ..... 30.
The Slide Show Magician ..... 36.
Manhattan Graphics
Ready Set Go 2.0 *(requires 512k)* ..... 69.
Mark of the Unicorn
Professional Composer *(requires 512k)* 249.
Microsoft
Entrepreneur ..... 32.
Learning Multiplan and Chart ..... 39.
Chart ..... 75.
Logo ..... 75.
Basic *(version 2.0)* ..... 89.
Multiplan ..... 107.
File ..... 112.
Word ..... 112.
Business Pack ..... 342.
Includes Word, File, Chart, and Multiplan.
Miles Computing
Mac the Knife - Volume 1 ..... 23.
Mac the Knife - Volume 2 ..... 27.
Monogram
Forecast ..... 41.
Dollars & Sense ..... 82.
Nevins Microsystems
Turbocharger ..... 57.
Odesta
Helix ..... 225.
Requires 512k and external drive.

Everybody wins!

NO CONTEST.

Our "We'd like to think you're a little strange" contest is over—and everyone who entered has won a distinguished, specially-designed T-shirt from MacConnection. We hope you've enjoyed the true Mac tales of our grand prize winners, and would like to thank the hundreds of strangers who entered for sharing their Macaberrations with us.

A FEW HONORABLE MENTIONS.

It sure wasn't easy choosing the winners. Just look at some of the amazing stories we had to leave out! Geologist *Al Faster*, who uses his Mac and MicronEye to detect significant rock outcroppings from aerial photos. Young *Kevin Woodward*, who cleverly used Mac and modem to woo back his old girlfriend. *Tony Burtone*, who takes his Mac in a hot air balloon to calculate lift vs. temperature, and volume versus weight. *Richard Shuren*, who hooked his Mac to a neutron probe to monitor irrigation schedules. *Binky Smith*, the dog who wouldn't take no for an answer. (Say what?) Police officer *Tyron Schneider*, who uses Mind Prober in ways we'd rather not think about. *Jeff Brown*, whose Mac almost got local hero Joe Gorilla elected to the Juneau, Alaska town assembly. *Dr. Lint Hutchinson*, who uses Filevision for dream analysis.

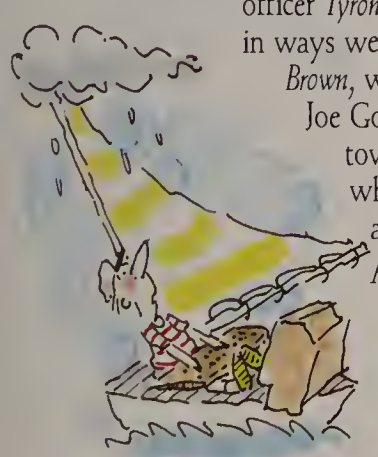
And *David Jenkins*, who accidently transferred an image of Boy George to the living room carpet while showing his kids how to use the Mac to make T-shirts. Canadian sailor *Michael Valcourt*, whose Mac worked swell in the swells. *Peter Ilchuk*, whose Mac and files were stolen in Key West's famous Applegate caper. *Dr. Brian Kay*, who designed a board game called "Computerize" on the Mac. *Reese Palley*, whose Mac travelled around the world, and kept track of spare parts. *Raymond Michels*, whose Mac helps keep proper wall and pipe temperatures in his igloo. *RaNu* of the Galactic Space Command, who uses his Mac in a never ending battle for truth, justice, and the American way. (Say when?) *Hilda Chaski*, who uses her Mac to explain plumbing codes to do-it-yourselfers. *Jacob and Michael Allison*, ages ten and five, who broke the Mac barrier in the national PTA art contest.

Then there's *Bill Drake*, author of "The Cultivator's Handbook of Marijuana," who now uses his Mac for research proposals on making Ethanol out of tobacco. (Is it rolling, Bill?) *John Bower*, who takes his Mac on tours of duty in a nuclear powered submarine. *Jerry Hasson*, whose Mac gathered evidence to convict a former partner of embezzlement, theft, and swindle. *Larry Erdman*, who uses the Mac to handicap college bowl games. *Dave Webb*, who manages his very own railroad depot with the Mac. *Joe Lewis*, who uses a Mac for special effects on television commercials and films. *Sue Linnabery*, who uses her Mac to write pattern instructions for historical fashions. *David Gutierrez*, whose Mac creates and prints messages for his custom fortune cookie company. *Mary-Anne Gustafson*, whose Mac has proven very effective in calming down unruly foster children.

And *Albert Martin*, who uses the Mac to write and draw weekly illustrated stories about Otis the Frog and Ansel Ant for his grandchildren. *Jon Pugh*, who uses his Mac at home to link up with his Cray Supercomputer at work—at the National Magnetic Fusion Energy Computer Center in Livemore, CA. *David Dvorak*, who uses his Mac to tune his harp. *Lamont Bassett*, who uses the Mac to cross correlate data on a migratory caribou in Canada.

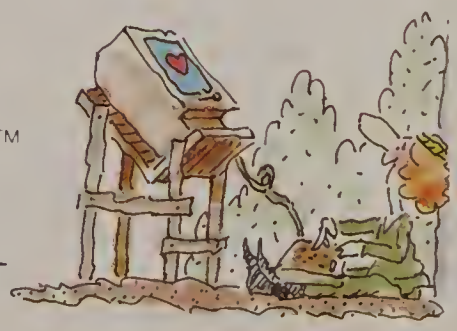
And to all the marriages made or broken thanks to a Mac...To all the people who vowed they would never touch a computer until they met Mac...To all the cats who've been trained to draw instead of paw...To all the children who compute better than their parents...To all the grandparents whose second childhoods began with a Mac... To all the rectories, factories, technocracies, and art directories that have been computerized thanks to Mac...To all the scientists doing outrageous research in outrageous places... And to everyone else who entered.

Who knows what strangeness lurks in the hearts of men? Mac owners sure do. Stay as fascinating, off-beat, and plain-old-different as you are. We'll do our best to keep up with you.



My Connection.

MacConnection™



14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

Circle 4 on reader service card

makes Macs magica

Organizational Development Software
Consultant ..... $119.
Paladin
Crunch *(requires 512k)* ..... 169.
Palantir
MacType *(supports Dvorak keyboard)*.. 31.
MathFlash *(math flash card drills)*..... 31.
WordPlay ..... 31.
Accounts Receivable..... 79.
General Ledger..... 79.
Inventory Control..... 79
Peachtree
Back to Basics General Ledger ..... 89.
Accounts Payable..... 89.
Accounts Receivable..... 89.
ProVUE Development
OverVUE *(version 2.0)*..... 149.
QED Information Sciences
Typing Made Easy ..... 36.
RealData, Inc.
Real estate and financial analysis templates. You must have Multiplan or Jazz to use.
Financial Analysis..... 65.
Commercial/Industrial Applications..... 65.
Residential Real Estate ..... 65.
Real Estate Investment Analysis ..... 89.
On Schedule ..... 119.
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis..... 179.
Reston Publishing
You must have Multiplan to use.
Construction Estimator..... 45.
Scarborough Systems
Mastertype ..... 29.
Sierra On-Line
MacOneWrite *(cash disbursements)* .. 139.
Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak 1..... 24
Simon & Schuster
The Mac Art Department..... 24.
Paper Airplane Construction Kit..... 24.
Typing Tutor III ..... 31.
Software Publishing
PFS:File/Report ..... 105.
State of the Art
Electric Checkbook ..... 45.
Symmetry
Quick Disk ..... 24.
T/Maker
Click Art Personal Graphics ..... 30.
Click Art Publications..... 30.
Click Art Letters..... 30.
Click Art Effects..... 30.
ClickOn Worksheet..... 47.
Telos Software
Filevision..... 99.

Think Educational
Mind Over Mac ..... $31.
Five challenging games.
MacEdge II ..... 31.
Learning programs in math and reading.
Videx
MacCalendar..... 52.
Mail Center *(2 users)*..... 179.
Mail Center *(6 users)*..... 289.
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer..... 55.

GAMES

Aegis Development
MacChallenger ..... 29.
Space Shuttle Flight Simulation.
Axlon
MacMatch ..... 31.
Match the squares and solve the hidden puzzles underneath.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711

SHIPPING:

Continental US: For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

Blue Chip
Millionaire *(stock market)* ..... $30.
Tycoon *(commodities)*..... 30.
Baron *(real estate)* ..... 30.
BrainPower
Think Fast *(improves recall)*..... 24.
Chipwits ..... 29.
Broderbund Software
Lode Runner *(you'll never sleep!)*..... 25.
Cyborg *(sci-fi text adventure)*..... 25.
CBS
Murder by the Dozen..... 27.
Creighton Development
MacCommand ..... 23.
Sweaty palms guaranteed!
Hayden Software
Masterpieces..... 24.
Turn your favorite drawings into a jigsaw puzzle.
Word Challenge II..... 24.
Sargon III *(9 levels of chess)* ..... 30.
Infocom
Seastalker *(junior)*..... 24.
Cutthroats *(standard)*..... 24.
Enchanter *(standard)*..... 24.
Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* ..... 24.
Planetfall *(standard)*..... 24.
Wishbringer *(standard)* ..... 24.
The Witness *(standard)*..... 24.
Zork I *(standard)*..... 24.
Zork II *(advanced)* ..... 27.
Zork III *(advanced)*..... 27.
Infidel *(advanced)*..... 27.
Sorcerer *(advanced)* ..... 27.
Suspect *(advanced)*..... 27.
Deadline *(expert)* ..... 29.
Starcross *(expert)*..... 29.
Suspended *(expert)*..... 29.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for any Infocom games. Specify game. ..... 6.
Mark of the Unicorn
Mouse Stampede *(highly addictive)*.... 23.
Miles Computing
MacAttack *(3-D tank simulation)*..... 29.
Harrier Strike Mission..... 29.
Mirage Concepts
Trivia *(new low price)*..... 19.
Origin Systems
Exodus: Ultima III ..... 38.
Superior fantasy adventure.
Penguin
Transylvania..... 24.
The Quest..... 24.
Pensate..... 24.
Can you make it to the top of the grid?

1-800/Mac&Lisa 520C

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 800/622-5472 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of MicroConnection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

Circle 4 on reader service card

l micros.

Pryority Software
Forbidden Quest ..... $25.
Gateway *(sci-fi fantasy adventure)* ..... 25.
Scarborough Systems
Run for the Money ..... 29.
Best with 2 players.
Make Millions ..... 29.
Enter the world of high finance.
Sierra On-Line
Frogger ..... 24.
Ultima II ..... 35.
The ultimate fantasy role-playing adventure.
Silicon Beach Software
Airborne! *(great graphics and sound)* .. 21.
Soft-Life Corp.
Mac-Slots ..... 25.
The best one-armed bandit going!
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO *(submarine simulation)* ..... 27.
Telarium
Amazon ..... 27.
Dragon World ..... 27.
Farenheit 451 ..... 27.
Videx
Funpak ..... 23.
Klondike and King Albert Solitaires, Sevens, and Four in a Row.
MacCheckers/Reversi ..... 29.
MacGammon/Cribbage ..... 29.
MacVegas ..... 34.

HARDWARE

Assimilation
Mac·Epson·Connection ..... 59.
Mac·Port·Adaptor ..... 59.
Mac·Daisywheel·Connection ..... 69.
Mac·Turbo·Touch ..... 89.
Compucable
Mac to Hayes Smartmodem cable ..... 17.
Mac to Epson FX/RX/JX printer cable .. 17.
Cuesta Systems
Datasaver AC Power Backup ..... call
Keeps Mac operating. 90 watts.
Curtis Manufacturing
All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.
Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 28.
Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 34.
Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* ... 44.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 50.
Epson
FX-85 ..... call
FX-185 ..... call
JX-80 ..... call
LX-80 ..... call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ..... call
Hayes
Smartmodem 300 ..... call
Smartmodem 1200 ..... call
Smartcom II *(communications software)* 89.
Compucable's Mac to Smartmodem cable 17.
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box *(5-megabyte storage)* .. 1319.
5-meg Cartridge ..... 39.
Head Cleaning Kit ..... 59.
Johnathon Freeman Designs
Universal Printer Buffer ..... 175.
Kensington
External Disk Drive Cover 8
Mouse Pocket ..... 8.
Mac Dust Cover ..... $10.
Mac XL Dust Cover ..... 10.
Imagewriter Dust Cover ..... 10.
Wide Imagewriter Dust cover ..... 10.
Universal Printer Stand ..... 17.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket ... 16.
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* ..... 20.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit ..... 20.
Tilt/Swivel ..... 23.
Polarizing Filter ..... 32.
Surge Suppressor ..... 34.
Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)* ..... 54.
A-B Box ..... 60.
Control Center ..... 65.
Modem *(300 baud)* ..... 89.
Koala Technologies
MacVision *(digitizer)* ..... 175.
Kraft
QuickStick ..... 45.
Microcom
MacModem *(Hayes compatible)* ..... 469.
Upgradeable to 2400 baud.
Microsoft
MacEnhancer ..... 159.
Additional ports and terminal software.
Mitsuba
Super 5 External Drive ..... 239.
Mouse Systems
A+ Optical Mouse ..... 59.
Paradise Systems
Mac 10 *(10 megabyte hard disk)* .... 1029.
Superex Business Software
MacSpeak *(external speaker)* ..... 15.
MacSpeak *(with earphone jack)* ..... 18.
Systems Control
MacGard ..... 55.
Surge and static protection, provides two outlets.

DISKS

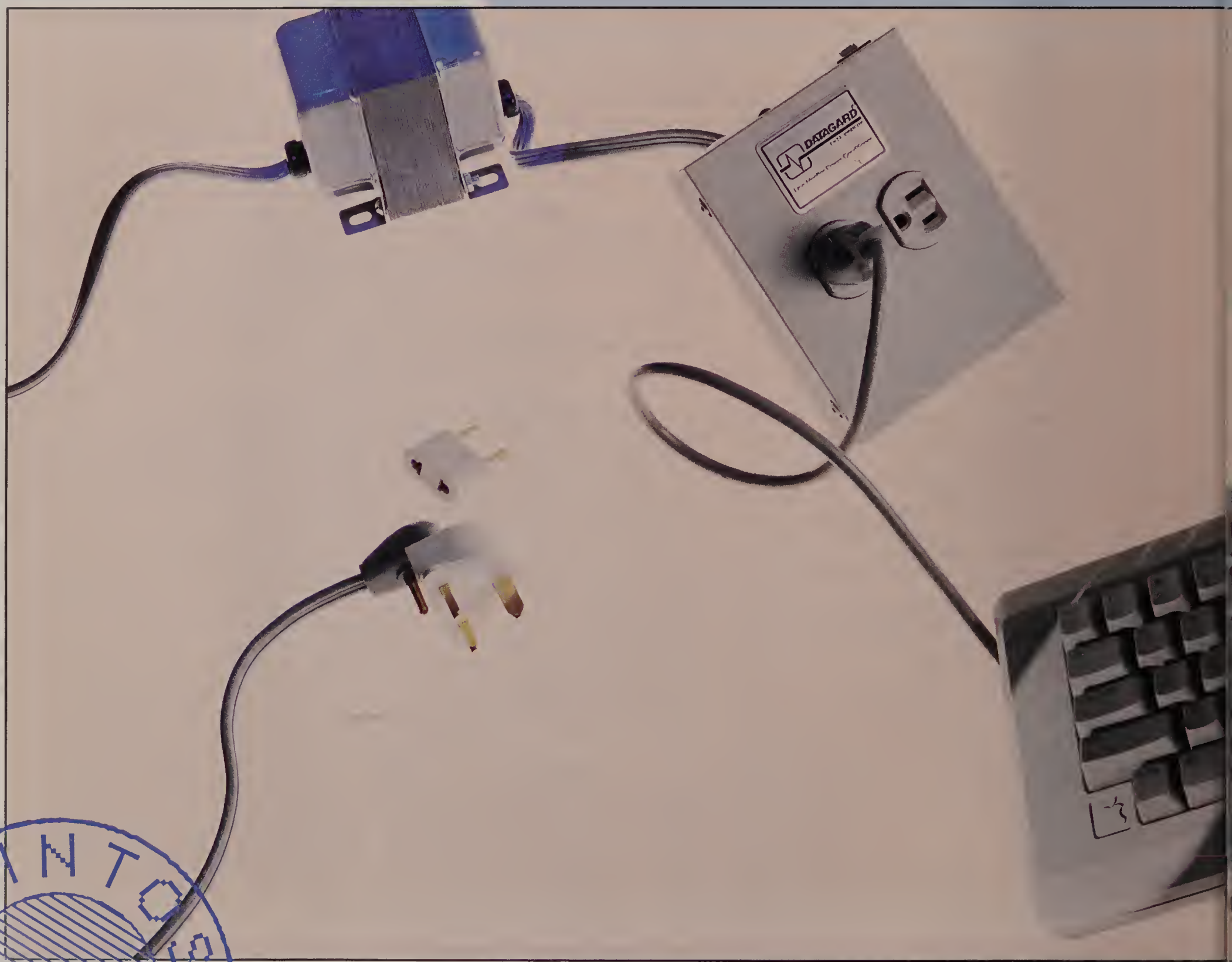
Innovative Concepts
Flip & File *(Holds 40 disks)* ..... 19.
Pacific Wave
Flip Sort Micro *(Holds 40 disks)* ..... 12.
Flip Sort Micro *(Holds 60 disks)* ..... 15.
BASF 3½" Disks *(Box of 5)* ..... 15.
Verbatim 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* ..... 25.
Sony 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* ..... 25.
Fuji 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* ..... 25.
Memorex 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* ..... 25.
MAXELL 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* ..... 25.
3M 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* ..... 25.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service ..... 19.
Includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, and monthly publications.
Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* ... 30

MISCELLANEOUS

American Tourister
Mac Carrying Case 69
Automation Facilities
Floppiclene *(ten cleaning disks)* 25
Refill Kit *(ten disks)* 10
Clean Image Ribbon Co.
Clean Image Ribbon Kit ..... $12.
Designed to clean the print-head.
Computer Coverup
External Disk Drive Cover ..... 4.
Imagewriter Cover ..... 8.
Wide Imagewriter Cover ..... 8.
Mac & Keyboard *(two covers)* ..... 10.
Diversions
Underware Ribbon ..... 10.
Underware Colorpens ..... 10.
Jumbo Colorpens ..... 13.
ColorPack ..... 19.
Includes one black ribbon and set of five Colorpens.
Environmental Software Company
The Clutch *(holds 6 disks)* ..... 9.
MacAttire
High quality rip-stop nylon dust covers for your complete Macintosh system. Available in navy-blue, burgundy-red, or silver-gray.
External Drive Cover ..... 7.
Numeric Keypad Cover ..... 7.
Imagewriter Cover ..... 11.
Wide Imagewriter Cover ..... 13.
Mac & Keyboard Cover ..... 15.
Laserwriter Cover ..... 17.
Mac XL & Keyboard Cover ..... 20.
I/O Design
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbon ..... 10.
Available in black, red, blue and yellow.
Imageware ..... 45.
Padded Imagewriter Carrying Case.
Macinware ..... 65.
Sturdy well-padded bag for the Mac.
Innovative Technologies
The Pocket Pak *(holds 6 disks)* ..... 10.
The Easel ..... 15.
Folding diskette holder. Holds 20 disks.
CompuBag ..... 59.
Well-padded carrying case for your Mac and accessories. Reinforced bottom.
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 45 disks)* 16.
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 90 disks)* 25.
Microsoft Press
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus . 12.
Inside MacPaint ..... 14.
MacWork MacPlay ..... 14.
The Apple Macintosh Book ..... 14.
Presentation Graphics on Apple Mac . 14
Moustrak
Available in brown blue, red, gray, & green.
Moustrak Pad
Standard 7"x9" size ..... 8.
Large 9"x11" size 9
Imagewriter Pad 15
RAEX Enterprises
Mouse-Trap 8
Convenient storage space for the mouse.
Ribbons Unlimited
Available in black, blue, brown, green, purple, red, yellow, orange and silver.
Imagewriter Ribbon 5
Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack 27
Imagewriter Rainbow Six Pack 27
Smith & Bellows
Classic disk case, made by New England craftsmen. Holds up to 90 disks. 19



To power a North American Macintosh abroad, you need (counterclockwise from the keyboard): a surge protector, a step-down transformer, and plug adapters. A little extra hardware can save you a lot of trouble.

MACINTOSH · CARNEGIE

The Macintosh Passport

Kenneth Ray Stubbs

American Airlines flight 448 from O'Hare landed smoothly and on time at Montreal's Dorval International Airport. With memories of John Steinbeck's *Travels with Charlie,* I lifted my month-old Macintosh in its Apple-logo carrying case to my shoulder for the long walk from the plane to Canadian customs.

Though the Macintosh does not resemble Steinbeck's dog, nor is a 747 like Steinbeck's van, the computer has become a close companion during my travels in North America and Europe, where I write and conduct seminars. Confidently I lowered the Mac to the customs counter, along with my Imagewriter, which was secured in a heavy-duty hard case. After a few questions and a few minutes of consulting the customs manual, the official behind the counter turned and informed me in a French accent that I would have to leave a security deposit of about $400–no personal checks or credit cards accepted.

"What?" I exclaimed.

"Yes, in case you leave Canada without your computer, we require the deposit to cover taxes and import duties. Of course, the money will be refunded about two weeks after you leave with your computer."

Suddenly, my spirits were dampened at the prospect of entering Canada.

The Carnet

After returning home, I immediately began to explore less costly ways of carrying the Macintosh abroad, because in less than a month I would be traveling to Vienna and Zurich. Eventually my research led to the United States Council for International Business. That private organization, in cooperation with similar organizations throughout the world, offers a special form called a carnet (pronounced car-nay), which allows goods to pass through customs duty-free in the close to 40 countries that accept the document.

The carnet fee varies according to the estimated value of the computer system. If the computer system is valued at less than $500, the carnet fee, which includes one year of coverage, is $60; for systems valued at more than $500 and less than $5000, the fee is $100; and for systems valued at between $5000 and $15,000, the fee is $125. In addition, the council requires a security deposit of 40 percent of the value of the computer system, in the form of a certified check, an insurance bond, or a bank letter of credit.

If the council anticipates no problems or claims, it returns the security deposit within 30 days after the carnet documents are returned to the council by the customs departments of the foreign countries you visit. However, the council has the right to retain the deposit for up to 30 months from the date the carnet is issued because that is how long the council is liable for customs violations by carnet holders. Therefore, any letter of credit or insurance bond must have a 30-month term.

You can obtain information and application forms for the carnet by phoning or writing the council at one of its four offices, which are located in New York; Schaumburg, Illinois; Los Angeles; and San Francisco. Generally, a carnet takes three to four days to process

after receipt of the appropriate form and security deposit.

When you receive the carnet information packet, you find an insurance firm's brochure, offering to provide a surety bond for 1 percent of the security deposit amount, with a minimum of $20. I took advantage of the offer; thus, for a $100 carnet and the $20 surety bond, I was able to travel with my Macintosh and Imagewriter throughout Europe and other continents for a year without depositing duties when I entered foreign countries. The insurance company's bond, however, in no way protects your equipment against accidental damage or theft.

U.S. Customs

Before leaving the country, I also contacted the U.S. Customs Service to make further inquiries about taking my computer equipment out of the country. According to the U.S. Customs official I spoke with, if you travel abroad to "free-world" countries with a computer as personal baggage, you're not required to fill out any special customs forms when you leave the States. If the computer or printer was manufactured in a foreign country, however, U.S. Customs recommends that you fill out Form 4457 (Register for Foreign-made Items for Non-Commercial Use) and have it validated by U.S. Customs before you leave the country. If you don't have Form 4457 upon returning to the United States from abroad, you may have to pay a duty on foreign-made equipment even though you owned it when you left the States.

Australia	Ivory Coast
Austria	Japan
Belgium	Luxembourg
Bulgaria	The Netherlands
Canada	New Zealand
Canary Islands	Norway
Cyprus	Poland
Czechoslovakia	Portugal
Denmark	Rumania
Finland	Singapore
France	South Africa
Germany	South Korea
Greece	Spain
Hong Kong	Sweden
Hungary	Switzerland
Iceland	Turkey
Iran	United Kingdom
Ireland	United States
Israel	Yugoslavia
Italy	

Carnet Countries

The customs departments of the countries listed here accept carnet documents. Having a carnet when you travel abroad streamlines customs procedures and gets your Macintosh in and out of participating countries duty-free.

The U.S. Customs Service also recommends that you fill out Shipper's Export Declaration Form 7525-V when you take a computer abroad. Form 7525-V is used primarily by the U.S. Department of Commerce to compile statistics about items exported from the United States, but the document can be used to verify that the computer system is personal property and was not purchased during a trip abroad. The form can be obtained at stationery and office supply stores or at the U.S. Customs offices at international airports.

If you travel abroad frequently with computer equipment owned by your company, you can apply for a GTE (General License for Temporary Export). Like Form 7525-V, the GTE verifies that the equipment is exempt from import duty taxes upon your return to the United States. To obtain a GTE, you first explain your situation to the local Department of Commerce office. An official there will tell you what information to include when you request the GTE from the Washington, D.C., office of the department. The Commerce Department issues the company a GTE license number, which can be used indefinitely for equipment you take outside the United States. The GTE takes about a month to obtain, and no fee is charged for the service.

If you travel with the Macintosh to Eastern-bloc countries such as Poland or the Soviet Union, you need a Validated Commerce License from the U.S. Department of Commerce. This special license is required for 16- and 32-bit personal computers and for more powerful computers such as minis and mainframes. Eight-bit computers like the Apple II are no longer controlled items and don't require the license. You can obtain an application form from a local Commerce Department office, but you must send the completed application to the Washington headquarters. Allow at least four months to get the license. In addition, you need the Shipper's Export Declaration Form 7525-V when you travel in Eastern-bloc countries.

Insurance and Warranties

With traveler's check commercials fueling images of my Macintosh mysteriously disappearing in an airport baggage labyrinth, I phoned my insurance agent before leaving for Vienna. My renter's insurance policy doesn't cover the Mac while I'm traveling with it. However, most renter's or homeowner's insurance can be extended for an additional premium to cover a computer system while you travel abroad.

I also found that some insurance companies offer special policies for personal computers. One company, Safeware, of Columbus, Ohio, offers a policy that covers computer equipment while you travel overseas. The rate depends on the value of the computer equipment. For overseas coverage, Safeware's minimum policy covers up to $11,000 worth of equipment, including software and hardware. The yearly premium is $200, and claims are processed on a $200 deductible

Travelers Advisory

United States Council for International Business Offices
U.S. Council for International Business
1212 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036
212/354-4480
Telex 14-8361 NYK

U.S. Council for International Business
1900 E. Golf Rd.
Schaumburg, IL 60195
312/490-9696

U.S. Council for International Business
3345 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
213/386-8111

U.S. Council for International Business
353 Sacramento St. #300
San Francisco, CA 94111
415/956-3356

United States Department of Commerce
U.S. Department of Commerce
Office of Export Administration
P.O. Box 273
Washington, DC 20230

Insurance
Safeware, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-9990
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559 in Ohio

Hard-Shell Carrying Cases
Thermodyne International
20850 S. Alameda St.
Long Beach, CA 90810
213/603-1976
List price: $285, includes space for the Macintosh, the keyboard, and the mouse

ATS Cases, Inc.
25 Washington Ave.
Natick, MA 01760
617/653-6724
List price: $235, includes space for the Macintosh, the keyboard, and the mouse; $255, includes space for the Macintosh, the keyboard, the mouse, and the external disk drive

basis. The policy doesn't cover the computer system if you travel in combat zones. It doesn't insure travel within the United States or in South Africa, Iran, Iraq, Libya, Puerto Rico, or Canada. In addition, the policy doesn't include provisions for theft from an unattended vehicle; damage from nuclear hazards, war combat, or hostile actions; confiscation by a government or local authority; damage or theft while the property is leased or rented to others; mechanical breakdown; or problems due to power surges or defects in the design. What does the policy cover? Fire, natural disasters such as floods or lightning, vandalism, theft, and accidental damages. Safeware pays claims based on replacement costs, and no depreciation is deducted. For coverage in the United States, you need a separate policy. Other companies I checked offer annual insurance on computer hardware and software worth $5000 for about $70.

I am one of those people who, on the 90th day of warranty, witnessed an Apple II+ screen turn to scrambled eggs and the power supply board fail. That experience made me an extended warranty addict. Consequently, I spoke to my Apple dealer to see if the warranty on my Macintosh is valid outside the United States. Unfortunately the Apple warranty is good only in the country where you purchased the computer.

Transforming Your Macintosh

The electrical power in most countries outside the United States runs at approximately 220 volts. Macintoshes designed for use in the United States run only at 110 volts. An Apple technician explained that I would need to buy a step-down transformer that converts the current from 220 to 110 volts. Since I planned to use both the Mac and an Imagewriter, the technician recommended a transformer that can handle 250 or more watts, or volt amperes. About 100 watts ought to safely run the Mac by itself (see "Foreign Power" in this issue's *Get Info*). I purchased an appropriate transformer for about $60 at an electrical supply store. I also spent under $10 for a set of plug adapters for non-North American wall sockets. Still feeling cautious, I

added a surge protector with a replaceable fuse and an "on" light to verify that electricity is indeed flowing. A surge protector can prevent fluctuations in the electrical current from damaging the machine. The "on" indicator for the surge protector turned out to be useful while I was in Europe. The plug adapters seemed never to fit securely into the wall sockets, so as a precaution against bad connections, I wouldn't plug in the Mac until the surge protector's light consistently stayed on.

Getting on Board

Once you begin traversing the airways with your computer equipment, you'll find out that airplanes and airlines are not all the same when it comes to bringing the Macintosh on board. With some muscle and determination, the Mac is definitely transportable, but portable it isn't. Technically, the Macintosh's width exceeds most airlines' restrictions for carryon luggage. However, I managed to keep the Mac at my side in coach class on every domestic and international flight I took.

I chose Apple's carrying case because it was the narrowest available at the time. In some planes you can fit the Macintosh in the overhead compartment. Sometimes a friendly flight attendant will store the Mac in one of the special compartments usually reserved for hanging garment bags.

If you ship a Macintosh as baggage, you may want to look into purchasing a hard-shell carrying case. These sturdy, foam-lined cases are specially designed for national and international shipping of fragile equipment. Although the cases cost around $200 to $300, you don't have to worry about baggage handlers treating the computer like an ordinary suitcase. If you check the computer through, be prepared to pay perhaps $80 each way on flights to and from Europe.

Following an Apple technician's suggestion, at the security check I allow the Macintosh to go through the X-ray machine but have disks inspected by hand. In any case, be sure to arrive at the airport early so that you have enough time to accommodate unexpected delays.

Should you decide to take the Macintosh along as your traveling companion abroad, you can avoid problems by obtaining a carnet, some insurance, and the proper adapters and electrical converters. Then you can confidently set up your Macintosh office in the Swiss Alps, the Virgin Islands, or wherever you can find an electrical outlet and a place to sit. □

■■■■■■■■■■■ *Kenneth Ray Stubbs is a free-lance writer based in Berkeley, California.*

+

= AI

ExperTelligence™ has the "tools" to transform your Macintosh™ into a powerful Artificial Intelligence workstation. **ExperLisp**™ is the first complete implementation of LISP on a microcomputer. Developed on a Symbolics 3600™, the compiler generates efficient MC68000 code providing speed and function ideal for the development and delivery of sophisticated AI applications. **ExperOPS5**,™ by Science Applications International Corporation, is a complete implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert systems building tool. It provides a fast and efficient method for constructing complex Expert Systems.

ExperLogo™ features 3-D and spherical graphics, English-like commands and shares the speed and function of ExperLisp. In the classroom or in the lab, ExperLogo provides an environment for discovery and exploration for children and developers alike.

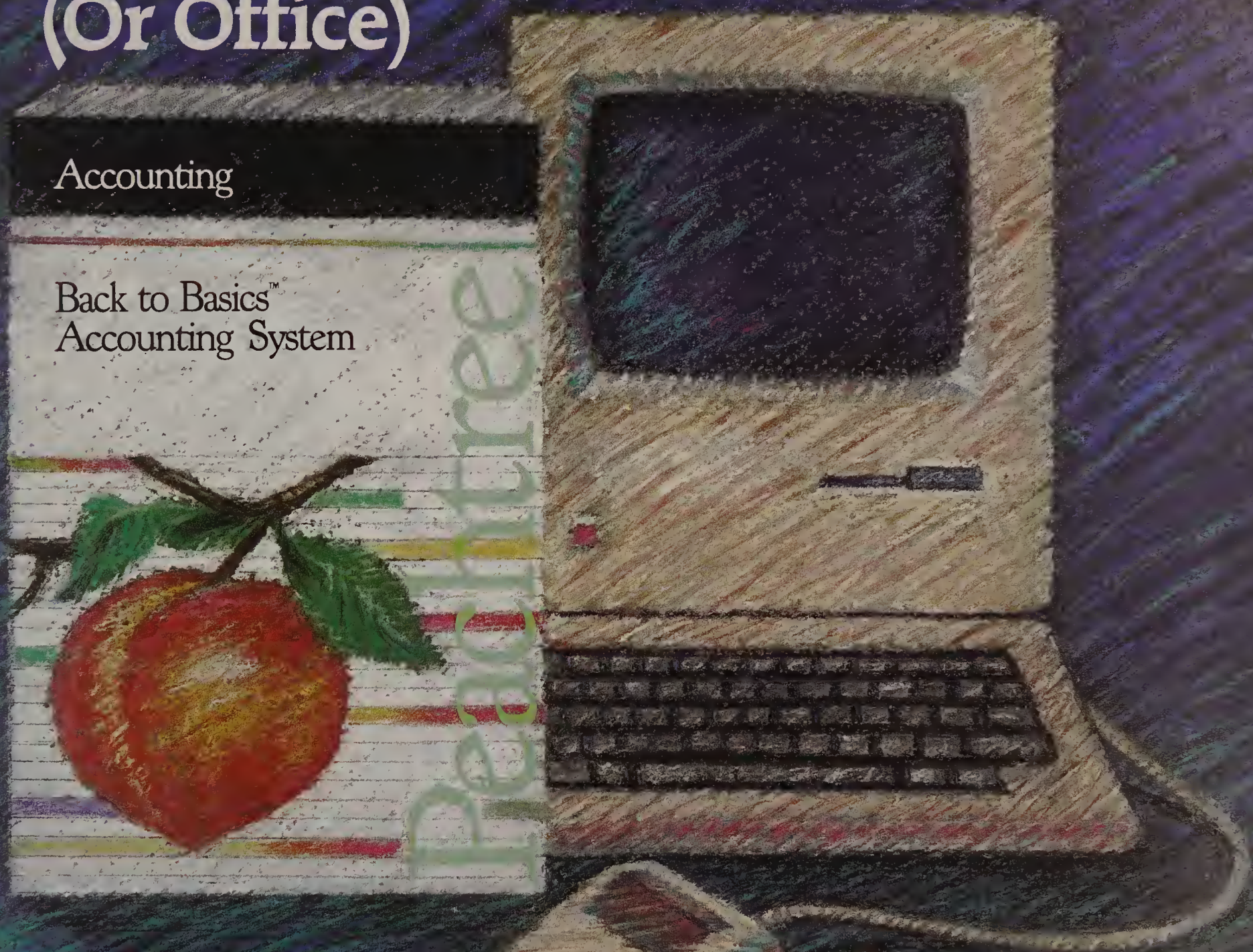
Call today for more information about these and other innovative AI products.

ExperTelligence, Inc.
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
Tel: 805/969-7871.

Circle 56 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Symbolics 3600 is a registered trademark of Symbolics, Inc.

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™ It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

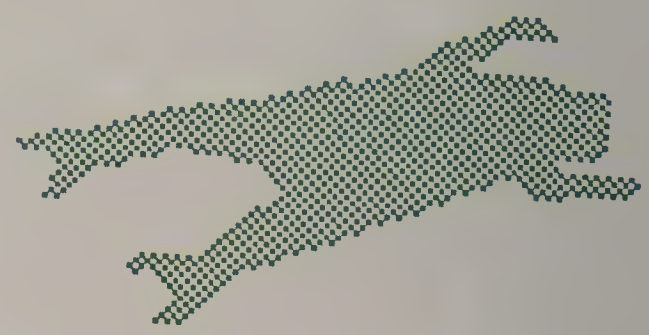
America's Software grows on the Peachtree.

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 124 on reader service card

A Moving Pixel Show



Keith McCandless

In 1928 a now-familiar animated mouse made his film debut in Walt Disney's "Steamboat Willie." The year 1985 marks another milestone in animation history: the advent of VideoWorks, *a program that lets you create your own animated "movies" on the Macintosh screen. "Steamboat Willie," created by Disney and an unsung artist named Ub Iwerks, was the first animated cartoon with synchronized sound.* VideoWorks, *created by a small company called MacroMind (see "The Software Rock 'n' Roll Band" in this issue) and published by Hayden Software, also features synchronized sound, as well as an animation studio stocked with everything from a cutting room to a cast of characters.*

VideoWorks is animation fun with serious potential. Imagine the possibilities: educational animations showing the movements of the planets or the workings of an internal combustion engine, business flowcharts that flow and bar charts that grow, animated storyboards to sketch scenes for films or commercials, and of course, plain old entertainment. But before you're ready to amuse your friends with original cartoons or create animated presentation graphics at work, you'll have to sit down and spend some time–and experience some frustration–learning to use the program. This frustration is common to all challenging software: you grasp the potential before you have the credentials. With *VideoWorks* you soon learn that your wildest dreams require hundreds of frames, numerous special effects, and a considerable investment of time. Despite the program's quick cutting and pasting, many steps are required to produce only a few seconds of even halfway elaborate animation. But it's worth the effort.

The Disks

The *VideoWorks* package includes three disks: Movies, a disk containing 18 sample animations; an Art disk with *MacPaint* images to paste as is into animations or to modify for your creations; and the System disk, which you use to create animations. The System disk also contains three tutorials, which, in conjunction with *VideoWorks'* excellent documentation, guide you through the intricacies of the program.

The manual directs you first to the Movies disk for a sight-and-sound demonstration of skillfully rendered animations to whet your appetite. King Kong clutches a damsel and swats at buzzing biplanes from atop the Empire State Building. A group of scuba divers swims by, accompanied by authentic-sounding bubbles. A couple dances as a band called the Wetlegs plays in the background. The Movies disk also provides three animated charts that show various statistics relating to the cheese industry. Certainly *VideoWorks* has the potential to spice up business presentations, but for the most part the sample movies play up the irresistably frivolous aspects of Macintosh animation.

Before you move on to the System disk, you may also want to take a look at the drawings on the Art disk, which are reproduced in the manual. You'll find backgrounds, a chart kit, and a cast of characters ranging from a falling cowboy to a jumping mushroom (see Figure 1).

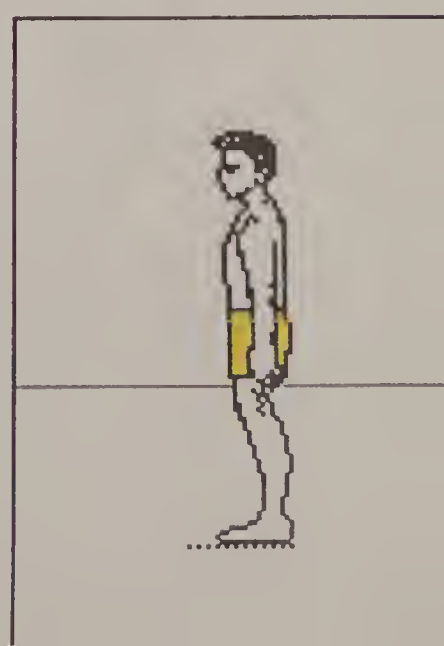
Manual Labor

After you've seen *VideoWorks* do its stuff, you'll want to get started on your own animations. While the program may at first seem intimidating, with its seven windows and ten menus, the documentation walks you step by step through simple animation sequences, introducing *VideoWorks* terminology and animation techniques. Once you've completed the elementary exercises, you'll be ready to go on to the more sophisticated animation examples in the tutorials. When you've mastered the tutorials, you'll have enough animation experience under your belt to produce professional-looking animations on your own.

The Greatest of Easels

One of *VideoWorks'* windows will seem familiar to Macintosh users. CheapPaint is the program's scaled-down version of *MacPaint* (see Figure 2). The CheapPaint window offers a pencil, a paintbrush, an eraser, several shape- and line-drawing tools, and more. Like *MacPaint,* CheapPaint offers a text-entry mode with a selection of fonts, including Apple's pictorial Cairo font. With the tools, you create images in an easel that you can expand or shrink as necessary. A selection rectangle allows you to move images within the easel, and FatBits lets you close in on every pixel.

A sample VideoWorks *animation is based on Eadweard Muybridge's time-lapse still photos of figures in motion taken in the 1880s. To start the gymnast's action, hold the magazine open with your right hand midway down the edge of the pages and let the 19 pages fan out rapidly from under your right thumb.*



The CheapPaint window, unlike the *MacPaint* window, can be scrolled and resized. With a little experience, you'll discover that many familiar *MacPaint* shortcuts, such as double-clicking on the pencil to enter FatBits, are faithfully employed by CheapPaint, which is really not so cheap after all.

Creating a Cast

The images you draw in CheapPaint are called castmembers. Much like an elementary school play, every object in an animation sequence is a castmember, even if it's a bush or the moon. In fact, by its own terminology, *VideoWorks* animation takes place on a stage, which consists of the entire Mac screen. In addition to drawing castmembers with CheapPaint, you can paste in *MacPaint* images, including pictures provided on the Art disk, artwork from commercial clip-art disks, digitized images, or your own *MacPaint* drawings. *VideoWorks* includes a desk accessory called Art Grabber, which lets you view *MacPaint* documents, select portions of them, and transfer selected images to the Clipboard to paste into an application, all without opening *MacPaint*. Pasting images into *VideoWorks* via Art Grabber can save you a tremendous amount of time. Because you can use Art Grabber with programs other than *VideoWorks,* Hayden also sells the desk accessory separately.

When you draw a castmember in CheapPaint or transfer one from a *MacPaint* document, the castmember automatically appears in the Cast window (see Figure 3). You can have up to 64 castmembers on a 128K Mac and an amazing 256 castmembers on a 512K machine. You use the mouse to select a castmember and drag it onto the stage. Once a castmember is on the stage, it is surrounded by a dotted square. You can drag the corners of the square to stretch or shrink the castmember.

Assembling a cast can be a labor-intensive task, but you can enlist the aid of *MacPaint* features such as shrinking, stretching, rotating, or flipping an object. T/Maker's ClickArt Effects, a *MacPaint* desk accessory that lets you slant, distort, or rotate drawings by degrees, can also come in handy.

Animation Techniques

VideoWorks offers two methods of animation: real time and frame by frame. Real-time animation is simple: you place the pointer on a castmember, hold down the mouse button, and move the castmember around the stage. When you release the mouse button, *VideoWorks* plays back the movement you recorded. This is the quickest and easiest kind of animation.

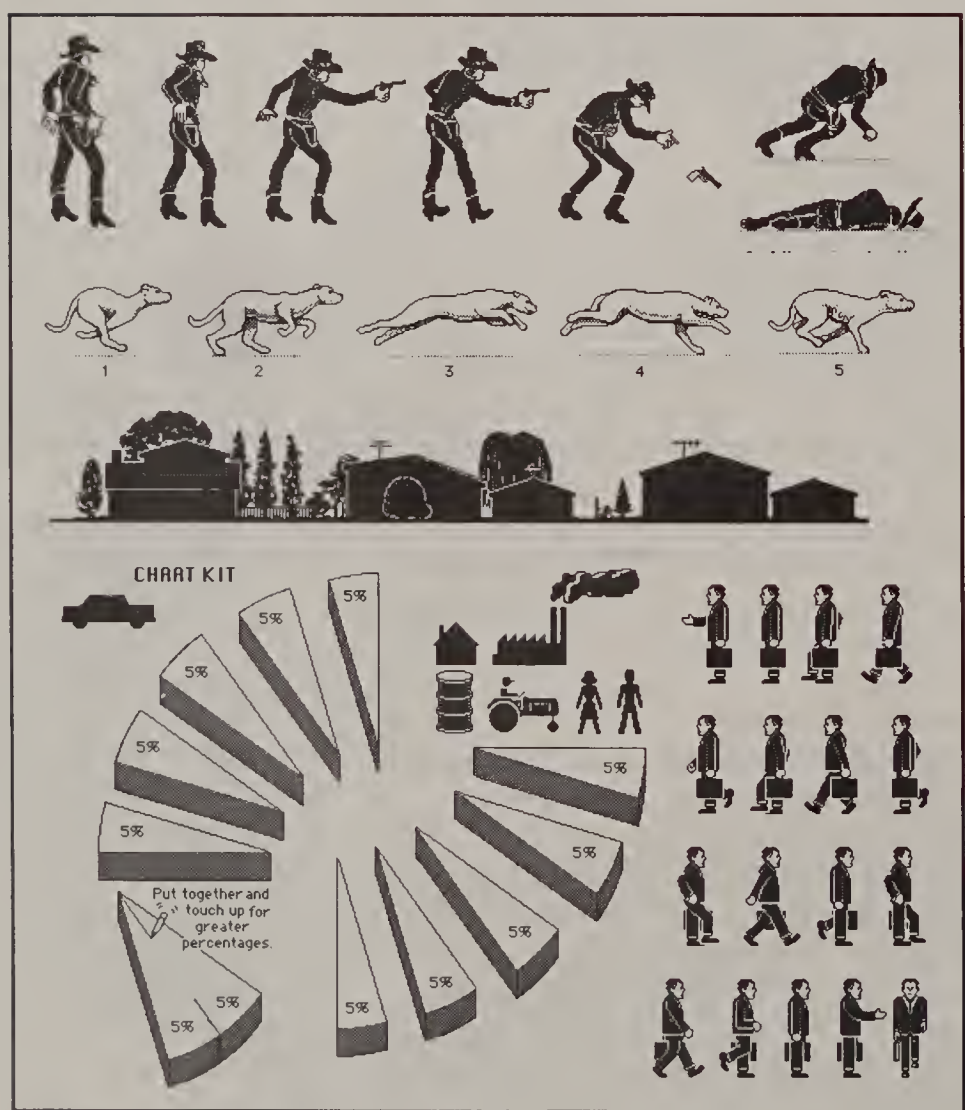


Figure 1
The Art disk includes hundreds of drawings: backgrounds, body parts, sequences of people and animals in motion, and a kit to help you produce animated charts. You can modify the images in MacPaint *and paste them into your own animations.*

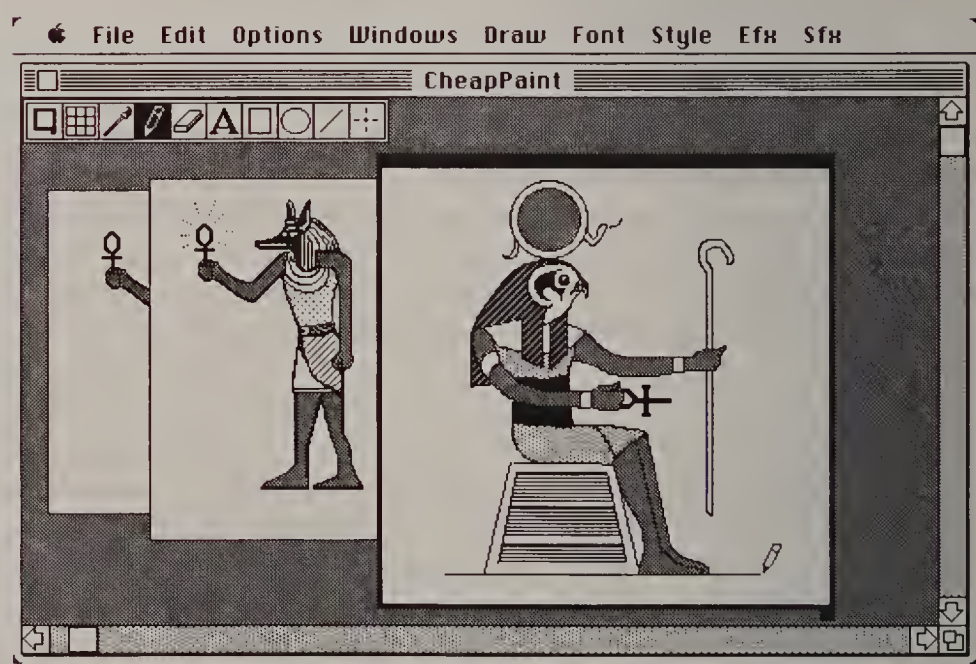


Figure 2
CheapPaint provides a stack of easels on which to draw the cartoon cast. CheapPaint offers many of MacPaint*'s tools, including FatBits, a selection rectangle, and paintbrushes of different shapes and sizes.*

Frame-by-frame animation is more complicated and more time-consuming, but it gives you a greater degree of control over the movement of your castmembers. To create the illusion of movement frame by frame, you string several castmembers together to make an animated object known as a *sprite*. For example, the hopping frog in the program's first tutorial, "Pharaoh's Plague," is a sprite made up of five separate frog castmembers, each in a different phase of a leap. Each sprite—whether a leading actor or simply a piece of scenery—occupies one of 24 channels, which means you can put as many as 24 sprites into an animation. In the Pharaoh's Plague sequence, the hopping frog is repeated in several channels, creating an army of frogs.

To add a frame to an animation, you press ⌘-A. If you wish, you can control movement with pixel-by-pixel precision by using the program's Tweak window. The window allows you to indicate the direction and number of pixels a castmember will move from one frame to the next.

Knowing the Score

As soon as you drag a castmember from the Cast window onto the stage, it is assigned a channel in the Score window (see Figure 4). The 24 channels are labeled A through X down the left side of the Score window, while frame numbers are displayed across the top. A small symbol in each frame indicates the movement—up, down, left, right, diagonal, or static—of the castmember that occupies that frame.

The 24 channels are arranged to reflect foreground priority. The first sprite entered occupies channel A. When a second sprite is placed in channel B, it passes in front of the sprite in channel A when you play back the animation. Although *VideoWorks* allows you to cut and paste sections of the score to edit animations, your job is simpler if you plan a movie in advance and draw background sprites first.

Sound Effects

The topmost channel in the Score window sports a loudspeaker icon. In this channel you place the sound track of a movie, selecting from among over 80 sounds in the Sfx (sound effects) menu. Once you select a sound, you add it to the animation by dragging the pointer across the appropriate frames in the Score window's sound channel. The sounds include instruments, snatches of tunes, and an array of thuds, beeps, laser blasts, explosions, and other noises that are guaranteed to add life to animations. You can also construct tunes by pasting individual notes into the sound channel, but this method is fairly tedious. When you add sound to your animations, keep in mind that the sound effects vary in length. An explosion, for example, requires more frames to play in its entirety than does a thud. Many of the sound effects are less than convincing—the bird songs and the helicopter, for example. I found the space sounds the best of the lot.

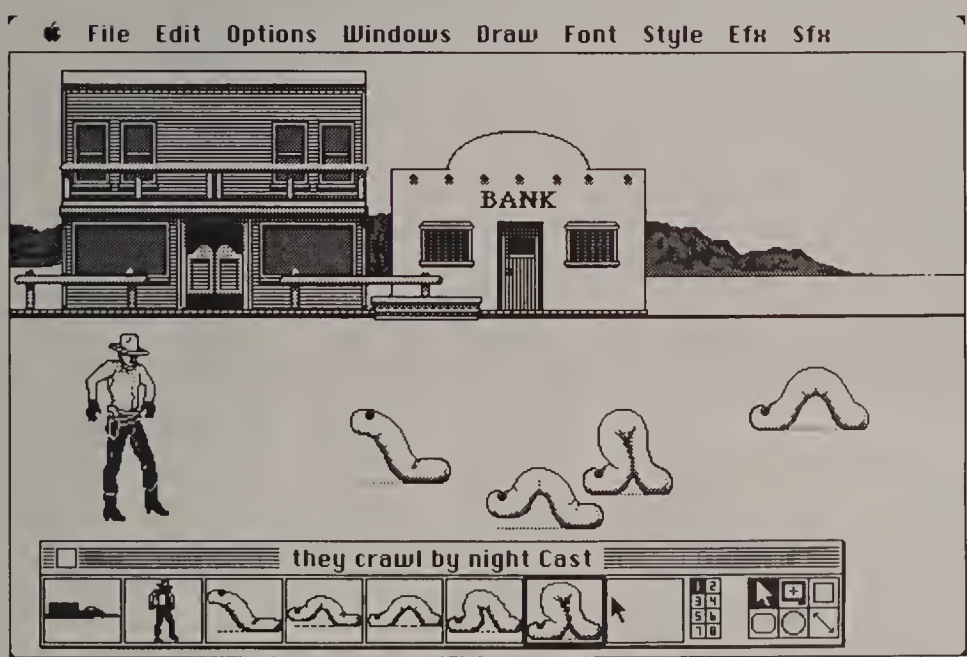


Figure 3
The Cast window holds rows of castmembers that can be dragged onto the stage and arranged into an animated sequence. The shapes on the right side of the window are QuickDraw primitives, which you can use to place shapes directly onto the stage.

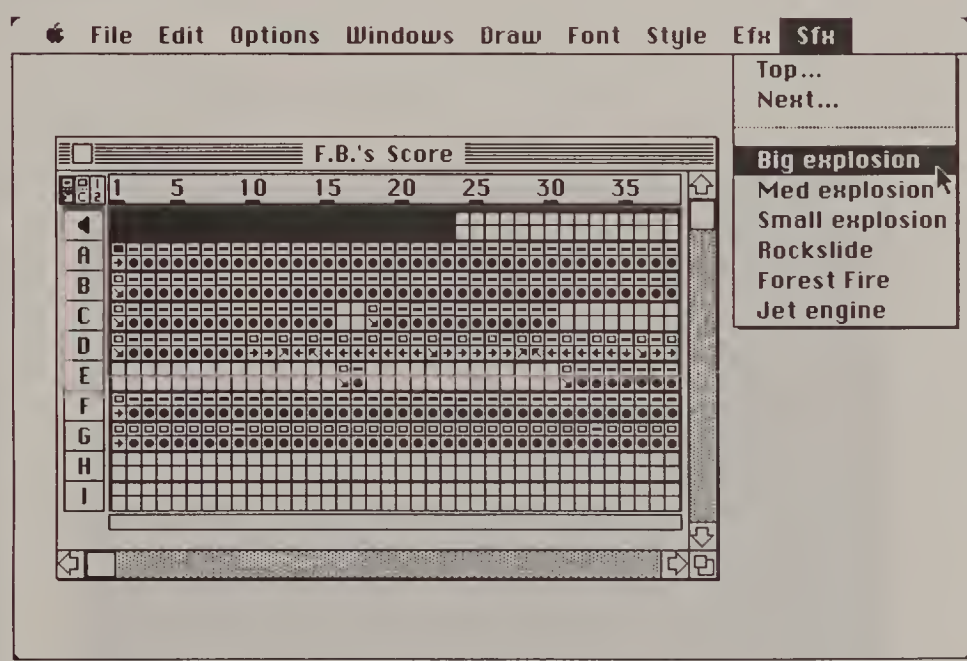
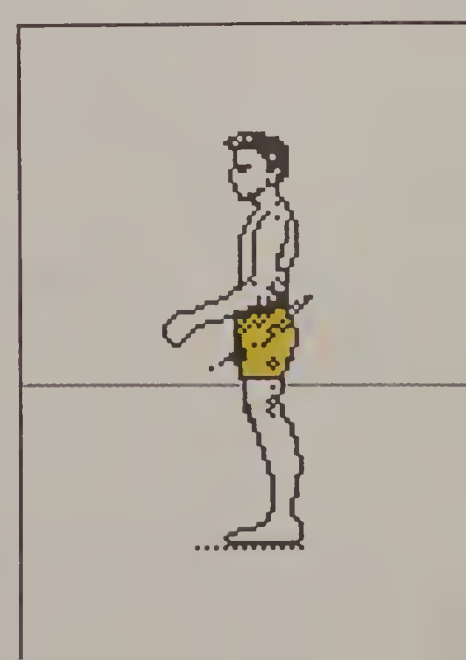
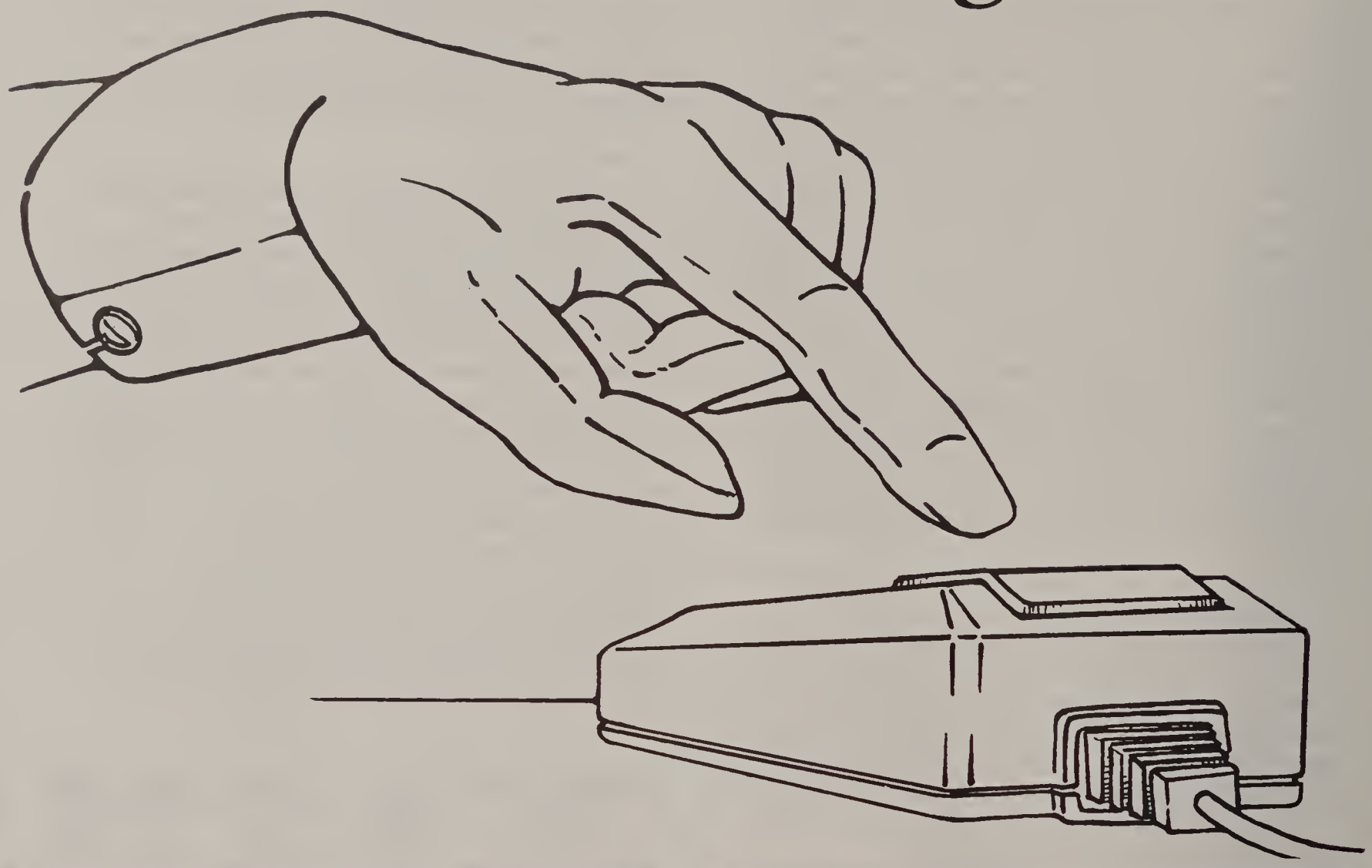
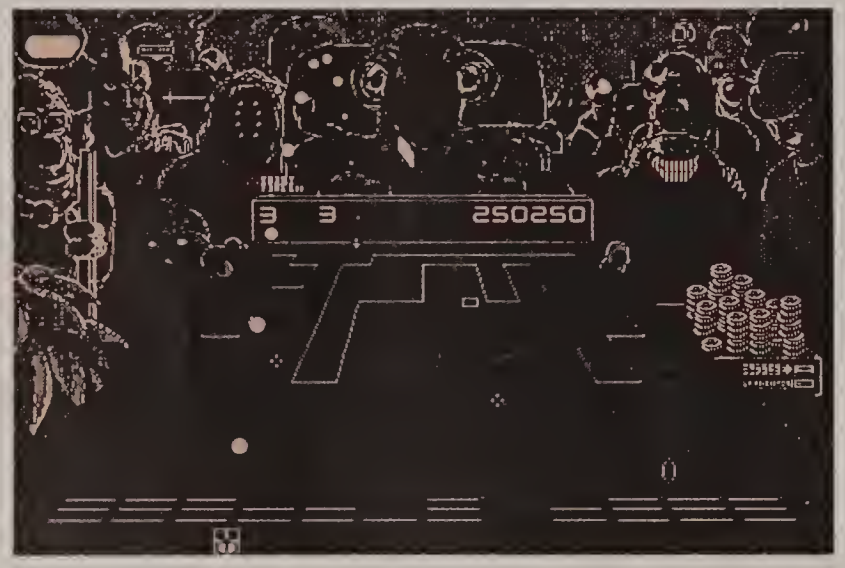


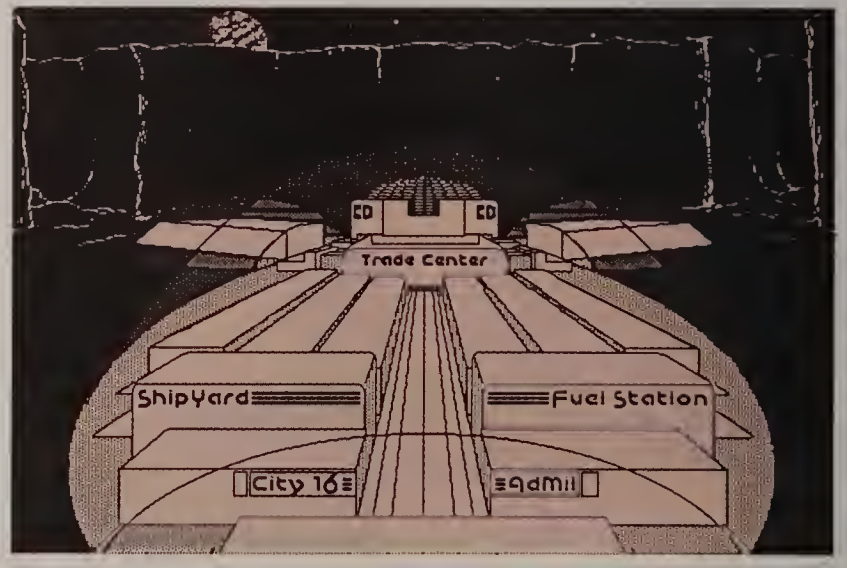
Figure 4
The Score window reflects in its 24 channels the movement of castmembers. You use the Score to edit movies, selecting groups of frames to cut, copy, paste, or clear. You add sound effects in the topmost channel of the window.



Let the Games Begin...







Grid Wars™

Your opponent waves its tentacles in the smoky barroom air, unleashing wave after wave of bizzare soldiers across the three-dimensional playing surface. You respond with your arsenal of weapons; fighting them off barely in time to face the next attack. If you fail, you buy the drinks. $39.95

Lunar Explorer™

Society is decaying around you. In your custom-designed space ship, you cross the war-torn world, bartering supplies between the isolated cities, and fighting the enemy forces in the barren canyons between. Your efforts are all that hold together the last remnants of civilization. If you fail, your world dies. $49.95

Game Software written exclusively for the Macintosh from

Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.™
308½ S. State Street · Ann Arbor, MI 48104 · (313) 996-3838

Lunar Explorer & Grid Wars are a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card

VideoWorks also features "synergistic" sound, in which the position of a sprite on the screen affects the pitch and volume of a sound. If you employ this option, a sound's pitch increases as a sprite moves toward the top of the screen, and the volume increases as the sprite moves toward the right.

Directing the Cast

Nestled under the menu bar when you open *VideoWorks,* the Control Panel window allows you to play back an animation sequence as you work on it (see Figure 5). You can click through an animation one frame at a time, move the movie forward or backward, stop the action, or vary the playback speed. The panel also lets you loop the playback to endlessly repeat a sequence. The grid on the right-hand side of the Control Panel tells you which of the score's 24 channels is currently active.

Special Effects

VideoWorks offers an Efx (effects) menu with more special effects than most people will ever use. The Efx menu option you will probably use most often is Matte, which allows you to remove the rectangle of white space surrounding an object, making the background visible behind the object. Other effects let you invert black and white, make objects transparent, or leave a trail of images behind an object as it moves. A good demonstration of all the Efx menu variations is included on the System disk.

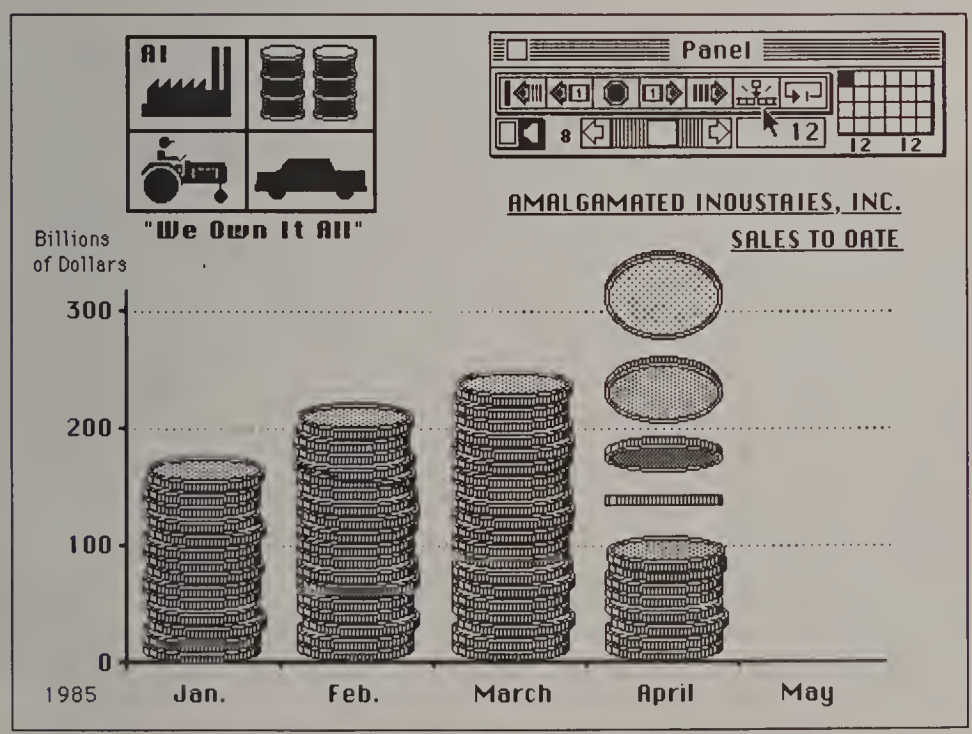


Figure 5

The Control Panel lets you view the movie frame by frame, either forward or in reverse. When you click the panel's Add icon, a frame is inserted into the animation at a selected location, and existing frames are pushed to the right.

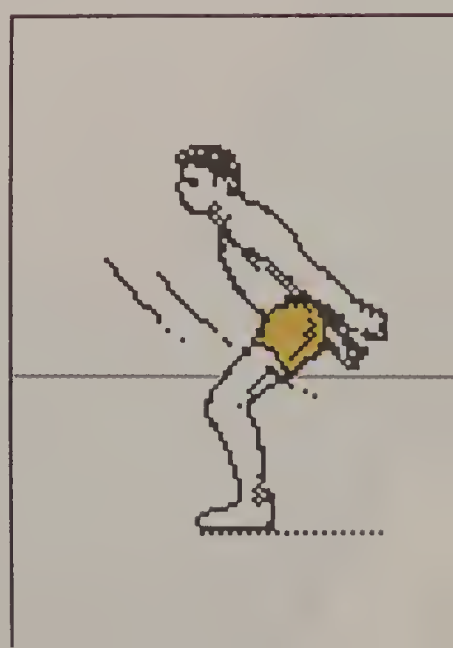
Parting Shots

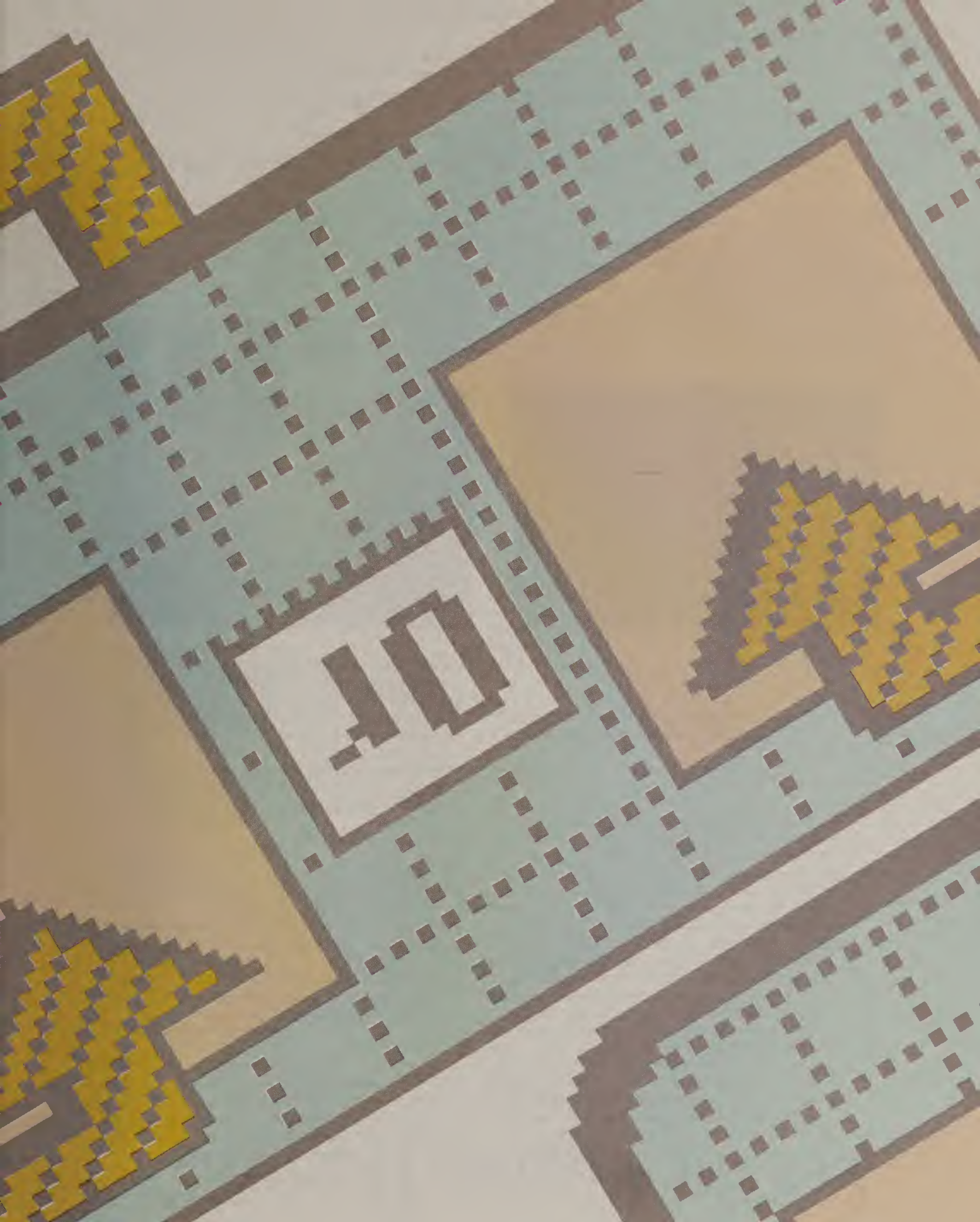
Although you can use *VideoWorks* with a single-drive 128K Macintosh, doing so entails a good deal of disk swapping. Even a simple 30-second animation can take up 50K of disk space. I lost count after 30 swaps while trying to load a 1-minute animation on a 128K Mac. While veteran disk swappers with arms like hermit crabs can no doubt load animations successfully, I think a 512K Mac and an external drive are essential for ambitious animators.

VideoWorks is a rich and complex program. The documentation and the tutorials guide you through the basics, and it is then up to you to decide how much time and effort you want to spend experimenting with the program's many features. *VideoWorks* has domesticated a sophisticated technology that was once available only to professional animators. Like the Mac itself, the program opens greater horizons than it can yet accommodate. I believe anyone with a Macintosh will be fascinated with *VideoWorks,* as much for what it heralds as for what it is. □

Keith McCandless is a free-lance writer in San Francisco.

VideoWorks
Hayden Software
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218
List price: $99.95





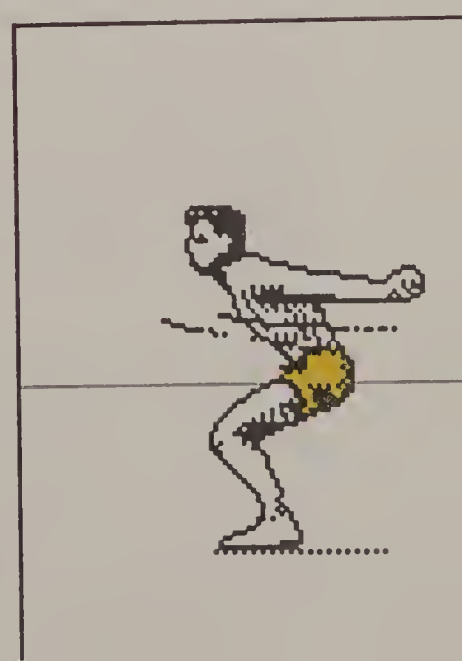
Files of Icons and Tiles

David L. Foster

The ads announcing Odesta's Helix *reach back to the very dawn of the Macintosh, proclaiming as far back as January 1984 that the database manager was "a new stage in the evolution of information/knowledge systems." The same ads also claimed that* Helix *was as easy to use as it was difficult to describe. Nearly two years after the introduction of the Mac, I was anxious to see if* Helix *was as innovative an approach to database management as was promised.*

Helix is a database management program for the 512K Macintosh, best suited for people who design and manage large and complex databases. The program's outstanding quality is the flexibility with which you can access data and generate forms and lists. *Helix*'s flexibility can help you quickly design or adapt a database for ambitious data management chores.

If flexibility is *Helix*'s strong suit, the way the program presents itself visually is its most striking characteristic. In fact, *Helix* makes use of many features of the Macintosh in both the program's design and its user interface. *Helix*'s design goes a step beyond incorporating Macintosh software's pull-down menus and windows by including a constellation of icons that manage nearly every aspect of a *Helix* database (see Figure 1). Although *Helix* is capable of managing complex databases, the icon-based design makes the program simple to use. Operating *Helix* seldom requires more than pointing, clicking, and dragging the mouse, a fact that can be surprising to anyone accustomed to databases designed for other personal computers.



A House of Windows

Helix not only employs numerous icons but handles large groups of windows as well. For all practical purposes, you can view an unlimited number of windows on screen at once. Thus you can see a search specification and the records meeting it at the same time. Forms specified by several data files can be displayed side by side. Furthermore, the forms and listings generated by *Helix* are not static. They are updated as you make changes or additions to the database in other windows.

The separation of a database into a large number of windows demonstrates the best and worst characteristics of *Helix*. Although the liberal use of windows provides flexibility unprecedented in a database management program, the number of windows also creates confusion because *Helix* lacks the reassuring continuity of a single on-screen format. Operating a database through a combination of windows may make you feel as though you have no home base from which to operate. Consequently, *Helix* is initially difficult to get accustomed to. However, *Helix* is substantially more powerful than other programs, and once you become familiar with the program's design, it is easy to master.

Collecting Relations

As a whole, a *Helix* database is represented by a Collection icon. Within each collection you store Relation icons, which are smaller, more manageable subsets of information. *Helix* is a relational database, which means that fields of data and calculations in a relation can be based on fields in other relations, as long as all participant relations are members of the same collection. Relational databases minimize the keyboard entry required to use and maintain a database.

Relational data files allow you to divide a complex application into several relations of more manageable sizes and still be able to access or update data in more than one relation at a time. For example, data on an item's price and a customer's address could be retrieved from other files so that an order form might require you to enter only a part number and a customer's name. *Helix* completes the form with key fields and a calculation that looks up the necessary information in separate files containing your inventory and your customer mailing list.

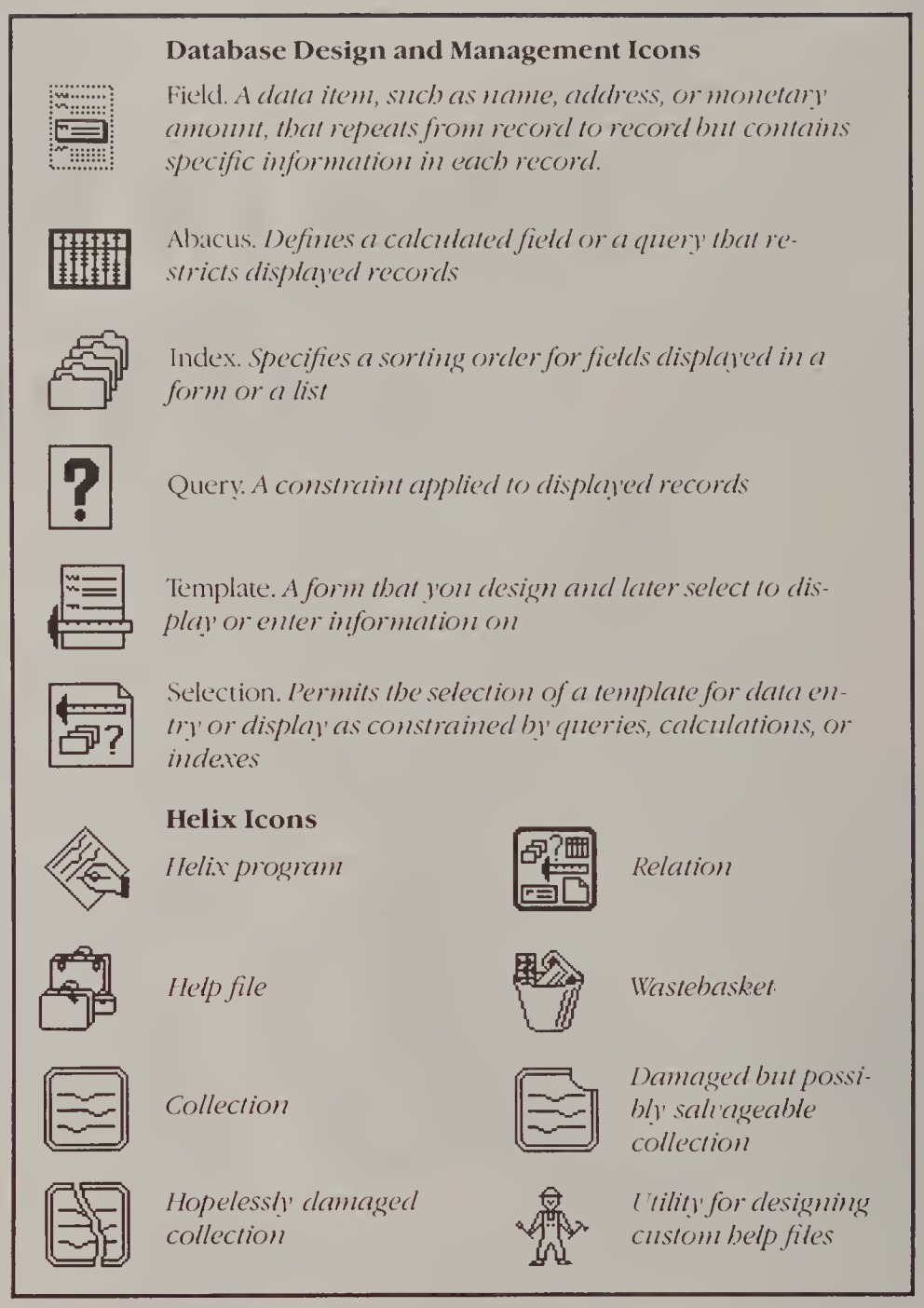


Figure 1
Helix *has a large cast of icons that not only represent files on the Macintosh desktop but also play a role in nearly every aspect of managing a database. The upper half of the table shows the six icons employed to design and operate a* Helix *database, and the lower half shows icons for handling data and help files.*

Designing a Database

You design a database chiefly in the Relation window (see Figure 2). You drag the icons representing fields and other database specifications one by one from a palette into the window area to the right of the palette, in the same way you create tabs in *MacWrite*. Once an icon is in the window, you open it by double-clicking, which allows you to further format that component of the database.

For the most part, you use six icons to design and manipulate a database. The icons represent components and specifications of a *Helix* database, including fields, forms, indexes, and search criteria. The Selection icon lets you choose among specifications so you can tailor a database to a particular task.

The Relation window is the closest *Helix* comes to a home base. Unfortunately, as the Relation window becomes increasingly cluttered, the icons become difficult to organize. With complicated databases, finding a single icon becomes bewildering. Unfortunately, *Helix* doesn't organize icons with folders or by changing views.

Each field, such as a name, an age, or a telephone number, is represented in *Helix*'s main window with a Field icon. Fields can contain data of five basic types: text, numbers, dates, pictures, or flags. Picture fields can include bit-mapped images created with *MacPaint* or video digitizers, adding dimension to a database. For example, you can create eye-catching forms or a personnel database that includes employee pictures.

Unless you choose otherwise, fields are automatically formatted for text. The amount of text is limited only by available disk space. You determine the amount of information displayed in a field when you design a form template for viewing records. You can format the appearance of number, date, or flag fields, but you still have the freedom to enter information in a different format. Unlike with most database programs, you have the flexibility to change a field's display format after you enter data; however, you can't change the field's type.

The Well-Tiled Abacus

If you've ever designed a database, you know it is often useful to compute the contents of a field from the values of other fields. For example, you could build a database with information on relatives in which ages are calculated from birth dates. In most databases a calculated field of this type is defined by a formula such as (TODAY'S DATE – BIRTH DATE)/365.25. In *Helix*, however, calculated fields are defined graphically with icons called calculation tiles with which you build flow-sheet-style calculations (see Figure 3). Tiles provide a range of mathematical operations, tests, and functions that you can drag from the icon listing and build piece by piece into the calculation desired.

Helix has over 80 calculation tiles. No other Macintosh database offers as many calculations with as much diversity as *Helix* does. Many calculation tiles are designed to let you manipulate and reformat text easily. The math capability provided by the tiles is also extensive. For example, *Helix* includes calculation tiles for trigonometric and logarithmic functions that are useful to scientists and engineers.

To create a calculation you first open an Abacus icon in the Relation window. You then define the calculation by dragging tiles corresponding to various functions or operations from a palette into the Abacus window.

You can build on work you've already completed by including previously created Field and Abacus icons in other calculations. You insert icons representing previously defined fields and calculations into the blanks of the calculation tiles in a new Abacus icon.

The results of calculations are routed with arrows that you pull with the mouse from tiles into the blank slots on other tiles. Circular calculations, in which the value of a field is dependent on its own value, are prohibited.

Overall, I think calculation tiles provide a superior method of programming a database compared to the complicated languages used by other powerful database managers. Complex calculations can be designed in very little time. Unlike the confusing formulas required by other database programs, calculation tiles make it easy to understand the relationships between the parts of a calculation. The greatest difficulty with *Helix*'s approach is trying to visualize a complex calculation in its entirety; the Macintosh's small screen is limiting in this respect. However, *Helix* has two features that provide some relief from the problem. When you drag tiles off the edge of the screen, *Helix* automatically scrolls

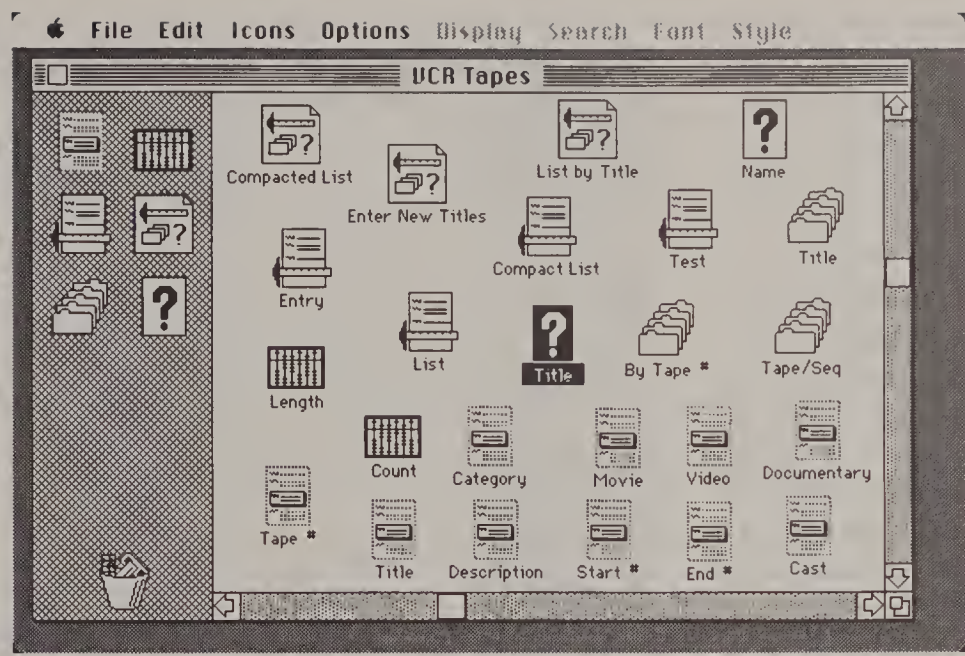


Figure 2
You create the key components and specifications of a database in a Relation window. Each Field, Abacus, Index, Template, Query, and Selection icon named in the window was created by dragging icons from one of the icon wells located in the palette on the left side of the window.

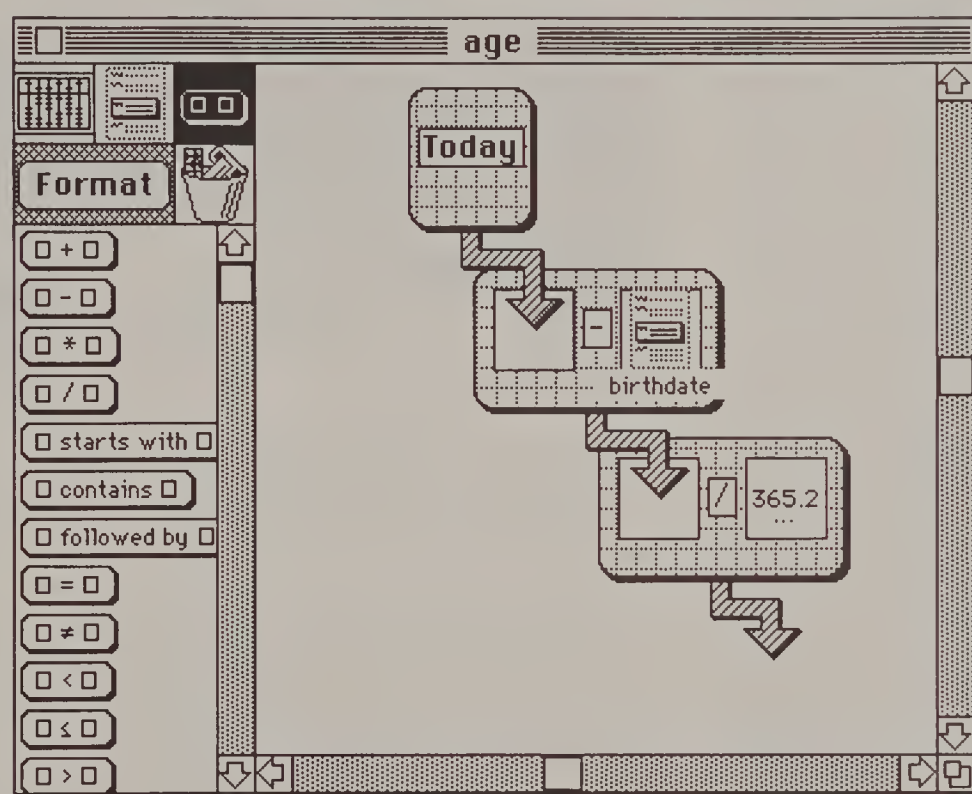


Figure 3
You design a calculation by dragging tiles into the work area of the Abacus window. By clicking one of the icon switches located above the Format button, you can change the list to show previously created fields and calculations that can be included in the blanks of calculation tiles. You route the results of tiles to other tiles by stretching arrows with the mouse.

the screen in that direction. You can also view an entire calculation at once by printing it. *Helix* can scale a calculation to fit on a single page, or you can enlarge the calculation to full size, letting it span several pages if necessary.

When you finish defining a calculation, you close the window. If you have left any arrows unconnected or blanks unfilled, a dialog box appears reminding you that *Helix* cannot use the calculation until it is completely defined. This feature ensures that you enter complete information in a database. You can solve the problem immediately or close the window and return to fix it later.

Establishing an Order

Once you establish the Field and Abacus icons necessary to hold your data, it's a good time to decide how you want to organize that data. *Helix* lets you maintain an index on any data fields. The index can determine a view order or maximize search efficiency. Indexes for fields can be built following data entry, but that method is slower than indexing before data entry and can require minutes to index one or two fields in a large database. You use the Index icon to construct an index for any of the Field or Abacus icons you created earlier. Indexing a field is a good idea if you want to look up data from another relation. When you enter data into an indexed field, *Helix* updates the index, enabling the program to efficiently find records containing that field. By allowing you to save a number of indexes and choose from them to suit the task at hand, *Helix* provides power and flexibility.

Dual-Purpose Forms

You use Template icons to design the forms on which you enter and display information. The number and variety of templates you can design are unlimited, and nearly any template can be used to view or print data stored in any collection. The ability to reuse data in many different forms is a key component of the program's flexibility and makes *Helix* the best database management program I know for producing reports. You create rectangular blanks in which to enter and display information or labels by selecting one of several rectangle-drawing tools from the palette and then using typical Macintosh click and drag procedures (see Figure 4). *Helix*'s facility for drawing forms, while adequate, is not as good as *FileMaker*'s or *Microsoft File*'s. You can choose both the font and the style of data displayed in individual rectangles and of any text labels you add to identify fields.

When you use a template to build a form, the identity and the format of information displayed within a rectangle are determined by the icon the rectangle contains. You choose fields or calculations from a list for placement in the blank rectangles in the same way that you create calculations by dragging icons into the blanks in calculation tiles.

The Icon's Icon

You can't enter data directly into a template but must first choose a template from within a Selection icon. If you think of the other icons of *Helix* as paints and brushes, Selection icons are the grand canvas on which the big picture is painted. A large number of forms for data entry and data display can be designed and stored in the main Relation window as Selection icons.

When you open a Selection icon, a window appears that allows you to specify a form using a previously constructed template (see Figure 5). Within the window the names of all templates, queries, and indexes created within that relation are listed in three panels that you can scroll if necessary. You choose a form and any records that you want to access by selecting the corresponding names with the mouse. Selecting the Show Form command displays all data within the constraints of the template you choose. If you select an Index icon, the program displays the data in the order maintained by the index.

Figure 4
You use the Template icon to design forms used to enter or display data. To create a form, select a rectangle-drawing tool from the palette, click and drag to place and size each rectangle, and drag Field and Abacus icons into the blank rectangles.

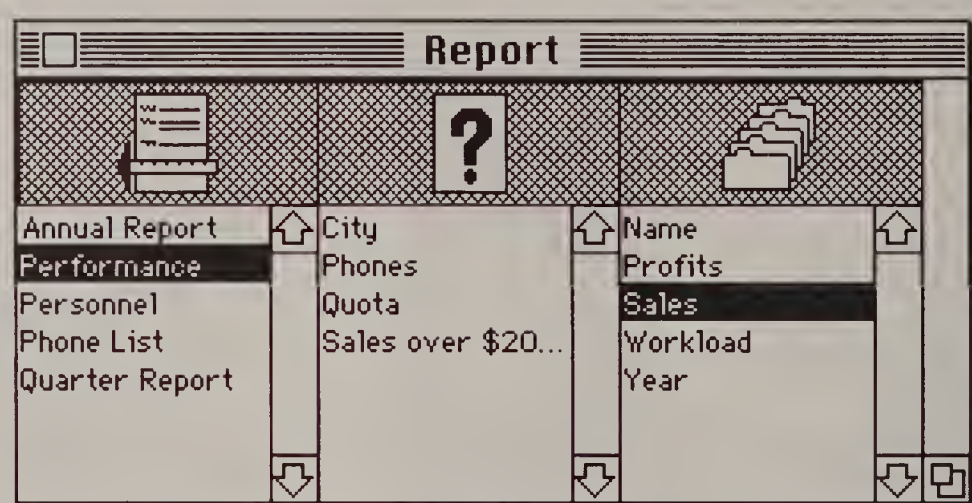


Figure 5
A Selection icon lists templates, queries, and indexes that you've already created. Before you enter or display data, you must choose the template you want from within a Selection icon.

Sharing Information

In addition to entering data directly into *Helix* by choosing an entry form from the Selection icon, you can incorporate data previously created with other programs. For example, you can import data from a program such as *Microsoft Multiplan*. You can also export a data file already in *Helix* to any database program that accepts data delimited by tabs and carriage returns, such as *Microsoft File* or ProVUE's *OverVUE*.

Query by Icon

Helix provides two methods for finding information once you've entered it. Query icons are a quick means of instructing *Helix* which records you want to see on screen or in print. You can also devise a highly specific search by creating a flow sheet with the Abacus icon. The speed with which *Helix* retrieves search data is only average compared with other database programs. However, the calculation tiles provide the power to locate detailed information, making *Helix* well suited to complex applications.

When you open a new Query icon, a window appears that contains a palette with a list of templates. Selecting a template fills the window with a representation of the form specified by that template. Clicking on a data item's rectangle reveals a dialog box in which you specify how you want the contents of that field compared to the value entered in the top part of the box. You can enter more than one field specification when you create a Query icon. Choosing a Query icon from a Selection window causes *Helix* to display only those records that meet the Query icon's specifications.

You can also search a database by building complex flow sheets in the same manner that you define calculated fields. As long as the calculation defined within an Abacus window results in a flag-type, or true/false, answer, you can use it to specify a query when a form is specified in a Selection window. The wide variety of conditional operations provided by calculation tiles permits you to design powerful searches that meet complex criteria.

Printing Power

When it comes time for you to share information with other people, you get double duty out of *Helix*'s Template icon. A template icon can also serve as a report design in which you present information from a database. Lists are easily prepared in *Helix* by designing a column-and-row template and encircling all the data rectangles within the template window with a repeating rectangle, much like selecting a group of objects in *MacPaint*. When *Helix* displays a form specified by a template containing such a rectangle, it performs a "Find all" operation at the same time. The result is a list of all the records meeting the criteria specified when the form was designed. Any record in a list can be viewed by simply scrolling through the form window. It is important to remember that the lists are "live," and changes made to the data file are immediately reflected in all lists.

Helix probably has the most powerful and complete printing capabilities of any program available for the Macintosh. Selecting the Set Custom Paper command from the Edit menu brings up a dialog box with over a dozen options for printing on many sizes of paper or even printing on a Federal Express Air Bill. Forms are printed on either the Imagewriter or the LaserWriter. Furthermore, *Helix* prints text in whatever font, type size, and style you desire.

The Compleat Database Manager

One aspect of *Helix* that impressed me was the completeness and thoughtfulness apparent in the program's features. *Helix* comes with first-rate documentation. Help is always available from the Apple menu, and you can create help files for databases you design.

To ensure the accuracy of data going into *Helix*, the program continuously monitors a calculation or a form template for mistakes while you design it. When you make a mistake, the program beeps, and when you select the Why? command from the Apple menu, the program provides an explanation of the problem. *Helix* helps prevent loss of data due to power failure or system error by automatically saving your most recent additions or alterations to a database when you take a break. In addition to saving file updates during work in progress, *Helix* also provides a convenient means of backing up data files.

Since *Helix* is distinguished from most other major Macintosh applications by its lack of copy protection, you can easily copy the program onto a hard disk. A hard disk is essential for any serious use of *Helix* because the program takes up nearly 300K, requiring the System Folder to reside on a second floppy disk and leaving little room for data.

Helix is a powerhouse database management program with capabilities beyond those of most database programs. If you want to get involved with analyzing and designing tailor-made database applications, *Helix* is the best tool I know to start with. The program lets you quickly and effectively design entry forms, display lists, and create reports. Because *Helix* is so flexible, you can quickly adapt a database to meet new challenges without losing weeks of work.

Helix makes full use of the icon-based interface of the Macintosh. Some people may have an aversion to the program's unusual design. Although *Helix*'s icons, windows, and tiles can be confusing at first, the program is easy to learn. After spending time with *Helix*, you may find yourself warming up to the program's design.

Nevertheless, *Helix* is not for everyone. If your needs are simple, several other database programs for the Macintosh are easier to learn and provide better performance. However, if your needs are at all beyond the ordinary, I thoroughly recommend *Helix*. □

David L. Foster is a biochemist in the Biology and Medicine Division of Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley.

Helix
Odesta Corp.
3186 Doolittle Dr.
Northbrook, IL 60062
312/498-5615
List price: $395

The Form Letter Reformation

Nicholas Lavroff

Business Essentials brings ease of use to the form letter with a combination form-letter generator and database

The written word's evolution from cave paintings to computer screens was no doubt fraught with dissent at every point. When the transition was made from cave paintings to runes on slate, for example, dissenters probably complained that the stones, although more portable, were a lot easier to misplace. With the subsequent transition to paper, stone cutters must have deplored the new medium's lack of permanence. And when the written word went from handwritten to typewritten, much was probably said about the degeneration of the epistle as an art form.

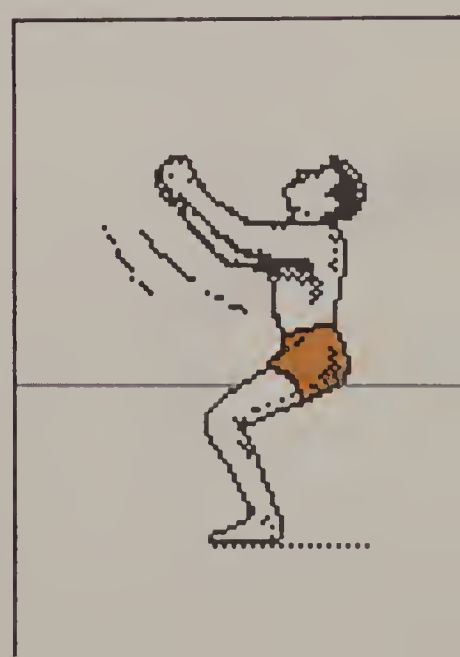
One computerized innovation that has been adopted reluctantly is the form letter, perhaps because it is seen as a futile attempt to personalize an essentially impersonal communication. The form letter's obvious mass production makes it an uninspiring communication, especially if, as is often the case, the "personal" parts of the letter are misspelled or printed in another typeface. Nevertheless, more and more people now realize that they can use form letters for personal as well as business correspondence. With today's printer technology, such letters can be indistinguishable from ones that have been individually typed. After all, wouldn't you prefer original rather than photocopied replies to your personals ad?

Assimilation's *Business Essentials* is a combination database and form letter generator that can make life easier for people who prepare repetitive mailings, whether business or personal. The program consists of two separate but interactive modules, AutoWriter and DataMerge. AutoWriter lets you create model letters to store in a permanent file, while DataMerge is a mailing list program that lets you merge information from a directory of names and addresses with the letters you prepare in AutoWriter. In addition, the DataMerge program can print mailing labels and envelopes as well as telephone and address lists.

AutoWriter Letters

If you were to identify the parts of a typical business letter, you would find the addressee's name and address, his or her title, the salutation, the letter's contents, the signature block, and so on. These elements are arranged in a particular style or format. For example, if you prefer a full block letter, all lines begin at the left margin, whereas in a personal letter the date and your address are generally placed against the right-hand margin, and the closing and signature centered. Structurally speaking, writing a letter involves inserting data for each element in a given format.

Business Essentials uses this approach to break down a letter into its basic elements. The Items menu provides the elements of a business letter, such as today's date, name, salutation, and closing. The



Format menu offers several templates such as block, full block, and memo.

To help you visualize a letter as you compose it, AutoWriter designates for each item a *primary alternative,* a default word or phrase such as *Yours truly* for the closing, and positions the item on the page in the chosen format. You customize the item by typing over the primary alternative. The next time you select the closing item, for example, the program shows whatever you typed instead of *Yours truly.* If you want to choose from among *Sincerely, Yours truly,* or *Forever gratefully yours,* the program allows you to add alternatives and place them on the Items menu (see Figure 1). AutoWriter also allows you to create formats and add them to the Formats menu (see Figure 2).

AutoWriter provides a quick way to customize the standard elements of a letter through the Summary of Items choice on the Letter menu. Once you enter the information that refers to you, such as your first name, last name, street address, city, and state, you will never need to type it again in the letters you write—it will be there whenever you select a format from the Format menu. This depository of information can save considerable time and effort because composing a letter becomes as simple as multiple choice. New items that you create under the Items menu, however, are not reflected in the summary.

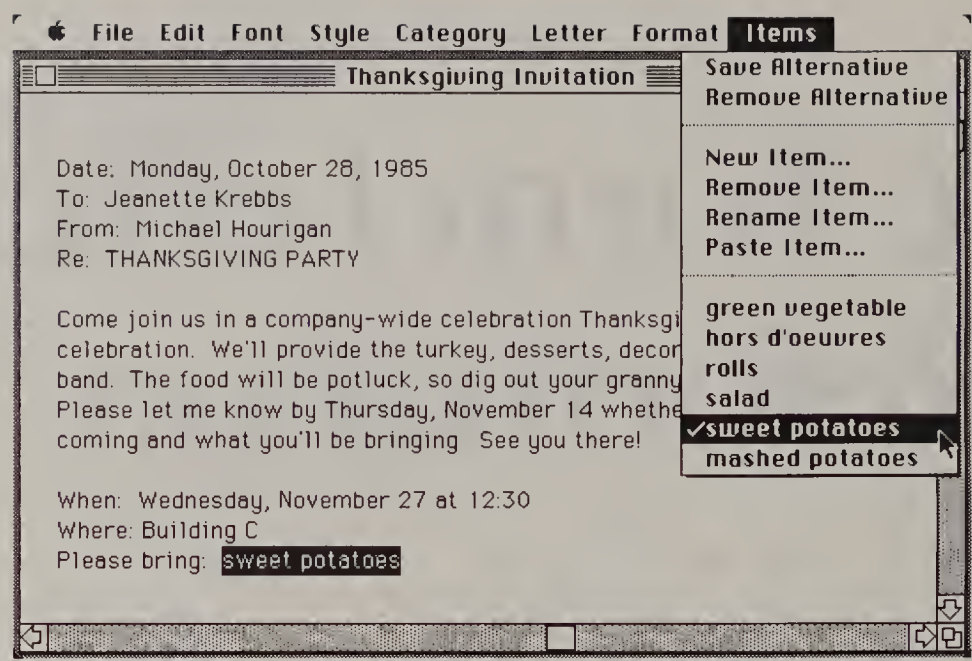


Figure 1
The AutoWriter module lets you add alternatives to its Items menu. To customize a letter, you select and paste the alternative into the contents of your letter.

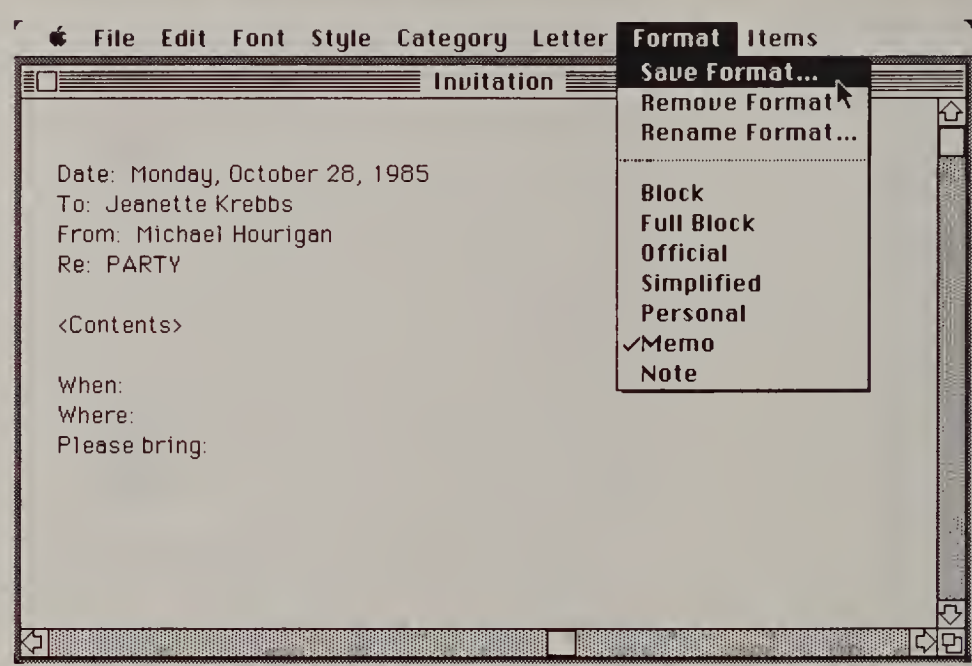


Figure 2
The standard letter formats that come with Business Essentials *can be customized for your needs and saved as a separate file, which is on the Formats menu.*

I'm Gonna Sit Right Down . . .

Whether you are writing a letter to a few relatives or sending out company invitations to a Thanksgiving party, you begin with AutoWriter. You first select or name a category for the letter. Just as on the desktop you use folders to organize your work, in *Business Essentials* you use categories and model letters to organize the form letters. For example, the invitations to a Thanksgiving party would be stored in the letter database called Party Invitations, under the category Thanksgiving and the model letter Thanksgiving Invitations.

You can compose the letter in AutoWriter or paste in text created with other word processors, such as *MacWrite,* although you lose the text's format in the process. You cannot copy graphics from *MacPaint* into AutoWriter. The module includes a text editor with full cut, copy, and paste functions, as well as a choice of fonts and styles. AutoWriter, however, does not allow you to mix fonts and styles in the same document—a limitation that may or may not be unreasonable, depending on your requirements.

You save the model letter either as part of the letter database or as a separate file. The choice depends on whether you plan to send the letter to one recipient at a time or to many. If you are planning to merge the letter with the DataMerge directory to create a bulk mailing, you save the letter as a separate file. On the other hand, if the letter goes to one person at a time, then you save it as part of the letter database. You might choose this method if, for example, you want to send updates on the Thanksgiving party to the public relations director located at another office.

When you save letters in the letter database, you can save the current version in place of the previous one or in addition

to the model letter. A list of the letters you saved in the letter database appears in the Letters menu. This direct access is particularly convenient because form letters always seem to require revisions. Although the process of learning to set up a letter database seemed confusing and laborious to me at first, I soon found myself inventing ways to set up memos and routine letters to take advantage of the program's format and item capabilities.

DataMerge Mailing Lists

To help you keep track of mailing lists, *Business Essentials'* DataMerge module is a database manager that interacts with AutoWriter to produce customized bulk mailings. DataMerge lets you create up to 16 directories or mailing lists, each capable of storing information on up to 600 individuals. Unfortunately, to get to the DataMerge module you have to exit AutoWriter and return to the desktop, a tiresome procedure. Closing one directory and opening another also requires quitting and returning to the desktop.

DataMerge is set up like a spreadsheet: each row represents an individual record, and each column is a field, or an item of information. Each record can have up to 16 fields, including 11 predefined fields for information such as first name, last name, title, position, and street address, as well as 5 fields that you define according to your specific needs. You rename these columns, labeled Misc 1 through Misc 5, so they interact with items you add to AutoWriter's Summary of Items. For example, you might want to have each employee's department listed in the DataMerge directory you use to send out the Thanksgiving invitations. You can store that information in the directory by renaming one of the miscellaneous columns Department. Then by creating an item called Department in AutoWriter's Summary of Items, you automatically include department designations in the company-wide mailing.

People accustomed to the form letter programs that accompany word processing programs such as *Microsoft Word* may find the options in DataMerge and AutoWriter confusing at first. Unlike most merge programs, *Business Essentials* offers two ways to generate form letters. AutoWriter lets you create form letters through its Items menu without having to start a corresponding data file. DataMerge lets you use the traditional merge approach for bulk mailings. In addition, DataMerge improves upon that approach by not requiring the items in the letters and the field names in the database to be in the same sequence. On the negative side, DataMerge has its own limitations. For example, the maximum number of characters that fits in DataMerge's miscellaneous columns is preset to 8 or 12 characters.

DataMerge offsets the limitation with features that enhance the directory's usefulness as a mailing list management program. For example, you can selectively hide or display any of the 16 columns so you don't have to enter or print information that is irrelevant to an application. Thus, if you were using *Business Essentials* for Thanksgiving invitations, you would not need the fields labeled Company or Street Address, but you would need the fields for Department and Building. You hide the Company and Street Address columns by selecting each of them and choosing Hide Column on the Columns menu. And because hidden information is not printed, you can avoid having telephone numbers on mailing labels. On the other hand, if you want to print a list of telephone numbers, you hide everything but the First Name, Last Name, and Phone columns.

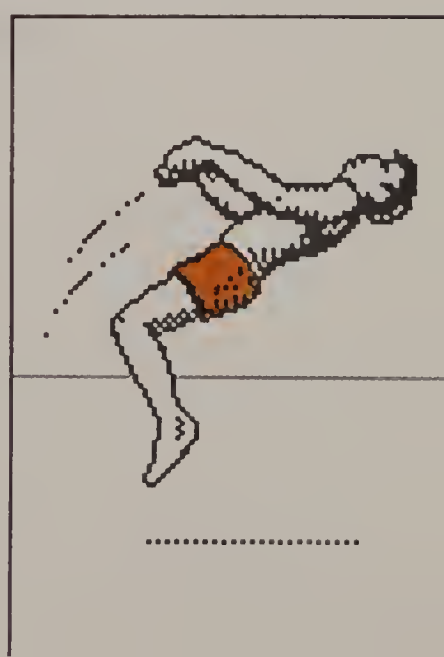
DataMerge also lets you sort the information in the directory alphabetically or numerically, in ascending or descending order. If you are preparing a bulk mailing, for example, you may want to print the letters in ascending zip code order, thereby avoiding having to sort the letters while you are waiting in line at the post office. Or before printing the Thanksgiving invitations, you could sort the company directory by department to simplify the job of distributing them.

Finally, DataMerge lets you move directory columns around with Move Left and Move Right commands. This feature turns *Business Essentials* into a quick reference database because it allows you to group and view the fields to suit your needs. For example, when you begin receiving the R.S.V.P.'s for the Thanksgiving party, you can rename one of the miscellaneous columns Food and another Drink. As you update the directory, you can rearrange the columns to see if you have too many sweet potato dishes or too much fruit punch. When you are satisfied with the directory arrangement and the lunch menu, you can save it by selecting Save Arrangement on the Columns menu. The resulting dialog box asks you whether to save the arrangement as a phone or address list or as Other, which you can rename.

Business Essentials' DataMerge module is a database manager that lets you create up to 16 directories or mailing lists

Getting It on Paper

To print personalized letters with DataMerge, you select records from the directory to merge with the model letter, using the Mark Names command on the Mark menu, and then select Print Letters on the File menu. If you need mailing labels, first select the names of the addressees by using Mark Names and then select Print Labels on the File menu (see Figure 3). You can then specify the information you want to have on the labels, such as name, department, and building, by clicking the corresponding boxes.

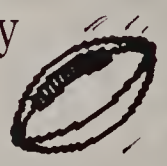


PICTURE YOUR MACINTOSH™ 1200 WAYS.

ART A LA MAC™

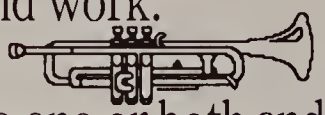
Art a la Mac™ is a sparkling assortment of clip art in two volumes–each with over 600 useful illustrations covering a variety of subjects.

Just insert the clip art into your Mac documents and letters, reports and presentations come to life. You can punctuate a paragraph, dramatize a point . . . just by applying the right image. There's a comprehensive guide which helps you select art and access it immediately.

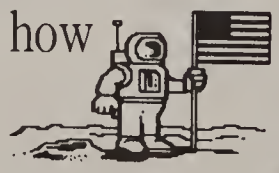


Volume 1–People and Places features people in a variety of amusing and unpredictable situations. Places include the U.S. Capitol, the Taj Mahal, the Statue of Liberty and other international landmarks, as well as maps of the world.

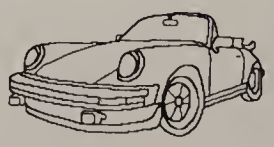
Volume 2–Variety Pack is packed full of bits and pieces that make up each of our own special worlds: music, plants, vehicles, astrology, outerspace, monsters, religious symbols, holidays and a mixture of things found around home and work.



These first two volumes of Art a la Mac are available now. Choose one or both and you'll have access to the most complete collection of illustrations available. Just picture how the graphic capabilities of your Macintosh will grow.



SPRINGBOARD™



Springboard Software • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN • 55435 • (612) 944-3915.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 367 on reader service card

You also specify the size of the label, the spacing and position of the text within the label, and the number of labels to be printed across the page. While overall I liked the easy procedure for printing labels and envelopes, I wished I could select the order in which text contained in the miscellaneous columns of my directory was printed on the label.

To print labels or envelopes–or phone and address lists–you display the desired columns of information from the directory and mark the rows or records to be printed. *Business Essentials* adjusts spacing between the lines to handle the problem of printing 3-, 4-, and 5-line addresses on labels. The program also lets you reprint selected labels without having to reprint the whole directory, a timesaving feature appreciated by anyone who has tackled a bulk mailing under deadline.

You can print the entire directory or print more selectively by hiding the columns you wish to omit. If the width of the columns to be printed exceeds the width of the paper, the directory will be printed on two pages. A dialog box lets you select which columns on the first page should also appear on the second page (see Figure 4). This feature ensures that the second page of the directory isn't completely useless without the first.

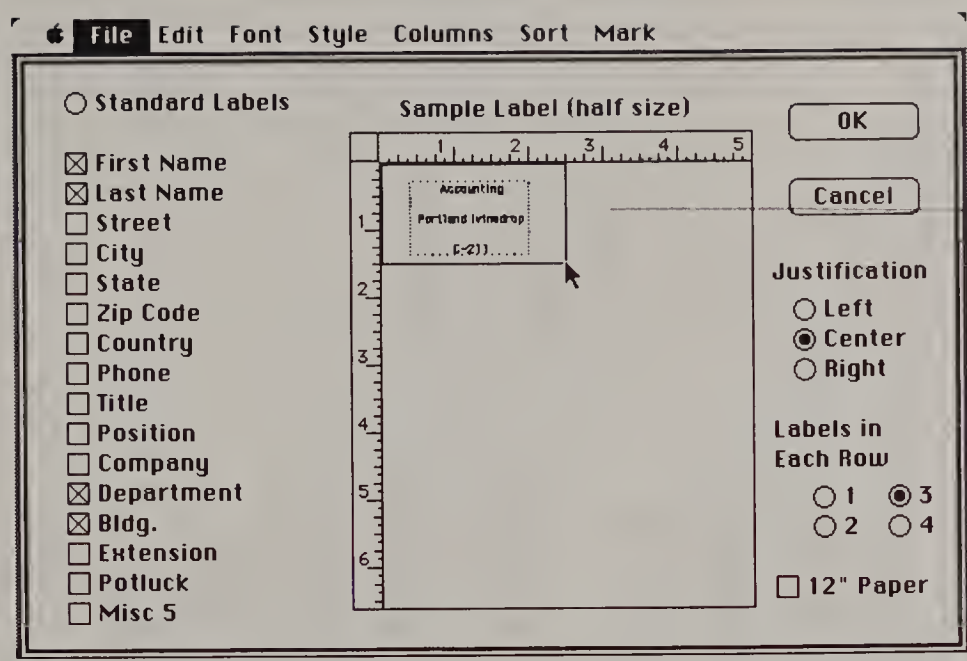


Figure 3
The DataMerge module allows you to select the information you want to print on labels as well as lists. You can set the dimensions of the label and arrange the sequence of the information on the label.

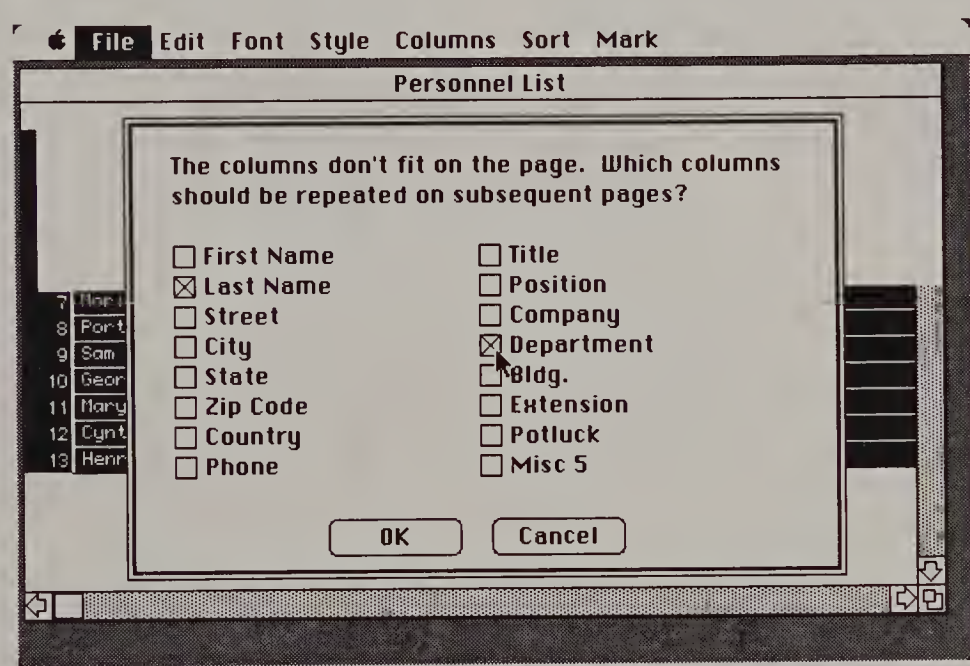


Figure 4
If the directory columns you select for printing can't fit on one page, DataMerge lets you choose which columns you want repeated on additional pages. The option ensures that each page is useful even by itself.

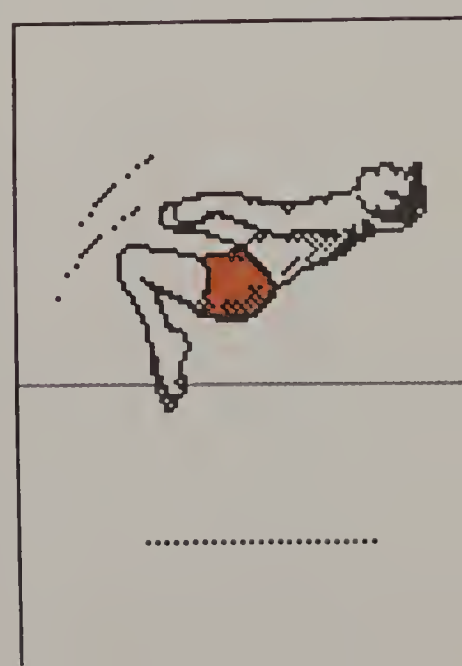
Other Goodies

To round off its usefulness as a business tool, *Business Essentials* includes model letters and forms to use as a basis for your own, such as marketing, credit, and collection letters. The program also includes a collection of forms that you can print and use, such as a monthly calendar, an appointment book, and plain graph paper.

Business Essentials is a unique tool that can ease the burden associated with repetitive letter writing, whether business or personal. It is at once more flexible and more limited than traditional form letter programs. AutoWriter provides custom design for a letter or a series of letters but limits the use of fonts and styles. DataMerge offers control over printing labels and directories but restricts the amount of information that can be contained in a column. I found that once I learned how to use it, *Business Essentials* let me prepare form letters quickly and easily. The beginner's work, however, is made unnecessarily complicated by the documentation. Although the manual provides step-by-step instructions for creating a customized letter database and your own mailing and phone lists, it doesn't clearly explain the overall process of creating and printing a merge letter, thereby complicating what should be a simple procedure. Nevertheless, a little perseverance will reward you with a practical tool. Assimilation's program might even improve the reputation of the form letter as a vehicle for the written word. □

Nicholas Lavroff is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
List price: $79
800/622-5464, 800/421-0243 in California



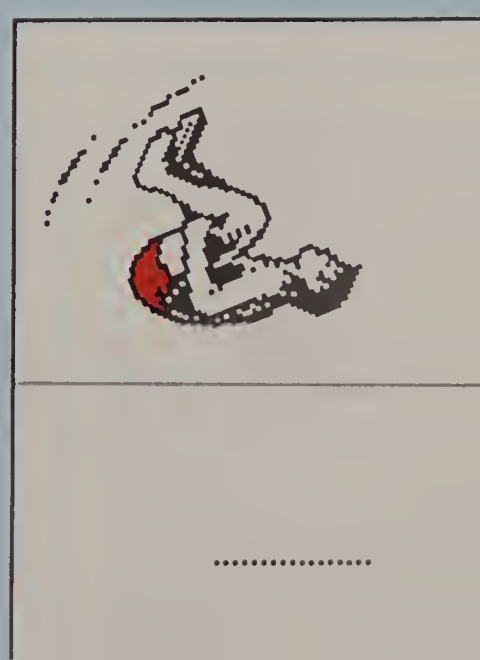
Remodel Your House with MacDraw

Neale McGoldrick

Working with MacDraw *is an excellent way to plan a renovation to your house. The process of creating clear plans helps you imagine what the finished project will look like.* MacDraw *enables you to work accurately because it is easy to draw to scale. Once you finish a basic floor plan, you can enlarge sections of it to include details like the wiring in the kitchen or the layout of floor tiles.*

MacDraw also facilitates working with a building contractor. Detailed layouts make it easy to talk precisely about space. Quality floor plans also make possible careful cost estimates. The detail leaves little room for exaggeration about the work that needs to be done and should result in lower costs and fewer surprises as the work progresses.

The best aspect of a *MacDraw* design is the ease with which it can be changed. As you talk with contractors, they may suggest ideas you haven't considered. When a carpenter has to move a doorway because of a structural problem, you can see how the door looks 6 inches closer to the window. The Flip and Rotate commands facilitate rearranging cabinets and furniture. Plans also offer a clear record of the proposed work. Attaching copies of the design to the builder's contract should help clarify misunderstandings about how many wall switches were agreed on or where the skylight was supposed to go.



Getting Started

To begin a renovation project, measure the space in question and sketch the layout on paper. Make sure to note the exact dimensions, but don't bother trying to draw the pencil version to scale because *MacDraw* takes care of that once you transfer the measurements to the screen.

Open *MacDraw* and specify with Drawing Size on the Layout menu how large you want the final drawing. Drawings that fit on one or two pages are large enough for most layouts, although it is possible to use *MacDraw* to create huge, blueprint-sized plans. When you print the layout, the Imagewriter or the LaserWriter prints the segments of the drawing sequentially on separate pages, which you can trim and tape together to form the larger drawing. Alternatively, you can reduce a drawing to fit on one page. With the Imagewriter you can reduce a drawing to 50 percent of original size. With the LaserWriter you can reduce or enlarge to any size from 25 percent to 400 percent.

Once you measure the space in question and decide on an appropriate size for the finished drawing, you are ready to select a scale. Pick a simple one, such as 1 inch equals 2 feet. Select Show Rulers and Show Size from the Layout menu so that you can see the measurements of each object as you draw. Rulers can be selected in centimeters, although materials for American building trades are still generally quoted in feet and inches. *MacDraw*'s grid, which is turned on when you open the program, limits the placement of objects to ¼-inch increments. You may need to turn the grid off when you work with irregular measurements (see Figure 1).

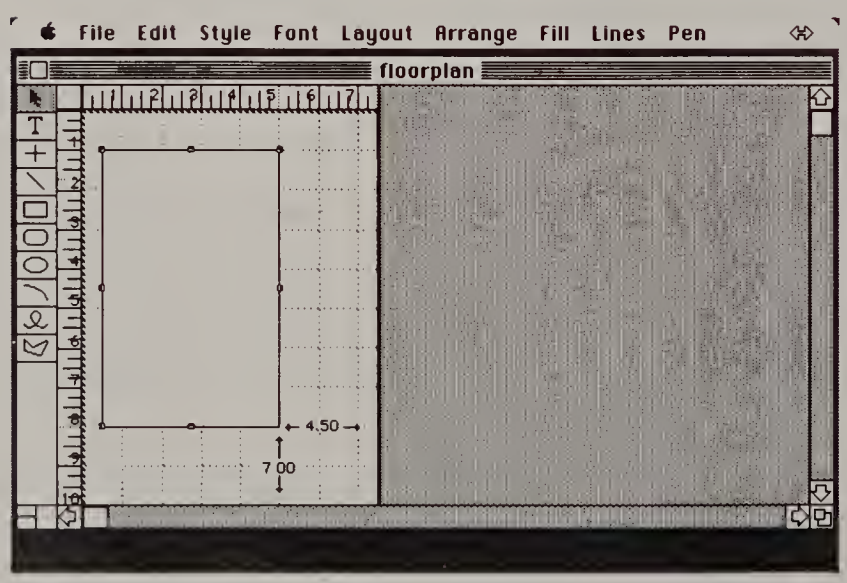


Figure 1
Accurate layouts are simple to create with MacDraw *because rulers and guidelines are present along the horizontal and vertical axes, and the program can list at the lower-right corner the dimensions of each shape as it is drawn.*

Creating the Floor Plan

Begin the layout by selecting Reduce to Fit from the Layout menu so that the entire page is visible at once. Sketch the space, using the rectangle tool to define the longest and widest dimensions. Use the straight line tool and more rectangles to modify the shape of the original rectangle to match your floor plan. Draw lines to separate the rooms and mark openings for windows and doors. When you want to add details such as electrical switches and air vents, you can use Normal Size on the Layout menu to enlarge the image. Then reduce the plan again to view the page as a whole. Once the outline is correct, erase the original rectangle with the backspace key. You can also erase part of a line by shortening it, but you can't erase part of a geometric shape. Instead, cover the part you want to delete with a white borderless shape.

The more complete the technical details are, the more control you have over the finished work.

Now you add dimensions to the plan. Professionally drawn plans show measurements penciled along the edge of the drawings. You can duplicate that effect with *MacDraw*'s double-headed arrows. When you work with long lines that extend beyond the screen, it is sometimes difficult to tell whether you are moving a line or lengthening it. The easiest way is to watch the size. If the numbers do not change, the line is being moved without being lengthened.

Once the outline of the floor plan is complete, you can fix it into place so that portions are not accidentally moved during later work. Choose Select All from the Edit menu and Lock from the Arrange menu (see Figure 2).

Structural Changes

Once you complete the plan, use Save As to create copies that you can modify to detail the plumbing, heating, and electrical systems. Mark all existing pipes, radiators, and outlets so you can plan around them because leaving in place pipes or switch boxes could mean a considerable savings in your renovation budget. The more complete the technical details are, the more control you have over the finished work (see Figure 3). Should the door to the bedroom open out or in? How high off the floor should the wall outlets be? You can easily compare alternatives with *MacDraw*

Furnishing the New Building

Adding furniture and appliances to the completed floor plan is fun, and it may help you fine-tune your design. If you draw the furnishings to scale in blank space on the screen and then move them into position, you can test, for example, whether your couch will fit in the new bay window. Objects like stoves, which require several elements–a rectangle plus circles for the burners–can be combined into one object with the Group command from the Arrange menu. Once grouped, the entire appliance, including its label, can be repositioned or rotated as needed. Both the Group and Lock commands can be undone if changes are required. With *MacDraw* it is easy to sketch appliances and kitchen cabinets and move them around endlessly. Would you rather have kitchen drawers 18 inches wide next to a 30-inch cabinet or 12-inch drawers next to a 36-inch cabinet? Prefabricated kitchen cabinets come in standard sizes, and most companies that sell cabinets will give you a list of sizes to help you plan.

Visualizing the Final Look

In addition to drawing floor plans for your renovation, you can draw elevations. Elevations are ceiling-to-floor cross-section views, which can be drawn in two dimensions or enhanced with a three-dimensional perspective. You can draw an elevation to mark the height and width of cabinets or furniture, for instance, without giving a sense of perspective (see Figure 4). The simple, two-dimensional elevations are useful for checking the position of windows, doors, and electrical outlets as well as for deciding whether a wall is too cluttered with objets d'art. Put all major objects in the elevation, including paintings on the wall. Shading the furnishings helps you estimate mass. Against light walls, dark furniture tends to look more massive than light furniture, while the reverse is true against dark walls. Use the gray patterns to simulate the effects of light and dark colors. Details like molding and trim are not necessary, although they provide a clearer idea of the finished space.

Three-dimensional elevations are hard to draw unless you have some training, but they convey to the untrained eye what the finished rooms will look like much better than flat drawings do. It is easier for you to spot the need for an extra lamp, for example, or to appreciate the difference between plain and paneled doors. The elevations with perspective can also assist you to communicate to the builder the look you are trying to achieve (see Figure 5).

You can go even further to envision the details of the finished room. How many times have you bought extra lumber or tile because you weren't sure how

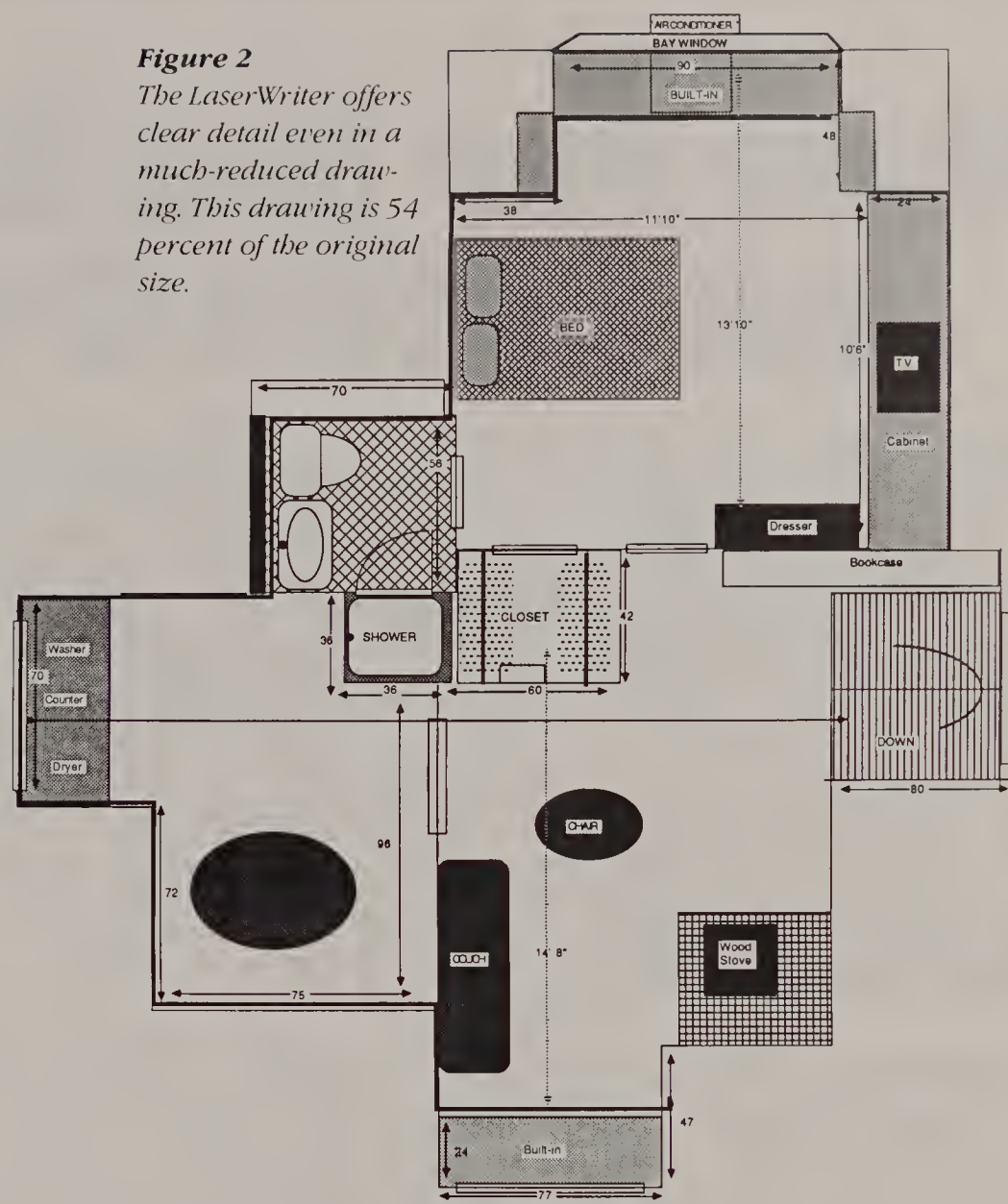


Figure 2
The LaserWriter offers clear detail even in a much-reduced drawing. This drawing is 54 percent of the original size.

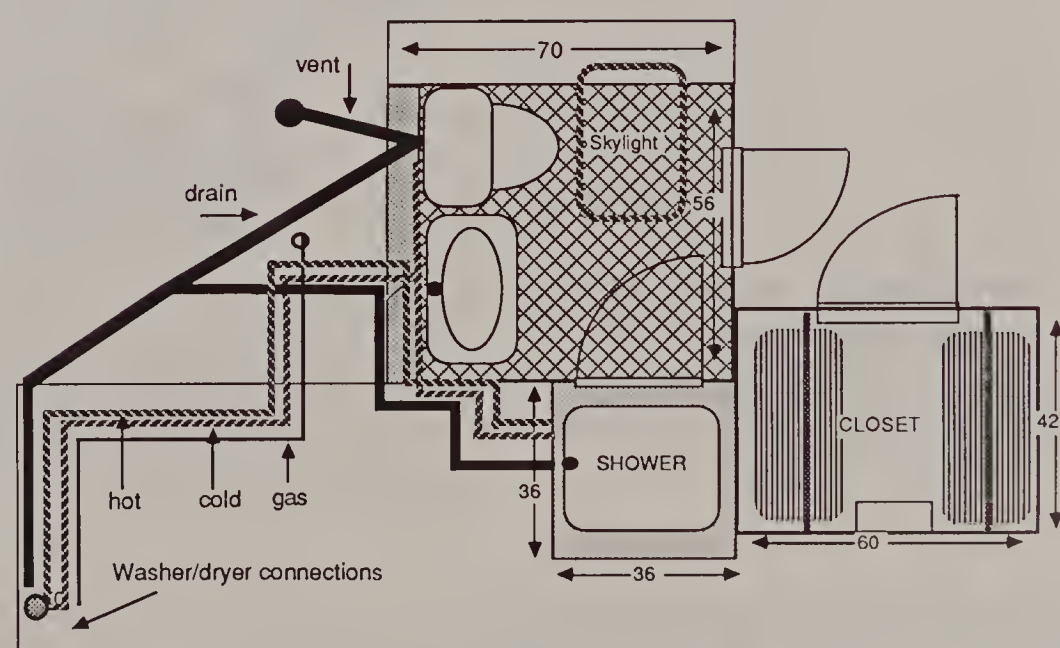
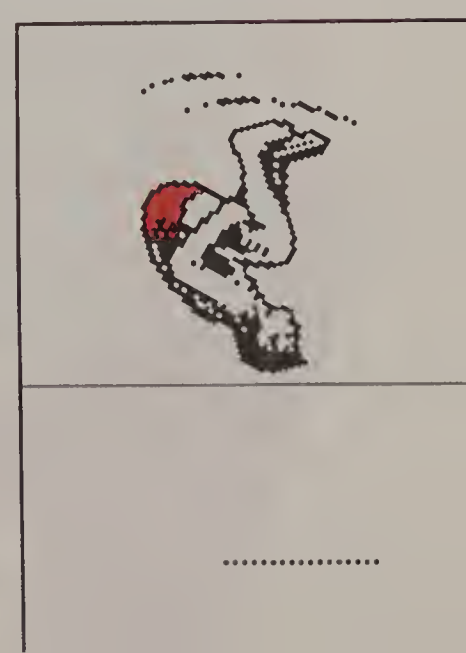
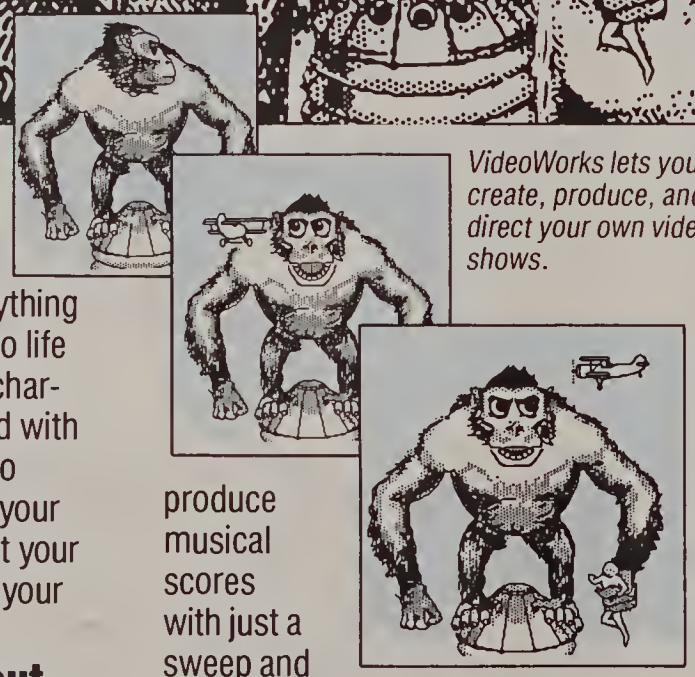


Figure 3
For detailed work such as the placement of pipes, small sections of a drawing can be enlarged and printed separately.



Make Your Mac Sing, Dance, and Create Great Art.



VideoWorks lets you create, produce, and direct your own video shows.

VideoWorks™ puts your ideas in motion.

Create your own animations. Anything you can imagine, you can bring to life on your screen. Assemble your characters using the artwork included with VideoWorks. Or use MacPaint™ to create characters and locales of your own. Then use VideoWorks to get your creations moving. This could be your first step to an Academy Award!

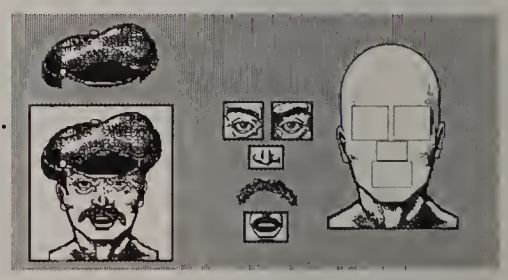
MusicWorks™ brings out the music in you.

Compose music directly on your Macintosh™ and hear the results instantly. Even if you can't read a note, you can produce musical scores with just a sweep and click of the mouse. Play back your whole composition, or any part of it, whenever you want. Hear your music played by any of eight instruments. And write that Top 40 hit you've always dreamed of.

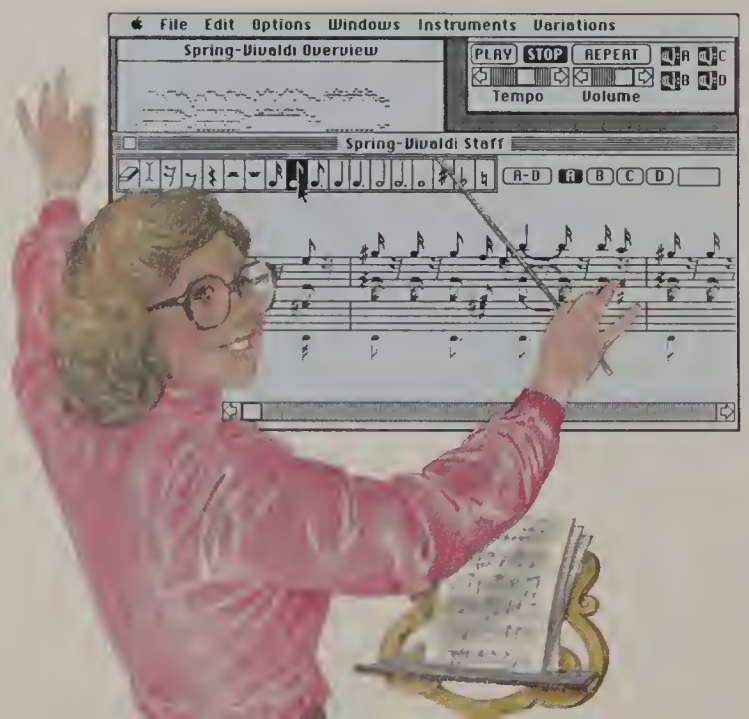
Art Grabber™ with BodyShop™ improves your image.

Art Grabber speeds up your design process by letting you instantly transfer screen images from one MacPaint document to another. BodyShop gives you a selection of human forms which you can assemble any way you want. You get both for the price of one.

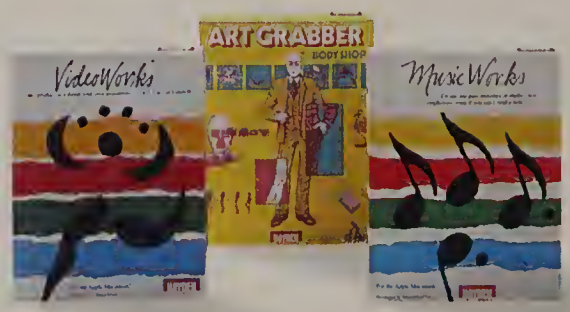
Hayden creativity tools are available for the Macintosh at your local software dealer or contact Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, or call 800-343-1218.



Make faces in a blink of an eye with BodyShop.



MusicWorks and you can make beautiful music together.



MusicWorks, VideoWorks, Art Grabber and BodyShop are trademarks of MacroMind, Inc as licensed to Hayden Software Company, Inc
Macintosh and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

much you needed? Because *MacDraw* images are drawn to scale, you can lay out the exact number of tiles you need for walls and floors. When you work with a tile layout, start from the center and work toward the edges. Try to use as many whole tiles and as few cut tiles as possible (see Figure 6).

If you are accustomed to refining details in FatBits, you will miss the feature in MacDraw, but several MacDraw tools facilitate precise work.

For other types of detail–replicating an antique molding, for example–it may be necessary to work in *MacPaint* and then copy the image into *MacDraw*. Take care when moving *MacPaint* to *MacDraw*, however. Once the image has been pasted into place, it will be fragmented into sections along the grid lines of *MacDraw*. To maintain the integrity of the *MacPaint* image so that it can be repositioned, assemble the sections with the Group command.

If you are accustomed to refining details in FatBits, you will sorely miss them in *MacDraw*. However, several *MacDraw* tools facilitate precise work. In addition to using the grid, you can align selected objects along their tops, bottoms, centers, or sides.

Finishing the Job

MacDraw puts in the hands of amateurs the tools to produce polished technical drawings. Whereas *MacPaint* came to the aid of people who can't draw a straight line, *MacDraw* takes the straight line one step further, offering accurate, scaled measurements and exact placement on the page. By the time your renovation is done, the plans will no doubt have been through numerous revisions, but they will have served as a guide for your ideas from start to finish. □

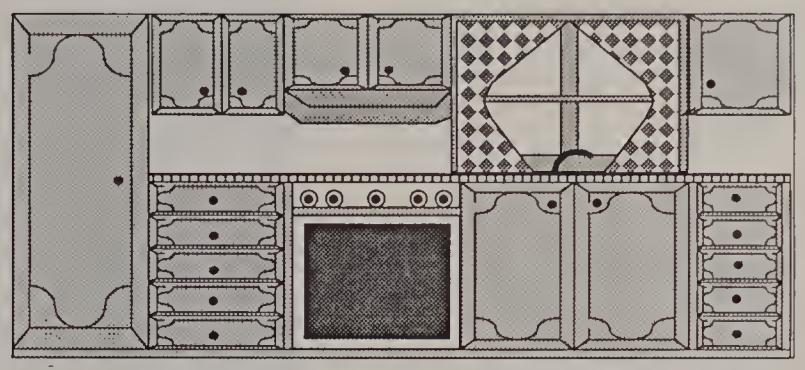


Figure 4
An elevation of the kitchen wall makes it easy to try out different placements for modular cabinets.

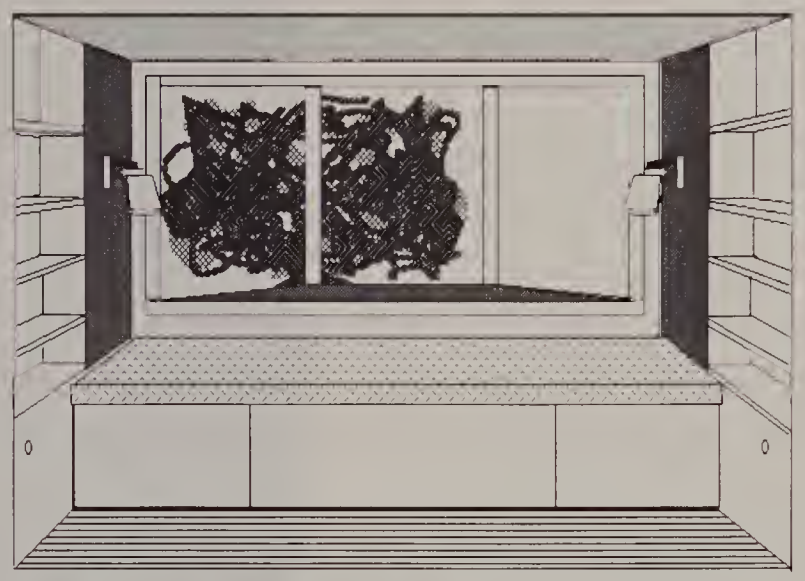
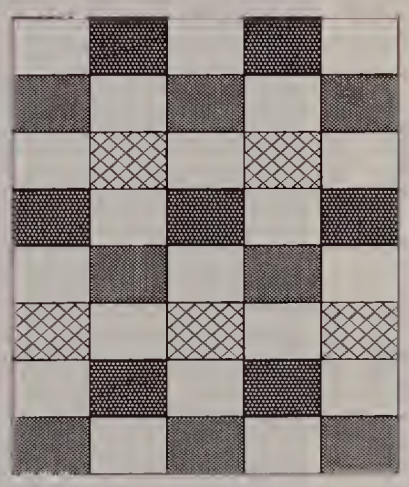


Figure 5
A three-dimensional elevation helps you visualize a finished area. Drawing in perspective can be tricky, since MacDraw *does not measure angles. Use Flip Horizontal to balance the angles on the left and right sides of the drawing.*



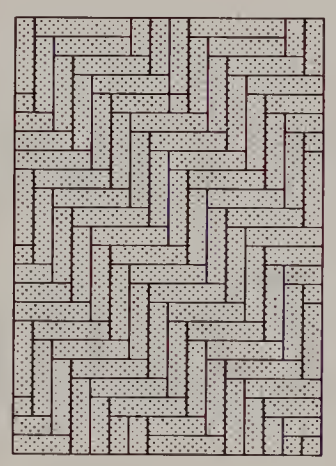
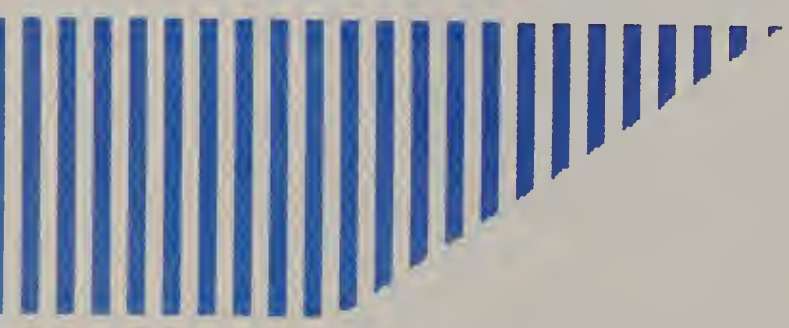


Figure 6
Laying out tile for floors and walls is one of the simplest uses of MacDraw.

Neale McGoldrick is a free-lance writer and the author of Mouseplay, *a book on* MacPaint *forthcoming from Datamost.*

Recovering a Damaged Disk



Jim Heid

Can't open an important document? Here are tips for resuscitating a disk in disrepair

Disk illness. The symptoms are familiar, and the onset is usually signaled by a desperate cry from a panic-stricken user. Early warning signs are rare but may include an endless series of "Please insert the disk" messages. More often, the illness remains latent until the terminal stage, when it manifests itself through the message, "Sorry, a system error has occurred." By then, it's too late. Subsequent attempts to open a document on the disk result in the message, "This document can't be opened." Your work appears to be gone, and your only alternative seems to be to take a deep breath and start over.

Disk problems can be caused by anything from power fluctuations to faulty software or hardware. Sometimes the fault is yours. Perhaps you shut down the Macintosh without ejecting the disk or mistakenly put an important document in the trash. Whatever the cause, the result is the same: frustration.

Fortunately, all is not lost, thanks to programs such as *Fedit, MacTools,* and *MacZap.* These utility programs, called *disk editors,* bypass the Finder's document-opening procedures and look directly at the information on the disk (see "In Case of Emergency"). Unlike the Finder and application programs such as *MacWrite,* disk editors don't assume that data on the disk is organized in a particular way. Instead, they examine the information in the order it's found. Disk editors let you access any portion of a disk, even an area that would otherwise be considered damaged. You can even recover documents that were thrown in the trash by mistake.

Be advised, however, that disk editors aren't a surefire cure for disk ailments. It's possible that a system error could damage a disk in such a way that a disk editor can't decipher the information. The best way to avoid disk problems is to back up your work frequently.

Using a disk editor requires you to peek behind the Mac's facade and learn some technical details and terms. You don't have to be an expert to use a disk editor, but just as an understanding of the human body helps a physician diagnose an illness, an understanding of how disks work helps when a disk develops a problem (see "How the Mac Keeps Track of Files").

The Disk Revealed

A disk is a 3½-inch platter coated with a magnetic recording material and divided into 80 concentric circles called *tracks.* The tracks are numbered consecutively from the first track at the edge of the disk. Unlike the rings of a tree, the boundaries that define each track are invisible. They're magnetic boundaries recorded on the disk when it's initialized.

Each track is divided into wedges called *sectors* (see Figure 1). The number of sectors in a track depends on the track's location. Because of their bigger circumference, the tracks that are closer to the disk's edge have more sectors than the tracks closer to the center. One sector can store 512 bytes of information, which can be part of an application, a document, or the Macintosh's System files. Since a byte corresponds to one typed character, one sector can hold, for example, roughly 100 words of a *MacWrite* document.

Each sector on the disk is preceded by 12 bytes of special information called a *tag.* Just as the heading at the top of every page in a book indicates which chapter the page belongs to, a tag indicates which file the sector belongs to. Disk editors can use the information in the tag to reconstruct a lost or damaged file.

A Damaged Desktop

Just as surgery is not the cure for the common cold, a disk editor is not the first measure you resort to when you encounter disk problems. One common ailment can be repaired without a disk editor. If the Macintosh crashes when you insert a disk while using the Finder, the problem may lie with the disk's invisible Desktop file, which the Finder uses to keep track of folders and icons.

The Mac has a built-in feature for reconstructing the Desktop file. Hold down the ⌘ and Option keys and insert the suspect disk. Release the keys when you see the disk's icon appear on the desktop. The Desktop file is reconstructed, though with Finder version 1.1g your files are no longer

(continues on page 110)

In Case of Emergency

When disk problems occur, you won't have time to shop for a disk editor. Here are three editors that can help you in a disk emergency.

Fedit

John Mitchell's *Fedit,* meaning *file editor,* is like the rare auto mechanic who can not only fix anything but also explain your car's problems in understandable terms. *Fedit* was among the first Macintosh disk editors and has been improved since it first appeared on CompuServe's MAUG in November 1984. Version 3.0 requires you to know a little about disks and how they are organized. Recovering a damaged file involves reading each sector of the file into a buffer, then writing the contents of the buffer to a new file.

Recovering a deleted file is more complicated. One way to recover a file from the trash is to search the disk for text that you know was in the lost file. Once you find the sector containing the text, you can obtain the file number from the tag information and search for the remaining sectors with that file number. You recreate the file by alternately locating and then copying each sector to a new file. According to Mitchell, version 3.5 includes commands to recover deleted files and to recreate the directory, the volume map, and the tags.

Fedit is the only disk editor of the three discussed here that you can use to repair a damaged startup disk or to recover files from a hard disk that doesn't use tags.

Fedit is available through user groups and MAUG as "shareware," which means that you can download or copy the program, but you must pay $30 if you decide to register it.

Registered owners receive a manual that explains the technical intricacies of disk organization. Version 3.5 is available only to registered owners. The best Macintosh disk editor available, *Fedit* is a bargain at $30.

MacTools

Central Point Software's *MacTools* is the general practitioner of disk doctors. The program lacks many of *Fedit*'s sophisticated features, but it conveniently lets you erase, copy, and rename files or disks and even start other applications without having to return to the Finder. *MacTools* is also a bargain. The product costs $39.95 and includes *Copy II Mac,* an application that lets you make backup copies of copy-protected disks.

Recovering deleted files with *MacTools* is much simpler than with *Fedit* 3.0. *MacTools* searches a disk's tags and recreates directory entries for deleted files, naming them RecoveredFile1, RecoveredFile2, and so on. You can resurrect a file's type and creator signatures using *MacTools'* Info-Edit command. Unfortunately, *MacTools* offers no search facility to help you locate text in a specific file. You have to use a recovered file's date and time information or examine several sectors from each file for text that looks familiar in order to determine which file is the one you need.

Its file- and disk-copying features make *MacTools* unique among disk editors. You can select groups of files for copying or deletion by shift-clicking on each file or by searching for certain portions of the file names. These features, combined with the ability to start an application, let you use *MacTools* as a replacement for the Finder (see "MacTools Treatment"). Simply change *MacTools'* name to Finder, and you'll return to it whenever you quit an application, giving you convenient access to its disk-doctoring abilities.

MacZap

If *MacTools* is the general practitioner of disk editors, MicroAnalyst's *MacZap* is the specialist. Loaded with features useful to programmers, *MacZap* is the most technically advanced, and, at $60, the most expensive Macintosh disk editor. Unfortunately, the product is awkwardly designed and difficult to use.

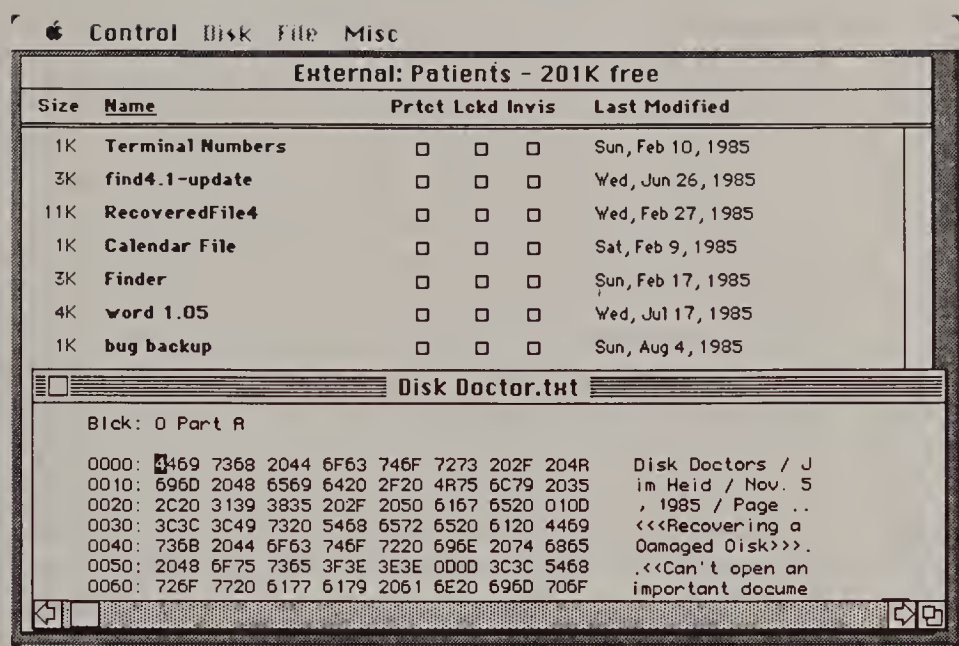
MacZap's approach to recovering deleted files differs from that of *MacTools.* While *MacTools* resurrects all the deleted files on a disk and leaves it up to you to determine which one you want, *MacZap* resurrects only the file you want. The catch is that you must supply the file's unique number in advance. You determine its number by searching for known text or by using the Deleted File Number List command, which displays a list containing the file numbers of deleted files along with the

dates of their creation.

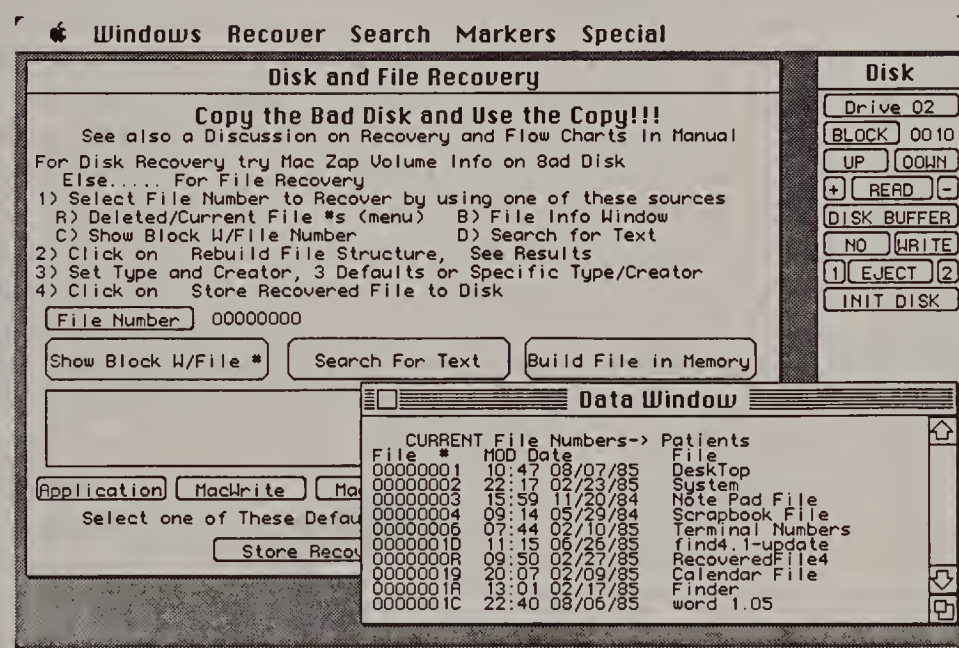
This approach requires you to understand more about Macintosh disks, such as what file numbers are and how they work, in order to recover a deleted file. *MacZap*'s intended audience of programmers and technical wizards already has that understanding. But for a nontechnical person who simply wants to rescue a lost file, *MacZap* is more complicated than it has to be.

MacZap's awkward design shows up often. During a file recovery session, for example, you work with a busy-looking window (see "MacZap Recovery"). This window summarizes the file recovery process using instructions that make file recovery seem even more difficult than it is.

Programmers and advanced users determined to struggle with *MacZap* will find some advanced features, including a disassembler, which decodes a program into its 68000 machine-language instructions, and a graphics window that displays the contents of a disk or the Mac's memory as an image. *MacZap* also comes with a disk-copying application that shares *MacZap*'s poor design. If you simply want to examine disks and recover an occasional lost file, *MacZap* offers no advantage over *Fedit* or *MacTools*.



MacTools Treatment
You can run applications directly from MacTools' *directory window by selecting the application and choosing Launch Application on the Control menu. If you select a document and choose View Edit from the File menu, you see the data displayed in hexadecimal and ASCII codes, as shown in the active window.*



MacZap Recovery
The steps required to recover a file with MacZap *are outlined in the Disk and File Recovery window. You locate the file number with the Current File # or Deleted File # command, enter the file number, reconstruct the file in memory, and then write it to disk.*

in their folders. With Finder 4.1 your folders remain intact, but their names are changed to Unnamed 1, Unnamed 2, and so on.

First Aid

When a disk error rears its ugly head, don't panic. Don't frantically switch off the Macintosh or yank its power cord. Instead, try to quit the program you're using, return to the Finder, and eject the disk. If the Mac is displaying the "system error" bomb, click the Restart button and hold down the mouse button to eject the disk.

Once the disk is ejected, lock it by moving the plastic tab in the corner of the disk so you can see through the square hole. Next, switch off the Macintosh for several seconds. Turn it back on and insert the suspect disk. If the Macintosh starts properly, the disk may not be damaged. The Macintosh or the application software may be faulty. To be safe, however, copy all important files to a new disk. If the new disk causes problems–perhaps it spins endlessly or causes the Mac to crash–try the following steps:

- Work with the copy of the damaged disk. Disk editors do not protect you from making a bad situation worse, so avoid magnetic malpractice by working only with a copy. If you can't copy the disk using the Finder, try copying it with an application such as *Copy II Mac*. If all attempts to copy the disk fail, make sure the disk is locked and proceed to the next step.
- Try to salvage damaged documents by opening them from within the application that created them. Start the application from a working disk, choose the Open command, then insert the suspect disk and try to open the damaged document. Waiting until the last minute to insert the bad disk reduces the chances of crashing the Macintosh again. If you can open the document, choose the Save As command and save the document on a different disk. Make sure you unlock and erase the damaged disk before you recycle it.
- If you're unable to open the damaged document, the disk probably has serious problems, and it's time to turn to a disk doctor.

In the Emergency Room

If you need a disk doctor to repair a damaged disk, *Fedit* is one of the best disk surgeons around. First make sure the disk–preferably a copy of the original–is unlocked. Start *Fedit,* then choose Open File from the File menu. Insert the damaged disk in the external drive, if you have one. Select the name of the damaged file from the file selection dialog box, and click Open. If you don't have an external drive, you can click Eject to eject the startup disk. When you open the file, you see the 512 bytes in the first sector displayed as ASCII characters.

You reconstruct a file by reading each sector of information into a memory buffer, then writing the sector to a new file (see Figure 2). To create the new file, choose Create File from the Special menu. Type the new file name and then choose Write Sectors to File from the Special menu. A dialog box appears, giving you a chance to enter information such as the number of sectors to write and where to begin. Since the default settings are adequate for recovering most files, click OK.

For each remaining sector in the file, choose Read Next Sector from the Edit menu and then Write Sectors to File, alternately reading and writing sector by sector until the entire file has been copied.

Once you have copied the file, choose Find File Attributes and enter the type and creator fields, called the file's signature, for the type of file you are reconstructing (see Table 1). If you don't know, you can open the damaged file to look at the original file type and creator.

Close the damaged document and return to the desktop by choosing Quit. Double-clicking on the reconstructed document should start the proper application program and open the revitalized document. If the file opens and you see the text, the operation was a success and you will have saved yourself hours of retyping.

If you want a simpler method of rebuilding damaged files, you'll have to wait for version 3.5 of *Fedit,* which reportedly includes new commands to rebuild a damaged file using tags. Most floppy disk files contain tags; however, most hard disk files do not. Any method of file recovery that depends on tags will not work with most hard disks. In fact, the procedure described above is the only way you can recover files from a hard disk.

Repairing the Startup Disk

Turning on the Macintosh in the morning and inserting the startup disk only to be greeted by a frowning face can make you wish you'd never gotten up. When the sad Mac strikes, *Fedit* can save you the frustration of losing an entire disk.

Generally, the appearance of the frowning Macintosh icon when you insert a disk is a sign that the first two sectors of the disk, which contain the startup information, are damaged. You can restore the

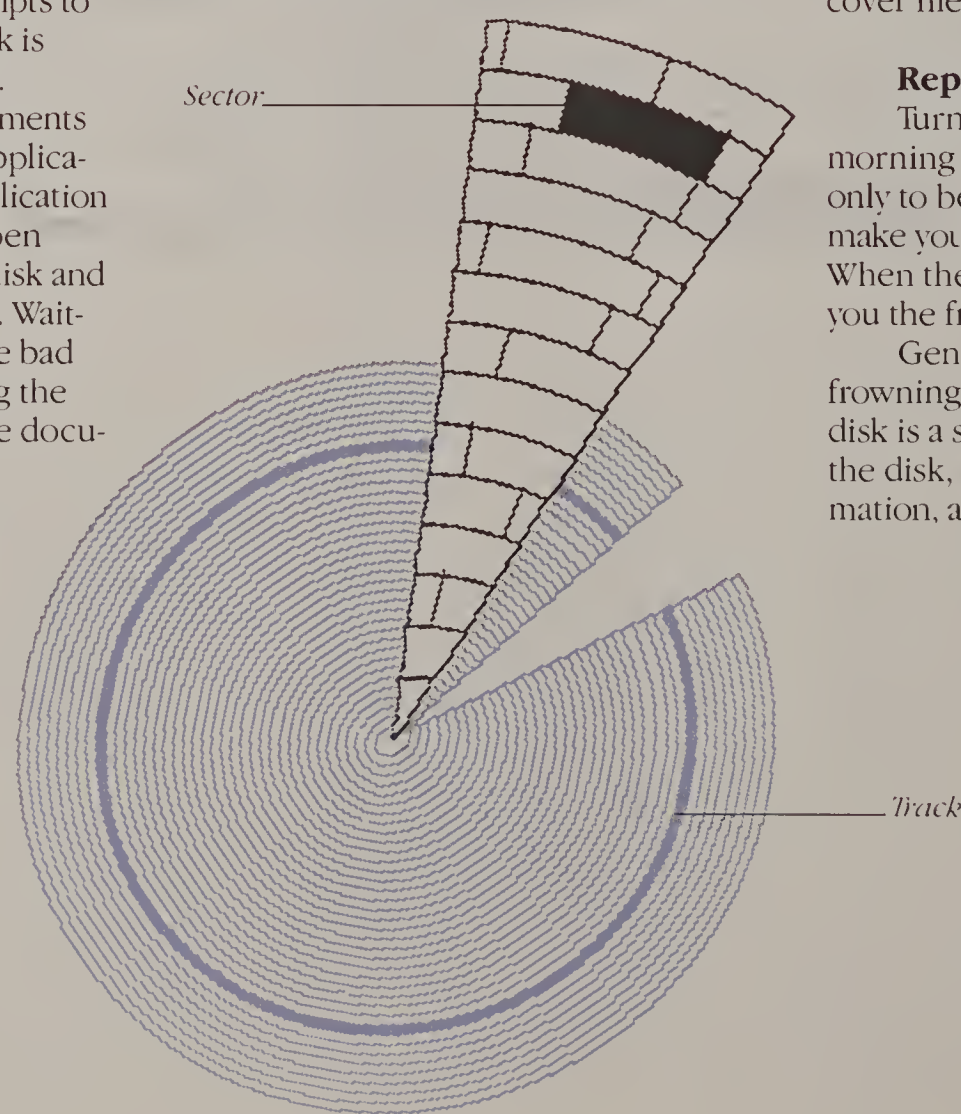


Figure 1
A disk is divided into 80 tracks (concentric rings) and 800 sectors (wedges within each ring). The boundaries that define each track and sector are magnetic boundaries recorded on the disk when it's initialized. Disk editors let you read the data in any sector.

How the Mac Keeps Track of Files

The first 16 sectors of a disk–roughly 8000 bytes–aren't available for storing document or application data. The first 2 sectors contain startup information that the Macintosh reads when you switch it on and insert the disk. The third and fourth sectors contain the *master directory block.* Together with the *file directory* contained in the next 12 sectors, the master directory block allows the Mac to keep track of where documents are stored.

The master directory block is divided into two areas. The first 64 bytes contain information about the disk volume, including its name, the dates of its creation and last modification, and other technical details. The second portion of the master directory block contains the *allocation block map,* indicating which of the disk's sectors are being used by applications and documents.

Think of the allocation block map as a restaurant seating diagram that the maître d' uses. When a large group arrives, the maître d' checks that enough tables are available and then marks on the diagram to indicate which tables are being taken by the new arrivals. Similarly, when an application prepares to save a document or when the Finder prepares to copy one, the Mac first checks the disk's allocation block map in search of enough free sectors to hold the document. It then makes its notations in the block map to indicate that certain sectors will be used by that document.

The Table of Contents

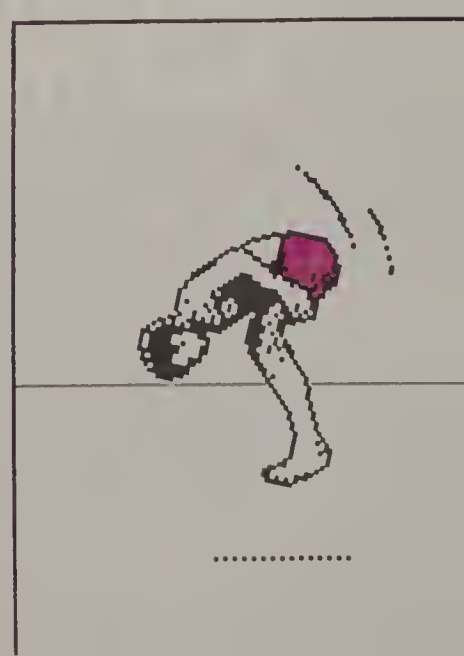
A file directory, meanwhile, is comparable to a book's table of contents. The directory contains an entry for every document and application on a disk. An entry contains all the file's vital statistics, including the dates and times of its creation and last modification, the location of the file's icon on the desktop, and the location of the file's contents on the disk.

A directory entry also contains a file's *signature*–two cryptic, four-character abbreviations that indicate the file's type and creator (the application that created the file). The Imagewriter system file, for example, is the type PRES, with the creator IWRT. A *Microsoft Word* file's type is WDBN, with the creator WORD. The Finder uses the signature to start the appropriate application when you open a document.

Another important portion of a directory entry is the *file number.* Every file on a disk is given a unique number when it is created. Two factors make file numbers vital to recovering lost files. First, a file number is never reused if its file is removed–much like how the Boston Celtics have never reused Bob Cousy's number since they retired it. Second, the file number appears in the tag–the 12 bytes that precede every sector–of that file.

Why are file numbers so important? When you delete a document, its directory entry is cleared, and the allocation block map is updated to indicate that the file's sectors are available. The sector tags and the data in the sectors, however, aren't touched. You can use a disk editor to scan every sector's tags, reconstruct the directory entries, and resurrect deleted files. It's as if someone ripped apart a book and you located and reconstructed chapter ten by scanning the headline at the top of every page.

This technique, however, has a catch. Since the sectors of a deleted file are made available for new files, some or all of the sectors could be used at any time. Therefore, it's possible for a resurrected file to be incomplete if you added files to the disk after the original file was removed. The deleted file is like diners who leave their table but then change their minds and decide to stay. There is a chance their table will have been taken by a new group of people. So if you determine that you've removed the wrong file, don't use that disk until you resurrect the file.



ODESTA

HELIX™

A Data-Based Information
Management & Decision Support System

In the world of Nature,
The newborn fawn
Extends its legs
And walking happens.

In the world of Helix[1]
You extend your reach[2]
And flying happens.[3]

Helix for $15.00*
Version 2.0 Test Flight Package
2 disks—including full Helix 2.0
(limited to twenty records)
plus Quick Start manual
Sample applications
(requires 512K, ext. drive)
800-323-5423
*credit applied to purchase of Helix
Happiness Guaranteed or $ Back

1) The Computer Letter: "...Helix represents a very important advance in database design."

2) Business Week: "With Helix, a manager with no technical skill can learn in just days how to custom design his own applications. Designing such an (application) from a traditional database program...can take months or even years to learn."

3) Version 2.0 is shipping now.

Odesta, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 (USA)
(800) 323-5423 In Illinois, (312) 498-5615
Odesta Helix is a trademark of Odesta Corp. Macintosh is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 ODESTA

Circle 13 on reader service card

startup information, called the *boot blocks,* by first choosing *Fedit*'s Open Volume command from the File menu. Insert the damaged disk into the external drive or click Eject to free the internal drive. When you click Open, you see the contents of the first sector. Choosing the Write Boot Blocks command from the File menu rewrites the information in the boot blocks. *Fedit* also contains an Edit Boot Blocks command that lets you edit the system information. The makeup of the boot block is described in *Fedit* documentation.

Becoming an Intern

With a knowledge of how disks and disk editors operate, you're ready to begin your internship as a disk doctor. Practice examining and recovering deleted files from an old disk you don't need. To learn more about disks, read John Mitchell's *Fedit* manual and the chapters on the file manager and the disk driver in *Inside Macintosh.* The more you know about disks and disk editors, the better you'll be able to respond to a disk emergency. □

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Fedit 3.0
John Mitchell
939 E. El Camino Real #122
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
Versions 3.0 and earlier available through user groups and MAUG
List price: $30 on approval

MacTools
Central Point Software
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219
503/244-5782
List price: $39

MacZap
MicroAnalyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
512/926-4527
List price: $60

Inside Macintosh
Addison-Wesley
Reading, MA 01867
List price: three-volume set $69.85, each volume $24.95

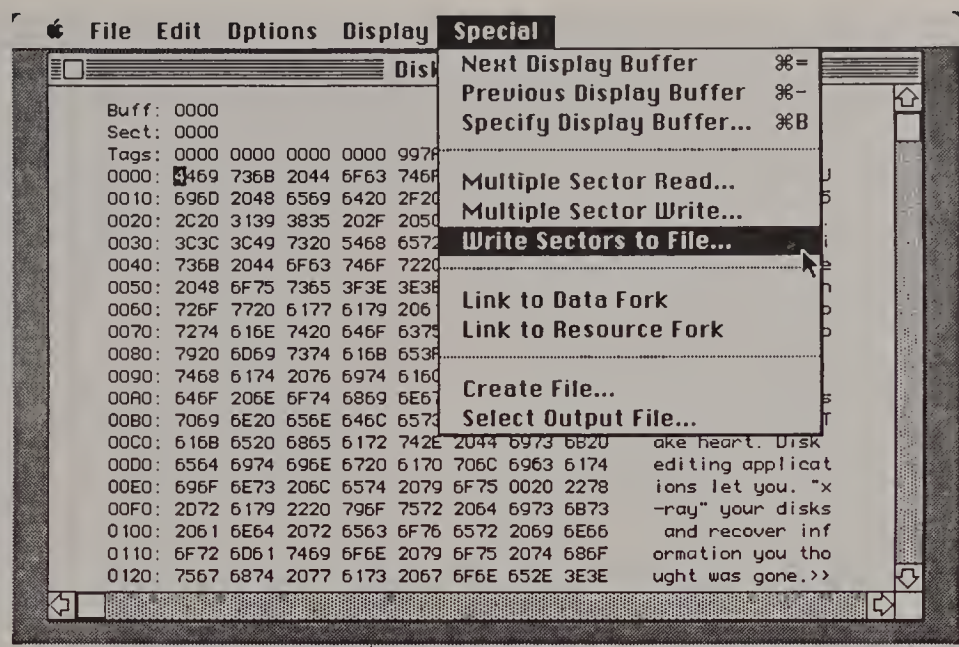
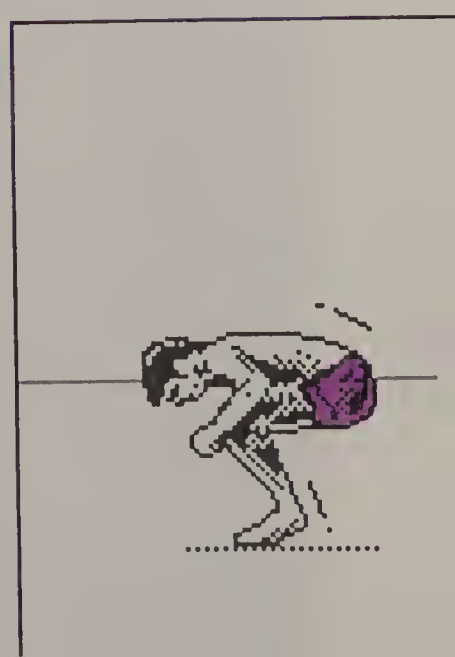


Figure 2
When you open a damaged file with Fedit, *information from the first sector goes into a buffer and appears on the screen. The Create File command opens a backup file, and Write Sectors to File copies the sector to the backup so you can rescue a file sector by sector.*

Application	File Type	Creator
1stBase	1STD	M1ST
Crunch worksheet	CALC	SOFD
Factfinder	FACT	NARU
Filevision	PICB	TELO
Jazz communications	JTRM	JAZZ
Jazz database	JDBS	JAZZ
Jazz form	JFRM	JAZZ
Jazz graph	JGRF	JAZZ
Jazz word processing	JWPD	JAZZ
Jazz worksheet	JWKS	JAZZ
MacBASIC binary program	BCOD	DONN
MacBASIC text program	BTXT	DONN
MacPaint	PNTG	MPNT
MacWrite document	WORD	MACA
MBASIC (B)	MSBC	MSBB
MBASIC (B) protected format	MSBD	MSBB
MBASIC (D)	MSBB	MSBA
MBASIC (D) protected format	MSBP	MSBA
MegaFiler	MFIL	MEGA
Microsoft Chart	MCBN	CHRT
Microsoft Excel macro	XLPG	XCEL
Microsoft Excel worksheet	MCBN	XCEL
Microsoft File database	ISAM	FILE
Microsoft Multiplan	MPBN	PLAN
Microsoft Multiplan (text only)	TEXT	PLAN
Microsoft Word document	WDBN	WORD
Microsoft Word glossary	GLOS	WORD
pfs:file database	PFSF	JANE
SmoothTalker document	TEXT	FRBY
ThinkTank	TEXT	TANK

Table 1
Type and creator information is assigned to a document when the document is created by an application. Once you have recovered a damaged document, you need to reenter type and creator information to enable an application to open it.



MacroMind's merry band strikes an album-cover pose near the Chicago storefront where they make programs together. The three gave up gigs in video games and joined forces to create Macintosh software.

The Software Rock 'n' Roll Band

Nicholas Lavroff

If you went looking for MacroMind's corporate headquarters on West Wolfram Street in Chicago, there is a good chance you would walk right by it. The old brick storefront bears silent witness to the activities that take place behind its doors. No signs proclaim it as the home of the company that created MusicWorks *and* VideoWorks.

Inside, however, the picture changes dramatically. Instead of ancient merchandise gathering dust on rickety shelves, the storefront now houses goods of a different nature: music synthesizers, electronic keyboards, Macintoshes and huge, brightly colored papier-mâché dinosaurs engaged in battle. This menagerie is the home of MacroMind's president, Marc Canter, and it is the closest thing MacroMind has to a corporate headquarters.

MacroMind is the brainchild of three very talented and cool guys from Chicago—Jay Fenton, Mark Pierce, and Canter. The company is structured like a rock 'n' roll band, with each member contributing his own

particular talent, resulting in a whole that is greater than the sum of its parts. In less than a year, MacroMind has developed three significant programs for the Macintosh. The group's first product, *MusicWorks,* is a "music processor" with instant playback capabilities. Their second product, Art Grabber, is a desk accessory that simplifies transferring art from a *MacPaint* document into other applications, such as *MacWrite* or *Microsoft File. VideoWorks,* MacroMind's most recent product–the pièce de résistance–is graphics animation software that, like *MacPaint,* may provide the only reason some people need to buy a Macintosh (see "A Moving Pixel Show" in this issue).

MacroMind programming wizard Jay Fenton wrote his first program during idle moments in high school algebra class. He worked for eight years as a video game software engineer before turning his attention to developing products for the Macintosh.

The Singer

No rock 'n' roll band could survive without a front man, and Marc Aaron Canter (whose initials, appropriately enough, spell *MAC*) fills that bill admirably. By far the most visible–and vocal–of the three, Canter spends most of his time traveling around the country, meeting with other Macintosh developers and demonstrating MacroMind's latest offerings at computer trade shows. A gregarious person, Canter is at his best showing *MusicWorks* and *VideoWorks* before a crowd of Mac devotees, winning them over with his easygoing patter and engaging smile. Had he lived a century ago, Canter would have been performing by gaslight in music halls, introducing singers and dancers, and keeping the crowd under control. Indeed, given Canter's drive and ambition, he probably would have owned the music halls.

Canter's background includes a fine arts degree in music–voice, opera, and electronic music–from Oberlin College, as well as work on video, kinetic sculpture, and sound at the School of the Art Institute of Chicago. His background in music made him the ideal coproducer of *MusicWorks,* for which he assumed the responsibility for the musical arrangements included on the program disk.

Before the Macintosh arrived on the scene, Canter worked for Dave Nutting Associates, a subsidiary of Bally, the pinball and video game giant. "Jay and Mark were working for Bally at the same time. We were interested in developing personal computer products that work in real time, allowing people to get immediate feedback on ideas they create with the program. For example, if you write a musical composition, you can immediately hear it played. To us the Macintosh was the first personal computer with enough capability to justify starting a software development company. We also liked the Mac's user interface and operating system," Canter says.

Originally, *MusicWorks* and *VideoWorks* were conceived as a single product called *SoundVision,* but MacroMind's publisher, Hayden Software, preferred it developed as two programs. Canter explains that one of MacroMind's design approaches is to get a product up and running fast so people can play with it. "We had an embryonic version of *MusicWorks* working on the Mac two days after the project was conceived. We then had friends play with the program. They told us what they thought of it and suggested additional features. Over the next two and a half months, Jay wrote the code, implementing many of the suggestions. We followed the same strategy when we developed *VideoWorks.*"

Canter attributes the success of MacroMind's products to a simple design philosophy: "We develop products that we would want to use ourselves. We enhance not only our own creative endeavors but also those of people in the Macintosh community."

One-time conceptual artist Mark Pierce made enough MacPaint *images in a few months to fill 5 megabytes of storage, and he wore the feet off his mouse in the process. Pierce gives the mouse a break occasionally to relax at the electronic piano keyboard at his side.*

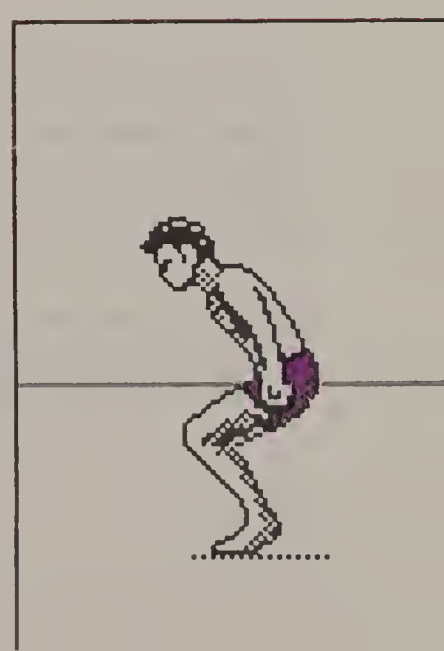
The Artist

In a sparsely furnished apartment with views of Lake Michigan and the city skyline, Mark Pierce, MacroMind's graphic artist, sits with his eyes glued to a Macintosh. He moves the mouse around in FatBits at dizzying speed as he polishes and fine-tunes a scene for a *VideoWorks* animation. Occasionally, he puts the mouse aside to finger a bass line on the electronic piano keyboard by his side, easing the pressure of constantly looming deadlines.

Pierce is so productive with the Macintosh that in a few months he created more than five megabytes—about 13 full disks—of *MacPaint* images, wearing the feet off his mouse in the process. As well as creating all the artwork for MacroMind's programs, he is working on a variety of other projects, including a *VideoWorks* animated "underground" comic strip.

Before the advent of the Macintosh, Pierce's medium was conceptual art, a form of expression consisting of staged "happenings" that, for the most part, seem to do little but mark the passage of time. On one occasion Pierce stacked 100 television sets in a room and tuned them all to "All My Children." On another occasion he fed subsonic tones to three huge auditorium speakers, with each speaker receiving a slightly different frequency. Although the resulting sound was below the audible spectrum, it made its presence felt in the form of floor-shaking vibrations. This particular performance did more than note the passing moments; it caused objects to fall off the shelves of every locker at the School of the Art Institute of Chicago.

Like his cohorts, Pierce arrived at his present occupation by way of the video game industry. Among his credits are the graphics for Bally's *Professor Pac-Man* and Coleco's *Richard Scarry's Electronic Word Book*. Pierce characterizes his current medium—the Macintosh and programs like *MacPaint* and *VideoWorks*—as the ideal sketchpad. "The Mac's black-and-white, high-resolution screen is perfect for sketching ideas quickly and easily. Because you don't have to deal with hundreds of colors or different brushes, you tend to concentrate on specific details of images, such as motion, gesture, shading, smoothness, and depth," Pierce says. When asked what improvements he would like to see made to the Macintosh, he replied, "Faster disk access, full-screen drawing capability, and a better explanation of Key Caps."

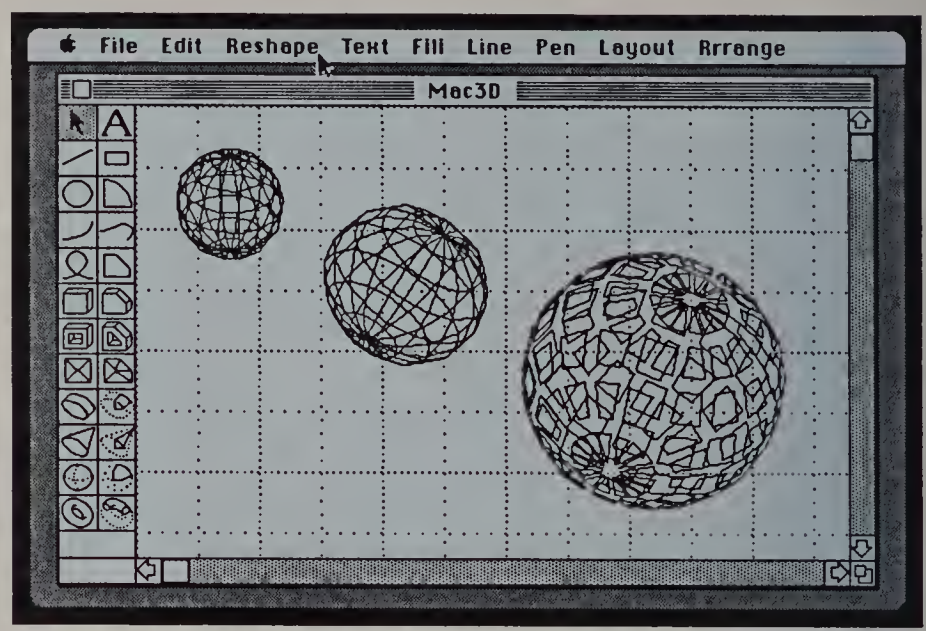


Mac3D

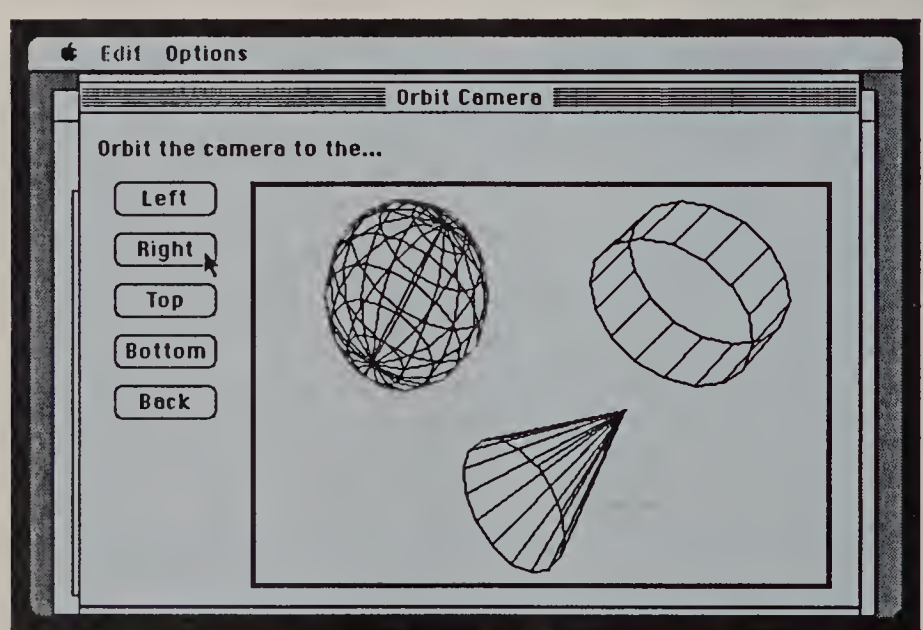
...a new dimension in software

Mac3D™ is a powerful three-dimensional graphics package now available exclusively for the Macintosh™.

Use it to create technical or free form drawings and designs. Simply select from a palette of basic shapes and then stretch, flip, resize, reshape and/or rotate your drawing along any axis in three dimensions--much like you would shape a globule of clay and examine it in your hand. Features include:



- **Advanced tool palette.** Select Text, Freehand Drawing, or shapes like Rectangles, Ellipses (includes circles), Polygons, Pyramids, Polygonal Prisms, Polygonal Pyramids, Ellipsoids, Cones, Cubes, Cylinders, and Tori (doughnuts).



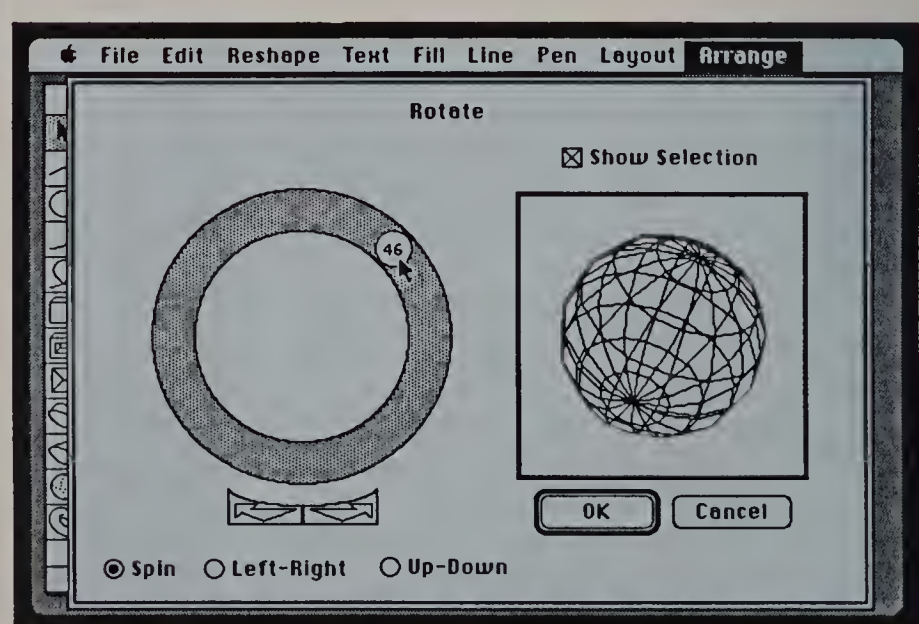
- **Moveable Camera.** Use our new Setup Camera option and observe a drawing from virtually any point of view--even from the inside looking out!

- **Reshaping capability.** Move any vertex, edge, or surface of an object and the remainder of the object will automatically reshape itself.

- **Standard and custom rulers.** Use the rulers we provide, or create your own for greater precision.

- **Enhanced Pattern Editor.** Choose from among the many fill and pen patterns provided, or create and edit your own.

- **360 degree rotation.** Use our new circular scroll bar and rotate your design or drawing in one-degree increments to any orientation possible.



Mac3D requires a 512K Apple® Macintosh™ and an external disk drive.

For more information see your local computer dealer or contact:

CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
18350 Kedzie Avenue
Homewood, Illionois 60430
Phone (312) 957-3475

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Mac3D and the Mac3D logo are trademarks of Challenger Software Corporation.
©1985 Challenger Software Corporation

Circle 120 on reader service card

MacroMind impresario Marc Canter works as the front man of the trio, taking the group's products from trade show to trade show. When he's not on the road, Canter works in the storefront home that also serves as MacroMind's headquarters, amid dinosaurs and the tangled cables of a music synthesizer he designed.

The Composer

The programming wizard behind MacroMind is Jay Fenton, a software engineer with a career that predates Apple Computer. Fenton wrote his first program, a roulette game, during a class in high school algebra, in the days before personal computers even existed. Between 1975 and 1983, Fenton was involved in the video game industry. He was responsible for producing such hits as *GORF* and the Bally Arcade home video game system.

Fenton programs on a Lisa 2/10 flanked by two Macs—a 512K and a 128K—and his cats Sparky and Charcoal. His work space is crammed with evidence of his eclectic interests—ham radio gear, high-end audio equipment, Bally pinball machines and video games, and books and magazines on subjects ranging from light aircraft to the fourth dimension. A computer-era Renaissance man, Jay Fenton is able to conduct intelligent discourse on nearly any subject, providing it has to do with high technology.

Although Fenton is known as MacroMind's science officer, he is also interested in the arts. "I've always wanted to make movies, and later I became interested in music. Writing programs like *VideoWorks,* rather than database or spreadsheet applications, lets me combine my passions—and passion is what it takes to sit in front of a computer screen 18 hours a day writing programs."

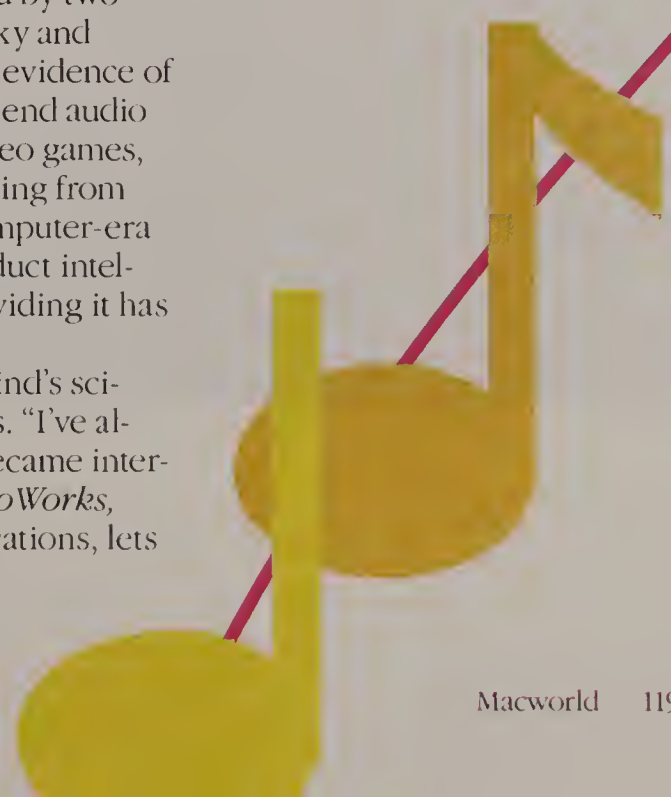
He learned programming on the Macintosh by modifying the sample programs provided by Apple and reading *Inside Macintosh,* which he found didn't include everything he needed to know about the Mac. "When I was writing *MusicWorks,* for instance, I found a bug in the ROM routine that controls the speaker volume," Fenton recalls. "We wanted to be able to adjust the volume while music was playing, but the Mac would beep each time you adjusted the volume. We also wanted the volume control on screen, so you wouldn't have to bring out the Control Panel from the Apple menu. To solve the problem I disabled the Mac's speaker control, wrote my own code to control the volume, and used the Resource Editor to replace the original volume-control graphic on the Control Panel with one that showed the volume control torn out."

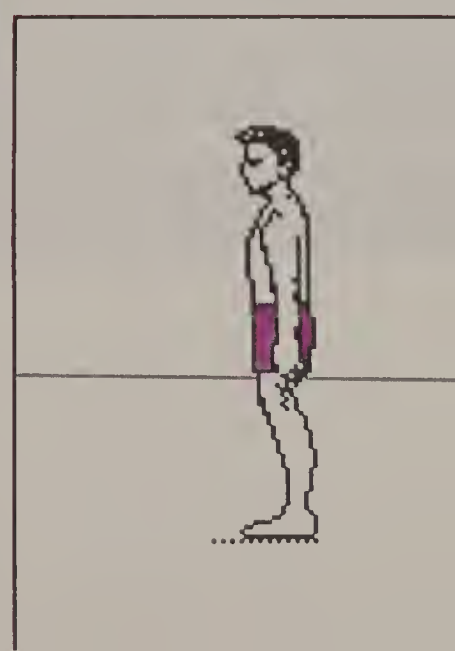
Fenton compares writing software to playing God: "You get to create your own world, and no matter what stage of development a program is in, you always feel like you have only seven days to get it into the stores."

As the Macintosh's house band, MacroMind undoubtedly knows how to satisfy its audience. Whether the group becomes the Beatles of the software industry remains to be seen. But the trio has certainly won the admiration of the Macintosh community with its popular programs. □

Nicholas Lavroff is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Art Grabber, MusicWorks, VideoWorks
Hayden Software Co., Inc.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts
List price: Art Grabber $49.95, MusicWorks $79.95, VideoWorks $99.95





More Than Meets the Eye

Robert Buderi

In a ground floor office near San Francisco's Fisherman's Wharf, a poetic story written in both English and the Clackamas dialect of the Chinook is neatly framed on the wall of a print shop called Bigelow & Holmes. Behind the iron grating guarding the shop's entrance, Charles Bigelow, Kris Holmes, and their colleagues are busy crafting unique typefaces for obscure languages like Chinook, as well as creating new families of typefaces for laser printers and computers like the Macintosh.

Until Bigelow came along, scholars were forced to transcribe the legends and histories in the language of the Chinook by hand. No typeface existed that could duplicate the alphabet's odd-shaped squiggles and thus help preserve the Chinook's literary tradition. While Bigelow's work with the Macintosh isn't as dramatic as his

Graffiti is just one of the graphic media that fascinate type designer Charles Bigelow. A combination of artist and scientist, Bigelow creates typefaces especially for computer screens and laser printers.

creation of the Chinook typeface, his goal is ambitious: to produce highly legible typefaces for computer screens and laser printers.

Bigelow, a young-looking 40, became interested in letter forms in 1966 when he began studying calligraphy at Reed College. He subsequently studied typography while attending the San Francisco Art Institute. In 1974 he became art director for the *Oregon Times* in Portland, where he met Holmes, a production worker and part-time calligrapher. In 1976 the two formed their own type design company, using Holmes's expertise in calligraphy to handcraft designs and Bigelow's expertise in typography to mold the forms into typefaces that could be used for commercial typesetting.

A few years later, while teaching at the Rhode Island School of Design, Bigelow learned how traditional typeface designs, such as Times Roman or Helvetica, could be adapted for computers. Digitizing makes the printing process faster, more versatile, and cheaper than the earlier methods of hot-metal or photo composition. The problem was that the engineers Bigelow met at typesetting equipment manufacturers couldn't explain why some of the aesthetic features of traditional typefaces, such as serifs, transfer less gracefully from the analog medium, in which fonts are formed from physical matrices, to the digital medium, in which fonts are formed electronically.

Kris Holmes works with Charles Bigelow in the analog division of their company, handcrafting new typefaces and creating calligraphic designs.

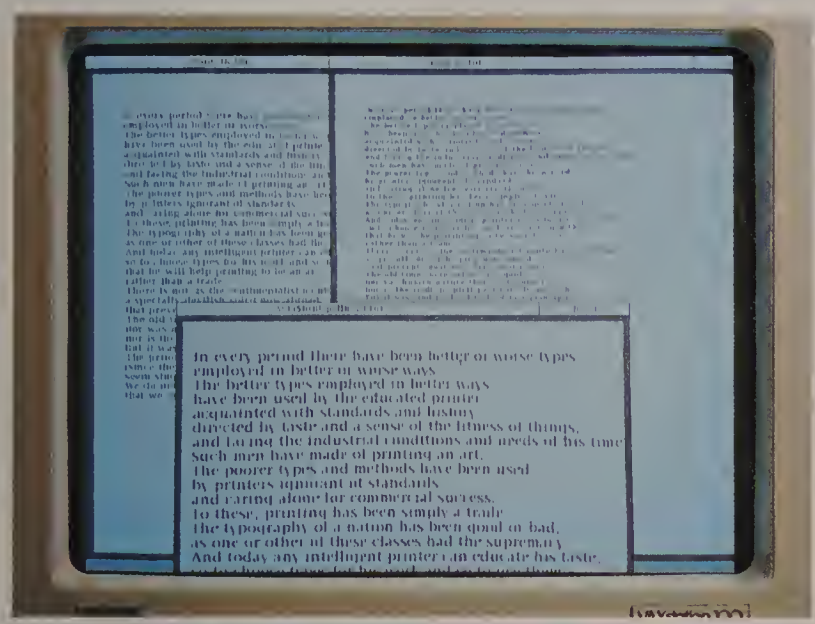
To investigate the problem, Bigelow studied digital type design at work and took courses in computer programming at Harvard University. In the process he wrote several articles about the relationship between computers and typography. The articles, along with the Chinook typeface, made his reputation in the field of digital typeface design. In 1982, after accepting a teaching job at Stanford University, Bigelow was awarded a prestigious MacArthur prize—$192,000 over five years—for his work. Last December he was named to Esquire's register of men and women under 40 who are changing America.

The Designer's Lair

The work at Bigelow & Holmes is done primarily in two large rooms referred to as the analog and digital divisions. Though the five employees move back and forth between the divisions, Holmes and Carol Twombly work primarily in the analog room. Bigelow and the firm's other two employees, Dan Mills and Donald Day, work in the digital division, converting the analog designs onto computers.

In the digital room, two Bigelow and Holmes typefaces—Pellucida and Lucida—have been digitized for computers. Pellucida is designed for computer screens and has already been released for DEC's VAXstation 100, a bit-mapped display workstation used with VAX minicomputers for programming and engineering applications. Bigelow and his colleagues are now adapting the typeface to the Macintosh screen (see Figure 1). Lucida is the counterpart of Pellucida and is the first font family designed especially for laser printers. Lucida is now available for the Imagen series of laser printers, but Bigelow says it could be implemented on Apple's LaserWriter or the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet.

According to Bigelow, "The key to designing digital fonts is to adhere to the principles of readability found in tradi-



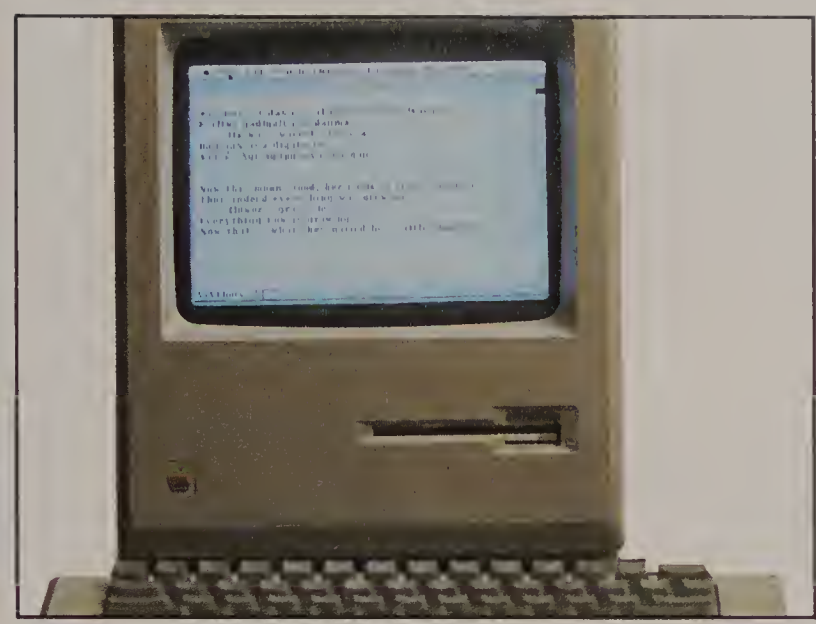
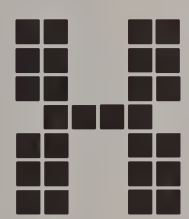
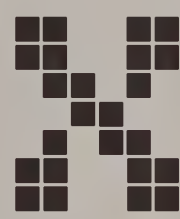


Figure 1
Bigelow and Holmes originally developed the Pellucida typeface for the DEC VAXstation 100 minicomputer to improve the legibility of text on the screen. Now they have adapted the typeface for the Macintosh screen.



This is an example of 12-point Chicago.



This is an example of 12-point bold Pellucida sans serif.

Figure 2
Shape recognition is more crucial than the smoothness of characters. The Chicago x is smooth but doesn't reflect the traditional shape of the letter. The Pellucida x is more jagged but preserves the underlying shape.

This is an example of 12-point Geneva.

This is an example of 12-point bold Geneva.

This is an example of 12-point bold Pellucida sans serif.

Figure 3
In comparison to Geneva, Pellucida maintains contrast between the widths of horizontal and vertical strokes in each letter form.

This is an example of 12-point bold New York.

This is an example of 12-point bold Pellucida.

Figure 4
The subtleties of characters, such as serifs, are difficult to render on a computer. Note how the serifs and letter forms of the New York m, *for example, are less refined than the equivalent character in Pellucida.*

tional typeface designs while tuning the details and features of the design to the digital medium." Bigelow explains that Macintosh fonts are versions of traditional typefaces that were originally designed for typesetting equipment with 1200-plus dots per inch of resolution. But much of what is typed into computers never reaches high-resolution printers, and the quality of such fonts falls short on computer screens, which have much lower resolutions.

The Macintosh screen, for example, has the best resolution of nearly any personal computer but produces only 72 dots per inch. Because of the low screen resolution, fonts are plagued by subtle flaws in characters caused by incomplete reproduction of pixels, spaces between letters that cave in, and slight alterations in consistency and harmony between the height and width of each character. Those problems make reading text on the screen difficult and can even cause eyestrain.

Bigelow notes that the tendency has been to minimize the stair-stepping effect, or jaggies, of digital typefaces at the expense of altering the underlying shape of the characters (see Figure 2). "With that approach, you end up with a face that doesn't follow the traditional design principles because, based on studies of the human visual system, shape recognition is more crucial for readability than eliminating the jaggies," Bigelow says.

Dan Mills uses a font editing program to convert typeface designs for computers.

Another characteristic of traditional typefaces is contrast within characters, meaning the vertical strokes are thicker than the horizontal strokes. Geneva, for example, is a simple sans serif typeface, and the underlying shape of the characters is clear. However, Geneva lacks contrast; every character in 12-point plain text is 1 pixel wide. As a result, Geneva's texture is insubstantial. Text doesn't automatically flow past your eye as do high-quality typefaces that follow established design principles (see Figure 3). Pellucida, on the other hand, preserves the contrast found in traditional typefaces. Pellucida in 12-point is 2 pixels wide vertically and 1 pixel wide horizontally.

Pellucida also has simple serifs, but its designers didn't attempt to render the more delicate wedge-shaped serif of an analog typeface like Times Roman (see Figure 4). New York, on the other hand, looks too much like a traditional serif typeface. Because the digital medium makes it difficult to render serifs gracefully, the serifs of New York characters appear somewhat crude.

A New Generation of Typefaces

During the coming years, with expanding information services and networks, vast amounts of information will be passed among screens and distributed as electronic mail. Bigelow predicts that once people are aware that letter designs are not mechanical drawings to be measured, but perceptual symbols to be read, digital type design will be guided by innovation rather than imitation. Certainly, Bigelow and his colleagues will leave their imprint on the new generation of easy-to-read digital typefaces. □

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● *Robert Buderi is a reporter for the Time-Life News Service.*

Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074

maxell®
FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD

Circle 267 on reader service card

Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

When the Macintosh first came out, everyone looked at it and said, "Wow, wait 'till the gaming wizards get ahold of this baby..." And some of them did. But some of the "quick and dirty" products that have appeared have left some entertainment software for the Mac a little disappointing.

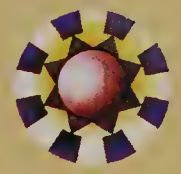
Here at **Miles Computing**, software designers who simply will not put up with second best, or half-baked concepts, have delivered entertainment products of such intensity of effort and such depth that our designers say "Wow, wait 'till people get ahold of *this*..."

MacAttack! was the first, an amazing best-selling programming feat. It's a 3-dimensional tank battle zone simulation where you defend a city in your radar-equipped Sherman Tank. You must survive by out-manuevering conventional and heat-seeking missiles coming from your opponents who can only be eliminated by accurate shooting on your part. Deadly tanks and planes roam about in this unique game with three levels.

Harrier Strike Mission is follow-up to MacAttack! in a tour-de-force of Assembly language utilizing sensational 3-D graphics. This flight combat simulator features the famous Harrier Jump Jet, a fighter aircraft which can maneuver like a helicopter but has all the punch of the latest in modern jet armament. You are pitted against an enemy-occupied island firing heat-seekers, not to mention fighter aircraft in mid-air combat. You must take off from an aircraft carrier, take out the command post and fuel depot on the island and return to your ship. With two skill levels and your choice of day or night mission, mouse or joystick controls, it's the ultimate 3-D flight combat simulator.

Then there's **Fusillade**. You're the last person stuck on Planet Fusill, and must defend a city from power-hungry kamakazee looters in a fast-action shoot-out which escalates at dizzying speed as wave after wave attacks your position in over 30 knuckle-whitening levels. Mouse, keyboard or joystick controlled.

If real trouble is what you're looking for, **MacWars** has it. Miles Computing just can't keep away from 3-D, and this one has a black planet strewn with a deadly obstacle course of surface and sky targets through which you fly your laser cannon-equipped and shielded space ship. On the way to the enemy's planet-sized space station you must survive waves of enemy space paraphernalia, and only your mouse or joystick stand between you and destruction as the waves keep coming, and coming, making things "rather difficult indeed" for you.



For those who want to exercise brain muscles, we have **Overlords**. The object is galactic domination, with power struggles. Struggles against whom? Well, up to *32* players, that's who! Players can be either people or the Macintosh itself, or can even be linked up via Apple Computer's Apple Talk network, the very first game to do this. You can have multiple players on one computer, or link up to other computers, each player with its own strategy and personality. You can use the ships that come with it, over a dozen, or design your own, and by zooming in and out over the Galaxy, set out for high adventure.

Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

Miles Computing, Inc., 21018 Osborne Street, Building 5, Canoga Park, California 91304. (818) 341-1411.

Fussilade, Harrier Strike Mission, MacAttck, MacWars, Overlords, Miles Computing and the Miles Computing logo are registered trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 37 on reader service card

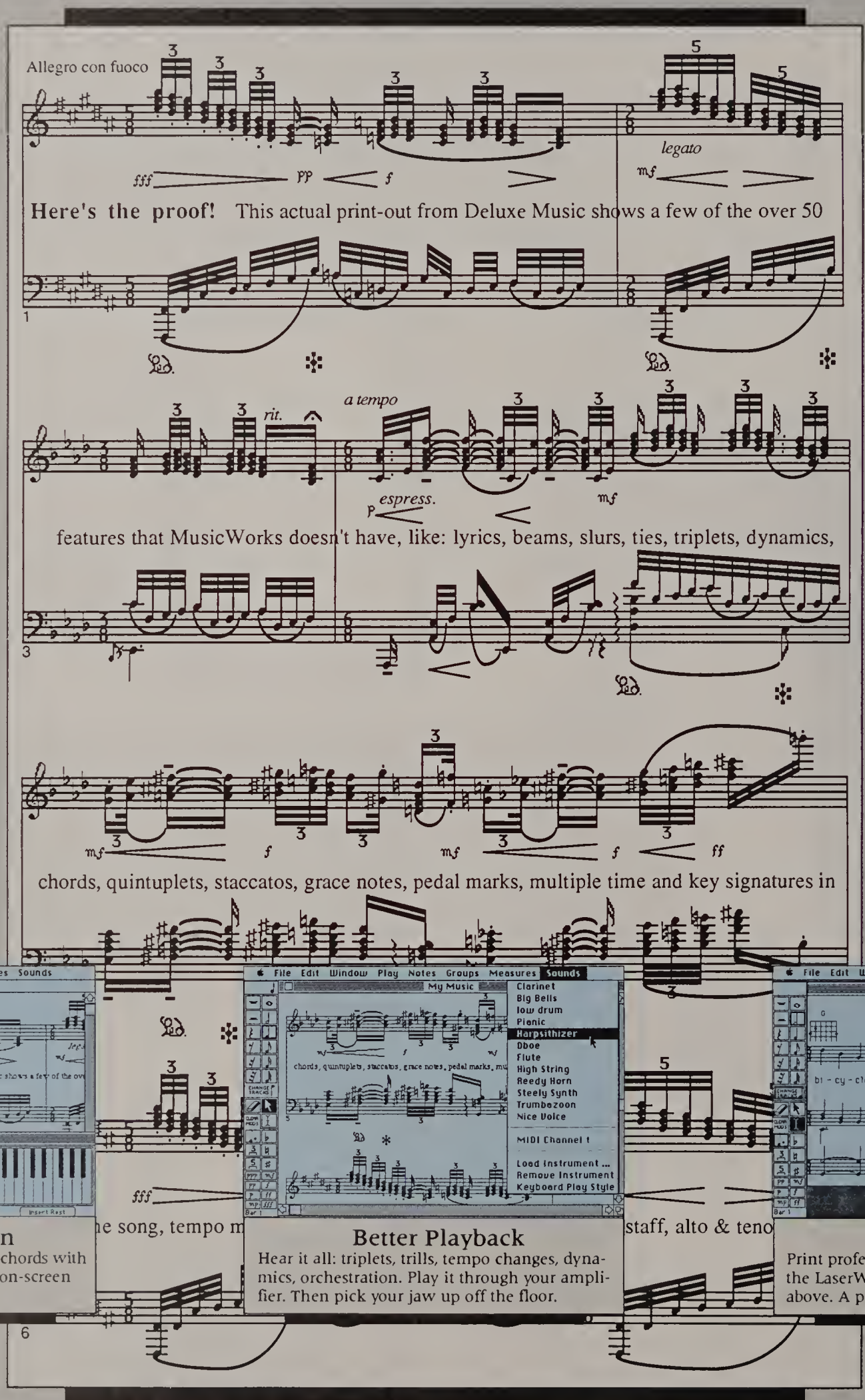
SHIELDS 4
MACWARS
SCORE 1419
MACWARS
MACWARS
FUSILLADE
FUSILLADE
MACATTACK!
MACATTACK!
OVERLORDS
OVERLORDS
GROUND MISSILE ALERT!
HARRIER STRIKE MISSION
MILES Computing

(nothing personal, but . . .)

Better Music Than MusicWorks™

A small list of Deluxe Music's features that MusicWorks™ does not have:

- triplets, quintuplets
- beams, slurs, ties
- 1/32 notes & rests
- 1st & 2nd endings
- alto & tenor clefs
- 8 staffs, 2 tracks per staff
- chords of up to 6 notes in any track
- guitar chord notations
- staccato marks
- crescendo & diminuendo
- dynamics: ppp to fff
- lyrics
- octave raise & lower
- paged scores
- on-screen player piano
- 28 special music symbols (D.C., trill & coda signs)
- easy transpositions
- external speaker command
- note stem direction control
- see & hear notes played before placing them
- multiple time and key signatures in one song
- multiple tempos in one song
- grab & slide notes, chords & bar lines where you want
- complete "what-you-see-is what-you-get" print preview
- and a few dozen more



Another small breakthrough:

MIDI support.
Produces MIDI output on 16 channels, including pre-set program channels. Supports the MIDI Conductor™ from Assimilation™ for connecting your Macintosh to synthesizers.

A very special offer for owners of MusicWorks™

You can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set direct from Electronic Arts for a mere $29.95. You save $20. Plus, you'll receive a FREE UTILITY PROGRAM that allows Deluxe Music to read your MusicWorks' songs.

That means the extra features of Deluxe Music can be used on your existing song files. And we have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on direct orders.

It's a tough offer to turn down. This is our way of showing that advances in technology don't have to penalize your pocketbook (see details below).

Better Composition

Simplicity AND power. Place notes & chords with a simple click on the score or on the on-screen piano keyboard.

Better Playback

Hear it all: triplets, trills, tempo changes, dynamics, orchestration. Play it through your amplifier. Then pick your jaw up off the floor.

Better Printing

Print professional quality sheet music. Supports the LaserWriter. Look at the actual print-out above. A picture is worth 1,000 words.

Deluxe Music Construction Set™

How to order: Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-632-7979). The direct price is $49.95. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $5 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. All EA products purchased direct have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. If you own MusicWorks™: MusicWorks™ owners can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set for $29.95 (a savings of $20) plus $5 for shipping & handling. This upgrade can only be done direct with Electronic Arts. Send your check or money order AND THE BACK COVER OF YOUR MUSICWORKS™ MANUAL (no facsimiles accepted) to Electronic Arts, Deluxe Music Upgrade, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. MusicWorks™ is a trademark of Hayden Software. Comparison data is based on MusicWorks version 1.0.

Circle 350 on reader service card

Macware Reviews

Spiff up MacPaint, explore alien worlds, track your finances, probe your friends' minds, print more efficiently, and add ports to your Mac

Edited by Erfert Nielson

On the Cutting Edge

By itself *MacPaint* is perhaps the Macintosh's most powerful creativity tool. You can use it to draw all types of pictures, from simple sketches to complex wiring diagrams. But the program has its limitations. For example, *MacPaint* won't let you cut, paste, flip, or rotate a picture larger than the drawing window. Now help is here. Many of *MacPaint*'s limitations can be overcome with a *MacPaint* enhancement program called ***Paint Cutter.***

Full-Page Access

Paint Cutter is from *Airborne!* creator Silicon Beach Software. *Paint Cutter*'s claim to fame is letting you work with full-page *MacPaint* documents, cutting and pasting images of up to 8 by 10 inches. The program comes on a disk called *Accessory Pak 1,* which contains a collection of utilities, including MacPaint Rulers, a desk accessory that adds rulers in inches, centimeters, or pixels to the *MacPaint* screen.

You double-click *Paint Cutter*'s icon to start the program and then open the *MacPaint* document you want to edit. When a document is first opened, the screen shows the upper-left section of the picture. You press the space bar to turn the cross-hair pointer into a hand so you can move to any portion of the picture.

Paint Cutter also has a Show Page mode, which you can use to quickly position the working window over an area of the drawing. As in *MacPaint,* the Show Page mode won't allow you to edit a drawing. You have to return to the normal view to get any work done.

To select a section for cutting and pasting, you draw a selection rectangle around the image you want to capture. If part of the selection extends off the screen, *Paint Cutter* automatically scrolls in the direction that you push the mouse.

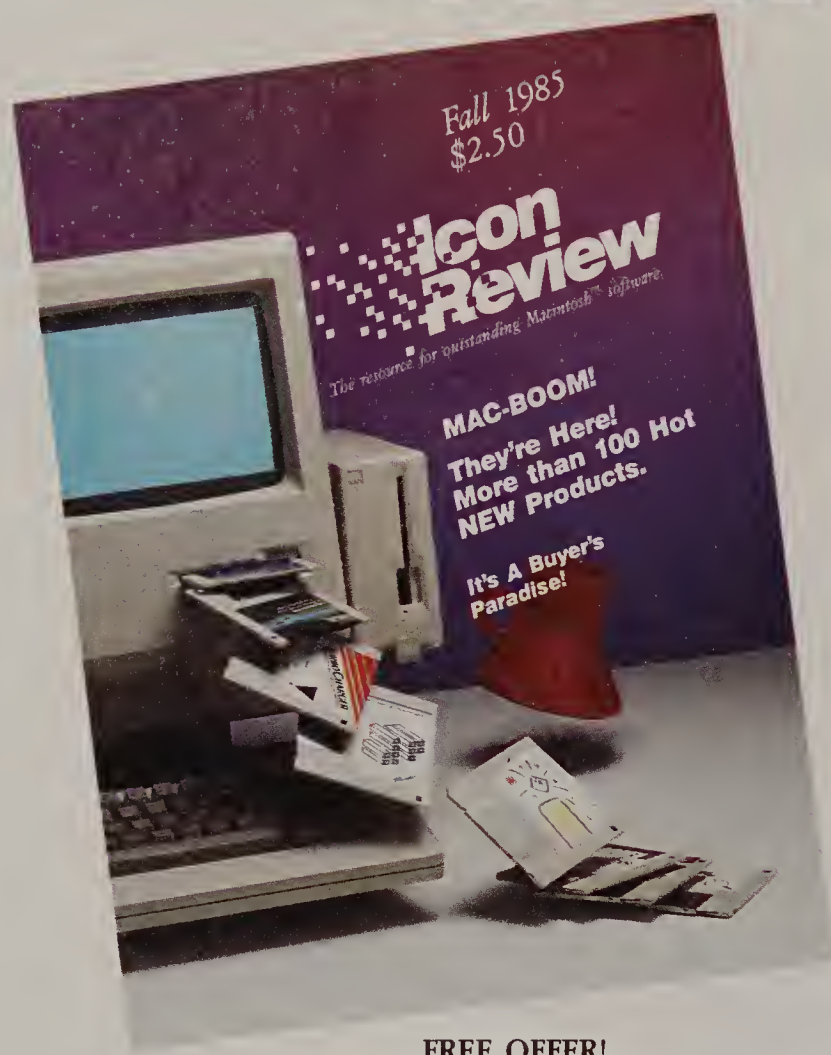
It Does More Than Cut

When you have selected part of a picture, you can cut or copy it to another *MacPaint* document or any other document that accepts *MacPaint* graphics. You can also rotate the selection in 90-degree increments, flip it horizontally or vertically, or invert the black and white portions (see "The Big Picture"). Another feature I especially like is *Paint Cutter*'s ability to print only the contents of the selection rectangle. You can print the selection—or the entire document—in draft or final mode, with the option of printing at 50 percent reduction.

Paint Cutter works on either a 128K or a 512K Macintosh. If you have a 128K Mac, you can open only one *MacPaint* picture at a time. With a 512K Mac, however, you can open up to four documents and quickly switch between them by choosing the one you want from *Paint Cutter*'s Picture menu. The menu lists all the documents currently open. A check mark on a document name indicates which picture is in view.

(continues on page 132)

How To Buy The



FREE OFFER!
We'll send you a full year's subscription—four issues—FREE with any purchase.
No minimum purchase required. Offer expires December 15, 1985

ORDERING IS EASY

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying top rated software, same-day service, and discounted prices. Call toll-free, or order by mail.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

Icon Review's popular National Accounts Program serves the special needs of the many companies, user groups, schools and government agencies that seek us out as a source of information and a supplier of Macintosh software and accessories. For detailed information, mail the coupon or call 408/625-1957 and ask for Bret LaSorella, Marketing Director.

"I'm Dennis Moncrief, publisher of Icon Review, a fellow Mac enthusiast, and a tough critic. It's my pleasure to bring you the finest software ever created for a personal computer at great competitive prices."

Icon Review, published by MindWork Enterprises, Inc.
6750 Mid Valley Center, Carmel Valley, CA 93923

© 1985 MindWork Enterprises, Inc.

CALL AND GIVE US A CHANCE TO MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.

MINDWORK™

Living Videotext
- **ThinkTank 128** *SPECIAL* **$ 85**
- **ThinkTank 512** *SPECIAL* **$149**

MindWork Software
- **PreWriter** *SPECIAL* **$ 99**
  Creativity Aid & Knowledge Organizer

Organizational Development Software
- **Consultant** **$149**
  Most innovative product — 1985

Softstyle
- **Decision Map** *SPECIAL* **$ 99**
  Innovative decision support and modeling.

PRODUCTIVITY

Aegis
- **Zap Invoice** **$ 69**

Blythe Software
- **Omnis 3** **$285**

Borland
- **Side Kick** **$ 59**

BrainPower
- **Statview** *SPECIAL* **$ 99**
  Best stat for Mac!

Creighton Development
- **MacSpell+** **$ 59**

Cricket Software
- **Statworks** **$ 79**

DataFood Software
- **DrawForms** **$ 35**
- **MacForms** **$ 46**

DataPak Software
- **My Office** **$ 69**

Dow Jones
- **Spreadsheet Link** **$ 69**

Electronic Arts
- **Financial Cookbook** **$ 40**

Enterset
- **Quick Paint** *SPECIAL* **$ 29**
- **Quick Word** *SPECIAL* **$ 39**

Eqtron
- **MacBase** **$139**

Forethought
- **FactFinder 1.1** *SPECIAL* **$ 89**
  Essential — Freeform DB for notes
- **FileMaker** *SPECIAL* **$114**
  Our favorite forms DB — Best balance of power and ease of use.

Harris Technical Systems
- **Profit Projections/ Breakeven Analysis** **$ 49**

Hayden Software
- **Art Grabber** **$ 37**
- **Hayden Chart** **$ 69**
  Works with all spreadsheets
- **I Know It's Here Somewhere** **$ 39**
- **Video Works** **$ 65**
  Astonishing visual effects!

Hayes
- **Please** **$139**

Innovative Data Design
- **MacDraft** *SPECIAL* **$149**
  CAD for the Mac

Lotus Development
- **Jazz** **$389**

Macadam
- **WindowWare** **$CALL**

Magnum Software
- **Slide Show Magician** **$ 39**

Manhattan Graphics
- **ReadySetGo (512)** **$ 89**

Mark Of The Unicorn
- **Professional Composer** **$289**

Mesa Graphics
- **Plot-It** **$ 89**

Microsoft
- **Chart** **$ 75**
- **File** *SPECIAL* **$114**
- **Multiplan** *SPECIAL* **$107**
- **Word** *SPECIAL* **$114**

Monogram
- **Dollars & $ense** **$ 82**
- **ForeCast** **$ 45**
  Tax Planning - Works with Dollars & $ense

Odesta
- **Helix 2.0** *SPECIAL* **$229**
  Faster, enhanced

Paladin Software
- **Crunch** *SPECIAL* **$149**

ProVUE
- **OverVUE 2.0** *SPECIAL* **$149**
  Fast and powerful number crunching database

Real Data, Inc.
- **Financial Analysis** **$ 69**
- **Real Estate Investment Analysis** **$ 99**
- **Residential Real Estate** **$ 69**

Satori Software
- **Bulk Mailer** *SPECIAL* **$ 95**
  Fully professional list management

Silicon Beach Software
- **Accessory Pak #1** **$ 21**

Softech Microsystems
- **Mail Manager** **$ 79**

Software Arts
- **TKI Solver** **$149**

State-Of-The-Art
- **Electric Checkbook** **$ 49**

T/Maker
- **ClickOn Worksheet** *SPECIAL* **$ 48**
- **Click Art Effects** **$ 33**

Videx, Inc.
- **Mail Center** (2 User) **$209**
- **Mail Center** (6 User) **$349**

ACCOUNTING

Arrays/Continental Software
- **The Home Accountant** **$ 82**

Chang Labs
- **Rags To Riches**
  - **• Acct's Rec.** *SPECIAL* **$139**
  - **• Acct's Pay.** *SPECIAL* **$139**
  - **• Gen. Ledger** *SPECIAL* **$139**
  - **☐ 3 Modules (All the above)** *SPECIAL* **$279**

Peachtree
- **Back to Basics**
  - **• Gen. Ledger** *SPECIAL* **$ 89**

United Software
- **In-House Accountant** **$169**

COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes
- **Smartcom II** *SPECIAL* **$ 99**

EDUCATION

Brainpower
- **Chipwits** *SPECIAL* **$ 29**
- **Think Fast** **$ 29**

Davidson & Associates
- **Speed Reader II** **$ 49**
- **Math Blaster** **$ 39**

Electronic Arts
- **Music Construction Set** (Deluxe) **$ 39**

Great Wave
- **Concertware+** *SPECIAL* **$ 45**
  An education in music

Hayden Software
- **Sargon III** *SPECIAL* **$ 30**
- **Turbo Turtle** **$ 45**

QED Information Sciences
- **Typing Made Easy** **$ 45**
  Highly Recommended

Rubicon
- **Songpainter** **$ 39**

Think Educational
- **Mac Edge** **$ 39**
- **Mac Edge II** **$ 39**
- **Mind Over Mac** **$ 39**

UTILITIES

Altsys Corp.
- **Fontastic Font Editor** **$ 39**
  Make your own fonts

Assimilation
- **MacMemory Disk** **$ 21**
- **MacTracks** **$ 21**
- **Work N'Print** **$ 21**
  Print spooling software

Casady Company
- **Fluent Fonts** **$ 29**

Central Point Software
- **Copy II Mac** *SPECIAL* **$ 21**
  Essential backup utility

PreWriter™

Creativity Aid & Knowledge Organizer

From MindWork Software Publishing

PreWriter is the first integrated idea processor for the Mac—offering simultaneous access to outlining, index card handling, and sophisticated text processing. PreWriter facilitates creativity during the early idea formation stage of the writing process. A user may alternately jot down ideas, sort notes on index cards, make outlines, and create rough drafts. Includes commands to count words, scan index cards, arrange notes as lists or outlines, and help analyze text for composition, style, and coherence. Requirements: 512K Mac.

Order Today!
Advance Orders will be gladly accepted at the Low Introductory Price of $99. ■ *Retail Price $149*

Available: First quarter 1986
Offer good through December 15, 1985

To request product information call Icon Review or write to:
MindWork Software Publishing, Inc.
P.O. Box 2566, Monterey, CA 93942

Right Software
& Get the Best Prices!

CUSTOMER SERVICE
408/625-0465
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
408/625-2158
ORDERS ONLY
800/228-8910
In California
800/824-8175
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
408/625-1957

DataViz
MacLink W/8' Cable $129
Converts IBM and Macfiles

Hippopotomus Software
Hippo Lock $ 79
Almanac $CALL

Ideaform
MacLabeler *SPECIAL* $ 29

Insophere
XL Serve $149
Partitions Mac XL hard disk, network disk server, print spooler & more!

Kensington
Professional Type Fonts $ 33
Professional Type Fonts (512K)
Headlines $ 45

Micro Analyst
MacZap *SPECIAL* $ 39

Micro Spot
Mac Plot $CALL
Plotter driver for Mac

Nevins Microsystems
TurboCharger *SPECIAL* $ 59
Disk Cache — speeds operation

New Caanan MicroCode
Mac Disk Catalog *SPECIAL* $ 31

Symmetry
QuickDisk $ 21

LANGUAGES

Microsoft
Basic $ 89
Logo $ 79

Tardis Software
FastFinder *SPECIAL* $ 39
MacMake *SPECIAL* $ 39
Programming maintenance utility
C-Leaner $ 39
Source code optimizer
Tool Pak I $ 39
DIFF, GREP, ASM XREF, etc.
Tool Pack II $ 39
C XREF, Utility library in source, etc.
Mac Programmer's Library (All the above) $149

TMQ Software
TMON Debugger $ 89
Better than ROM debugger

GAMES

Aegis Development
Mac Challenger $ 29
Space Shuttle simulation
Pyramid of Peril *SPECIAL* $ 29

Blue Chip Software
Baron $ 37
Millionaire $ 37
Tycoon $ 37

Broderbund Software
Lode Runner $ 29

Infocom
Hitchiker's Guide To The Galaxy *SPECIAL* $ 25

MicroSoft
Entrepeneur $ 32

Pryority Software
Forbidden Quest $ 27
Gateway $ 27

Silicon Beach Software
Airborne $ 25

Simon & Shuster
Paper Airplane Construction Kit $ 29

Spectrum Holobyte
Gato *SPECIAL* $ 29
Submarine simulation

Unicorn Software
Futuria $ 35
Utopia $ 35

Videx
MacVegas $ 37

HARDWARE

DataSaver
Power Back-up $CALL

Grizzly
Power Back-up $CALL

Assimilation
MacPort Adapter $CALL
Includes 5' parallel cable & 36-pin connector

AST
Ram Stack - .5 meg. $699
Ram Stack - 1 meg. $899
Ram Stack - 1.5 meg. $1099

Computer Friends
Mercury Modem w/ Cable $265
Work horse 1200 baud modem at a miracle price.

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 *SPECIAL* $399
Smartmodem 2400 *SPECIAL* $639
Smartmodem-To-Mac Cable $ 18
Transet 1000 $349
Multi-function buffer and switch—Incredible!

Prometheus
ProModem 1200 M $359

Systems Control
Mac Gard $ 75
Surge supressor

Thunderware
Thunderscan $175

WINCHESTER DRIVES

Corvus
Omni Drive
11 megs $1496
20 megs $2246
35 megs $3896
126 megs $6896
Omni Talk $296
Multi-user software

Paradise Systems
Paradise Mac Ten *SPECIAL* $CALL
New and exciting 10 meg.

PCPC
MacBottom *SPECIAL* $CALL
Most Mac-like, personal 10 meg drive

ACCESSORIES

Assimilation-Track balls
Numeric Turbo $129
Regular Turbo $ 89

Computer Friends
MacInker W/ Ink $ 55
Save $$ — RE-ink ribbons

Dialight Corporation
Wire Tree Plus $ 69
Surge suppressor for computer and modem

Diversions, Inc.
Underware Color Pans $ 11
Underware Color Pack $ 19

Eichner
Disk Holder $ 25
Disk Holder with Lock $ 33

Ergotron
Mac Tilt $ 85
Swivel stand for Mac & 2nd drive

Floppy Clean
Head Cleaner $ 21
Mouse Cleaner $ 19
Keyboard MCPK Cleaner $ 19

Innovative Technologies
The Easel $ 14

Kensington
A-B Box $ 69
Control Center $ 65
Printer Stand $ 19
Surge Supressor $ 34
Tilt/Swivel $ 21

Kette Group
Mac Nifty
A-B Switch *SPECIAL* $ 29
A-B-C Switch $ 49
Mac Nifty Stereo System $ 69
Great sound for the Mac—Includes speakers

Koala Technology
Mac Vision $CALL

Mountain Equipment, Inc.
Mac Carrying Case I $ 79
The Best! Heavy duty and stylish
ImageWriter Carrying Case $ 59

Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse (optical) $ 79

Mousetrak
MousePad *SPECIAL* $ 9

Personics Corporation
View Control System (VCS) *SPECIAL* $159
Headset Mouse - Look ma, no hands!

Ring King
Sound-Write™ $ 99
Acoustical cover for Imagewriter

Sirocco Leather
Disk Wallet - Leather $ 39
Genuine leather - holds 6 Disks

DISKETTES

Sony 3½" (10) *SPECIAL* $ 27
The Best!

CALL FOR THE LATEST PRODUCTS ADDED TO OUR LIST

2 Mac-like 3½" 10 Meg. Winchester Drives

Mac Ten™
An innovative 10 MB Winchester Drive Sub System

From Paradise Systems
Only 3.5 inches wide and no deeper than the Mac, Mac 10 has the smallest footprint of any hard disk for the Mac. Weighing in at 5 pounds, Mac 10 goes where you go. Provides 10 megabytes of formatted data storage, organized into an unlimited number of volumes. Volumes are mounted via a desk accessory. Mac 10 connects to the Mac printer or modem port. Fast and economical storage.

$LOWEST PRICE

Macbottom SPECIAL
Second Generation Hard Disk Drive

From Personal Computer Peripherals Corp
This 10.7 megabyte 3.5 inch Winchester hard disk has been designed from the ground up to be totally "Mac-ish". Macbottom is two inches high and has the same footprint as the Mac. It supports multiple, resizeable volumes which can be mounted from a pull-down menu. Total weight is five pounds.

$LOWEST PRICE

OUR POLICIES...

- We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charge. Your card will not be charged until we ship. Private and company checks accepted; for faster delivery send certified or cashiers check, or money order.
- C.O.D.'s for cash, certified check or money order only: Add $1.90.
- We accept corporate or school purchase orders from qualified institutions. $300.00 minimum. Call 408/625-1957 for details.
- California residents add 6% sales tax.
- No returns without an Authorization Number, Call 408/625-1932.

Shipping

- We ship same day on most orders.
- We automatically use the fastest method to you. 2nd Day Air or Federal Express.
- Add 2% for shipping and handling, $4.00 minimum.
- Next day service available.

SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska: Add 6% ($10. minimum). Hawaii: Add 10% ($15. min.). Canada: Add 12% ($15. min.). FOREIGN ORDERS: Add 18% ($25. min.). All prices must be paid in US dollars.

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Icon Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc.
MindWork and Icon Review are trademarks of MindWork Enterprises, Inc
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc
PreWriter is a trademark of MindWork Publishing

Icon Review

CALL TOLL-FREE
OPEN MONDAY THRU SATURDAY
8 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Pacific Time)
ORDERS ONLY **800/228-8910**
In California **800/824-8175**

HUGE INVENTORY
CORPORATE AND SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED $300 MINIMUM
MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED WITH NO ADDED SERVICE CHARGE
ASK ABOUT OUR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

Circle 272 on reader service card

☐ **YES!** I want to save up to 40% off the cover price of Icon Review. Enter my subscription: ☐ 4 issues (1 year) for $7.00 ☐ 8 issues (2 years) for $12.00

☐ **YES!** Enclosed is my order. Start my FREE one year subscription to Icon Review now.

☐ Please send information on your National Accounts Program.
I own/my organization owns _____ Mac(s)

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Daytime Phone (_____) _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT
No billing. Payment must be enclosed.
☐ My check enclosed
Charge my credit card
☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard

Signature _____
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

ICON REVIEW, P.O. Box 2566, Monterey, CA 93942

PALANTIR®

Software for Macintosh

Office Series

inTouch

- VIDTEX for online Compuserve Graphics
- Most Popular CRT Terminals Supported
- Uses Terminal Function Keys
- Uses Numeric Keypads

inTouch

- CROSSTALK Support - IBM to Mac and Back
- More Error Free File Transfer Protocols
- MACBINARY - Mac to host and Back

inTouch

- Built-in Editor for Online Editing
- On Screen Function (MACRO) Keys
- Automate Almost Any Task With Communications Command Language (CCL)
- Powerful Point and Click Simplicity

128K - Single Disk Drive

Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information:
713-955-8880

To Place Order:
TX (800) 831-3119
CN (800) 235-0025
US (800) 368-3797

Circle 387 on reader service card

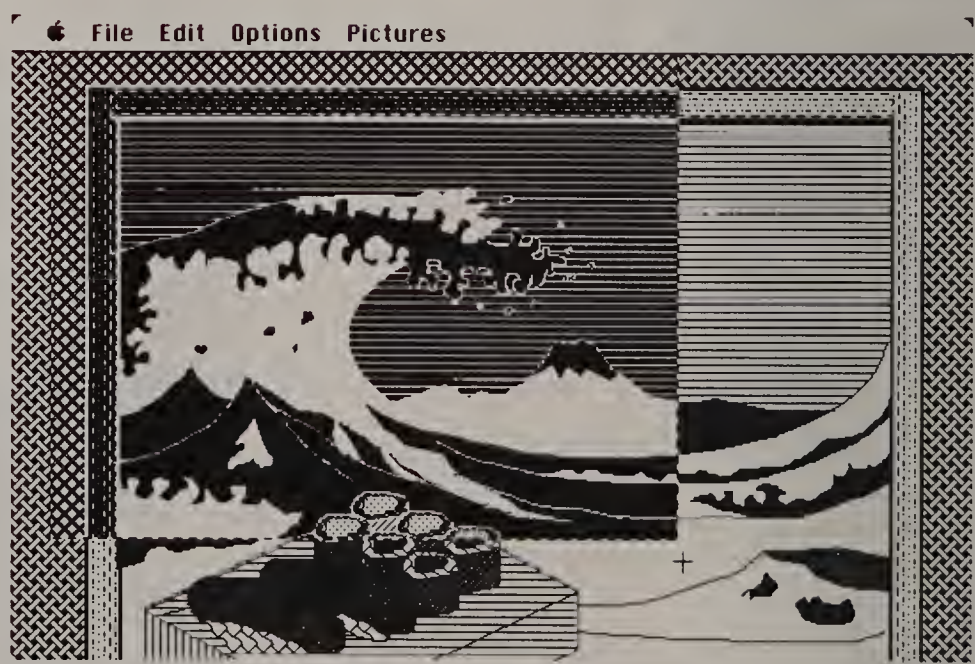
(continued from page 129)

I discovered that with four pictures open on a 512K Mac, not enough memory is available to cut a half-page picture from one document and paste it into another. *Paint Cutter* gets around the memory limitation by using an unusual copy-and-paste technique. You select the section you want to copy from the original document and choose the destination document from the Picture menu. The selection remains effective as the new document is brought to the screen. You then drag the selection into position in the new document and click outside the selection to paste it in place.

Paint Cutter has other useful features. The program can turn any *MacPaint* document into a startup screen—the initial "Welcome to Macintosh" screen you see when you start the Mac. *Paint Cutter* also has a "coordinates" feature, which displays the location of the pointer in inches, centimeters, or pixels relative to any position you select.

All in all, I found *Paint Cutter* an invaluable tool. No well-stocked *MacPaint* studio should be without it.—*Gordon McComb*

Accessory Pak 1
Silicon Beach Software
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
619/695-6956
List price: $39



The Big Picture
Paint Cutter *lets you select a portion of a* MacPaint *document as large as 8 by 10 inches. You can flip, rotate, or invert the selected section, as well as copy it to the Clipboard or the Scrapbook.*

My Worlds and Welcome to Them

No computer adventure game has yet offered the carefully directed plot or the skillfully realized characters of a good novel. Even the most creative adventure game designer can't build in literary depth because of attributes inherent in the genre. Programming techniques, for example, require that a game be structured as interconnected "rooms" where players find objects, encounter obstacles, solve puzzles, and meet other characters in the adventure. The result of such a structure is an episodic plot that, appropriately enough, seems boxy and graceless.

Since an adventure game is interactive, it includes a parser, which interprets your commands as you go through the adventure. Yet even the most sophisticated parser cannot be prepared for every possible English language instruction. The parser, therefore, limits interaction in the adventure and restricts the development of characters, who are usually either merely personifications of recurring obstacles or diverting sources of on-screen hints. Pryority Software's ***Gateway*** is no exception, although it has a few interesting characters and a plot that leads to a climactic confrontation. This text and graphics adventure game covers ground familiar to science fiction readers—parallel worlds, ravenous dinosaurs, robot guards, a myste-

rious abandoned city, and an Evil that threatens to dominate the world. *Gateway* is written by a science fiction author, Michael A. Banks, who includes among his credits books about model rocketry and superheroes, as well as dozens of science fiction and detective short stories. Banks's *Gateway* is more like a short story than a novel, but it takes longer to complete than reading either.

Uncle Bert's Legacy

To play the game, you assume the role of a character who inherits an abandoned building in a run-down section of town from an eccentric uncle, Bertrand von Wyk. In an office in the building, you find Uncle Bert's Gateway journal, which tells of fantastic adventures in other worlds, along with a note. In the note, Uncle Bert enjoins you to pass through the Gateway to fight an evil that threatens not only those worlds but your own as well. The adventure starts when you go through the building's link to other dimensions.

Gateway's game screen has a main window that has text or, when available, graphics (see "East to the Armory"). You switch from one to the other by clicking the appropriate button to the right of the window. When the window displays text, a vertical scroll bar allows you to review the narration and your previous commands. The graphics, which were digitized through Thunderware's ThunderScan, illustrate the story rather than move it along. They are not meant to give you clues, although they are drawn well and take advantage of the Macintosh's high resolution. Some of the drawings contain minimal animation, as when a bridge extends itself over some rapids.

(continues on page 134)

PALANTIR®

Software for Macintosh

Financial Series

General Ledger

- Full Chart of Accounts Provided
- Simple Generation of Reports
- Complete Double-Entry Accounting
- 400K Disk - 400 Accounts

Accounts Receivable

- Balance Forward and Open Items
- Statements and Period Aging
- Flexible Sales Analysis Reports
- 400K Disk - 300 Accounts

Inventory Control

- Full Pricing and Re-order Reports
- Simple Inventory Movement Reports
- Complete Inventory Item Status
- 400K Disk - 1000 Items, 400 P.O.'s

Microsoft® Basic 2.0 Required
128K - Single Disk Drive

Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information:
713-955-8880
To Place Order:
TX (800) 831-3119
CN (800) 235-0025
US (800) 368-3797

Circle 74 on reader service card

PALANTIR®

Software for Macintosh

Educational Series

Mactype®

- Full Dvorak and QWERTY Training
- Not a Game! Structured Exercises
- Achievement Certificates Awarded
- Uses Standard Training Cycles

MathFlash

- Four-Function Math Flash Cards
- Tracks Progress of 100 Students
- Timed Drills ... Progress Awards
- Prints Report Card

WordPlay

- Crossword Puzzle Word Games
- Includes Diagramless
- Varying Degrees of Difficulty
- CREATE and PRINT Your Puzzles

128K - Single Disk Drive

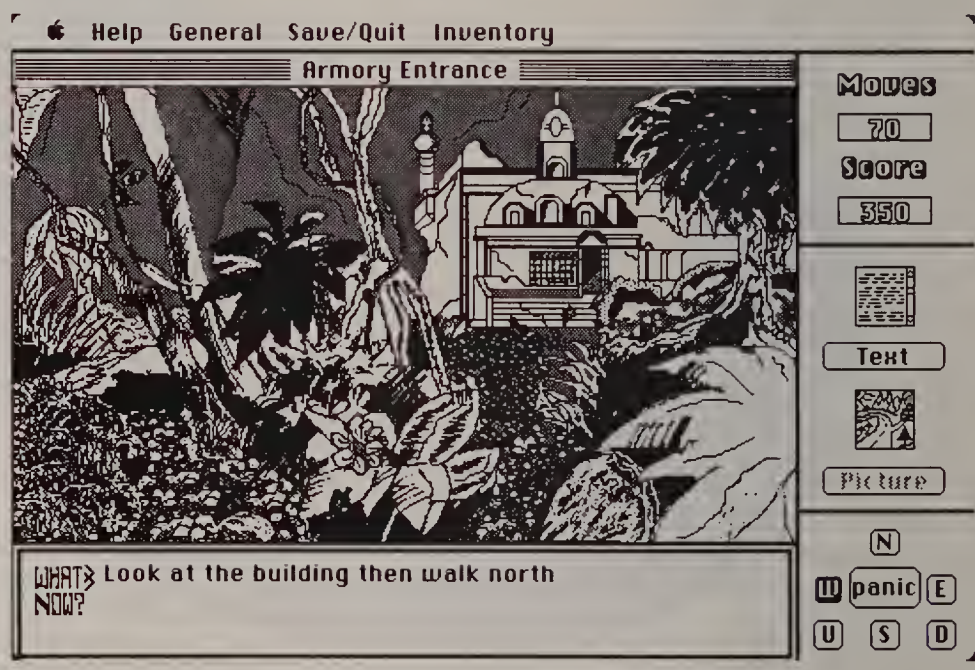
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information:
713-955-8880

To Place Order:
TX (800) 831-3119
CN (800) 235-0025
US (800) 368-3797

Circle 388 on reader service card

(continued from page 133)

Gateway has pull-down menus for hints, for commonly used commands such as Look and Diagnose, for saving or quitting, and for printing. You can also pull down an inventory of the objects you're carrying. The screen also features boxes for your current score and number of moves and a compass with directional buttons, including up and down. You click the compass instead of typing directional commands. The center of the compass is a panic button, which brings a mock spreadsheet on screen.



East to the Armory
Gateway *has superb digitized graphics on screen in addition to color illustrations that come with the documentation. You switch the window display to a description of the same scene by clicking the Text button.*

Getting Help

Hints come in three flavors: Subtle, Substantial, and The Answer. Although selecting the hint option costs you a point and taking a hint costs even more, the clues provide a valuable and not-too-humiliating way out of those desperate places where you wander in circles forever. Some adept saving and restoring of games can help dodge the penalties. When even The Answer is not the answer you need, you can call Pryority for assistance during normal business hours.

Gateway differs from other text adventure games in that visual clues are found in color illustrations that are included with the documentation. Each picture illustrates a crucial scene in the adventure. The clues do not appear elsewhere and are not mentioned in the on-screen narration. The pictures, of course, are a clever form of copy protection, since you have to buy the game to get them. Photocopying the pictures isn't too helpful because some clues depend on color.

Difficult within Reason

For the most part *Gateway* features typical adventure game puzzles, which involve finding the right objects and using them correctly to overcome various obstacles. When you ask the right questions of certain characters, including a creature in the fifth dimension that is reminiscent of Lewis Carroll's Cheshire cat, you can get information about objects and places. Aside from being amusing, this form of on-screen help is also a form of character development.

Gateway's documentation is worth reading, since it explains how the game responds to commands that it doesn't consider meaningful. With so much help in the manual, veteran computer adventurers who like their puzzles to have arbitrary clues and bizarre twists, as in *Zork* or *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy,* may be disappointed by *Gateway.* Its otherworldly obstacles, while complicated, can be overcome with methods that would make sense even in this world. If you don't enjoy having to thumb through a small library of hint books and cheat sheets, then this reasonably difficult game will gratify.—*Rob Swigart*

Gateway
Pryority Software
635 S. Sanborn Rd.
Salinas, CA 93910
408/757-0125
List price: $49.95

(continues on page 136)

SUMMAGRAPHICS

Clean up your Mac!

If you're serious about graphics, it's time you stopped mousing around. And you can. With MacTablet ™, the peripheral that turns your Macintosh™ into a graphics workstation.

Like most people, you bought your Mac for its graphics capability. But you've probably found that, while a mouse is fine for pointing, drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. It has its limitations.

With MacTablet though, there **are** no limits. It's a professional quality graphics tablet. Not just an overpriced mouse, like tablets that plug into the mouse port. MacTablet is as easy to use as putting pen to paper. Install it as a desk accessory (no need to unplug the mouse), and you're ready to go.

Because MacTablet is compatible with all Macintosh software. What's more, it's the lowest priced tablet on the market.

MacTablet's stylus gives you fingertip control. Its electromagnetic technology means high resolution and absolute precision. So whether you're an artist, designer, engineer, architect or you just want to perk up presentations, MacTablet makes the art work better, easier, and faster.

MacTablet from Summagraphics. The results will dazzle you. The price will astound you.

To see it in action, visit a dealer near you. For information, call Summagraphics Corporation, (203) 384-1344.

Summagraphics® CORPORATION

Draw on our experience.™

MacTablet is a trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 244 on reader service card

(continued from page 134)

Balancing Act

Could Albert Einstein balance his checkbook? Stories abound of scientists who can construct highly complex mathematical equations but cannot keep their finances straight. If you're a gifted individual who can't balance a checkbook, you may have decided that when things become hopelessly confused, the only solution is to close the checking account and ask the bank to give you what's left.

You can now increase the longevity of a checking account with several programs designed to help you balance your checkbook and let you know where you're spending money. Two of the programs, Intermatrix's ***ChequeBook*** and Haba Systems' ***Haba Check Minder,*** monitor a checking account by adding and subtracting entries, keeping track of what each check pays for, and helping you balance the checkbook at the end of the month.

Why do people have difficulty balancing their checkbooks? They forget to enter checks or deposits, misenter those transactions, or make arithmetic errors. Both programs prevent arithmetic errors, but you still have to enter detailed checking information for the programs to be effective.

ChequeBook

When you open the *ChequeBook* package, a yellow sheet falls out of the documentation warning you that the program disk should be used only as a startup disk. A second disk is required to store data, which means that using *ChequeBook* on a single-drive Macintosh entails a lot of disk swapping. Relatively unambitious programs, such as checkbook managers, should work conveniently on a single-drive system.

To use the program, you first establish up to ten income categories and up to 90 expense categories. You can choose from the program's ten expense categories such as mortgage, utilities, and taxes, or you can replace the categories with your own.

Once you establish income and expense categories, you record information from your checkbook's register in the program's checkbook register. You can enter checks in two ways: in a replica of a blank check or in the program's register. If you

(continues on page 138)

PUZZLE — 512

ALL NEW

An Integrated, Comprehensive Financial Planning System for the MAC

JLC Software is proud to present to the public, a professional Financial Planning System, designed exclusively for the Macintosh. Written in Microsoft BASIC, this user friendly software package provides an in-depth profile of your total financial situation. A complete Menu-driven system equipped with windows, buttons, and pull-down menus for ease of use. A unique projection mode allows users to project a total plan of attack, without destroying their present plan. Project: Securities, Taxes, Retirement needs, etc. based on true to life situations not hypothetical ones. Whether you're reviewing your present plan or projecting future goals, PUZZLE-512 provides all the tools needed to make sound financial decisions at a Price you can afford...$235.00..ADD: $3.00 ship & hand.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER ENDS DEC. 31, 1985

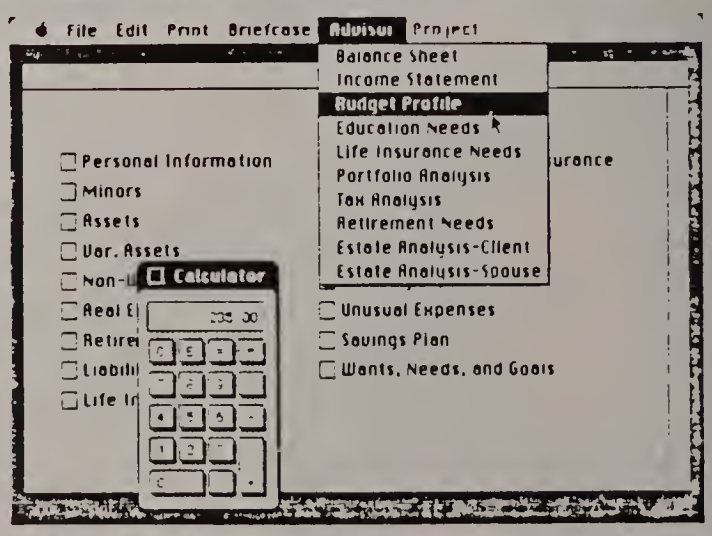
TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

JLC SOFTWARE

2950 SO. CEYLON WAY, AURORA, CO. 80013

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED, (303-690-5443)

SORRY NO COD'S / COLO. RESIDENTS ADD 7%



Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft and Microsoft BASIC are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 390 on reader service card

128K
512K
Macintosh

Explore forest, jungle, sea and desert in search of the

Enchanted Scepters

featuring RealSound™

A text-graphics-sound adventure game:

- With over 200 detailed scenes to visit and explore.
- With actual recorded sounds for scenes, characters, and objects.
- With interactive graphics; click on objects you see and watch things happen.

To get your copy of **Enchanted Scepters** see your local dealer or send $39.95 (Calif residents add $2.40 tax) plus $2.00 shipping to:
Silicon Beach Software
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
-or-
Call us at (619) 695-6956
Visa or Mastercard accepted

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE™

Copyright © 1984 Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
Enchanted Scepters is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

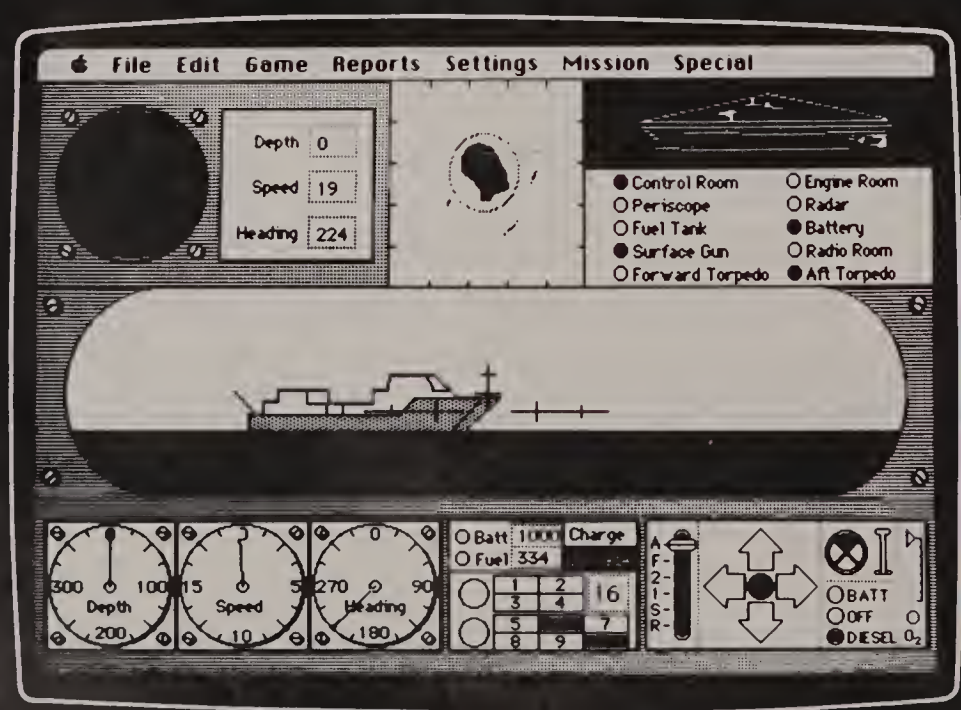
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 266 on reader service card

FERRARA

GATO™

WW II GATO-Class Submarine Simulation
3-D Graphics with Sound



Macintosh Version

Also Available for Apple® IIe/c or IBM® PC Series (includes PCjr.)

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 443-0191. Check your local computer store or wherever software products are sold. Dealer inquiries call: (800) 621-8385 x262. Macintosh Version by Mindbender. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

Circle 47 on reader service card

(continued from page 136)

use the check replica, information is automatically posted to the register when you click a button marked "signed."

During the process of recording checks, people frequently make entry or arithmetic errors. It's important for a checkbook program to minimize such errors, but *Chequebook* falls down when it comes to checking errors. To test the way *ChequeBook* handles entry errors, I duplicated a possible typing error for $1.89 by entering $Q.89. The program interpreted the figure as $.89 and accepted the entry.

Not only does the program fail to check entry errors, it fails to provide a flexible way of entering deposits. After entering a number of checks, I followed the documentation's lead and tried to enter deposits. Unfortunately, the instructions are poorly organized, and only after I entered a month's worth of checks did I discover that I should have been entering deposits when they occurred, just as I do in my own checkbook. The program does not automatically order deposits by date. I had to enter deposits at the bottom of the register and cut and paste the entries to their proper places on the register.

Posting Pirouettes

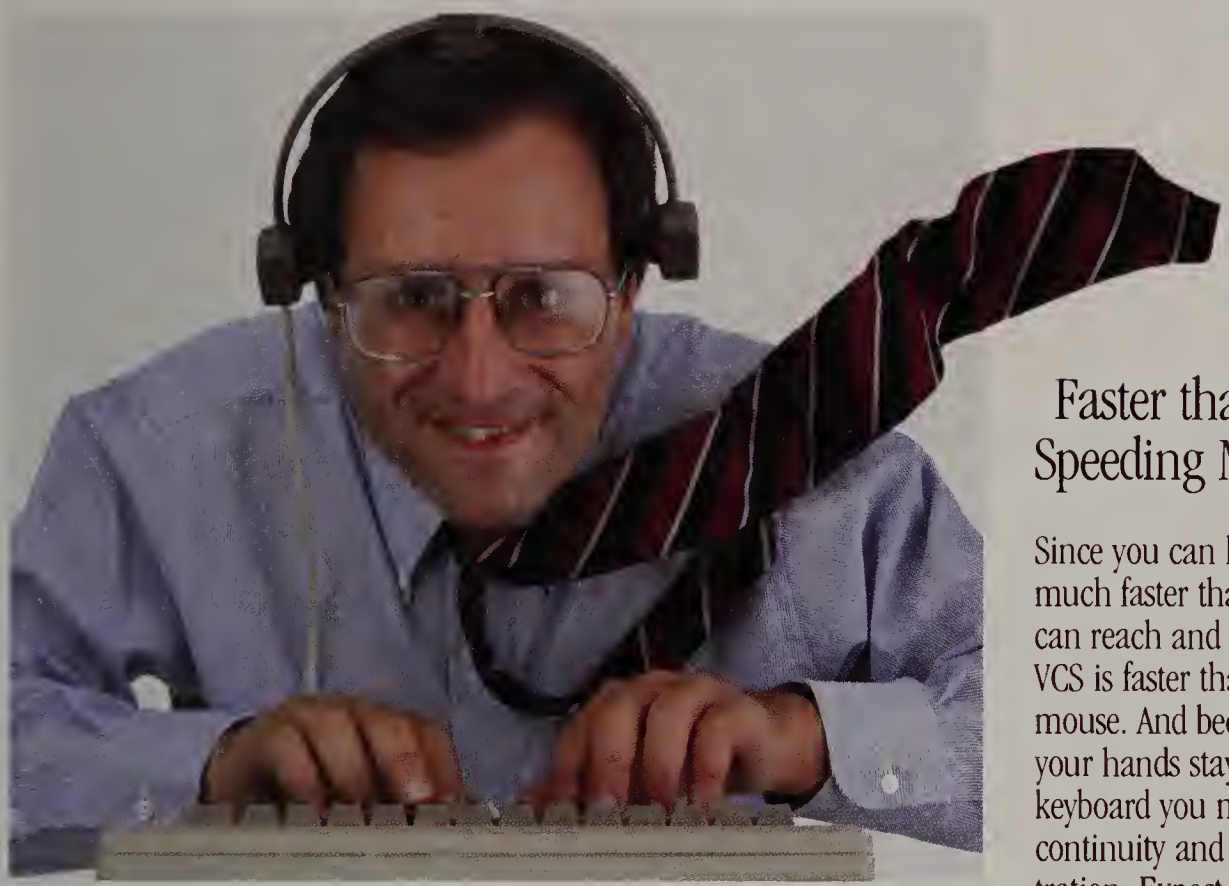
Most checkbook programs kill two birds with one stone by letting you disburse a check or a deposit to the appropriate expense or income category at the same time as you enter the transaction. *ChequeBook* separates recording and disbursing a check into two operations, effectively doubling your work. You begin posting a check by double-clicking the balance next to that entry on the check register. A dialog box appears in which the check number, amount, and payee are listed.

Each check or deposit can be posted in up to three categories. The dialog box also lists the first three categories on the numerical list of account names. You can choose a category from the list, but most often those categories have little bearing on your transactions, and you have to type the appropriate account's number or name. To view the list of current accounts, you click the Account Names button in the dialog box.

Clicking the button produces a numbered list of accounts. It would make more

(continues on page 144)

Now there's a Mouse that flies.



Introducing the View Control System.™ Ultrasonic technology that moves your cursor at the speed of sight.

Your relationship with your Mac is about to change. Dramatically. Because now the View Control System™ (or VCS) from Personics gives you a powerful new way to control the cursor. Fast. Direct. Intuitive. It's the best thing since the Mouse. In fact, it's better.

Move the Cursor Where You Look On the Screen

A lightweight headset translates natural head movement into cursor movement. Look to the right and the cursor moves right. Look down and left and the cursor moves accordingly. No exaggerated head motion is required, just subtle, natural rotation.

Look Ma, Both Hands!

Now you don't have to take your hand off the keyboard to reach for the Mouse. A unique button pad clips on your keyboard just below the space bar. One button activates the headset. Use the second button for clicking and dragging. No more reach, grab, roll, click, return.

Faster than a Speeding Mouse

Since you can look much faster than you can reach and roll, the VCS is faster than a mouse. And because your hands stay on the keyboard you maintain continuity and concentration. Expect a real boost in productivity.

Reclaim Your Desktop

The VCS flies above the ordinary mouse, leaving more space on your desktop. Now you have room for books, papers and your favorite coffee cup. If you want, connect both your mouse and your VCS to the Mac and use them interchangeably.

State-of-the-art Technology

The VCS uses a proprietary ultrasonic technology to measure subtle changes in the rotation and angle of your head.* These changes are then translated into electrical signals just like those produced by the Mouse. The amount of cursor motion produced by a given amount of head motion depends on the *rate* your head moves. By monitoring this rate, the VCS can tell whether you are scanning across the screen or zeroing in on a small target. Then, it automatically adjusts to give you the right amount of head-to-cursor translation. Zip from corner to corner, or point to a tiny target with ease, even an individual pixel!

**Patent Pending.*
IBM PC and Apple II versions available soon.

Get Acquainted in 15 Minutes

A few minutes of experience will put you in command of the VCS. Before long, moving the cursor will feel like a natural extension

of vision. You'll simply look and click. The VCS headset accommodates eyeglasses and won't muss up your hair. And since it doesn't rest on your ears, you're free to use the phone. The VCS works with any 128K or 512K Mac. No hardware or software modifications are required.

Just $199.00 and Easy to Order

The VCS is available right now, directly from Personics. Call us toll free. A member of our sales staff will be happy to answer your questions. If you're ready to order, please have your major credit card at hand when you call. When your VCS arrives, try it for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it and we will swiftly refund your money. And we back the VCS with a full one year warranty. Satisfaction guaranteed.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-445-3311
In Massachusetts 800-447-1196

The VCS. A simple and direct link between man and computer. Try it, and watch your ideas take off.

VCS™

Personics Corporation
2352 Main Street, Building 2, Concord, MA 01742

Circle 85 on reader service card

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

1. **Check our low prices. Most of our prices are the lowest in this magazine. If we don't already have the lowest price, WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.**
2. **Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple and Mac (and the IBM PC).**
3. **Let us help serve you better.**
   - **School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
   - **Special orders and rush orders. (If something you need is not listed or hard to find or if you need software/hardware in a hurry.) CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
   - **Order status. CALL (203) 375-3860.**
   - **Frequent Purchaser Program. Accumulate purchases and receive ADDITIONAL discounts. Ask our operators for details.**
   - **Software Rental Library. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.**
   - **Technical experts on duty.**
   - **Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 A.M.-11 P.M.!**
   - **Free Overnight Air Shipping. Purchase $150 or more of software and at no additional charge we will ship your goods by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.**
   - **No additional charges for credit card orders.**
   - **Further discounts by mail. Just circle the items you want; cut out the ad; fill out the coupon below, and receive $1 off each item!**

MasterCard *Send coupon and list of items desired to:* VISA
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. of above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Call (203) 375-3660 to check on the status of your order.

9/85 MACW

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping Software ($3.00 minimum) C.O.D. add an additional $2.00. Shipping Hardware (please call 203 375-3860). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203 375 3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

SPECIALS

BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac!	44.00
Back to Basics Accounting	87.50
Chipwits	26.25
Copy II Mac	19.50
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
Excel	224.00
ExperLogo	76.00
Fontastic	25.00
Gato	26.25
Haba 400 KB Drive w/software	245.00
Harrier Strike Mission	28.00
Jazz	359.00
Make Millions	28.50
Megamax C Compiler	175.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File	111.00
Microsoft Word	111.50
Sargon III	28.75
Sony 3½ Diskettes	21.50
Thunderscan	169.00
Ultima III	37.00
Wizardry	35.00

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
BizMac Account Payable	309.00
BizMac Account Receivable	449.00
BizMac General Ledger	379.00
BizMac Inventory	309.00
BizMac Payroll (standalone)	119.00
BizMac Payroll (integrated)	379.00
ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
The Home Accountant	52.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	102.00
DIGITAL, ETC.	
Maccountant	140.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Solutions	36.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	26.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	81.50
Forecast	40.00
OPEN SYSTEMS	
Open for Business I and II	CALL
PALADIN	
Crunch	168.00
PALANTIR	
Accounts Receivable	78.50
General Ledger	78.50
Inventory Control	78.50
PEACHTREE	
Account Payable	87.50
Accounts Receivable	87.50
Back to Basics	87.50
General Ledger	87.50
SIERRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Accountant's Choice General Ledger	CALL
SIERRA ON-LINE	
Mac One Write	137.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	51.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	45.75
SUPEREX	
Accounts Payable	178.00
Accounts Receivable	178.00
General Ledger	178.00
Inventory Manager	178.00
Inventory w/AR	269.00
SYMPOSIUM	
General Ledger	175.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In-House Accountant	125.00

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY	
Diskbank III	12.50
AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case	52.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	38.00
Mac Numeric Keypad	69.00
Macintosh Carry Case	69.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	73.50
Mac Epson Connection	58.50
Mac Numeric Turbo	98.00
Mac Turbo Touch	78.00
Mac-Port-Adaptor	54.00
AST	
RamStack 512K, UNDER	605.00
RamStack 1 MB, UNDER	999.00
RamStack 1.5 MB, UNDER	1399.00
RamStack 2 MB, UNDER	1799.00
COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.	
Mac-Bar Code	240.00
Scanstar-Mac	500.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint Software Only	39.00
ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 cables	138.75
ProPrint with Cable	52.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Diamond	29.00
Emerald	34.50
Ruby	52.00
Sapphire	45.50
DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS	
Datapen	CALL
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	
MacChorlie, UNDER	1325.00
DOSS INDUSTRIES	
TDSH	155.00
ELEPHANT	
Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE (MacAttire)	
(In blue, burgundy, or gray)	
Mac Cover w/Keyboard Cover & Mouse Pocket	15.00
External Drive Cover	7.00
Keypad Cover	7.00
Imagewriter Cover (10" or 15")	13.00
ERGOTRON	
MacTilt	74.00
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.	
HyperDrive 10MB, UNDER	1675.00
HyperDrive 20MB, UNDER	2095.00
GTCO CORP.	
Macintizer	469.00
HANZON	
Universal Interface for Epson	59.00
HOGLUND	
PaintMate	CALL
I/O DESIGN	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	44.00
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons	9.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	64.00
Macinware	68.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip n' File I/Micro	8.00
Flip 'n File II/Micro	18.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Compubag	51.00
Pocket Pack	8.75
The Easel	11.75
KALMAR DESIGN	
Double MicroCabinet	21.00
MicroCabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
A/B Box	60.75
Control Center	61.00
Disk Case & Disk Pocket	18.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Disk Drive Cover	7.00
Dust Cover	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	7.00
Polarizing Filter	30.75
Printer Cover (10" x 15")	9.00
Starter Pack	52.00
Surge Suppressor	32.00
Swivel	20.00
Tilt/Swivel	21.50
Universal Printer Stand	16.00
KOALA	
KAT	136.00
MacVision	167.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	47.00
MACMEMORY ELECTRONICS	
The Max	CALL
MAGNUM	
The Mouse Mover	CALL
MASS TECH DEVELOPMENT LABS	
Fast Mac Upgrade	CALL
MICAH	
MacMegabytes 128K to 1MB RAM Expan.	649.00
MacMegabytes 512K to 1MB RAM Expan.	429.00
RDM Enhancement	69.00
MICRON TECHNOLOGY	
Micron Eye	309.00
MICRORAIN	
MacStation	79.00
MICROSOFT	
MacEnhancer	154.00
Power Back-Ups	CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
A+ Optical Mouse	CALL
MOUSETRAK	
Mousetrak	7.75
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Mac-B Cool	CALL
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	
Magic Digitizer	257.00
OBERON INTERNATIONAL	
Omni-Reader	CALL
OPTIMUM	
MacTote	61.00
PERFECT DATA	
Head Cleaning Kit	11.00
PERSONIC CORP.	
View Control System	149.00
SERIDYNE SYSTEMS	
Micro Imager	340.00
SMITH AND BELLOWS	
Mahogany Disk Case	17.75

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

Circle 215 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242
Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

Art Portfolio	34.75
Card Shoppe	34.75
CASSADY COMPANY	
Fluent Fonts	29.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE	
Mac3D	CALL
COMPUSERVECO	
MacCad	CALL
(Templates are below)	
Architectural Design	82.00
Drafting Toolkit	38.00
Electrical and Electronic	82.00
Flowcharts and Logic.	66.00
Home Designer	82.00
Layout Planner.	74.00
Mechanical Design	82.00
PC Board Design	82.00
Ruled Isometric w/Dvals	74.00
Single Line Isometric Piping	82.00
Single Line Orthographic Piping	82.00
Two Line Orthographic Piping	82.00
DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN	
MacGrid	26.00
DIVERSIONS INC.	
Underware Color Pens	9.95
Underware Ribbon	9.95
Jumbo Color Pens	14.00
ENTERSET	
Quickpoint	30.00
ESOFT ENTERPRISES	
Color Chart	69.00
FOUNDATION SYSTEMS	
MacMeasure	CALL
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Art Grabber w/Body Shop	29.00
Home Design	46.00
DaVinci Buildings or Interiors	29.00
DaVinci Landscapes	29.00
DaVinci Building Blocks	46.00
DaVinci Commercial Interiors	114.00
Videoworks	57.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
MacDraft	139.00
Paste Ease	36.00
I/O DESIGNS	
ColorPrint Ribbon	6.50
ColorPrint Software	34.50
ColorPrint Starter Kit w/3 ribbons	52.00
ColorPrint Transfer	69.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Graphic Accents	29.00
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines	40.00
Professional Type Fonts for Text	29.00
LINGUIST'S SOFTWARE	
Tech	70.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
McPic Volume 1 or 2	26.25
The Slide Show Magician	32.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES	
Images	26.75
MESA GRAPHICS	
Plot It	66.00
MICRO:MAPS	
MacAtlas U S A	57.00
MacAtlas World	57.00
MICROSPOT	
MacPlot	121.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac The Knife Volume I	21.00
Mac The Knife Volume II	26.00
Mac The Knife Volume III	CALL
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	
Music Character Set	19.00
T/MAKER	
Click Art Effects or Letters	28.75
Click Art Personal Graphics	28.75
Click Art Publications	28.75
VAMP INC.	
MacCad	CALL

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER	
MacPascal	89.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System	139.00
CONSULAIR	
Mac-C w/Toolkit	277.00
Mac-C w/Toolkit & Floating Point	277.00
Smartthinker	65.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacForth Level I	77.00
MacForth Level II	128.00
MacForth Level III	CALL
EXPERTELLIGENCE	
ExperLisp	247.00
ExperLogo	76.00
ExperOPSS	165.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo-C Level I	78.50
Hippo-C Level II	227.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit	CALL
IQ SOFTWARE	
CPM for the Macintosh	290.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.	
Neon	145.00
LOGIQUE	
C.P. Mac	CALL
MAINSTAY	
MacASM	87.00
MANX	
Aztec C68K-C	403.00
Aztec C68K D	241.00
Aztec C68K P	160.00
MEACOM	
Mac + II	CALL
MEGAMAX Inc.	
Megamax C Compiler	175.00
MICROMOTION	
Masterforth	88.00
MICROSOFT	
Fortran Compiler	179.00
Microsoft Basic 2.0	87.00
Microsoft Logo	74.50
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS	
Advanced Development Toolkit	98.00
Fortran 77 Development Systems	192.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler	157.00
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal	158.00
UCSD Pascal Development System	128.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler	94.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED	
Softworks C Compiler	240.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Mark XII	227.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/acc. kit	349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit	157.00
COMPUCABLE	
Mac to Smartmodem Cable	16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Smartmodem 1200	364.00
Smartmodem 2400	585.00
Smartmodem 300	129.00
Transet	279.00
KENSINGTON	
Portable Modem (300 Baud)	86.00
MICROCOM	
Mac Modem 1200 w/ software	386.00
Mac Modem 2400 w/ software	555.00
NOVATION	
Cat Comm Communications System	275.00
PRENTICE	
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac)	255.00
PROMETHEUS	
MacPack	39.00
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software	329.00
U.S. ROBOTICS	
Courier 2400	389.00
Password 1200	195.00

PRINTERS

IDEAFORM	
MacLabeler	37.00
MAINSTAY	
Disk Ranger	35.00
MacBooster	31.90
N'cryptor	29.00
Type Now	29.00
MICROANALYST	
MacZap	35.00
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS	
TurboCharger	55.00
NEW CANAAN MICROCODE	
Mac Disk Catalog	29.00
PBI SOFTWARE	
Icon Libraries	13.95
Icon Switcher	13.95
PCA SOFTWARE	
MacBackup	53.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE	
Procopy	31.00
SMB DEVELOPMENT	
MacMate	34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Accessory Pak I	23.95
SOFTSTYLE	
Epstart	28.00
Jetstart	28.00
Laserstart	59.00
Tlstart	46.00
Toshstart	28.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Mac Transfer	32.00
SYMMETRY CORP.	
Quick Disk	25.00
TARDIS SOFTWARE	
C Leaner	35.00
Fast Finder	35.00
Mac Programmer's Library	145.00
MacMake	35.00
Tools #1	35.00
Tools #2	35.00
TESSERACT SOFTWARE	
MacCopy	41.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Imagewriter, UNDER	449.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER	529.00
LaserWriter Printer, UNDER	4900.00
BROTHER	
HR 15XL	335.00
HR 25	480.00
HR 35	685.00
C.ITOH	
ProWriter 1550SR	580.00
ProWriter 8510BC 2	390.00
ProWriter 8510SR	440.00
EPSON	
DX 10	CALL
DX 20	CALL
FX 85	CALL
FX 185	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
LX 80	209.00
JUKI	
6100S***	389.00
6300S	679.00
NEC	
Color Pinwriter CP2T	CALL
Color Pinwriter CP3T	CALL
e.l.f. 360	395.00
NEC3510, UNDER	999.00
NEC8810, UNDER	1399.00
Spinwriter Accessory Kit for Mac	CALL
OKIDATA	
ML-192S Mac/Lisa	374.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa	555.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	185.00
KXP 1091 ***	245.00
KXP 1092	367.00
KXP 1093	437.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality	413.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SD-10	343.00
SD-15	455.00
SG-10	225.00
SG-15	385.00
SR 10	385.00
SR 15	490.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1340 Printer w/Mac Drivers	546.00
P 351, UNDER	1095.00

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Memory Disk	18.90
Mac Tracks	
Work N Print	18.90
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Mac Battery Pak	26.00
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	
Hard Disk Util	45.00
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	
Copy II Mac	19.50
CRYSTAL CANYON	
Mac Libranan	29.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Quick and Dirty Utilities	28.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo Lock	68.00

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

1. **Check our low prices. Most of our prices are the lowest in this magazine. If we don't already have the lowest price, WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.**
2. **Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple and Mac (and the IBM PC).**
3. **Let us help serve you better.**
   - **School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
   - **Special orders and rush orders. (If something you need is not listed or hard to find or if you need software/hardware in a hurry.) CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
   - **Order status. CALL (203) 375-3860.**
   - **Frequent Purchaser Program. Accumulate purchases and receive ADDITIONAL discounts. Ask our operators for details.**
   - **Software Rental Library. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.**
   - **Technical experts on duty.**
   - **Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 A.M.-11 P.M.!**
   - **Free Overnight Air Shipping. Purchase $150 or more of software and at no additional charge we will ship your goods by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.**
   - **No additional charges for credit card orders.**
   - **Further discounts by mail. Just circle the items you want; cut out the ad; fill out the coupon below, and receive $1 off each item!**

MasterCard *Send coupon and list of items desired to:* VISA
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Call (203) 375-3660 to check on the status of your order.

9/85 MACW

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum) C.O.D. add an additional $2.00. Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, P.O., APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

SPECIALS

BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac!	44.00
Back to Basics Accounting	87.50
Chipwits	26.25
Copy II Mac	19.50
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
Excel	224.00
ExperLogo	76.00
Fontastic	25.00
Gato	26.25
Hobo 400 KB Drive w/software	245.00
Harrier Strike Mission	28.00
Jazz	359.00
Make Millions	28.50
Megamax C Compiler	175.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File	111.00
Microsoft Word	111.50
Sargon III	28.75
Sony 3½ Diskettes	21.50
Thunderscan	169.00
Ultima III	37.00
Wizardry	35.00

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
BizMac Account Payable	309.00
BizMac Account Receivable	449.00
BizMac General Ledger	379.00
BizMac Inventory	309.00
BizMac Payroll (standalone)	119.00
BizMac Payroll (integrated)	379.00
ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
The Home Accountant	52.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	102.00
DIGITAL, ETC.	
Maccountant	140.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Hobo Solutions	36.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	26.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	81.50
Forecast	40.00
OPEN SYSTEMS	
Open for Business I and II	CALL
PALADIN	
Crunch	168.00
PALANTIR	
Accounts Receivable	78.50
General Ledger	78.50
Inventory Control	78.50
PEACHTREE	
Account Payable	87.50
Accounts Receivable	87.50
Back to Basics	87.50
General Ledger	87.50
SIERRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Accountant's Choice General Ledger	CALL
SIERRA ON-LINE	
Mac One Write	137.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	51.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	45.75
SUPEREX	
Accounts Payable	178.00
Accounts Receivable	178.00
General Ledger	178.00
Inventory Manager	178.00
Inventory w/AR	269.00
SYMPOSIUM	
General Ledger	175.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In-House Accountant	125.00

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY	
Diskbank III	12.50
AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case	52.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	38.00
Mac Numeric Keypad	69.00
Macintosh Carry Case	69.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	73.50
Mac Epson Connection	58.50
Mac Numeric Turbo	98.00
Mac Turbo Touch	78.00
Mac-Port-Adaptor	54.00
AST	
RamStack S12K, UNDER	605.00
RamStack 1 MB, UNDER	999.00
RamStack 1.5 MB, UNDER	1399.00
RamStack 2 MB, UNDER	1799.00
COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.	
Mac-Bar Code	240.00
Scanstar-Mac	500.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
PraPrint Software Only	39.00
PraPrint with A/B Switch & 2 cables	138.75
PraPrint with Cable	52.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Diamond	29.00
Emerald	34.50
Ruby	52.00
Sapphire	45.50
DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS	
Datapen	CALL
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	
MacCharlie, UNDER	1325.00
DOSS INDUSTRIES	
TOSH	155.00
ELEPHANT	
Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE (MacAttire)	
(In blue, burgundy, or gray)	
Mac Cover w/Keyboard Cover & Mouse Pocket	15.00
External Drive Cover	7.00
Keypad Cover	7.00
Imagewriter Cover (10" or 15")	13.00
ERGOTRON	
MacTilt	74.00
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.	
HyperDrive 10MB, UNDER	1675.00
HyperDrive 20MB, UNDER	2095.00
GTCO CORP.	
Macintizer	469.00
HANZON	
Universal Interface for Epson	59.00
HOGLUND	
PaintMate	CALL
I/O DESIGN	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	44.00
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons	9.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	64.00
Macinware	68.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip n' File I/Micro	8.00
Flip 'n File II/Micro	18.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Compubag	51.00
Packet Pack	8.75
The Easel	11.75
KALMAR DESIGN	
Double MicroCabinet	21.00
MicroCabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
A/B Box	60.75
Control Center	61.00
Disk Case & Disk Pocket	18.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Disk Drive Cover	7.00
Dust Cover	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	7.00
Polarizing Filter	30.75
Printer Cover (10" x 15")	9.00
Starter Pack	52.00
Surge Suppressor	32.00
Swivel	20.00
Tilt/Swivel	21.50
Universal Printer Stand	16.00
KOALA	
KAT	136.00
MacVision	167.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	47.00
MACMEMORY ELECTRONICS	
The Max	CALL
MAGNUM	
The Mouse Mover	CALL
MASS TECH DEVELOPMENT LABS	
Fast Mac Upgrade	CALL
MICAH	
MacMegabytes 128K to 1MB RAM Expan.	649.00
MacMegabytes 512K to 1MB RAM Expan.	429.00
ROM Enhancement	69.00
MICRON TECHNOLOGY	
Micron Eye	309.00
MICRORAIN	
MacStation	79.00
MICROSOFT	
MacEnhancer	154.00
Power Back-Ups	CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
A+ Optical Mouse	CALL
MOUSETRAK	
Mousetrak	7.75
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Mac-B-Cool	CALL
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	
Magic Digitizer	257.00
OBERON INTERNATIONAL	
Omni-Reader	CALL
OPTIMUM	
MacTate	61.00
PERFECT DATA	
Head Cleaning Kit	11.00
PERSONIC CORP.	
View Control System	149.00
SERIDYNE SYSTEMS	
Micro Imager	340.00
SMITH AND BELLOWS	
Mahogany Disk Case	17.75

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

Circle 215 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242
Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

Art Portfolio	34.75
Card Shoppe	34.75
CASSADY COMPANY	
Fluent Fonts	29.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE	
Mac3D	CALL
COMPUSERVECO	
MacCad	CALL
(Templates are below)	
Architectural Design	82.00
Drafting Toolkit	38.00
Electrical and Electronic	82.00
Flowcharts and Logic	66.00
Home Designer	82.00
Layout Planner	74.00
Mechanical Design	82.00
PC Board Design	82.00
Ruled Isometric w/Ovals	74.00
Single Line Isometric Piping	82.00
Single Line Orthographic Piping	82.00
Two Line Orthographic Piping	82.00
DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN	
MacGrid	26.00
DIVERSIONS INC.	
Underwire Color Pens	9.95
Underwire Ribbon	9.95
Jumbo Color Pens	14.00
ENTERSET	
Quickpaint	30.00
ESOFT ENTERPRISES	
Color Chart	69.00
FOUNDATION SYSTEMS	
MacMeasure	CALL
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Art Grabber w/Body Shop	29.00
Home Design	46.00
DaVinci Buildings or Interiors	29.00
DaVinci Landscapes	29.00
DaVinci Building Blocks	46.00
DaVinci Commercial Interiors	114.00
Videoworks	57.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
MacDraft	139.00
Paste Ease	36.00
I/O DESIGNS	
ColorPrint Ribbon	6.50
ColorPrint Software	34.50
ColorPrint Starter Kit w/3 ribbons	52.00
ColorPrint Transfer	69.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Graphic Accents	29.00
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines	40.00
Professional Type Fonts for Text	29.00
LINGUIST'S SOFTWARE	
Tech	70.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
MacPic Volume 1 or 2	26.25
The Slide Show Magician	32.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES	
Images	26.75
MESA GRAPHICS	
Plot It	66.00
MICRO:MAPS	
MacAtlas U.S.A	57.00
MacAtlas World	57.00
MICROSPOT	
MacPlot	121.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac The Knife Volume I	21.00
Mac The Knife Volume II	26.00
Mac The Knife Volume III	CALL
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	
Music Character Set	19.00
T/MAKER	
Click Art Effects or Letters	28.75
Click Art Personal Graphics	28.75
Click Art Publications	28.75
VAMP INC.	
MacCad	CALL

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER	
MacPascal	89.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System	139.00
CONSULAIR	
Mac-C w/Toolkit	277.00
Mac-C w/Toolkit & Floating Point	277.00
Smartthinker	65.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacForth Level I	77.00
MacForth Level II	128.00
MacForth Level III	CALL
EXPERTELLIGENCE	
ExperLisp	247.00
ExperLogo	76.00
ExperOPSS	165.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo-C Level I	78.50
Hippo-C Level II	227.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit	CALL
IQ SOFTWARE	
CPM for the Macintosh	290.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.	
Neon	145.00
LOGIQUE	
C.P. Mac	CALL
MAINSTAY	
MacASM	87.00
MANX	
Aztec C68K-C	403.00
Aztec C68K-D	241.00
Aztec C68K-P	160.00
MEACOM	
Mac + II	CALL
MEGAMAX Inc.	
Megamax C Compiler	175.00
MICROMOTION	
Masterforth	88.00
MICROSOFT	
Fortran Compiler	179.00
Microsoft Basic 2.0	87.00
Microsoft Logo	74.50
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS	
Advanced Development Toolkit	98.00
Fortran 77 Development Systems	192.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler	157.00
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal	158.00
UCSD Pascal Development System	128.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler	94.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED	
Softworks C Compiler	240.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Mark XII	227.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/acc. kit	349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit	157.00
COMPUCABLE	
Mac to Smartmodem Cable	16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Smartmodem 1200	364.00
Smartmodem 2400	585.00
Smartmodem 300	129.00
Transet	279.00
KENSINGTON	
Portable Modem (300 Baud)	86.00
MICROCOM	
Mac Modem 1200 w/ software	386.00
Mac Modem 2400 w/ software	555.00
NOVATION	
Cat Comm Communications System	275.00
PRENTICE	
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac)	255.00
PROMETHEUS	
MacPack	39.00
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software	329.00
U.S. ROBOTICS	
Courier 2400	389.00
Password 1200	195.00

PRINTERS

IDEAFORM	
MacLabeler	37.00
MAINSTAY	
Disk Ranger	35.00
MacBooster	31.90
N'cryptor	29.00
Type Now	29.00
MICROANALYST	
MacZap	35.00
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS	
TurboCharger	55.00
NEW CANAAN MICROCODE	
Mac Disk Catalog	29.00
PBI SOFTWARE	
Icon Libraries	13.95
Icon Switcher	13.95
PCA SOFTWARE	
MacBackup	53.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE	
Procopy	31.00
SMB DEVELOPMENT	
MacMate	34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Accessory Pak I	23.95
SOFTSTYLE	
Epstart	28.00
Jetstart	28.00
Laserstart	59.00
Tlstart	46.00
Toshstart	28.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Mac Transfer	32.00
SYMMETRY CORP.	
Quick Disk	25.00
TARDIS SOFTWARE	
C Leaner	35.00
Fast Finder	35.00
Mac Programmer's Library	145.00
MacMake	35.00
Tools #1	35.00
Tools #2	35.00
TESSERACT SOFTWARE	
MacCopy	41.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Imagewriter, UNDER	449.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER	529.00
LaserWriter Printer, UNDER	4900.00
BROTHER	
HR-15XL	335.00
HR-25	480.00
HR-35	685.00
C.ITOH	
ProWriter 1550SR	580.00
ProWriter 8510BC-2	390.00
ProWriter 8510SR	440.00
EPSON	
DX 10	CALL
DX 20	CALL
FX 85	CALL
FX 185	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
LX 80	209.00
JUKI	
6100S***	389.00
6300S	679.00
NEC	
Color Pinwriter CP2T	CALL
Color Pinwriter CP3T	CALL
e.l.f. 360	395.00
NEC3510, UNDER	999.00
NEC8810, UNDER	1399.00
Spinwriter Accessory Kit for Mac	CALL
OKIDATA	
ML-192S Mac/Lisa	374.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa	555.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	185.00
KXP 1091 ***	245.00
KXP 1092	367.00
KXP 1093	437.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality	413.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SD-10	343.00
SD-15	455.00
SG-10	225.00
SG-15	385.00
SR-10	385.00
SR-15	490.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1340 Printer w/Mac Drivers	546.00
P-351, UNDER	1095.00

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Memory Disk	18.90
Mac Tracks	
Work N Print	18.90
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Mac Battery Pak	26.00
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	
Hard Disk Util	45.00
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	
Copy II Mac	19.50
CRYSTAL CANYON	
Mac Libraran	29.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Quick and Dirty Utilities	28.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo Lock	68.00

THE MOST EXTEN
SELECTION AT TH

SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS
Mouse Pad 12.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Mac Tablet 399.00
SUPEREX
Macspeak 19.00
SYSTEM CONTROL
MacGard 55.95
KETTE GROUP
MacNifty A/B Switch 26.75
MacNifty ABCD Port Switch 45.00
MacNifty Joystick Convertor 36.00
MacNifty Keyboard 114.00
MacNifty Sound Digitizer 106.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System 60.00
THUNDERWARE
Thunderscan 169.00
TPS ELECTRONICS
TPS PC-380 Bar Code Reader ..... CALL
TRI-DATA
Netway ..... CALL
VIDEO 7
Mouse Stick 38.75
WESTERN AUTOMATION LABS
Dasch Extern. Ram Disk 500K, UNDER. 399.00
Dasch Extern. Ram Disk 1000K, UNDER 595.00
Dasch Extern. Ram Disk 2000K, UNDER 969.00

BOOKS

Inside MacPaint 13.00
Lotus Guide to Jazz 15.00
MacWork MacPlay 13.00
Microsoft Multiplan 12.75
Microsoft Macinations 13.00
Presentation Graphics on Apple Mac ... 13.00
The Apple Macintosh Book 13.00
The Book of Macintosh Software 17.00
The Printed Word 13.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
Mighty Mac 35.00
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
The Housekeeper ..... CALL
Zap!Invoice ..... CALL
ALDUS
Pagemaker 369.00
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE
Business Analysis Multiplan Templates . 29.00
Personal Fin. Multiplan Templates..... 29.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacProject 133.00
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS
MacMathPac 165.00
APROPOS
Financial Planning 54.50
Investment Planning 54.50
ARTSCI
Magic File 57.00
SoftForms 24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Business Essentials 49.00
MacSpell Right 54.75
The Right Word 54.75
BLYTH SOFTWARE
Omnis 2 ..... 154.00
Omnis 3 ..... 243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
MacIndex ..... CALL
The MacPublisher 73.75
The MacPublisher II ..... CALL
BRAINPOWER
Statview 103.00
BROCK SOFTWARE
Keystrake Database 74.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN
MacLion 188.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacName 23.00
MacOffice 23.00
MacSpell+ 54.75
DATAFOOD
DrawForms 34.50
MacForms 44.25
DATAPAK SOFTWARE
My Office 75.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE
1st Base 98.00
1st Base and 1st Merge 129.00
1st Merge 48.00
DOW JONES
Market Manager Plus 108.00
Spreadsheet Link 56.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Day Keeper Calendar 28.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Financial Cookbook 33.00
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
MacOffix 79.00
ENTERSET
Quickword 35.00
EXECUCOM SYSTEMS CORP
Hindsight ..... CALL
FORETHOUGHT
FactFinder 85.00
Filemaker 108.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Habadex 57.00
Quartet 118.00
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis .. 48.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Ensemble 142.00
Hayden Speller 45.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere 35.00
MacBase ..... CALL
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Please 123.00
HEYDEN AND SON
Statworks 70.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE
Communication Edge 98.00
Management Edge 127.00
Mind Prober 26.00
Negotiation Edge 148.00
Sales Edge 127.00
LAYERED
Front Desk 77.00
LAZER SOFTWARE
Lazerbase ..... CALL
LIGHTYEAR, INC.
Lightyear ..... CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank 128 ..... 74.00
Think Tank 512 ..... 123.50
LOTUS
Jazz 351.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE
Main Street Filer 51.00
Main Street Writer 51.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
Ready Set Go 68.75
MEGAHAUS
MegaFiler 99.00
MegaForm 151.00
MegaMerge 64.00
MICROLAB
Tax Manager 105.00
MICROSOFT
Chart 72.00
Excel 224.00
File 111.00
Mac Business Pack 343.00
Multiplan 111.00
Word 111.50
MILES COMPUTING
Miles Ahead Stick Charter ..... CALL
MODEL OFFICE COMPANY
Document Modeler ..... CALL
The Date Calculator ..... CALL
ODESTA
Helix 219.00
ODS, Inc.
Consultant 137.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT
OverVUE 146.00
REAL DATA, INC.
Commercial/Industrial Applications 59.00
Financial Analysis 59.00
On Schedule 112.00
Real Estate Investment Analysis 87.00
Residential Real Estate 170.00
RESTON
Construction Estimator 41.00
RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE
RGS File and Report ..... CALL
RGS File Plus ..... CALL
Softmaker II (128K) ..... CALL
Softmaker II (512K) ..... CALL
SATORI SOFTWARE
Bulk Mailer 78.00
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE
Market Link 52.00
Stock Portfolio System 107.00
SOFTDESIGN
TimeBase 87.50
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Mail Manager 68.00
Mail Merge 68.00
SOFTIDEA
Zipfinder 87.00
SOFTSTYLE
Decision Map 87.00
SOFTVIEW
Macintax '85 ..... 54.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File/Report Combo 100.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS
Engineering Tool Kit 74.00
STATSOFT
StatFast 68.00
DataFast 38.75
STONEWARE
DB Master Mac 98.00
SUPEREX
Electronic Engineering 58.00
Esti Mac 58.00
Home Executive 54.00
Mac Choice 29.00
Mac Fee 178.00
Mac Finance 57.00
Mac Notes 53.00
TELOS
Filevision 98.00
WARNER
Desk Organizer 57.00

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
Mac Mail Telecom ..... CALL
APPLE COMPUTER
MacTerminal 71.00
CLEO SOFTWARE
CLEO 675.00
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 17.00
DATAVIZ
MacLink with cable 87.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE
1st Port 48.00
DILITHIUM PRESS
PC Mac and Back 76.00
DOW JONES
Straight Talk 44.50
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Mouse Exchange BBS 28.00
Mouse Exchange Terminal 28.00
HABA SYSTEMS
HabaCom 41.75
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Smartcom II 86.00
KAZ BUSINESS SYSTEMS
MacDasher ..... CALL
MAINSTAY
Telescape 78.50
MYCROFT LABS
Mite 88.00
SOFTWARE MASTERS
In Touch 98.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source On-Line Information Network... 30.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 31.00
VIDEX
Mail Center for Two 177.00
Mail Center for Six ..... CALL

DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE

BORLAND
Sidekick 44.00
DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE
Calculator Construction Set 75.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Twelve-C 28.00
ENTERSET
QuickSet 54.50
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Window Dialer 29.75
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Desk Toppers 30.25
MACADAM PUBLISHING
Windoware Calendar 31.75
Windoware Phone Book 31.75
Windoware Phonebook and Calendar... 52.75
MEGAHAUS
MegaDesk 58.75
T/MAKER
ClickOn Worksheet 46.00
VIDEX
MacCalendar 50.50

SIVE MACINTOSH
HE BEST PRICES!!!

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER
Macintosh External Drive 359.00
CORVUS
Mac Network Interface Card..... 146.00
Omni Talk 295.00
5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive, UNDER 979.00
11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive, UNDER 1379.00
21.6 MB Mac OmniDrive, UNDER 1959.00
45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive, UNDER 3399.00
DATASPACE
DS 800K Disk Drive ..... CALL
HABA SYSTEMS
HabaDisk 400KB w/softbundle 245.00
HabaDisk 800KB w/softbundle ..... CALL
INFOSPHERE
XL/SERVE 145.00
IOMEGA
5 MB cartridge 40.50
Bernoulli Box, UNDER 1315.00
Head cleaning kit for Bernoulli box 57.00
MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL
Bal 3½" Disk Drive ..... CALL
MIRROR TECHNOLOGY
Shugart Manual Eject Drive..... CALL
MITSUBA
Super 5 Mac External Drive..... CALL
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem, UNDER.. 1085.00
PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
MacBottom Hard Disk..... CALL
QUARK
QC10 Meg Hard Disk..... CALL
QC20 Meg Hard Disk..... CALL
REMINGTON
Mac External Drive (Shugart) 280.00
TECMAR
10 MB Fixed Mac Drive, UNDER 1125.00
5 MB Removable Mac Drive, UNDER ... 1125.00

DISKETTES

BASF 3½ 12.00
Elephant 3½ 25.50
Fuji 3½ 24.25
Maxell 3½ 24.25
Memorex 3½ 24.25
Sony 3½ 21.50
Verbatim 3½ 26.50

CREATIVE/ EDUCATION SOFTWARE

ATI
MacCoach 43.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan 30.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
M.I.D.I. Conductor 64.00
M.I.D.I. Composer 20.00
AXLON
Typing Avalanche 35.75
BRAINPOWER
Chipwits 26.25
Thinklast 22.50
CAMDE
Nutricak 61.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Speed Reader II 36.50
FIRST BYTE
Kidtalk 48.00
Smooth Talker 58.00
Speller Bee 48.00
FORETHOUGHT
Typing Intrigue 29.00
GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE
ConcertWare Plus 41.50
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
MacManager..... 30.25
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Computer Novel Instruction Set 29.00
MusicWorks 45.50
Score Improvement System SAT 57.00
Turbo Turtle 35.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Computer Almanac 20.75
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Professional Composer 284.00
MICROSOFT
Entrepreneur 27.00
Learning Multiplan and Chart 36.50
PALANTIR
MacType..... 26.00
Math Flash..... 29.00
Word Play 29.00
OLD INFORMATION SCIENCES
Typing Made Easy 30.00
QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE
Address Book 28.00
American History Adventure 44.00
Comprehensive Grammar Review..... 40.00
How a Bill Becomes a Law..... 44.00
PreNatal Baby Care 25.00
Reading Adventure I..... 28.00
Reading Adventure II 44.00
Starting a New Business 44.00
U.S. Geography Adventure 44.00
Vocabulary Adventure I..... 44.00
Vocabulary Adventure II 44.00
World Geography Adventure I 44.00
World Geography Adventure II 44.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING
Deja Vu 25.00
SongPainter 35.75
SCARBOROUGH
Make Millions..... 28.50
Mastertype..... 28.75
Run for the Money 28.50
SHAHERAZAM
MusicType 2.0 ..... 31.50
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department 23.25
Paper Airplane Construction Set..... 23.25
Speed Reading Tutor..... CALL
Typing Tutor III 34.00
SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
Concepts Computerized Atlas..... CALL
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Tellstar Astronomy Program 39.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL
MacEdge II..... 29.25
MacEdge Plus..... 29.25
Mad Mac & His Mindbox 29.25
Mind Over Mac 29.25
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader..... 41.00

GAMES

ACTIVISION
Championship Star Baseball 22.00
AEGIS
Mac-Challenger..... 22.00
Pyramid of Peril 22.00
Red Flag ..... CALL
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Grid Wars 28.00
Lunar Explorer 35.00
ARTSCI
Hearts 17.75
ARTWORK
Strip Poker..... 24.00
AXLON
MacMatch..... 29.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Baron or Millionaire 29.25
Squire 29.25
Tycoon 29.25
BRAINPOWER
Telecness 40.50
Torpedo Run..... 29.00
BRODERBUND
Cyborg or Lode Runner 23.75
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen 26.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacCommand..... 20.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music Construction Set 35.00
Pinball Construction Set 28.00
EPYX
Rogue 24.00
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
Ground Zero 24.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Holy Grail or Sargon III..... 28.75
Masterpieces or Perplex..... 23.50
Word Challenge II..... 23.50
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker 24.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Jokes and Quotes 21.00
INFOCOM
Cutthroats or Enchanter 23.50
Deadline or Starcross..... 28.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy..... 23.50
Infidel or Sorcerer 26.00
Planetfall or Seastalker..... 23.50
Suspect or Suspended 26.00
Wishbringer or Witness 23.50
Zork I..... 23.50
Zork II or III 26.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant 32.00
MASK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 22.75
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Gypsy 24.00
MILES COMPUTING
Harrier Strike Mission 28.00
MacAttack 27.00
MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 35.00
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia 27.00
McCARRON-DIAL SYSTEMS
McFlip 21.00
McTrivia 24.00
NEWSOFT
NewGammon 21.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 37.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Feathers & Space 21.75
Fokker Triplane..... 42.00
Strategic Conquest 35.00
PENGUIN
Pensate or The Quest 23.75
Transylvania or Xyphus 23.75
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Super Sports Trivia 18.00
Trivia Fever 22.75
Trivia Fever Volume II..... 14.50
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest..... 24.00
Gateway..... 26.50
SABAKI
MacPoly 25.00
SCREENPLAY
Asylum 24.50
Professional Blackjack..... 49.00
Trivia Arcade 23.25
SHAPECHANGER SOFTWARE
Webster's Revenge ..... CALL
SIERRA ON LINE
Championship Boxing..... 24.00
Frogger 23.00
Ultima II 34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Airborne..... 21.00
Enchanted Scepters..... 27.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry 35.00
SOFT LIFE
MacSlots..... 28.75
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato..... 26.25
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
12 Classic Adventures 37.00
TELARIUM
Amazon or Dragon World 26.00
Fahrenheit 451 ..... 26.00
Rendezvous With Rama 26.00
UNICORN SOFTWARE
Futuria..... 26.50
Utopia 26.50
VIDEX
FunPack..... 22.75
MacCheckers & Reversi 27.75
MacGammon & Cribbage..... 27.75
MacVegas 33.75

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTSYS
Fontastic 25.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacDraw 139.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Animation Tool Kit 1..... 30.50
Animation Tool Kit I Advanced ..... CALL
Animation Tool Kit II ..... CALL
In Motion..... CALL
AXLON
McPic Volume 1 or 2..... 26.25
The Slide Show Magician 32.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES
Images..... 26.75
MESA GRAPHICS
Plot It 66.00
MICRO:MAPS
MacAtlas U.S.A. 57.00
MacAtlas World 57.00
MICROSPOT
MacPlot 121.00
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume I 21.00

DeSmet C

MACINTOSH™ DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE $150 Includes Shipping

Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh
- Produces FINDER/SHELL applications
- Dynamic OVERLAY support

Full K&R C Compiler
- Native Code Compiler
- In-line **asm** directive
- IEEE S/W Floating Point

Assembler, Linker, and Librarian

Machine Code Debugger

Source Code Editor

"SHELL" Interface
- Environmental Variables
- Wild-Card Expansion
- Many Built-in Functions
- Command History
- Runs Any Application

>120 Function STDIO Library

>450 Function Macintosh ROM Library

360 Page Manual

RAM Disk

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

☐ Please Send Information.
☐ Send Macintosh Development Package

Check # _____ Enclosed

SHIP TO: _____

_____

_____ ZIP

CWARE CORPORATION

P.O. BOX C
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 720-9696

All orders shipped UPS surface. California residents add sales tax. Canada shipping add $5, elsewhere add $15. Checks must be on U.S. Bank and in U.S. Dollars. Call 9 a.m.–1 p.m. to CHARGE by **VISA/MC/AMEX.**

Street Address: 505 W. Olive, #767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 298 on reader service card

(continued from page 138)

sense for the program to list accounts alphabetically because you are more likely to remember an account by name than by number. To post a check, you return to the previous screen and type the expense category's number or name. A well-designed program would allow you to post a check automatically by clicking the category.

If you don't indicate a category at all, the program automatically posts the check in a fourth category–WITTB–where it stays unless you remove it. Never heard of WITTB? The term makes even students in Accounting 101 cringe. WITTB is a catch-all category that stands for "what it takes to balance."

In addition to the absence of error checking, the inflexibility of entering deposits in order, and the extra work of posting transactions apart from entering them, *ChequeBook* provides no way to track tax-deductible expenses. Most checkbook programs let you flag deductible expenses as you enter checks so that you can produce an itemized list of all tax-deductible expenses at the end of the year.

Haba Check Minder

A second checkbook program, *Haba Check Minder,* helps you keep your checkbook balanced and see where you spend money by keeping procedures simple and saving extra work. Unlike *ChequeBook,* the program requires no disk swapping. You can keep up to 1000 entries on the program disk and over 2000 on a second data disk.

Check Minder begins with a tabula rasa: you enter the opening balance from your checkbook, and you're ready to begin. Like with *ChequeBook,* you enter transactions on a replica of a check (see "Writing a Check"). Type in the check number, date, payee, and amount. If you want a comment, type it in the space marked "Memo." Unlike *ChequeBook, Check Minder* does not accept a nonnumeric check amount, and the program demands a complete entry before it accepts a check.

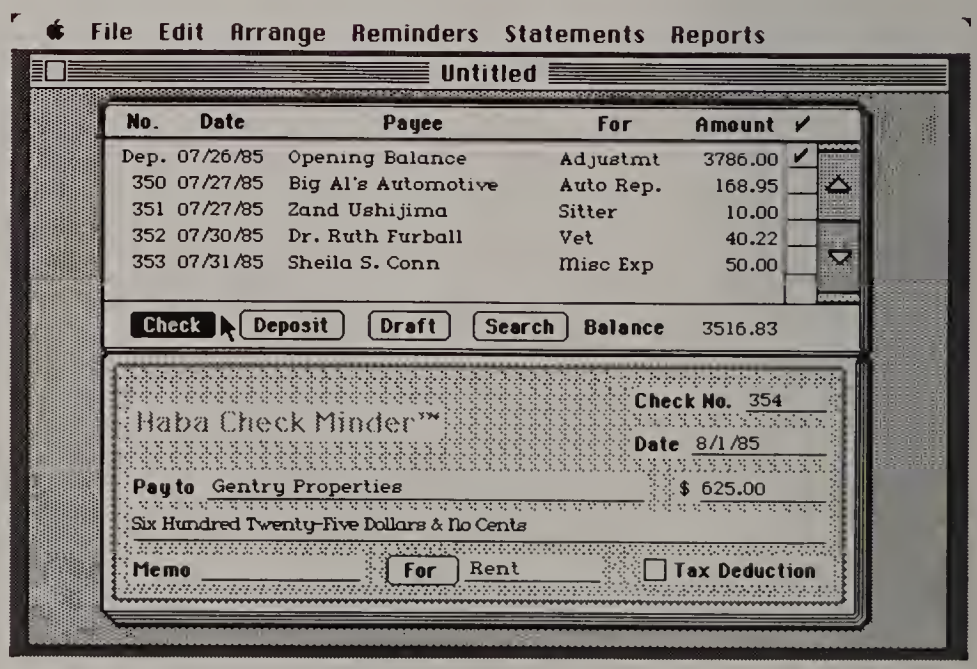
You create expense and income categories as you go along. While you are entering information in the check replica, you move to a space marked "For" and type an expense category, which you can add to a permanent list of categories. Once you introduce a category, you can enter corresponding expenses and then choose the category from an alphabetized list. Click the category, and the amount is posted automatically in that account. Finally, if the expense is tax deductible, click the box marked "Tax Deduction."

Entering deposits is also simple. You do so on a replica of a deposit slip, adding income categories as you go along. Service charges and loan deductions are listed on a third form called a "bank draft." The manual does not tell you how to record cash deductions from the checking account, such as withdrawals from an electronic teller. I had to experiment to discover that an electronic withdrawal should be recorded as a bank draft.

Once and Future Checking

Check Minder lets you examine your finances in detailed or nondetailed reports of income and expenses. You can specify dates for the reports so you can tell how

(continues on page 147)

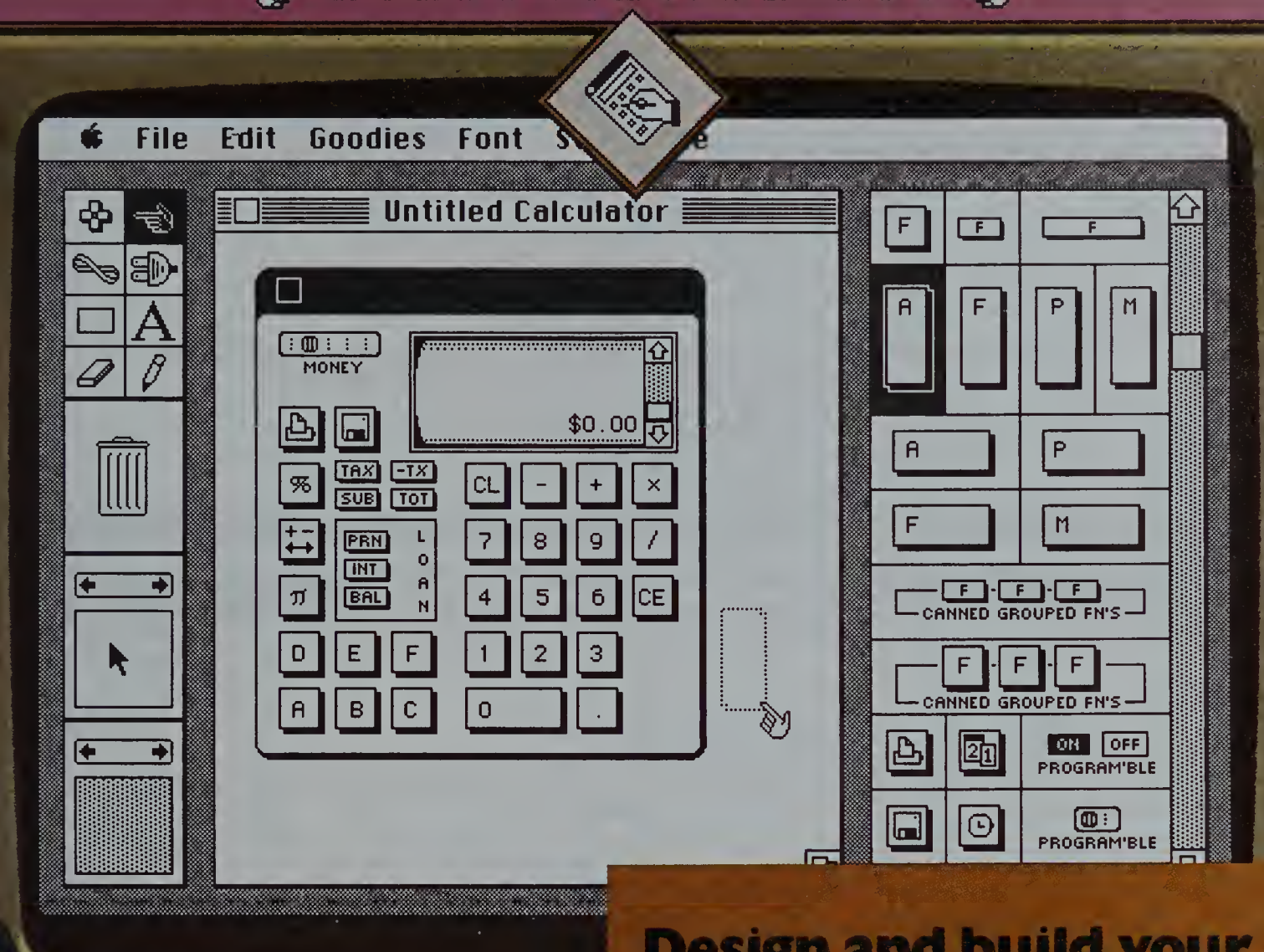


Writing a Check
You use Haba Check Minder*'s on-screen check to enter a check's number, date, payee, and amount, as well as an expense category and whether an expense is tax deductible.*

THE DUBL-CLiCK

CALCULATOR™

CONSTRUCTION SET



Design and build your own Calculator desk accessories!

No programming required. Just drag predefined parts onto a calculator case, and select the functions! Need more room? No problem—just stretch the calculator case to any size you want. Test your new calculators while still under construction. Or alter them later after hours of installed use.

Included are a host of mathematical, scientific, business, date/time, and conversion function keys. Or define your own programmable keys. The *CCS* parts box is loaded with assorted keys, switches, LEDs, clock/calendar displays—Even a resizeable, scrolling paper tape that prints to the *ImageWriter*, clipboard, or a *MacWrite*™ text file. Onscreen calculator keys may be mapped to any alphanumeric keyboard or keypad key (as an alternative to using the mouse).

Customize your calculator's case using *MacPaint*™ style tools for drawing, painting, erasing, fatbitting, filling, stretching, and typing text. You can even design your own custom cursor to use with your calculator. Calculators may be saved as workfiles (allowing future changes), *Font/Desk Accessory Mover* files, or as self-installing calculator files. Several sample calculators are included.

The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set.
Suggested retail: $99.

18201 GRESHAM STREET
NORTHRIDGE, CA 91325
(818) 349-2758

DUBL-CLiCK SOFTWARE

©1985 Dubl-Click Software. CCS runs on a 128K Mac, 512K Mac or with Switcher™. ImageWriter™, MacPaint, MacWrite and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photo Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc. The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software.

Circle 358 on reader service card

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980

A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

ORDER LINE **1-800-MAC-ONLY**

Your *Hardware* and *Software* Source

Save Up To 60%

★ NOW Even Lower Prices ★

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★

★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & SERVICE ★

★ CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED ★

★ *CALL FOR DETAILS.* ★

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING See Details Below

Low Prices Are BORN Here *RAISED* Elsewhere

– Just Ask Our Competitors!!! –

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGERS

DB Master	$109
Fact Finder	72
File Maker	98
File Vision	99
First Base	99
First Merge	49
Front Desk	77
I Know Its Here Somewhere	35
Mac Lion	189
Mac Spell Write	55
MegaFile	115
MegaForm	167
MegaMerge	75
Microsoft File	112
Omnis III	245
Overvue 2.0	146
Think Tank	74
Think Tank 512	123

LANGUAGES

Basic 2.0	$ 88
Consulair C w F.P.	259
Consulair C w MDS	435
ExperLisp	245
Experlogo	76
Mac Advantage	179
Mac Asm	75
Microsoft Logo	74
UCSD Pascal Development System	125
UCSD Tool Kit	96

TRAINING

Mastertype	$ 29
Mind Prober	26
Typing Intrigue	26
Typing Tutor III	34

ACCESSORIES

Flip & File 3½"	$ 12
Imageware Printer Carrying Case	40
Katimar Teak Diskette Box	15
Maccessories Control Center	59
Maccessories Diskette Box	20
Maccessories External Drive Cover	8
Maccessories Head Cleaning Kit	19
Maccessories Mac Dust Cover	9
Maccessories Mouse Cleaning Kit	17
Maccessories Printer Cover	9
Maccessories Printer Stand	16
Maccessories Starter Pack w/Swivel/Tilt	55
Maccessories Surge Suppressor	34
Maccessories Swivel/Tilt Stand	21
Mac Enhancer	157
Mac Port Adapter	55
MacTote Carrying Case	59
Mac Turbo Touch Ball	Call
MacVision	168
MousPad (By Moustrak)	7
Numeric Turbo	Call
Printer Ribbon	6
The Easel	12

DISKETTES

MAXELL Disks (10 Pack)	$ 22
SONY Disks (5 Pack)	12
SONY Disks (10 Pack)	22

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 17
Dow Jones Straight Talk	45
Smartcom II	84

UTILITIES/GRAPHICS

Accessory Pack 1	$ 23
Click Art	29
Concertware Plus	36
Copy II Mac	19
Da Vinci	28
Desk Organizer	55
Mac Home	26
Mac Daisywheel Connection	62
Mac Draft	135
Mac Labeler	24
Mac Memory Disk	18
Mac Office	26
Mac Tracks	18
Mac Pic #1 & 2	29
Mac The Knife	22
Mac The Knife II	29
Music Works	45
My Office	72
Pro Print w/cable	57
Quickdisk	18
Ready Set Go	55
Slide Show Magician	35
Smooth Talker	51
Turbo Charger	55
VideoWorks	57
Work & Print	12

ACCOUNTING

Palantir G/L	$ 75
Palantir A/P	75
Palantir A/R	75
Peachtree A/P	85
Peachtree A/R	85
Peachtree G/L	85

WORD PROCESSORS

Hayden Speller	$ 45
Microsoft Word	112
Right Word	55

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	$ 79
Dollars & Sense Forecast Module	39
Mac Home Accountant	79
Electric Checkbook	43

SPREADSHEETS

Chart	$ 73
Click On	46
Crunch	169
Microsoft Excel	232
Multiplan	112

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Ensemble	$146
Helix	222
Microsoft Business Pack	339
Jazz	Call

HARDWARE

MODEMS

Anchor Automation Anchor Express	$259
Anchor Automation Mark XII	229
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	129
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	369
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Baud	599
Kensington Portable Modem	92
Prometheus Promodem 1200 (MAC)	349
US Robotics Password 1200	195

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box 5 Megabyte	$1279
Habadisk Drive	329

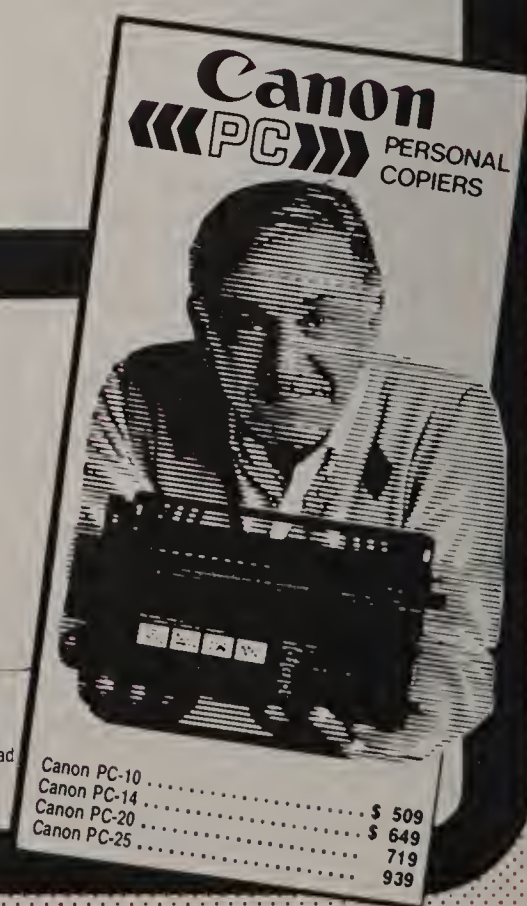
PRINTERS

Brother HR-15XL	$ 339
C-Itoh A-10-30 (Serial)	439
Diablo D-25	549
Diablo 630 API	1484
Epson Printers	Call
NEC 2010	619
NEC 3510	989
NEC 8810	1329
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic 1091	239
Panasonic 1092	349

PRINTERS (Contd.)

Panasonic 1093	429
Star Micronics SG-10	219
Star Micronics Printers	Call
Silver Reed EXP500 (Serial)	279
Silver Reed EXP550 (Serial)	389
Silver Reed EXP770 (Serial)	699
Toshiba P1340 (Serial)	509
Toshiba P351 (Serial)	1019

ZENITH
Full Line of Zenith Products
SAVE 25% to 50%



Canon PC-10	$ 509
Canon PC-14	$ 649
Canon PC-20	719
Canon PC-25	939

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. You Pay The Ground - We Pay the Air
- Shipping and Handling Add $6.00
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 2% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Order Processing 602-224-9345
  10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Circle 55 on reader service card

(continued from page 144)

much money you made and spent in any time period. The program also lets you look beyond your current financial state of affairs to make projections. Based on the data entered to date, *Check Minder* can project your income and expenses for each category on a monthly, daily, or annual basis. You can also create reports that show how many of your expenses were tax deductible.

Haba Check Minder offers several other useful features. You can quickly arrange all transactions by number, date, payee, or category. Thus you can easily find out the date you paid a certain bill or learn how many checks you wrote to the finance company. You can create ticklers so that the program reminds you to pay a bill on a certain date.

Check One

In my mind no contest exists between the two programs. *Haba Check Minder* wins hands down. *ChequeBook* is slow and cumbersome and is missing an important feature—the ability to flag tax-deductible expenditures. *Check Minder* is quick and easy to use, with well thought out features and excellent error handling. You can tailor *Check Minder* to suit your needs, and you won't spend much time entering transactions. As you use the program, you will probably learn a little more about how you spend your money, and come tax time, your financial records will be in better order.—*Saul D. Feldman*

ChequeBook
Intermatrix
5543 Satsuma Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
818/509-0474
List price: $74.95

Haba Check Minder
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405
818/901-8820
List price: $49.95

(continues on page 149)

~~Time wasting.~~

Stop repeating yourself.

Now, with Mac·Tracks, you can save the time and hassle of typing the same things over and over again. Mac·Tracks records keystrokes, menu selections and mouse movements and plays them back with the touch of a single key! (In combination with the command key.)

That's right. No more repetitive typing of frequently used command sequences, words, sentences, paragraphs or even whole pages. Mac·Tracks can store up to 5,000 characters on a single key.

And that's not all. You can record graphics, too! Record your favorite graphs, charts and even complicated drawings. Watch them play back with lightning speed on your Macintosh™ screen.

Mac·Tracks, a desk accessory "macro," works with all your Macintosh software. Make working with your favorite applications—from MacWrite™ and MacPaint™ to Jazz™ and Excel™—faster and more efficient. You'll stop repeating yourself, and love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

Mac·Tracks List Price $29
An explosion of shortcuts.

Stop waiting.

Now, with Work·n·Print, you can work and print at the same time! No more waiting for the work you've just finished to print out before getting back to work on something else. Work·n·Print lets your Macintosh do both at once. You can get more work done. More quickly. More efficiently. With no interruption to break your concentration.

And that's not all. With Work·n·Print, you can print as many documents as you want, consecutively, without stopping in between. Just tell your Macintosh which files you want to print and you'll be able to print them when you want, and in the order that you want.

Use Work·n·Print. You'll stop twiddling your thumbs while you're waiting for your document to come off the printer. And you'll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

Work·n·Print List Price $29
An essential desk accessory.

Assimilation™

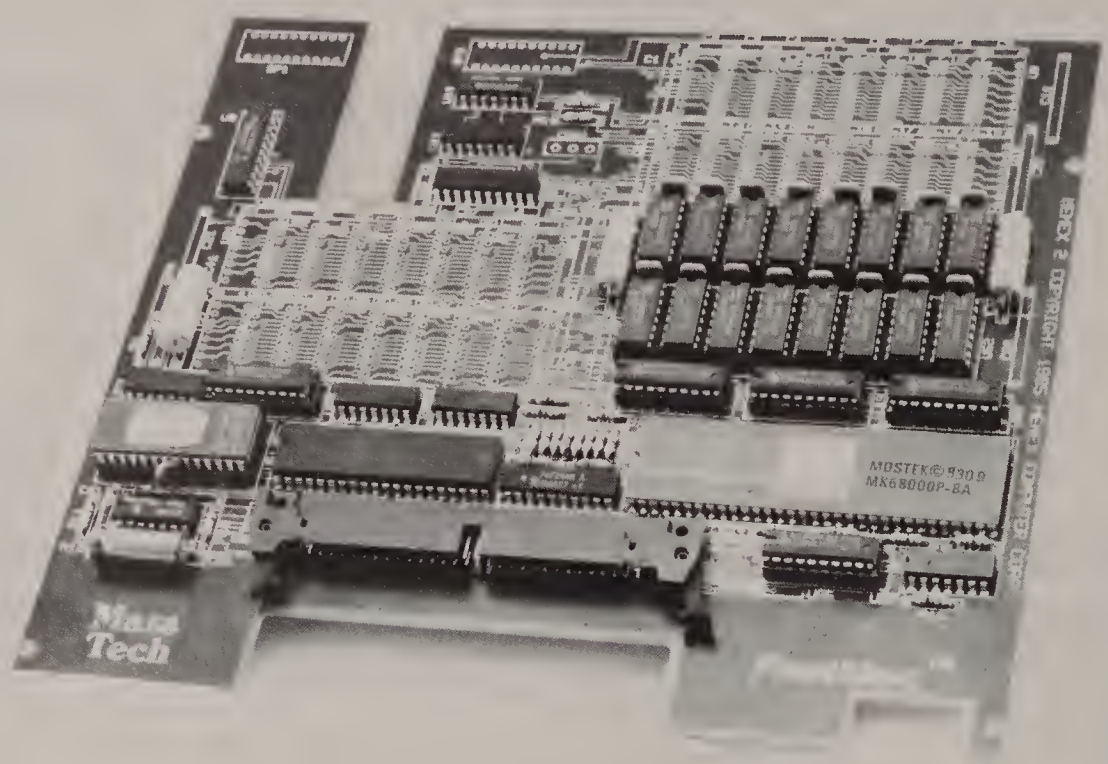
1 (800) MAC-5464 • In California 1 (800) 421-0243

Macintosh, MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks licensed to and of Apple Computer Mac·Tracks and Work·n·Print are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc © Assimilation Inc 1985

Circle 265 on reader service card

The FastMac™

Memory and CPU Performance Upgrade



1,1.5, and 2 Megabytes

Featuring no modification clip-on design easily removed for Apple Servicing

Introduction:
The FastMac series of memory upgrades is available in **1, 1.5, and 2 megabytes (true linear memory).** With the FastMac upgrade you will be able to quickly and powerfully create and manipulate large files with programs such as Jazz, Excel, Crunch, Word, Helix, Multiplan, Switcher, etc. Each FastMac upgrade comes with a free electronic disk program which will create itself when the Macintosh is powered on and move your favorite applications to it automatically.

ROM Enhancement:
The FastMac upgrade includes the necessary ROM enhancement to run software such as Jazz, Excel, Switcher, etc.

CPU Performance
In addition to adding memory, the FastMac upgrade increases CPU performance because of its high performance memory interface design.

MacFan:™
Many Macintosh users are concerned about the running temperature of the machine. MassTech offers a cool solution called MacFan. A MacFan is provided with each FastMac upgrade. It exhausts heat out the rear vents of the Macintosh. MacFan mounts securely in the inside back cover of the Macintosh and requires no modifications to the Macintosh's cabinet.

MacBus:™
MacBus is a new internal expansion bus which will soon be available on all Fastmac upgrades. This will provide for future expansion of the Macintosh.

Servicing:
Apple servicing can still be provided because the upgrade can be removed as easily as it was installed. All the necessary circuitry for the FastMac upgrade is located on a seperate circuit board and is connected to the Macintosh board with a simple clip-on connector.

Warranty:
The FastMac upgrade has a **warranty of 120 days** from the date of purchase. An extended one-year warranty is also available.

About MassTech:
MassTech has provided upgrades for the Apple Macintosh for over one year. Our list of customers includes: Wang Laboratories, Hewlett Packard, The United States Air Force, The United States Navy, Columbia University, Harvard University, Tufts University, The University of Pennsylvania, MIT Lincoln Laboratory, and The University of Rochester.

Aren't you interested in a faster, more powerful Macintosh? Call MassTech today for the name of your nearest MassTech dealer.

Mass Tech

Inexpensive 512K upgrades also available

MassTech Development Labs, Inc.
773 Boston Road
Groton, MA 01450

Tel. 1-800-447-1215
1-617-448-3450(in Massachusetts)

Apple, Switcher, and Macintosh are Trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.; Multiplan, Excel, and Word are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.; Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.; Company.; Crunch is a trademark of Crunch Software Corp.; Helix is a trademark of Odesta; FastMac, MacFan, and MacBus are trademarks of MassTech Development Labs, Inc.

Circle 261 on reader service card

(continued from page 147)

Assess for Success

When P. T. Barnum commented on the birthrate of a certain segment of the population, he had no idea that his dictum, along with his name, would one day become part of modern psychological terminology. Nonetheless, the expression *Barnum Effect* is used today to denote a subject's willingness to accept personality test results as true, even though such results may be couched in terms so general as to be almost meaningless.

Experiments show that people tend to have positive attitudes toward personality test results even if the results provide little or no information of any value. Because of the tendency, it is important to be cautious with the "do-it-yourself" variety of personality tests. Even though the results obtained from such tests may be true, they may not tell you much more than you already know.

Mind Prober, from Human Edge Software, requires particularly close scrutiny, especially because its developers claim it is more than a clever parlor game. Indeed, *Mind Prober* is billed as a serious business tool that can help you "read" business associates, employees, and acquaintances, thus putting you in a better position to predict and/or control their behavior. Described on the package as "personality software that lets you see people as they really are," *Mind Prober* comes with a book that is supposed to introduce you to the study of personality and teach you how to read others. As is often the case with this type of product, the anticipation is better than the reality.

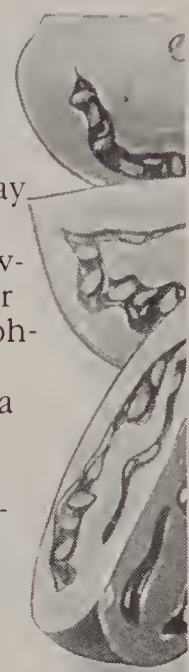
Light Reading

Although thick in physical size, the *Mind Prober* book is thin in content. What promises to be a semischolarly treatise on the practical applications of personality theory turns out to be a repetitive account of the importance of reading others in business and social contexts. Anybody with a freshman course in psychology already knows more than the book provides. Consider, for example, such assertions as "The eyes have been called the windows of the soul," or "Consciously or unconsciously, everyone develops beliefs and expectations about others."

Had *Mind Prober* been billed as a game rather than a program that "will increase your understanding of personal dynamics and will enhance your perceptions of others," much of my criticism would be inappropriate. After all, one wouldn't criticize a flight simulation game simply because it didn't help you get a pilot's license, unless it promised to do so. So while *Mind Prober* would make an excellent game, it still needs to be judged on the basis of what it purports to do.

(continues on page 150)

A defense against cancer can be cooked up in your kitchen.



There is evidence that diet and cancer are related. Some foods may promote cancer, while others may protect you from it.

Foods related to lowering the risk of cancer of the larynx and esophagus all have high amounts of carotene, a form of Vitamin A which is in cantaloupes, peaches, broccoli, spinach, all dark green leafy vegetables, sweet potatoes, carrots, pumpkin, winter squash, and tomatoes, citrus fruits and brussels sprouts.

Foods that may help reduce the risk of gastrointestinal and respiratory tract cancer are cabbage, broccoli, brussels sprouts, kohlrabi, cauliflower.

Fruits, vegetables and whole-grain cereals such as oatmeal, bran and wheat may help lower the risk of colorectal cancer.

Foods high in fats, salt- or nitrite-cured foods such as ham, and fish and types of sausages smoked by traditional methods should be eaten in moderation.

Be moderate in consumption of alcohol also.

A good rule of thumb is cut down on fat and don't be fat. Weight reduction may lower cancer risk. Our 12-year study of nearly a million Americans uncovered high cancer risks particularly among people 40% or more overweight.

Now, more than ever, we know you can cook up your own defense against cancer. So eat healthy and be healthy.

No one faces cancer alone.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®

(continued from page 149)

Probing Your Subject

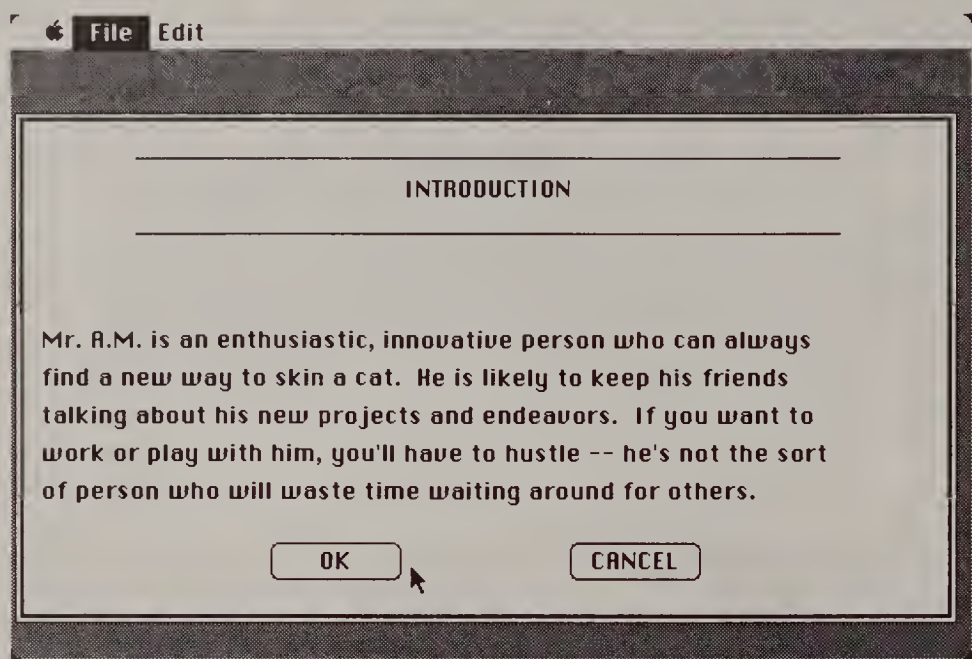
The software is extremely easy to use. Double-clicking the *Mind Prober* icon opens a new file and prompts you to specify the age range and sex of the person you're scrutinizing. Next the program presents you with a list of 79 adjectives, such as *ambitious, apologetic, playful,* and *distant,* and asks you to indicate whether or not each one applies to your subject. When you have clicked all 79 boxes, you generate a report, which you can print or save to disk for future reference (see "Probe Results"). The report covers relationships, attitudes towards work, coping with stress, personal interests, attitudes towards sex (or, if the subject is under 18, attitudes towards school), and "what makes the subject tick."

The first thing you notice about a *Mind Prober* report is that it seems to be remarkably perceptive. In fact, it seems to contain almost as much information about the person you're analyzing as you know. The amount of information should come as no surprise, however, when you realize that what *Mind Prober* does is rearrange the information you give it and put it into a coherent narrative form. *Mind Prober* rarely seems to be off the mark because the report reflects exactly what you know about the subject, no more and no less.

The danger is that someone may be fooled into thinking that the report is an accurate summary of a personality, when in fact the report is nothing more than a summary of what a person using *Mind Prober* knows about someone else. Unfortunately, the book encourages the belief that the report somehow captures a person's "true" personality, even if you have known the person for only 5 minutes. *Mind Prober* is pop psychology at its worst. P. T. Barnum would have been proud.

–Nicholas Lavroff

Probe Results
Mind Prober *translates your impressions of a person into a report. You enter your impressions of that person's personality by clicking a series of boxes.*



Mind Prober
Human Edge Software
2445 Faber Pl.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800/624-5227, 800/824-7325 in California
List price: $49.95

It's time for all smaller businesses

Open Systems introduces Open For Business.™ Accounting software solutions designed to fit the needs of small to very small businesses.

Until now, smaller businesses either settled for manual bookkeeping systems or costly service bureaus. Not any more. Now there's Open For Business I and II.

Open For Business I is the ideal entry level software package.

Open For Business II is the software package specially designed for small companies with somewhat larger needs.

Both Open For Business products provide key business indicators that have never been readily available to the smaller

Work While the Imagewriter Plays

Are you tired of staring at the Macintosh wristwatch icon and listening to the hum of the disk drive as you wait for your computer to save a file or finish printing a document? ***MacMate!*** from SMB Development Associates might help reduce the time you spend waiting while the machine works. *MacMate!* allows you to use part of the 512K Mac's random access memory (RAM) as a RAM disk and a print spooler.

A RAM disk works like a regular 3½-inch disk but stores information in the computer's memory rather than on the disk. Therefore, a RAM disk operates at the computer's fast electronic speed, not the slower mechanical speed of a disk drive. A print spooler, sometimes called a print buffer, uses a portion of RAM to hold data sent to the Imagewriter so you can continue working with an application while a document is being printed. The RAM disk and the print spooler can each be set to use up to 320K of RAM, but the two together must not exceed 352K.

The RAM Disk

The *MacMate!* RAM disk, like other RAM disks, promises speed but delivers it conditionally. If you put the System file and an application such as *MacWrite* in the RAM disk, you can instantly change fonts in a document. Given a 512K Macintosh, however, the ability to change fonts quickly seems superfluous because most programs make you wait only the first time you ask for a font. True, you can zip in and out of one application program in a couple of seconds with a RAM disk, but the RAM disk doesn't expedite switching between applications. Even a 320K RAM disk has barely enough room for an application program and the requisite System, Finder, and Imagewriter files.

Speed and memory size considerations aside, a RAM disk can be as useful as an extra disk drive. For example, you can set up a RAM disk with the Finder, the Imagewriter file, and a System file loaded with fonts and desk accessories. Then you can use the internal and external drives to hold 400K each of applications and documents. Unlike other Macintosh RAM disks, however, *MacMate!* doesn't let you set up a RAM disk that is automatically created when you start up the Mac. You must run the *MacMate!* program to set up a RAM disk every time you turn on the machine.

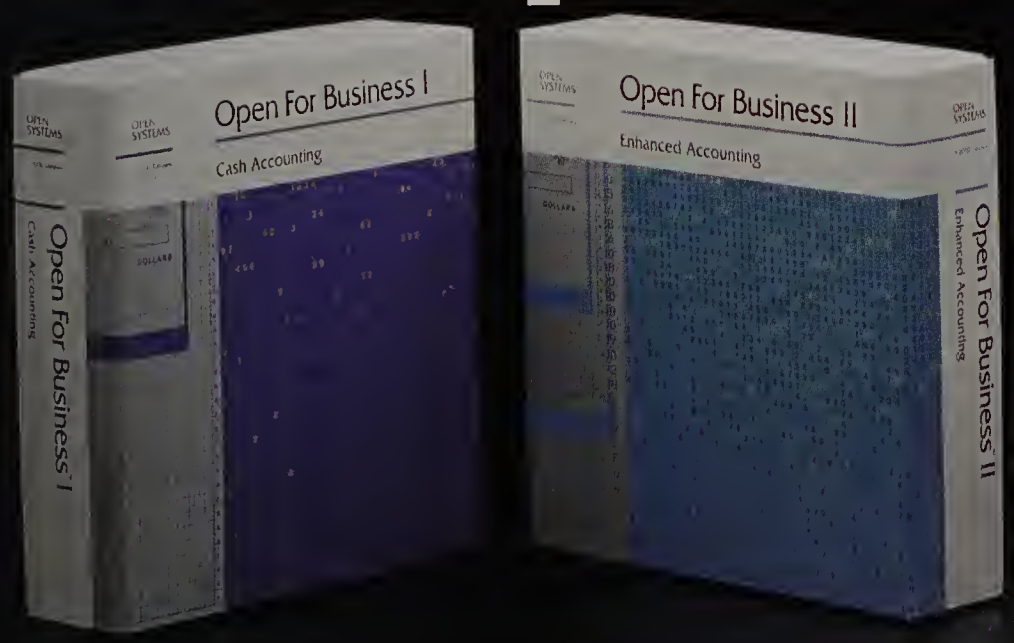
You don't eject the *MacMate!* RAM disk as you do a regular disk. Before you can eject the RAM disk, you must transfer all the files onto a floppy disk because data in a RAM disk disappears when you turn off the Mac. After removing the files, you start *MacMate!* and choose the Dismount command to eject the RAM disk and free the memory. You can avoid having to start *MacMate!* to eject the RAM disk by choosing the Shut Down command, which ejects whatever disks are on the desktop. If you use this method, however, you'll erase any data you haven't saved to disk.

The Print Spooler

The *MacMate!* print spooler gives you the ability to print one document on the Imagewriter while you work on another document. Although the *MacMate!* spooler does not work with the LaserWriter, you can use the spooler with any printer compatible with the Imagewriter. The spooler routes data headed for the Imagewriter to a special holding area, or

(continues on page 152)

to stand up and be accounted.



usiness before. Now, for the first ime, you can actually measure he "health" of your enterprise at a glance; receive immediate status reports of current sales and expenses; and even generate graphic displays of specific sales and expense reports.

And of course, both Open For Business products are backed by Open Systems, whose reputation for unsurpassed quality and client support has set new industry standards.

So stand up and be accounted. Call **1-800-328-2276** right now.

OPEN SYSTEMS™
BUSINESS AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
6477 City West Parkway,
Minneapolis, MN 55344

A UCCEL Company

Circle 366 on reader service card

(continued from page 151)

queue, in memory. The spooler sends information from the queue to the Imagewriter. The queue can hold one document or many, depending on the size of the documents and the capacity of the queue. The larger the queue, the more information the spooler can hold before it fills up and forces the Macintosh to wait.

Once all the information to be printed enters the queue, you regain control of the Mac. In my tests, as the Imagewriter printed documents using the spooler, the performance of the applications I worked with seemed unaffected.

The *MacMate!* documentation lacks guidelines for choosing a spooler size. You learn by doing how the document size and print quality settings affect the spooler's performance. With *MacPaint,* for example, the height and width of a picture, not the number of kilobytes of the document on disk, determine the *MacPaint* file size. I found that a 128K spooler is usually adequate for high-quality printing of a full-page *MacPaint* document. For draft quality, 64K is generally sufficient. By contrast, the size of *MacWrite* documents directly affects the amount of memory needed for spooled printing. Each 32K of spooler memory buys about 45 seconds of high-quality printing, 90 seconds of standard-quality, or 2 minutes of draft-quality.

If you want to stop printing abruptly, you can choose *MacMate!*'s Clear command to empty the queue. Unfortunately, you have to quit the application you are working with to start *MacMate!.* Having the Clear command available as a desk accessory option would make the print spooler less cumbersome. If you want to cancel printing without quitting the current application, turn off the Imagewriter. The spooler continues to send data to the printer, but you won't have to listen to the Imagewriter's clatter, and you won't waste more paper.

After you clear the spooler queue with the Clear command, some information usually remains and appears at the top of the next document you print. Turning the Imagewriter off and then on after clearing the spooler seems to eliminate the residue. To reclaim the memory allocated to the print spooler without turning off the Mac, you start up *MacMate!* and choose the Off command.

(continues on page 154)

A two-disk set of fonts with 49 different styles. Useful for Graphic Artists, Language Students, Teachers, Engineers, Scientists – anyone who wants to express ideas clearly. Great care has been taken to optimize Fluent Fonts for high-quality output on the ImageWriter™ and the LaserWriter™ smoothing routines.

FLUENT FONTS™

The Most Complete Collection of Fonts for the Macintosh™

Melrose Calligraphy Bodoni Canterbury GLOSS OBLIQUE CHUBBY OLD NOVA ART SHADOW WEST NOUVEAU STRIPE MATRIX Portland Easy Street Lines Script Dream MICRO SLIM TINY TEENY EIRE CHUBBY NY Inline MAZEL NORDIC TOV SILICON CONFUSED Clean

Ąůŕôpęàň Łáńgůągěš ЯФЙЇЄЧЁЪ • "Связь" ĐÍÁČŘÍTÍČĄŁ MÁŘKŠ François • Polish • יעבגדש Deutsch • Russian • דלהשׁ Português • Italiano • טארקק ЯИЬЮБЄЖЇЁЎ • Hebrew ΞαΣβΨψΔδΩεΦ • Deutsch Γγχυζώώάέύί Trés Élégant • Greek ЙЦГЩЗХЪФ Slovak • Czech ИГЩЗ ХФЫВДЖЭ Cyrillic • Dänish Español • Glücklich

Ask Your Dealer or Order Direct
Send check, MO, or Visa/MC Information (#, exp. date, sig.) To
Casady Company
P. O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922
$49.95
+ $3. shipping in U.S.
CA residents add 6% tax
or call for credit card orders
(408) 646-4660

"The best deal I've seen so far is Fluent Fonts... Not Stuff."
John C. Dvorak
InfoWorld
July 22, 1985

"This package of fonts represents the broadest selection, greatest attention to detail, and the best value we've run across."
Icon Review

Over 200 Math & Science Symbols
Return
Open
76 Electronic Symbols
1/4" = 1'

This ad created entirely with Fluent Fonts™ using MacPaint™, then printed on the Apple LaserWriter™ and shown reduced.

Circle 165 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER 100,000 SOLD

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 231 on reader service card

(continued from page 152)

Overview

Since the *MacMate!* program is not copy protected and occupies only 7K, you can easily fit it on almost any application disk. The program works with most Macintosh applications, though not with *ThinkTank 512* version 1.1 nor with the Switcher. Large programs, such as *Excel* or *Jazz,* which require 256K or more of memory, leave room for only a small RAM disk and print spooler.

Like other RAM disk programs, *MacMate!* doesn't significantly enhance the performance of a 512K Macintosh. The *MacMate!* print spooler, on the other hand, gives you an extra few minutes to work while the Imagewriter does its job.–*Lon Poole*

MacMate!
SMB Development Associates
P.O. Box 3082
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/341-2523, 805/251-4673
List price: $49.95

Many Ports in a Storm

Connecting more than one printer to the Macintosh has always meant juggling cables. Like many Mac owners, I have an Imagewriter and a modem connected to the Mac's two serial ports. When I want to use a letter-quality printer, I have to unplug the Imagewriter and plug in the letter-quality printer, and then reverse the process when I'm done–an inconvenience that could be avoided if I could add a second printer port.

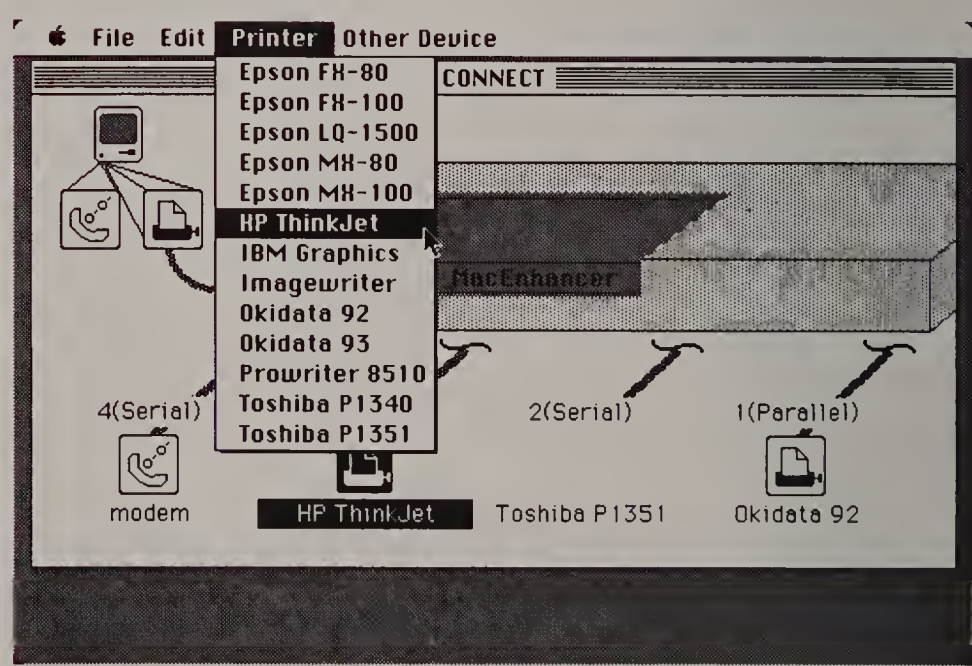
Microsoft's ***MacEnhancer,*** a device that attaches to one of the Macintosh's serial ports, solves the problem of connecting more than one printer to the Mac. It even allows you to connect printers that aren't ordinarily compatible with the Mac.

The MacEnhancer provides an IBM-compatible printer port, two RS-232C serial ports, and an RS-422 Macintosh-style serial port. Since the MacEnhancer takes up one of the Mac's two serial ports, you end up with a net gain of three ports.

Installation

Installing the MacEnhancer is fairly straightforward. First you connect the MacEnhancer to the Macintosh's printer or modem port. Then you install the MacEnhancer software on the application disk.

(continues on page 156)



Configuration
MacEnhancer's software lets you configure a serial or parallel port for a particular device by selecting the device from a menu.

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Nashua
3½″ disks for the Mac
$1.69 each in quantities of 100+
$1.79 each in quantities of 50+
$1.89 each in quantities of 30+

DELUXE ROLL-TOP FILES
The ultimate in design. Classic roll-top stores/organizes/protects up to 55 3½″ disks. Labels and dividers included. Many color choices!

$17.49 each

SONY
From the inventors of the 3½″ drive.
3½″ disks for the Mac
$1.88 each in quantities of 100+

$1.94 in quantities of 50+
$1.98 in quantities of 30+

APPLE IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS

$3.69 each
Sold in dozens.

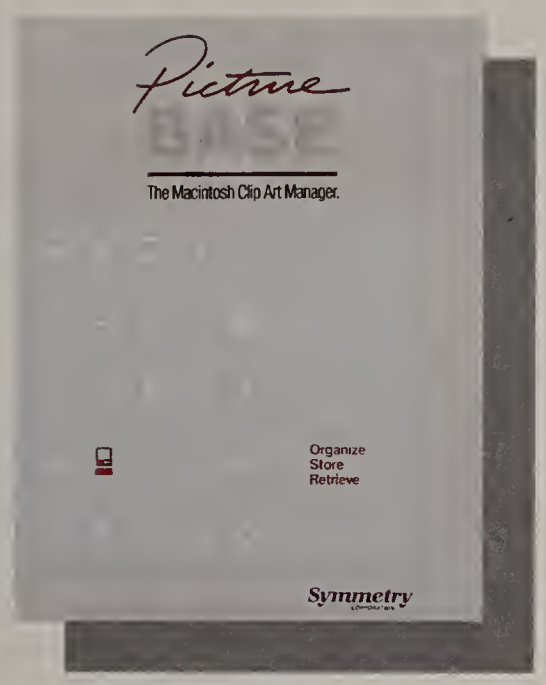
CALL TOLL FREE
1 800 USA-FLEX
7 to 7 Central Time
In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

Shipping/handling additional. Visa, MasterCard and prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a Net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add $5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders additional 5 percent of the total amount of order to cover PAL and insurance. Illinois residents add 6¼ percent tax. Minimum order $45.00.

USA FLEX
135 N. Brandon Dr., Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Circle 134 on reader service card

Power Tools



PictureBase™ The new way to organize, store and retrieve pictures.

Trying to find one picture out of disks of clip art and MacPaint™ or MacDraw™ documents can be like trying to find a needle in a haystack.

But now there's PictureBase, the art management system. PictureBase lets you create your own easy to use library of pictures. Just copy all or part of any MacPaint document into the library. Give it a title and description. Now, finding the picture is as easy as telling PictureBase to search for it. In seconds there's the picture, ready to paste into your work. Or if you prefer, you can browse through the library as easily as flipping a page.

There's even a unique Info feature which allows you to store up to a full page of text with each picture and a convenient desk accessory for retrieving pictures from the library without leaving an application.

PictureBase-the art management system.

Only $48.00

QuickDisk™ The software that makes your Macintosh 10 times faster.

Sometimes the world's easiest to use computer isn't as fast as it could be.

But now there's QuickDisk. The RAM disk software that gives you what you need most—a super fast electronic disk drive, not a slow mechanical one.

QuickDisk makes your Macintosh 512K or XL run up to ten times faster by making a selectable portion of the Macintosh's memory (50K-350K) look and act like a disk drive. In fact, if you only have one disk drive, you may find that with QuickDisk you don't need to buy another one. Of course, QuickDisk has all the easy-to-use features you need like an automatic file copy, automatic eject and a complete user's manual.

So get a QuickDisk and see how fast you can be.

Only $34.00

See your dealer or call us toll free:

1-800-624-2485

in Arizona (602) 224-5944

Symmetry
CORPORATION

3900 E. Camelback Rd., Suite 103-S Phoenix, AZ 85018

PictureBase and Quick Disk are trademarks of Symmetry Corporation. MacPaint, MacDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Symmetry Corporation

Circle 303 on reader service card

MacDraft™ The Ultimate Drawing Package! $169
Rotation, Zoom, Auto Dimensioning, Scale to Size, & More!

ColorPrint $39 Automates printing of up to eight colors on MacPaint Printouts. Now w/ Reverse for Transfers.
ColorChart $79 Graphics Program that Prints and Plots Color Charts and Graphs. Enter Numbers directly or from Multiplan, Jazz, etc. Seven different Chart Formats.

Speller Bee $58 Talking Spell Package with Self-paced Skill-builder for Pre-school to Junior High students.
KidTalk $58 Increase children's ability to read, write and communicate their ideas. Self-contained speech added to creative writing. Both from the makers of Smoothtalker.

External Speaker & Amplifier $22 Now clearly hear all music and speech generated by your Mac. Also: Mac to Stereo, $12. Plug your Mac into your Stereo!

MacSwivel/MacTilt $25 360° Swivel & 20° Tilt. Base matches the color and texture of the Mac. 1" high.
MacSwivel/Surge $65 w/4 Surge/Suppr/Filter Outlets.

Icon Switcher $17 from BPI. Create, Customize, or Switch any icon. Great to keep your directories clearer. Also available: 100 Create Icons! Ready to Use Business & Personal Icons - $17.

Mac Disk Catalog $37 Reads and compiles all your floppy or hard directories. Builds and sorts a database, prints disk labels, or 3×5 cards. Works with our MacLabels.

Fokker Flight Simulator $40 Fly your Tri-plane around obstacles, under bridges & through dogfights.
War Games $48 Strategic conquest game. Two super countries at the brink of all-out war. Lead your side to victory!

IT'S NO TRICK! THE MAC'S A TREAT
The CREATIVE COMPUTER Company
NO SALES TAX!
620 Elm Street
Albany, Oregon 97321
...es and information correct to the best of our ability
Prices or availability subject to change without notice.

Be MacColorful
Pin Fed - Blue, Pink, Green, Yellow, Gold
100 ea $5.00 300 ea $13.00 500 ea $16.00 Rainbow Pac $18.00
Correspond Quality and Rag Available
Color Laser-Cut Continuous Feed Paper

Envelope & Card Maker $24 Use Color Paper & Ribbons to make Envelopes & Cards with your Graphics & Addresses. Use with Word™ for full addressing automation. Great for invitations or personalized stationery. Borders, Graphics & Fonts incl.

Imagewriter Ribbons Black $4.50 Color $6.50
NEW! Transfer Ribbons $8.50 for Iron-on Transfers
Discounts for 6 and up - Quality Full Length Ribbons
Colors: Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, Purple

MacLabels™ Continuous-fed removable color disk labels. Also white pin-fed blank labels. Only 50¢ for Shipping! Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only $2.00.

MacJackets™ NEW! Colored Jackets for 3½" Disks—Anti-static, Tough as Nails Tyvek™ for safe transport, keeps out dust & dirt, spills, and curious fingers. Doesn't hide label. Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only $4.95.
Stop hassling with Disk Label changes.
Put your Directory on a Color MacJacket.

Diskettes - Sony — Box of 10 $29
Diskette Desk Case $16 Holds 36 Disks - Flip Top.

Printer Stand $16 Lifts and Slants Printer forward — with Anti-Static Pads and allows 500 sheets under printer.

Mouse Pads $8 5 colors: Save your Furniture & Mouse
MouseMover $17 90 ball-bearings make Mice Fly.
MouseClean Kit $10 — Don't Damage your Mouse from Neglect

MacBag™ $79 each Custom made to hold your Mac and all accessories! Navy - Black - Grey - Wine - Tan:
☐ Imagewriter™ Bags — Fully Padded, same colors $52

Public Domain Software $8.00 per disk
Call or Circle Response Card Number for Catalogs.

TOLL FREE: (800) 325-1529
VISA HOT LINE: (503) 362-5147 MasterCard
Shipping, Insurance, Handling at Cost $3.00 Minimum, except where noted

Circle 313 on reader service card

NO PRINTING ALOUD

There ought to be a law against noisy office printers. All that screech and clatter assaulting your ears. And gnawing at your nerves. Fortunately there's SoundTrap.™ Just put your printers inside SoundTrap and the racket is reduced to a soft purr.

The SoundTrap line covers everything from small dot matrix printers to big letter quality models with accessories. So everyone can work comfortably and productively with their printers close at hand. That's especially handy because SoundTrap's slanted face doubles as a convenient copy holder.

Make your office a better place to work. Get SoundTrap. And put printer noise in its place.

To order, or for more information, call today.

SoundTrap™
800-24-TRACE
In California (408) 727-0544

© 1985 Trace Systems

trace
3130 Coronado Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 385 on reader service card

(continued from page 154)

When you start the program that comes on the MacEnhancer system disk, a picture of the MacEnhancer and its ports appears (see "Configuration"). Configuring a port for a particular printer is a matter of clicking on a port icon and choosing the appropriate printer from the Printer menu. If you're configuring one of the three serial ports, you can also change the baud rate, number of data bits and stop bits, parity, and handshake protocol.

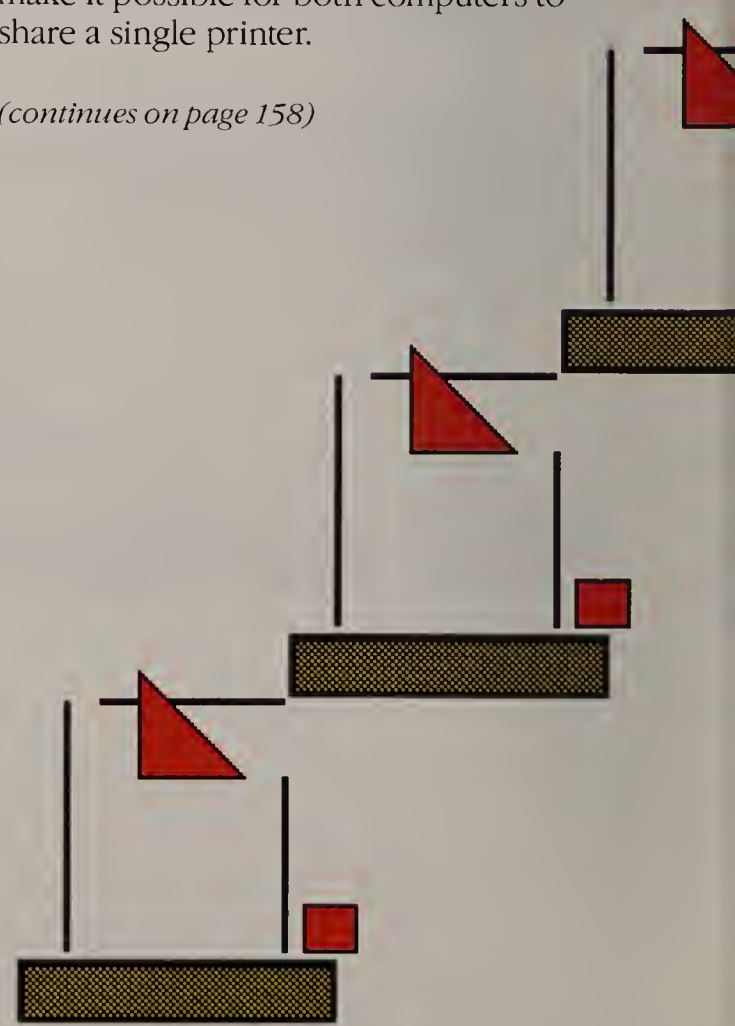
When you finish configuring the ports, you choose Install from the File menu. This transfers an installation program to the application disk along with the driver files for the printers you selected. In order to install the MacEnhancer, your application disks must have at least 23K free.

The third and final installation step is running the newly transferred installation program on your application disk. You can then throw the installation program in the trash, thereby freeing 9K of disk space. Once installed, the MacEnhancer resides on the Mac's desktop as a desk accessory. You can open MacEnhancer from most applications by pulling down the Apple menu. The resulting dialog box lets you switch easily between the installed devices.

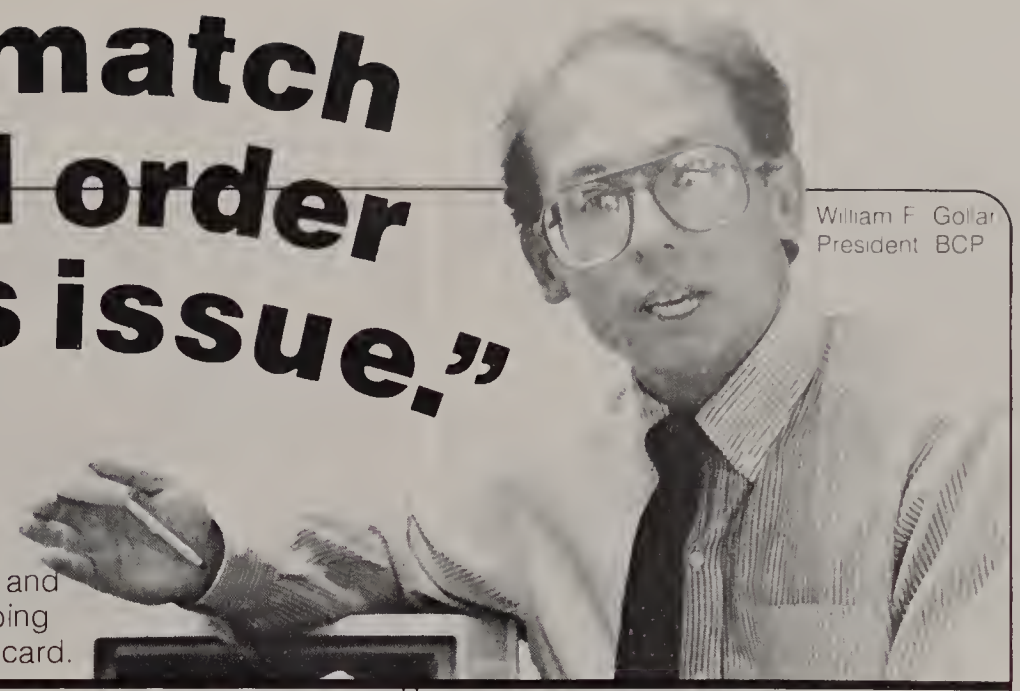
PC Printers for the Mac

Perhaps the most useful feature of the MacEnhancer is its IBM PC parallel printer port. If you own an IBM PC in addition to a Macintosh, using the MacEnhancer could make it possible for both computers to share a single printer.

(continues on page 158)



"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollar
President BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Appenlite	
Pro Case	44.95
Apple	
Mac 128k & 512k	**CALL**
Imagewriter 10"	494.95
Imagewriter 15"	564.95
External Drive	409.95
Numeric Pad	89.95
Assimilation	
All Products	**CALL**
Creighton	
Pro Print w/cable	64.95
Pro Print A/B	144.95
Curtis	
Diamond	34.95
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	**59.95**
Safe Strip	**19.95**
Command Center	**114.95**
DC Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	**384.95**
Smartmodem 2400	**594.95**
Disks	
BASF (5)	**14.95**
Maxell (10)	32.95
Memorex (10)	29.95
Sony SS/DD (10)	29.95
Sony DS/DD (10)	39.95
Verbatim (10)	31.95
Flip & File (40)	**21.95**
Ergotron	
Mac Tilt	**69.95**
Iomega Bernoulli	
5 Mb. Removable	1289.95
Cartridges	39.95
Head Cleaner	59.95
Kensington	
A-B Box w/Cable	**74.95**
Control Cnt	69.95
Dust Mac	9.95
Dust Image 10"	9.95
Surge	39.95
Swivel	24.95
Starter Pac	59.95
Printer Stand	19.95
Mouse Cleaner W/Pck.	**19.95**
Head Cleaner	**22.95**
Polarizing Flt.	**37.95**
Koala	
MacVision	179.95
Kraft	
Quick Stick	**54.95**
Microsoft	
Enhancer	159.95
Novation	
Smartcat + 1200	**319.95**
Okidata	
192 Image.	379.95
Paradise	
Mac 10 mb.	**1069.95**
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	**344.95**
Thunderware	
Thunderscan	179.95
Video 7	
Mouse Stick	39.95

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Arrays	
Home Accountant	**69.95**
Digital Etc.	
Mac Accountant	**169.95**
Monogram	
Dollars & Cents	89.95
Forcast	44.95
Palantir	
General Ledger	89.95
Accts. Receivable	89.95
Inv. Control	89.95
Peachtree	
Accts. Receivable	94.95
Accts. Payable	94.95
General Ledger	94.95
Softsync	
Personal Acct.	54.95
State of Art	
Electric Chk. B	24.95
Symposium	
General Ledger	119.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Advanced Logic	
Mighty Mac	64.95
Alegro	
Personal Finance	34.95
Business Analy	34.95
Apple	
Mac Project	99.95
Brain Power	
Statview	109.95
CSD	
Mac Lion	219.95
Creighton	
Mac Office	34.95
Mac Home	34.95
Mac Spell	59.95
Desktop	
1st Base	**109.95**
Merge/Port	**129.95**
Dow Jones	
Straight Talk	49.95
Market Mng +	124.95
Spreadsh. Link	64.95
Enterset	
Quick Set	64.95
Quick Word	39.95
Forethought	
Factfinder	89.95
Filemaker	119.95
Haba	
Habadex	39.95
Quartet	134.95
Hayden	
Mac Base	**119.95**
Ensemble	**169.95**
Know it's There	29.95
Speller +	49.95
Hayes	
Please	**CALL**
Human Edge	
Mind Probe	**34.95**
Intermatrix	
Mac Desk	**59.95**
Living Videotext	
Think Tank 128	**79.95**
Think Tank 512	**134.95**
Lotus	
JAZZ	Call
Megahaus	
Megamerge	79.95
Megafile	117.95
Megaform	174.95
Megadesk	79.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Microsoft	
Chart	79.95
File	119.95
Multiplan	119.95
Word	119.95
Business Pack	349.95
Excel	244.95
Mirage	
Express (cp)	**19.95**
Express (ncp)	**34.95**
Odesta	
Helix 512	234.95
Organizational	
Omnis 2	**149.95**
Omnis 3	279.95
Paladin	
Crunch 512	169.95
ProVue	
OverVue	169.95
Sierra On Line	
Mac One Write	**149.95**
Software Publishing	
PFS.File/Report	**104.95**
Source Tele	
The Source	34.95
StoneWare	
DB Master	114.95
Telos	
Filvision	**109.95**

LANGUAGES & UTILITY SOFTWARE

Central Point	
Copy II Mac	27.95
Creative Solutions	
Mac Forth Lev. 1	89.95
Mac Forth Lev. 2	144.95
Dilithium Press	
PC to Mac & Back	99.95
ExperTelligence	
Exper Logo	89.95
Exper Lisp	279.95
ExperOps 5 (need Lisp)	**194.95**
Hippopotamus	
Hippo C Lev. 1	99.95
Hippo C Lev. 2	249.95
Hippo Lock	79.95
Microsoft	
Basic	89.95
Logo	79.95
Nevins	
Turbo Charger 512	**69.95**

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Axlon	
Art Portfolio	39.95
Card Shop	39.95
Mac Match	**34.95**
Datafood	
Mac Forms	54.95
Enterset	
Quick Paint	34.95
Hayden	
Art Grabber	**34.95**
DaVinci Bldg. Blks	49.95
DaVinci Comm. Int.	119.95
DaVinci Houses	34.95
DaVinci Int.	34.95
DaVinci Landsc.	34.95
Body Shop	34.95
Video Works	64.95
Home Design	**49.95**
Kensington	
Font Set	**64.95**
Text Fonts	**34.95**
Headline Fonts	**49.95**
Magnum	
McPic V. 1	34.95
McPic V. 2	34.95
Slide Show	39.95
Manhattan	
Ready-Set-Go 512	**77.95**
Matrix	
Images	29.95
Miles	
Mac Knife V. 1	27.95
Mac Knife V. 2	34.95
Silicon Beach	
Accessory Pak # 1	27.95
T/Maker	
Click Art	34.95
Click Art Pub.	34.95
Click Art Let	34.95
Click Art Eff	34.95
ClickOn Wks.	74.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Printer Ribbon

Six (6) Pack Special

	Retail	BCP
*Imagewriter	47.95	21.95
*Epson LX80 & FX85	47.95	21.95
*Okidata 192 MAC	70.95	40.95

FREE MAC DISK CASE
FACPAC 10 Fits in a Briefcase
* Buy 3 boxes of 3½" disks & receive a free disk case

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

ATI	
Mac Coach	49.95
Mac Multiplan	49.95
Mac Value Pk	
Mac Coach	
Mastertype	
Think Tank	**119.95**
Brain Power	
Chipwits	34.95
Telechess	44.95
Thinkfast	29.95
Torpedo Run	39.95
First Byte	
Smooth Talker	89.95
Davidson Assoc.	
Speed Reader II	49.95
Spell It	**34.95**
Math Blaster	**34.95**
Word Attack	**34.95**
Forethought	
Typing Intrigue	34.95
Great Wave	
Concertware	44.95
Hayden	
Musicworks	49.95
Turbo Turtle	39.95
SAT Combo	64.95
Word Challenge	27.95
Mark of Unicon	
Professional Composer	289.95
Microsoft	
Learn Mul/Chart	39.95
Apple Mac (Bk)	16.95
Presentation G. (Bk)	15.95
Mac Work/Play (Bk)	15.95
Inside MacPaint (Bk)	15.95
Multi Mice/Men (Bk)	14.95
Palantir	
Mactype	34.95
Math Flash	34.95
Word Play	34.95
Rubicon	
Song Painter	39.95
Deja Vu	27.95
Scarborough	
Make Millions	34.95
Mastertype	34.95
Run for the $	34.95
Tri-Pac (3)	79.95
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	39.95
Great Paper Air.	27.95
Think Educational	
Mind Qv Mac	34.95
Mac Edge	34.95

GAME SOFTWARE

Artworx	
Strip Poker	27.95
Aegis	
Pyramid of Peril	34.95
Mac Challenge	34.95
Blue Chip	
Barron	**35.95**
Millionaire	**35.95**
Squire	44.95
Tycoon	**35.95**
Broderbund	
Cyborg	27.95
Lode Runner	27.95
CBS	
Murder by Dozen	29.95
Creighton	
Mac Command	24.95
Epyx	
Rogue	27.95
General	
Ground Zero	27.95
Hayden	
Holy Grail	34.95
Masterpieces	27.95
Sargon III	34.95
Infocom	
Wishbringer	27.95
Cutthroats	27.95
Deadline	34.95
Enchanter	27.95
Hitchhiker's G	27.95
Infidel	29.95
Planetfall	27.95
Seastalker	27.95
Sorcerer	29.95
Starcross	29.95
Suspect	29.95
Suspended	29.95
Witness	27.95
Zork I	27.95
Zork II III (ea)	29.95
Magnum	
Gypsy	**27.95**
Mark of Unicon	
Mouse Stampede	**24.95**
Microsoft	
Entrepreneur	34.95
Miles Computing	
Mac Attack	32.95
Strike Mission	**CALL**
Origin Systems	
Exodus Ultima III	44.95
PBI Software	
Feathers & Space	24.95
Penguin	
Pensate	27.95
The Quest	27.95
Transylvania	27.95
Xyphus	27.95
Pryority	
Forbidden Quest	29.95
Gateway	34.95
Sierra On Line	
Champ Boxing	27.95
Frogger	27.95
Ultima II	39.95
Silicon Beach	
Airborne	24.95
Sir Tech	
Wizardry I	39.95
Softlife	
Mac Slots	34.95
Spectrum	
Gato	39.95
Spinnaker/Telarium	
Amazon	27.95
Dragon World	27.95
Farenheit 451	27.95
R with Rama	27.95
Unicon	
Mac Robot	**34.95**
Videx	
Mac Checkers	32.95
Mac Gammon	32.95
Mac Vegas	37.95

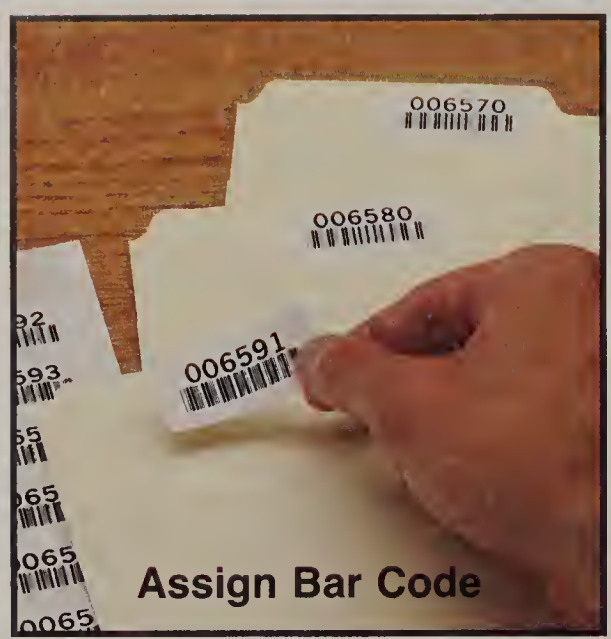
BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

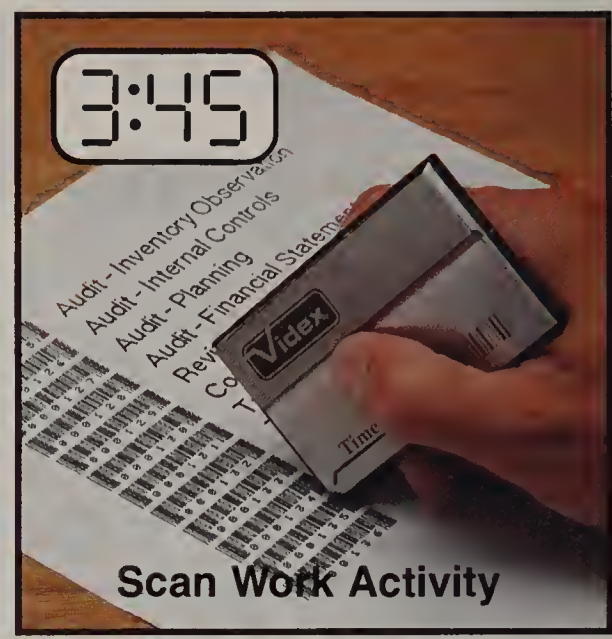
FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

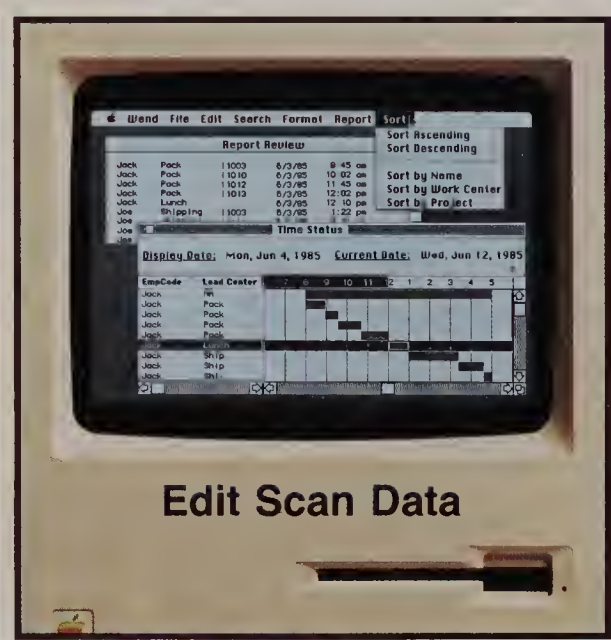
MasterCard VISA

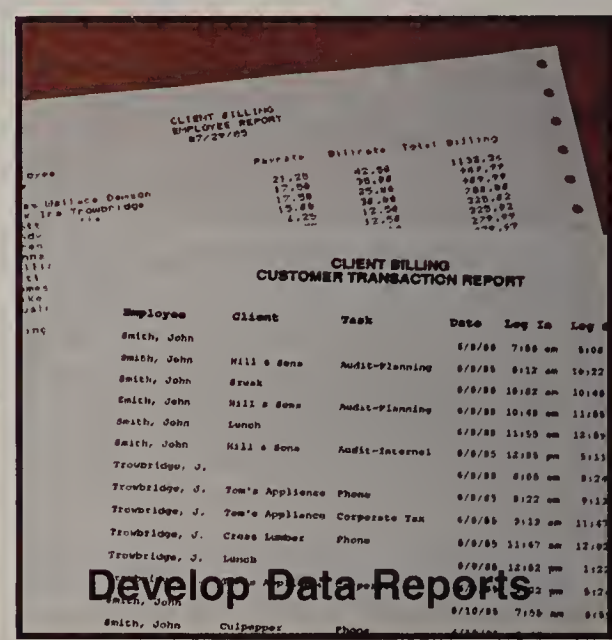
766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458 ***ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003*** QUESTIONS 603 924 9400

TimeWand™ - Keeping track of time...









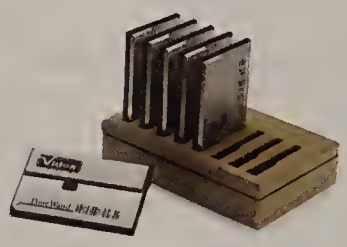
Six easy steps to time management!

The Videx TimeWand is more than just a bar code reader. About the size of a standard credit card, TimeWand is extremely portable. TimeWand records not only bar code information but, with its built-in clock, TimeWand also records the time that ***each*** code was scanned. With up to 16K of internal memory, TimeWand can hold about 1700 scans (That's one scan every 16 seconds for 8 hours; non-stop). So you won't have to recharge on a daily basis, internal rechargeable batteries keep TimeWand running for up to 3 days of continuous use.

When the TimeWand is placed into its **recharging station**, all the information stored in the wand's memory is quickly transferred to your computer system using a standard RS232C serial port. If a computer is not handy, you can connect the recharger to a serial modem and transfer information from a remote location over ordinary telephone lines.

With our special file transfer programs, you can easily use existing software packages on your Personal Computer to generate reports. Programs such as dBase III on the IBM, Microsoft File on the Macintosh, or others, such as Jazz, MultiPlan, Excel, or Lotus 123. These powerful software tools make the most of the information you have gathered.

Throw your old time monitoring techniques away. We've now entered the age of TimeWand, the scan of the future.



TimeWand (2K version).....$198
In quantities of 50 or more.....$99
Recharger* (Downloads and recharges 8 TimeWands) ...$289
Recharger (Downloads and recharges 1 TimeWand).....$149
Macintosh TimeWand Manager Software.....$499

Videx®

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521

*Availible first quarter 1986.

Videx is a registered trademark and TimeWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

Circle 383 on reader service card

(continued from page 156)

I tried four IBM PC parallel printers—an Epson MX-100, a Toshiba 1351, a Diablo 630 API, and an Okidata 92—all of which worked fine with the MacEnhancer. You can expect most PC-compatible parallel printers supported by the MacEnhancer to work with the Mac. However, don't be surprised if you run into a few cabling problems. A cable that works with the IBM PC may not work with the MacEnhancer. For example, I had trouble getting an Okidata 92 that worked fine with the PC to run with the MacEnhancer. A missing wire in the cable turned out to be the culprit.

Mixing Printers

The printers the MacEnhancer lets you use range from dot matrix printers like the Epson MX-80 to ink jet printers like the Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet to high-resolution dot matrix printers like the Toshiba P1351.

If you look at the Printer menu of the MacEnhancer configuration program, you'll notice that daisy wheel printers are not included. Unfortunately, you can use a daisy wheel printer only with programs that already contain a daisy wheel printer driver. For instance, you can't print on a daisy wheel printer with *MacWrite,* but you can with *Microsoft Word.*

Communications

Printers aren't the only devices the MacEnhancer supports. You can also use the MacEnhancer to connect modems to the Mac. If you want to use a modem that transfers information at faster than 300 bits per second, you need to attach the MacEnhancer to the modem port. You attach the modem to the MacEnhancer's RS-422 port if you're using an Apple modem or to one of the RS-232C ports if you're using an RS-232C modem like the Hayes Smartmodem 1200. In general, it's easier to connect the modem directly to the modem port and use the MacEnhancer to switch between printers.

One of the two disks that come with MacEnhancer contains a terminal program that is a slightly modified version of Apple's *MacTerminal.* The major difference is that the Microsoft version works only with a modem that is connected to the MacEnhancer. A Microsoft spokesperson says that the next version of the MacEnhancer software will allow you to connect AppleTalk to the MacEnhancer's Macintosh-style serial port. For now you have to connect AppleTalk directly to the Mac's printer port and install the MacEnhancer on the modem port.

Is It for You?

Once an application disk includes the MacEnhancer software, you can easily select among a number of devices. Four light-emitting diodes on top of the MacEnhancer indicate which port is selected. You change ports by choosing MacEnhancer from the Apple menu. When the dialog box appears, you click the button next to the device you want to select.

At first glance MacEnhancer looks like an easy way to use a number of printers with the Mac. But how many printers do you really need? Most people probably need two at most: a dot matrix printer capable of reproducing the Macintosh's graphics and a letter-quality printer for business correspondence. Attached to only two printers, the MacEnhancer is an expensive alternative to plugging and unplugging cables.

The MacEnhancer does provide printer drivers for a number of the most popular dot matrix printers. It also saves you from having to make or buy your own printer cables. The MacEnhancer's biggest asset is the IBM parallel printer port. If you need to use the Macintosh with a printer that has an IBM parallel printer interface, the MacEnhancer is indispensable.—*David Ushijima* □

MacEnhancer
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98009
206/828-8080
List price: $249

You can read four times faster.

Just add Davidson.

Your amazing Macintosh. Davidson's award-winning Speed Reader II. Put them together and you have a wonderful program to improve your reading speed and comprehension. It eliminates bad habits...records and charts progress...even lets you choose from a variety of reading materials. And it's all so easy—and fun—on your Macintosh! For high school, college/adult. Also Apple II™, IBM™, and Commodore 64™.

69.95 suggested retail price

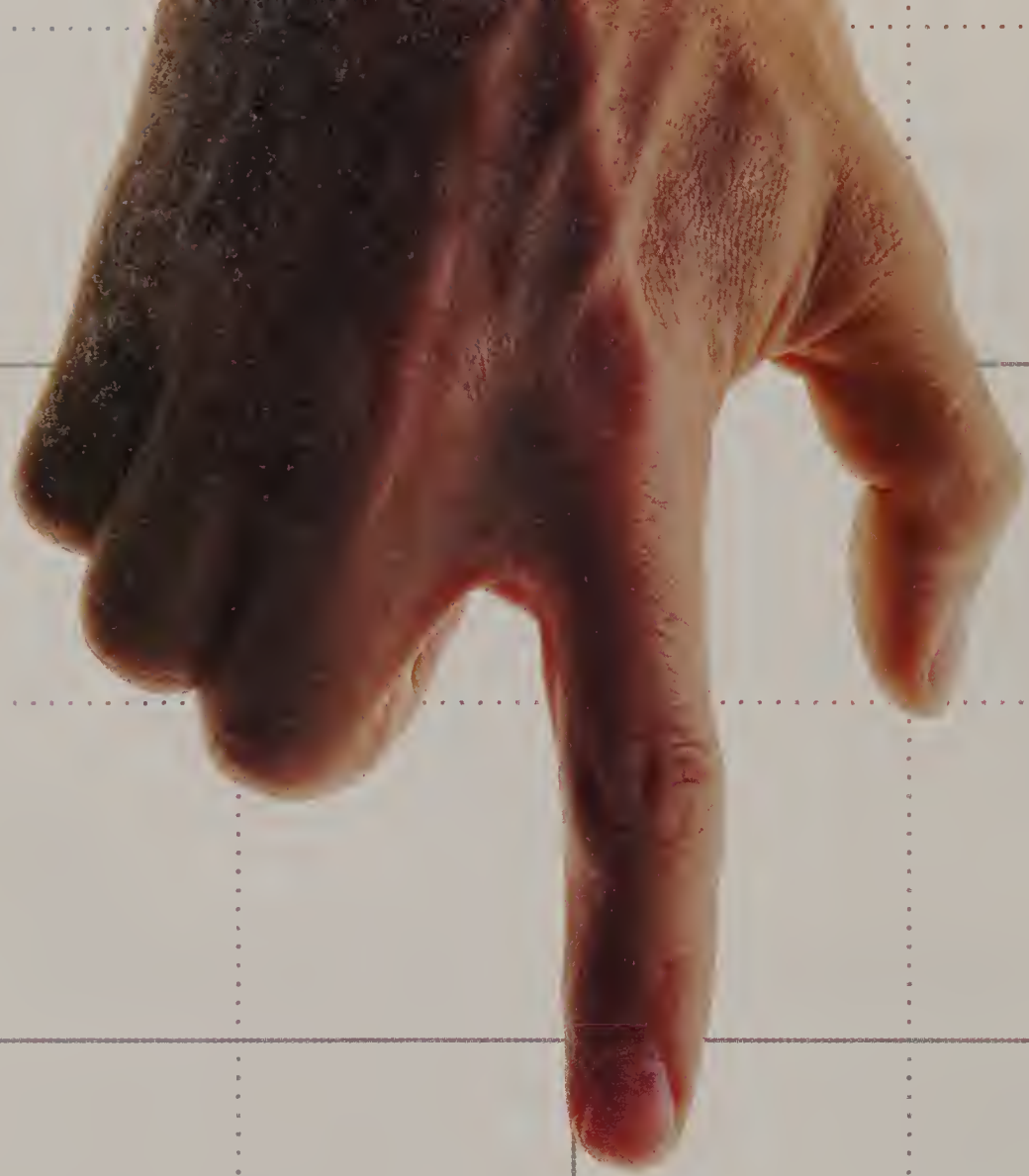
Davidson.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 534-4070
Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

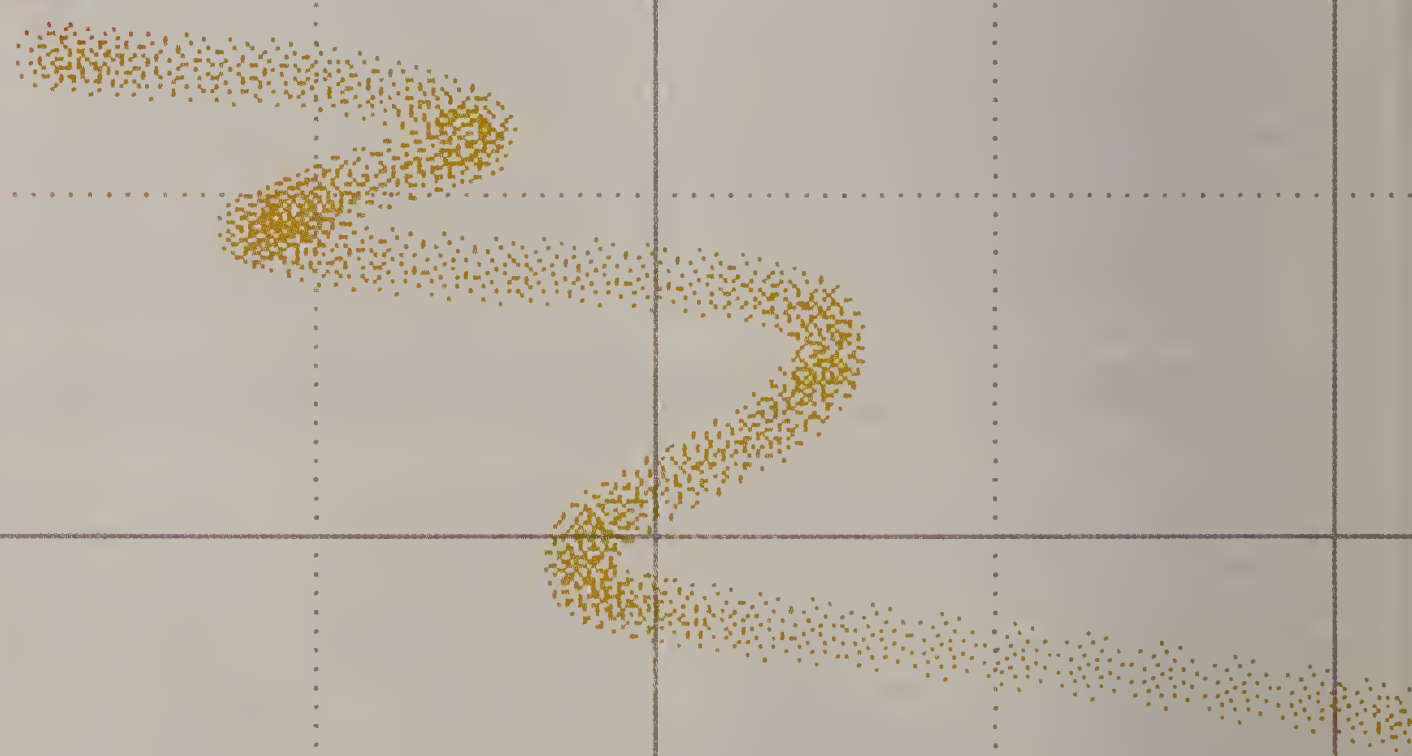
Name_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____

For immediate help, call toll-free:
800-556-6141
Educational Software that Works.

Circle 319 on reader service card



Unleash Your Fingertip



Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and *Macworld* as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only "whole-brain" computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than $20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to *Macworld*.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.

MACWORLD

Save

$23.40

off the

~~$47.40~~

cover price

(That's over $10 off the basic subscription rate.)

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

4AUE9

MACWORLD

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

Call TOLL FREE: 800/972-3100

(in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

4AUE9

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

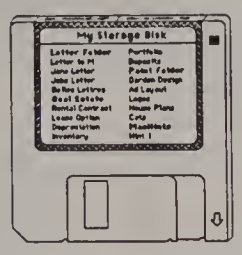
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

New! Version 2.0 With QuickLabels™

MacLabeler™



Organize your software library with custom labels

MacLabeler™ reads the document, application and folder names off your disk and prints them out on a wrap-around label • Selects names by clicking with the mouse • Puts the disk name on the skinny edge • Eight border patterns.

MacLabeler™ 2.0 works with pin-feed, die-cut QuickLabels™ • Easy registration • Removable adhesive • Non smearing • Designed for the Imagewriter • A complete disk-labeling system.

Version 2.0 now lets you type on the label • Edit names on the label • Shows date label was created • Shows disk space used and available • Prints multiple labels • Installs on a hard disk.

MacLabeler can also display, sort and print a complete directory • Shows folders and what's in all folders immediately • **Search disks fast!**

Price: $49.95 includes 60 labels • Pack of 200 QuickLabels™, $19 • Shipping $3 for 1 item, $1 for each additional • Iowa residents add 4% tax • 128, 512, or XL Macintosh & Imagewriter • **Ideaform Inc., 908 E. Briggs, Fairfield, IA 52556 • Visa/MC OK • (515) 472-7256**

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
MacLabeler and QuickLabels are trademarks of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

Macintosh Software $39.95 A Dream Come True!

Day Keeper™ Calendar. This program helps you keep track of your day to day appointments, meetings and deadlines. It makes time accounting easy — in one place you can store receipts, expenses and billing information. $39.95

Mouse Exchange™ BBS. A remote bulletin board system that has security for private mail plus a public news system. Upload and download files in ASCII or XMODEM. Has multiple windows. $39.95.

Mouse Exchange™ Terminal. This program emulates multiple types of terminals. It has macro keys to store your favorite on-line commands. Upload and download in ASCII or XMODEM. $39.95.

Quick & Dirty™ Utilities. A grab bag of useful desk accessories and application tools. Includes XMODEM terminal desk accessories, super note pad, font manager, disk cataloger and more! $39.95.

All of our programs run on the 128K Macintosh; use the mouse, windows and menu-bar; are stand alone applications; and are not copy-protected!

Dreams of the Phoenix Inc.
P.O. Box 10273
Jacksonville, Florida 32247
(904) 396-6952
"Where Dreams Come to Light"

Circle 236 on reader service card

MEGAMAX C

FEATURING
- ONE PASS COMPILE • IN-LINE ASSEMBLY
- SMART LINKER • FULL ACCESS OF MACINTOSH ROUTINES • REGISTER VARIABLE SUPPORT • DYNAMIC OVERLAY SUPPORT
- AND MUCH MORE...

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- FULL K&R C COMPILER (WITH FLOATING POINT) • LINKER • LIBRARIAN • DISASSEMBLER • EDITOR • CODE IMPROVER
- RMAKER • DOCUMENTATION

"Megmax C is a fantastic development system and should become the new standard language for Macintosh software development" MACazine-Jan 1985

NAME	SIZE	TIME
SIEVE	5880 ★	4.17
	5890	6.2
FIBONACCI	5870	26
"HELLO, WORLD"	5100	N/A

★ using register variables

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION, TO:

Megamax, Inc.
P.O. BOX 851521
RICHARDSON, TX
75085-1521
(214) 987-4931
VISA MC COD ACCEPTED
MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC

$299.95 DEALER AND USER GROUP INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 109 on reader service card

Macros, $19.95

When we first offered our AutoMac™ program at $49.95, people frankly weren't listening, because a certain competitor had begun mass marketing a similar program at $29.95. The more we thought about it, the more that seemed like a good idea. ("Hmmm. Software at reasonable prices. What a novel concept.") So we lowered the price on our powerful macro program. Here are just a few of AutoMac's many features:

• Creates "super command keys" for any program • Controlled by simple dialogs • Records mouse movements and keystrokes, up to several pages • Plays any recording with a single option/key command of your choice • Records "intelligent" window commands • Records commands that start and quit programs • Lets you save commands in "keyboard files"

The response has been overwhelming. Join the people discovering the convenience and power of AutoMac™. See your dealer, or order direct. Only $19.95 + $3 shipping.

GENESIS MICRO SOFTWARE
106 147th Avenue S.E., #2 Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 747-8512

Circle 333 on reader service card

How to **FATTEN** Microsoft BASIC™

☞ CLR ToolLib **adds over 100 statements to Microsoft BASIC.** ToolLib makes quickdraw graphics, alert boxes, scroll bars, icons, and more available from BASIC. At last the full power of the ROM Toolbox is easy to use. Even regions, resources, and other unique Macintosh features can be included in your BASIC programs.

☞ CLR MathStatLib **adds over 20 statements to Microsoft BASIC.** Matrix operations (which are performed in extended precision) include transposition, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and inversion. Statistical functions include minimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation, t test, and evaluation of the cumulative z, t, chi square, and F distributions. Other utilities include numerical and string sorting.

The libraries are $35 each or $50 for both.
Add $3 for postage and handling.
Texas residents include sales tax.
VISA and MasterCard® cards accepted.
Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1 is required.
For orders or more information call:
1-800-835-2246 x199 (in Kansas 1-800-362-2421)
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

* Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Clear Lake Research

5353 Dora Street #7
Houston, Texas 77005
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 332 on reader service card

Search for Dr. Livingston
Search for The Nile
Search for Tomorrow
Search for Lost Horizons
Search for The Lost Continent
Search for Buried Treasure

But stop searching for your disk files. Get Mac Disk Catalog and get organized!

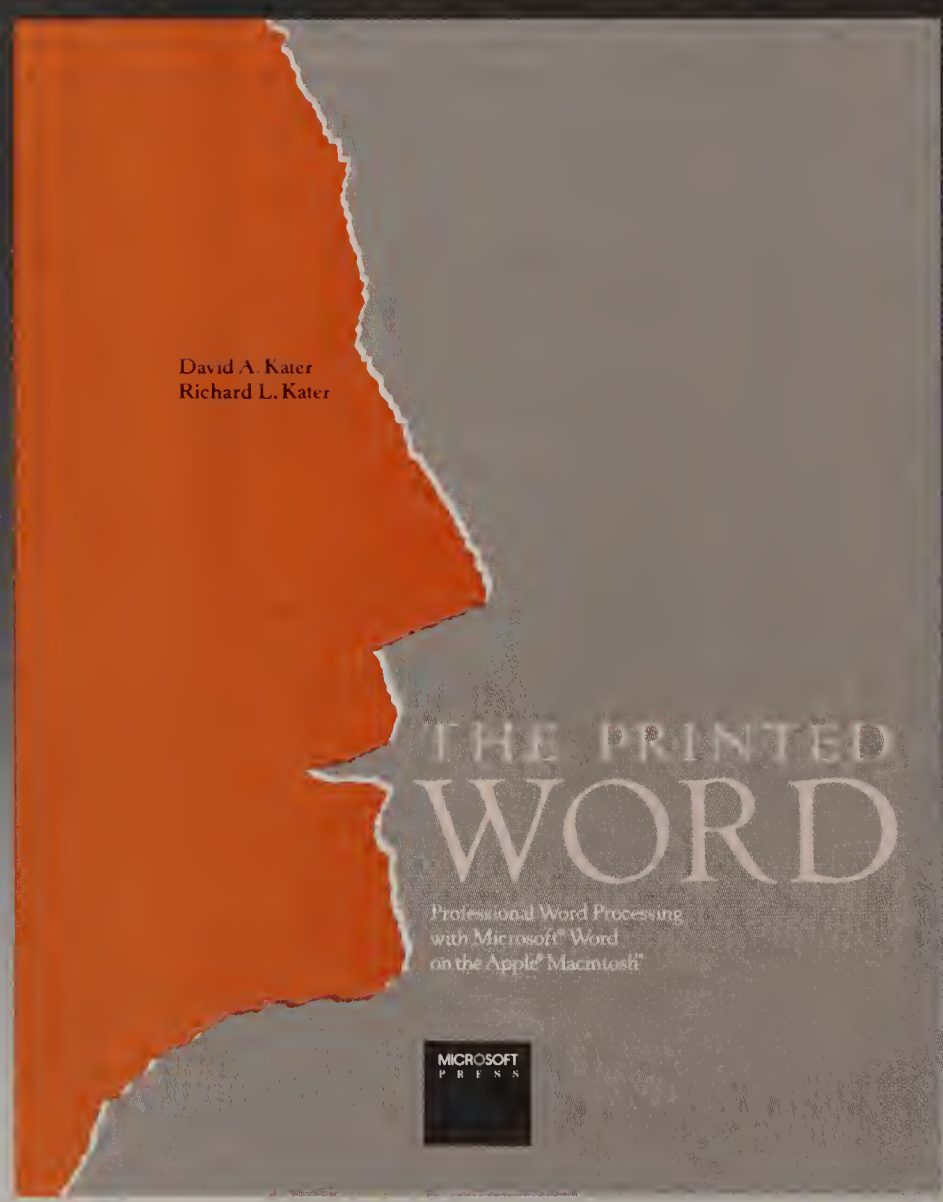
Mac Disk Catalog

The software for those of us who file everything under Miscellaneous!
$39.95 at your favorite dealer
or call (203) 966-6969
VISA and MasterCard accepted
NEW CANAAN MICROCODE
136 BEECH ROAD
NEW CANAAN, CT 06840

Circle 284 on reader service card

Word Travels Fast.

Microsoft Word on the Apple Macintosh offers bright opportunities for everyone who's ever put pen to paper. Or fingers to the keyboard.



Uncover all the creative possibilities of Microsoft Word and the Macintosh. And discover how easy it can be to produce professional, high-quality printed pieces. THE PRINTED WORD from Microsoft Press gives you authoritative insights into using Word. Plus expert advice from authors David Kater and Richard Kater to help you choose and hook up the printer that's right for you—dot-matrix, laser, or letter-quality.

A special section offers inspiration and hands-on instruction for imaginative, easily created projects that will have your Macintosh turning cartwheels:

- **Individualized form letters**
- **Multi-column newsletters with graphics and tables**
- **Customized business forms you can print as needed**
- **High-quality brochures using a top-of-the-line printer**

THE PRINTED WORD . . . the only book you'll need on Microsoft Word. Available wherever books and software are sold. **$17.95**

MICROSOFT
PRESS

Microsoft Press • 10700 Northup Way • Bellevue, WA 98004

Circle 375 on reader service card

Open Window

An exchange of Macintosh discoveries

Edited by Jim Heid

Open Window *offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the* Macworld *staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to capabilities of the Mac and software not covered in the documentation.*

This month's column includes two techniques for rescuing damaged documents, a Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) program that prints banners on the Imagewriter, and an MBASIC subprogram that determines screen coordinates for buttons, dialog boxes, and windows. We also include a simple technique for creating "screened" images with *MacPaint* and a time-saving trick for making *MacWrite* ruler changes. Finally, we present an ingenious method of using multiple MiniFinders to overcome the MiniFinder's 12-icon limit and to help organize applications on a hard disk.

First, however, a plea to programmers: nearly all of the programming tips we receive are in MBASIC. We encourage C, MacForth, MacPascal, and Neon programmers who have developed a slick routine or found insights into their favorite language to share them with other programmers.

Microsoft BASIC to the Rescue

The message "This document can't be opened" often indicates that a *MacWrite* document has been damaged. The Microsoft BASIC program shown in "Document Rescue" opens damaged *MacWrite* files and copies their contents to a text file that you can open.

When you run the program, a list of files appears in a file selection box. Select the damaged file and click Open. Next, a dialog box asks you to name the rescued file. Type a new name and press Return. The program opens the damaged file, copies it to the new file, and then redisplays the file selection box. To stop the program, click Cancel in the file selection box.

To open the rescued file, start *MacWrite,* close the untitled document, choose Open from the File menu, and double-click on the rescued file's name. The rescued file contains special characters that represent *MacWrite*'s text-formatting codes, and

(continues on page 164)

```
REM  Document Rescue
REM  Original program by Walt Lickteig. Modifications by Jim Heid

WINDOW CLOSE 1
LET Quote$ = CHR$(34)
LET Type.of.File$ = "WORDWDBNJWPDTEXT"   ' MacWrite, Word, Jazz, other
LET Chicago = 0

REM  Get name of old file and name for rescue file
Old.File$=FILES$(1,Type.of.File$)
IF Old.File$="" THEN END   ' CANCEL clicked; return to BASIC
New.File$ = FILES$(0,"Save the rescued text as")
IF New.File$ = "" THEN END   ' CANCEL clicked; return to BASIC

OPEN Old.File$ FOR INPUT AS #1
OPEN New.File$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2

WINDOW 1,"",(75,60)-(375,120),2
WHILE NOT EOF (1)
  LINE INPUT #1, A.Line$
  TEXTFONT Chicago
  CALL MOVETO(90,30) : PRINT "Reading " ; LOC(1)
  PRINT #2, Quote$ ; A.Line$ ; Quote$
  CALL MOVETO(90,30) : PRINT "Writing " ; LOC(2)
WEND
CLS
CALL MOVETO(90,30)
PRINT "File rescued."
FOR Delay = 1 TO 2500
NEXT Delay
WINDOW CLOSE 1
CLOSE #2
CLOSE #1
RUN   ' start over
```

Document Rescue
This MBASIC program opens damaged MacWrite, Word, *or* Jazz *word processing documents and copies their contents to a text file.*

Up Your Mac™ With A 512K or 1, 1½ or 2 Megabyte Ram Upgrade

and a
FREE
Mac Memory
Disc™

KEEP YOUR Mac™
We ship you a complete, reworked board! Use our tools to take out the old board, put in the new board and enjoy up to 2 megabytes of memory. After you make the swap, return your old board to us.

Consider The VOAD Advantages: 512K upgrade or 1, 1½, or 2 megabyte upgrade

- No loss of use
- No shipping your MAC™
- 120 day warranty
- FREE Mac Memory Disc™
- Immediate Availability
- Big Savings

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Place Your Credit Card Order By Phone: Call Us, We'll Ship C.O.D.

(213) 450-2929

VOAD SYSTEMS™

3304 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405

™ MacINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
™ Mac Memory Disk is a trademark of Assimilation Inc.

Circle 6 on reader service card

(continued from page 163)

quotation marks (") appear at the beginning and end of paragraphs. You'll have to delete the special characters and the extra quotation marks, restore the lost formatting information, and save the file again—a bit of effort, but a lot easier than rewriting a 30-page report.

Walt Lickteig
Riverside, California

I altered the original program to make it easier to use and more flexible. The revised listing lets you open not only MacWrite *documents, but* Jazz, Word, *and text-only documents as well. To allow the program to recognize additional types of files, append the appropriate four-character code for the file type to the string variable Type.of.File$ in the program's fifth line. See "Recovering a Damaged Disk" in this issue for more information on rescuing damaged documents.—Ed.*

Disk Editors to the Rescue

When a *MacWrite* document is damaged to the extent that *MacWrite* cannot open it, there is an alternative to the depressing job of retyping the document. The secret involves changing the document's type information—a four-character code that identifies the type of information a document contains. *MacWrite* documents containing rulers and other formatting information are identified by the code WORD. Documents saved as text only have the code TEXT. Often, by changing a document's type from WORD to TEXT, you can trick *MacWrite* into opening the damaged document.

To change a document's type, you need a disk editor program such as *Fedit* or *MacTools*. You can also use Apple's *Set File* application or the Set File desk accessory. If you use *Fedit*, open the document and choose File Finder Attributes from the Display menu. If you're using *MacTools*, select the file and choose InfoEdit from the File menu.

Whichever program you use, you'll see a dialog box resembling the one in "Changing Types." Double-click in the Type box and type TEXT. Finally, make the change by clicking the Change button in *Fedit*, the OK button in *MacTools*, or the Set It button in Set File.

To open the file, start *MacWrite*, close the untitled document, choose Open from the File menu, and double-click on the rescued file's name. Remove the garbage characters from the file and manually restore the lost formatting information, such as rulers or font changes. Finally, save the repaired file using the Save As command.

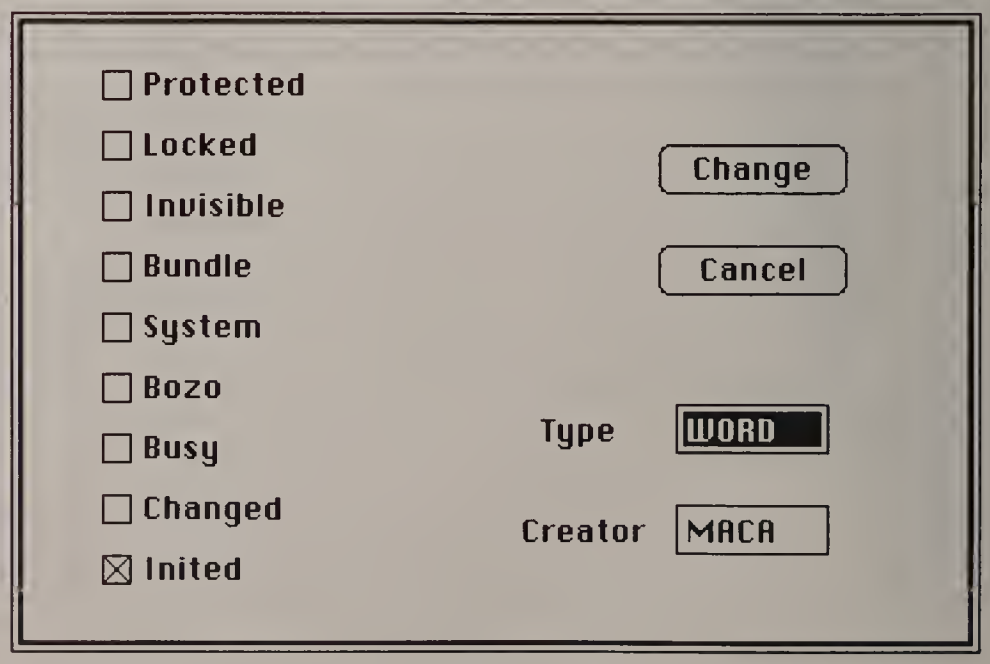
Mitch Foy
Sunnyvale, California

This tip and the document-rescue program take different routes to get to the same place. The document-rescue program reads the damaged file and saves its contents in a new text file, while the disk editor technique changes the original file into a text file. The latter technique is easier because you don't have to type and run the BASIC program. If you don't have a disk editor application, however, the BASIC program does the job.

Disk editors can help Word *users, too.* Word *creates temporary files, named MW0001, MW0002, and so on, as you type and revise a document. If* Word

(continues on page 166)

Changing Types
One way to recover a damaged document is to change it into a text-only document by altering the file's four-character type code with a disk editing application such as Fedit.



It's your decision. Prove it or lose it.

Introducing DecisionMap. Software to help you make the best decision and back it up.

In the world of decision making, proving your decision is just as important as making it.

Enter DecisionMap. The definitive decision making software for Macintosh. The first product to take your experience and intuitive thinking and help you through the decision making process in a logical, graphic way.

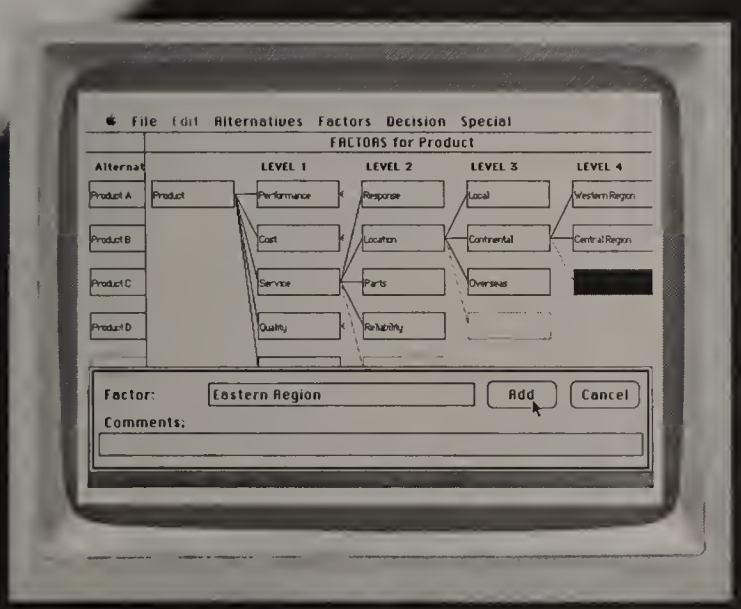
Giving you a better decision, based on more than numbers. A better decision because it's based on your expertise. And giving you the hard backup you need to sell it.

Whether your decision is as basic as choosing a new copier, as important as hiring key personnel, or as difficult as locating new facilities, DecisionMap has the depth to handle it, simply and quickly.

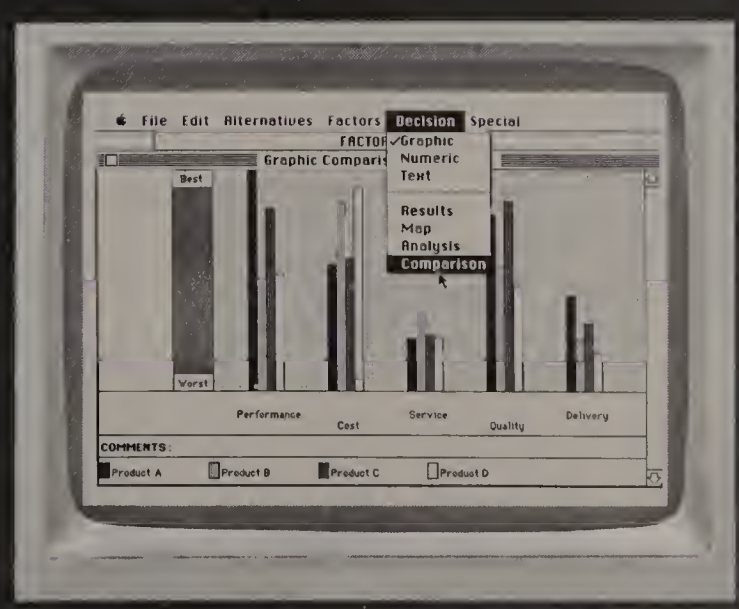
You choose the criteria, weight each factor, and rank the alternatives. Then see at a glance how Alternative A stacks up against B, C, D, and E. And how the determining factors look, weighted against each other in the overall picture.

Now that it's here, you'll only have to make one more decision without it. And that is to call us toll free at 800-367-5600 and order a DecisionMap Trial Size Package for just $10.

DecisionMap™



When you're choosing the best alternative, you input the evaluation factors and weight the importance of each.



After you've ranked the alternatives for each of the factors, DecisionMap presents the results.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205 • Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • 808-396-6368 • Toll free, **800-367-5600.**

Suggested retail price $145. Compatible with 128K, 512K, and XL Macintosh.

SoftStyle is a registered trademark and DecisionMap is a trademark of SoftStyle, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1985 SoftStyle, Inc.

Circle 343 on reader service card

The Macintizer is *better* than a mouse: its stylus gives you precise control for drawing, you can trace original artwork, and it won't clog or skip.

PLUS, the Macintizer plugs directly into the mouse port for 100% compatibility with all your programs—no software modifications required.

Turn your Macintosh into the graphics machine it was meant to be—with the Macintizer.

Contact your dealer or GTCO Corporation for more details.

GTCO Corporation
1055 First Street, Rockville, MD 20850
Phone: (301) 279-9550 Telex: 89-8471

Circle 323 on reader service card

(continued from page 164)

crashes during a word processing session, you may be able to rescue some or all of your document by changing the temporary file's type from WTMP to WDBN—a formatted Word *document's type—or TEXT. If you see more than one temporary file on the desktop, use the Get Info command to determine which is the most recent.*

One more thing: disk editors can damage files and disks when used carelessly. If you use the disk editor technique, make a copy of the original damaged file using the Finder's Duplicate command, and work with the duplicate.—Ed.

Banner Maker

I've written a Microsoft BASIC program that makes banners by printing 8-inch text sideways on the Imagewriter (see "Banner Maker"). I've found that the 24-point New York font enlarges best, so make sure the System folder contains the 24-point New York font. Also, close the List window before running the program.

To use *Banner Maker,* make sure your Imagewriter is on and contains continuous-feed paper, then run the program, type the text that you wish to turn into a banner, and press Return. It's great for birthday parties or holidays.

Gerald Keep
Menlo Park, California

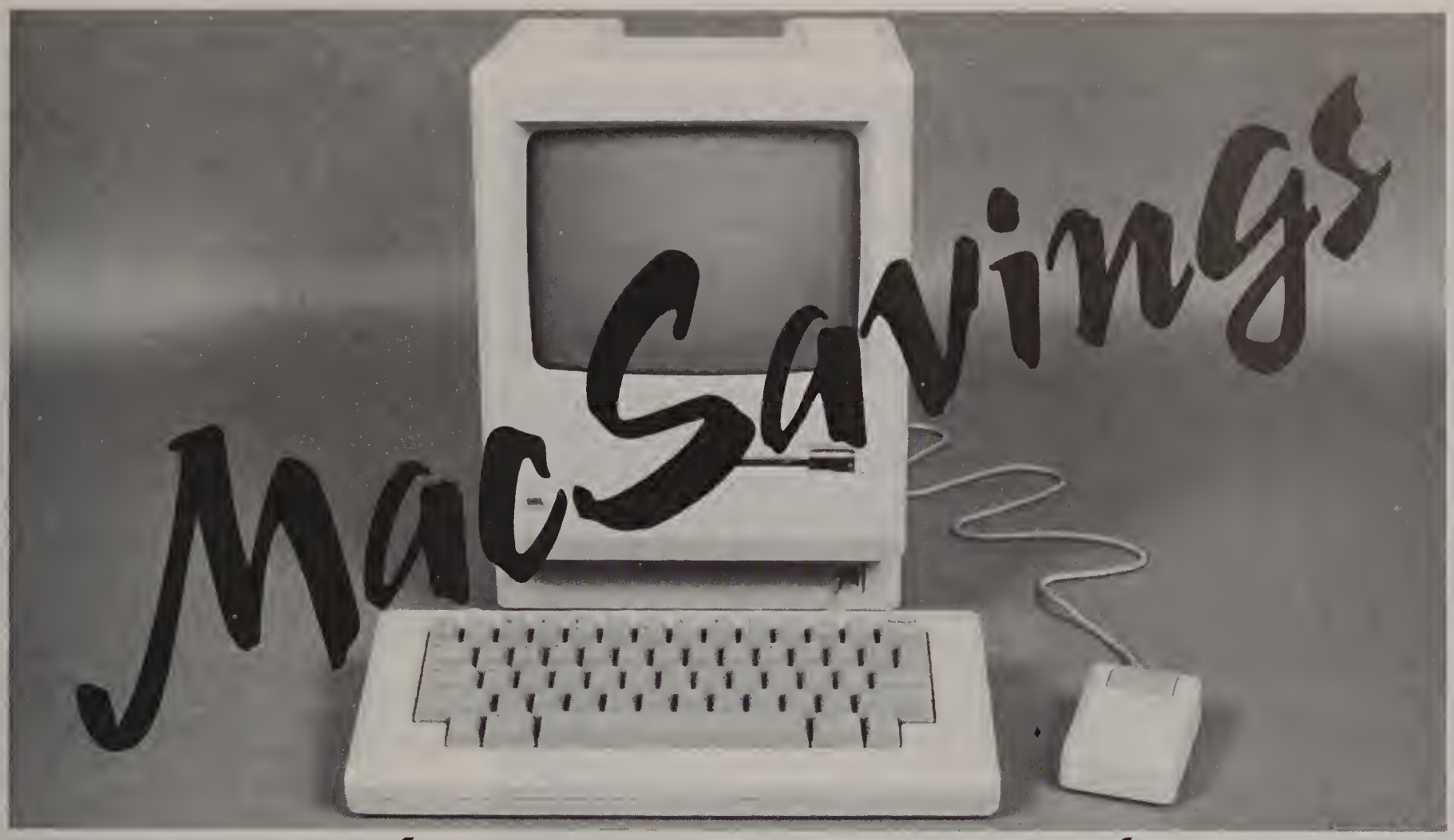
This clever program prints the text on the screen and then places the bits that form the text's image into an array using MBASIC's GET graphics function. Next, the program examines the array elements. If an element equals zero, that portion of the image is white, and the Imagewriter skips four blank spaces. If an element does not equal zero, that portion of the image is black, and four letter Os are printed. Banner Maker *enlarges only one line of on-screen text.*

Fonts other than New York work, too. Perhaps someone will enhance this program with a dialog box or menu that lets you choose the banner font. —Ed.

(continues on page 168)

Banner Maker
This MBASIC program makes banners by printing 8-inch text sideways on the Imagewriter. Before you use the program, make sure the System folder contains 24-point New York. Close BASIC's List window before running the program.

```
REM  Banner Maker.
REM  Original program by Gerald Keep. Modified by Jim Heid.
REM  This program prints a banner on the Imagewriter
REM  The system must contain 24-point New York.
REM  Strangely, this program doesn't work if the List window is open.

DEFINT a-z
DIM pix(20), pen(1)
TEXTSIZE(14)
TEXTFONT(2) ' change this argument to use other fonts
WINDOW 1,,(0,40)-(512,300)

CLS
PRINT"Banner Maker"
PRINT"Make sure the List window is closed."
PRINT"Type the text for the banner:"
INPUT "", text$

TEXTSIZE(24)
TEXTFACE(32)    condensed style for less space between letters
CLS
PRINT text$;
GETPEN(VARPTR(pen(0)))
PRINT

FOR i=0 TO pen(1)
   FOR j=1 TO 2
      FOR c=25 TO 2 STEP -1
         GET (i,c)-(i,c),pix
         IF pix(2)=0 THEN LPRINT STRING$(4,32) ; ELSE LPRINT"0000";
      NEXT c
      LPRINT
   NEXT j
NEXT i

RUN
```



MacSational Savings on 128K and Fat Macs

SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION
Championship Baseball 22.99

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
Mac-Challenger 31.99
Pyramid of Peril 31.99

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Battery Pack 32.99

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Barron 35.99
Millionaire 35.99
Tycoon 35.99

BRODERBUND
Lode Runner 25.99

COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNS
MacLion 239.00

COUNTERPOINT
Copy II MAC 29.99

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacFORTH Level I 94.99
MacFORTH Level II 139.00

CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacHome 31.99
MacOffice 31.99
MacSpell 59.99
Proprint with cable 69.99

DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
Speed Reader II 44.99

DOW JONES
Market Manager Plus 129.00
Spreadsheet Link 64.99
Straight Talk 49.99

EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 319.00
Exper Logo 94.99

FORETHOUGHT
Factfinder 94.99
Typing Intrigue 31.99

GREAT WAVE
Concert Ware 44.99

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Grabber w/Body Shop 31.99
Home Design 49.99
Video Works 63.99
Davinci Building Blocks 49.99
Davinci Commercial Interiors 119.99
Davinci: Houses 30.99
Davinci: Interiors 30.99
Davinci: Landscapes 30.99
Ensemble 199.00
Hayden Speller 49.99
Sargon III 30.99

HUMAN EDGE
Mind Prober 30.99
Sales Edge 119.00
Negotitation Edge 139.00

INFOCOM
Cutthroats 24.99
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy 24.99
Wishbringer 24.99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Headline Fonts 44.99
Text Fonts 31.99
Font Set 64.99

LIVING VIDEO TEXT
Think Tank 512K 139.00
Think Tank 84.99

LOTUS
Jazz 399.00

MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
ReadySetGo 512K 79.99

MICROSOFT
Mac Business Pak 389.00
Mac File 125.00
MacIntosh Basic 99.99
MacIntosh Chart 79.99
MacIntosh Multiplan 119.00
Microsoft Mac Word 119.00
Excel 259.00

MILES COMPUTING
Mac Attack 29.99
Mac the Knife Volume I 26.99
Mac the Knife Volume II 29.99

MINDSCAPE
Deja Vu 34.99
Racter 29.99
Perfect Score 49.99

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense 84.99

PEACHTREE
Back to Basics-Accounts Payable..... 99.99
Back to Basics-Accounts Receivable..... 99.99
Back to Basics-General Ledger..... 99.99

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III Exodus 39.99

PALADIN SOFTWARE
Crunch 512 ..... 189.00

PENGUIN
Transylvania 24.99
Graphic Edition Picture Painter..... 22.99

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Airborne 21.99

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 39.99

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File/Report Bundle 109.00

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 29.99

SPINNAKER
Amazon 28.99
Dragon World 28.99
Fahrenheit 451 ..... 28.99
Rendezvous w/Rama 28.99

STATE OF THE ART
Mac Checkbook 49.99

THINK EDUCATIONAL
Macedge 31.99
Mind Over Mac 31.99

T/MAKER GRAPHICS
ClickArt 31.99
ClickArt Effects 31.99
ClickArt Publications 31.99
Clickon Worksheet 54.99

HARD DRIVES

IOMEGA
Macroulli (5 meg) 1379.00
5 meg cartridge 49.99

PARADISE
Mac10 (10meg) 1249.00

ACCESSORIES

ALPENLITE
Mac Pro Carrying Case 49.99

AMARAY
3.5" Disktub (holds 30) 12.99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Maccessories Dust Cover 9.99
Maccessories Imagewriter Dust Cover 9.99
Maccessories Starter Pack 54.99
Maccessories Disk Case 24.99
Maccessories Universal Printer Stand 14.99
Maccessories Surge Suppressor..... 37.99
Mac Control Center 69.99
Maccessories Swivel Base..... 24.99

KOALA
MacVision 219.00

CURTIS Surge Protectors
Diamond 32.99
Emerald 42.99
Sapphire 52.99
Ruby 62.99

DISKETTES
Maxell 3.5" MacDisks (10) 29.99
Elephant 3.5" Diskettes (10) 29.99

PRINTERS

C.ITOH
FIO405 Starwriter ..... CALL
FIO555 Printmaster ..... CALL

EPSON
FX-85 80 column, 160 cps, 8K-NLQ CALL
FX-185 136 Column, 160 cps, 32K-NLQ ..... CALL
RX-100 136 Column, 120 cps ..... CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD
Thinkjet (Serial) 399.00
Laserjet ..... CALL
Laserjet Plus ..... CALL

JUKI
6300S 699.00
6100 ..... 389.00
6100 Serial Option 64.99

OKIDATA
192M 80 Column, Imagewriter Font..CALL
193M 136 Column, Imagewriter Font CALL

PANASONIC
1091 ..... 269.00
Serial Interface 79.99

TOSHIBA
PB-1340S 80 Column, 160 cps 579.00
PB-351S 136 Column, 160 cps..... 1149.00

ASSIMILATION
Mac•Port•Adaptor 59.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem 1200 ..... 199.00
Mac Cable 12G 9.99
Volksmodem 300 ..... 59.99
Mac Cable G 9.99

HAYES
300 Baud 159.00
1200 Baud 389.00
2400 Baud 629.00
Smartcom II Mac Software 89.99
Transet 1000 ..... 289.00

KENSINGTON
Portable Modem 89.99

NOVATION
Smart cat + MAC 299.00
2400 Baud MAC 599.00

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200M 359.00
Communications Buffer 79.99
Alpha Display 79.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8950

IN PA 1-800-233-8950

477 East Third Street, **Dept. B811,** Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB

SHIPPING: Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to restocking fee.

Circle 371 on reader service card

FREE SHIPPING

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.
- Free air shipping on orders over $300.
- VISA & MASTERCARD
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
- Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Prices & availabilities subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

MACINTOSH

SPECIALS

Electric Checkbook	$47	MAC Office	$27
Filevision	$89	MAC Pic 1 & 2	$29

BUSINESS

Ensemble	$209.96
File	136.50
1st Base	136.50
1st Merge	66.50
1st Port	66.50
Helix	276.50
Jazz	416.50
Mailmanager	83.96
Main Street Filer	139.30
Microsoft Business Pack	416.50
Microsoft Chart	87.50
Microsoft Multiplan	136.50
OverVUE	206.50
PFS: File & Report	136.50
Word	136.50

EDUCATION

Macedge	$ 34.96
Mind Over Mac	34.96
SAT	69.96
Typing Tutor III	41.96

GAMES

Airborne	$ 24.46
Baron	25.18
Cutthroats	27.96
Cyborg	27.96
Deadline	34.96
Enchanter	27.96
Gato	34.96
Gypsy	34.96
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	27.96
Lode Runner	27.96
Mac Command	24.46
Mac Slots	34.96
Mac Vegas	41.30
Make Millions	34.96
Millionaire	34.96
Murder by the Dozen	24.46
Pensate	27.96
Planetfall	27.96
Run for the Money	34.96
Sargon III	34.96
Seastalker	27.96
Sorcer	31.46
Squire	34.96
Starcross	34.96
Suspect	31.46
Suspended	34.96
The Witness	27.96
Trivia Fever	69.96
Trivia Fever Vol. #2	17.46
Tycoon	25.18
Ultima II	41.96
Ultima III	45.46
Wishbringer	27.96
Word Challenger	27.96
Zork I	27.96
Zork II	31.46
Zork III	31.46

HOME

Dollars and $ense	$104.96
Financial Cookbook	35.00
Home Accountant	105.00
MasterPieces	27.96
MusicWorks	55.96
Slide Show Magician	34.96

UTILITIES

Animation Tool Kit	$ 34.96
C Language Development S	139.30
McPic	34.96
McPic Vol. 2	34.96
Quickset	69.96
Smoothtalker	104.96
Speller	27.96
Videoworks	69.96

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US
Call Toll Free to place your order

1-800-826-2447 Calls originating outside Colorado Western time zone may call 8 am-11 pm

1-800-222-0697 Calls originating inside Colorado Eastern time zone may call 9 am-8 pm

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

Circle 359 on reader service card

(continued from page 166)

Screening with MacPaint

In printing, a tint of tiny dots, called a *screen,* is often applied to illustrations and text to set them apart from other elements on a page. I've found an easy way to screen *MacPaint* images:

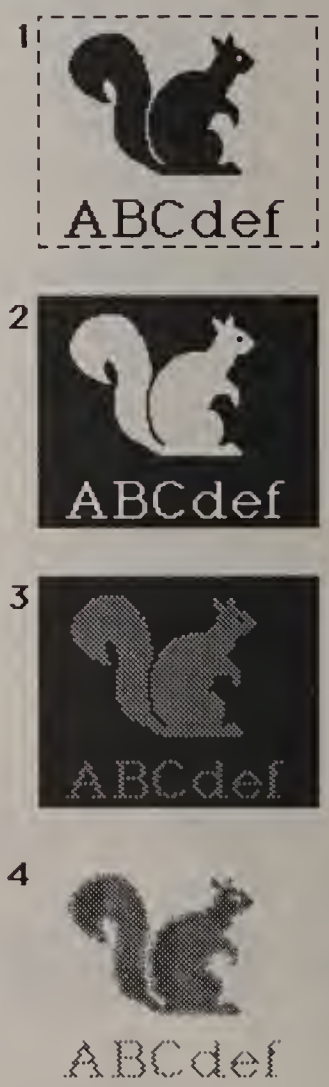
- Enclose the image to be screened in the marquee.
- Choose Invert from the Edit menu.
- Select the desired pattern for the screen by clicking in the pattern palette. The gray patterns give the best results, but other patterns can create interesting effects, too.
- Click on the filled rectangle tool to make it active.
- While holding the ⌘ key, drag a filled rectangle over the inverted image.
- Select the image using the marquee, and then choose Invert from the Edit menu.

"MacPaint Screens" summarizes the steps. The secret behind this technique is holding down the ⌘ key while dragging the filled rectangle. The ⌘ key makes patterns transparent, allowing the image beneath to show through.

Peter Fraterdeus
Evanston, Illinois

(continues on page 170)

MacPaint Screens
To apply a patterned screen to an image, select the image with the marquee (1). Next, choose Invert from the File menu (2). Select the desired pattern and, while holding the ⌘ key, drag a filled rectangle across the inverted image (3). Finally, select the image using the marquee and invert it (4).



DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

P.O. BOX 396, EAST HAVEN , CT 06512

For Apple Computer Prices
Please Call

* UP TO 50% OFF SOFTWARE: PURCHASES OVER $300 AN ADDITIONAL 2% OFF
* CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
* NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

**BLANK	
MEDIA-MAXELL	
DISKS SS/DD 5 1/4"	$15.26
**MONITOR-AMDEK	
COLOR 300	$254.93
--TAXAN	
RGB 111 #410	$298.32
**PRINTER-PANASONIC	
KXP-1090	$197.75
KXP-1091	$282.50
TYPEWRITER-OLIVETTI	
ET 111	$461.04
ET 115	$593.25
**PERIPHERALS-APPLE	
HAND CONTROLLERS	$24.86
SUPERPILOT	$137.86
NUMERIC KEYPAD	$73.45
JOYSTICK	$41.81
**BUSINESS SOFTWARE-APPLE	
APPLE WRITER	$101.70
FORTRAN	$153.68
APPLEWORKS	$169.50
ACCESS 11	$50.85
--APPLIED SOFT	
VERSAFORM	$51.71
--DOW JONES	
MARKET ANALYZER	$208.23
--KENSINGTON	
FORMAT II ENHANCED	$89.50
--MEGAHAUS	
MEGAWORKS	$74.58
MEGAFINDER	$89.46
MEGAWRITER	$59.63
MEGA SPELL	$35.76
--PALADIN SOFTWARE	
FLASHCALC	$59.07
--SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
SENSIBLE SPELLER	$74.58
BOOKENDS	$74.55
GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT	$74.55
--SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK SOLVER	$178.39
THE VISICALC PACKAGE	$106.80
--SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS WRITE	$74.58
PFS ACCESS	$41.76
PFS PROOF	$41.76
PFS REPORT	$74.58
PFS FILE	$74.58
PFS GRAPH	$74.58
--STONEWARE	
DB MASTER BUSINESS TEAM	$208.82
DBMASTER BUSINESS WRITER	$88.90
**EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE-APPLE	
LOGO	$73.45
LOGO 64K	$73.45
--BARON'S	
COMPUTER SAT	$53.66
GMAT	$53.66
GMAT	$53.66
--CBS	
GOREN'S BRIDGE	$47.70
MASTERING THE SAT	$89.50
SUCCESS W/ MATH	$14.88
MICRO SPEED READING	$74.58
CAREER PLANNING	$47.70
COAST TO COAST	$23.83
--DAVIDSON & ASSOC.	
SPELL-IT	$29.80
MATH BLASTER	$29.80
CLASSMATE	$29.80
WORD ATTACK	$29.80
SPEED READER II	$41.73
--DESIGNWARE	
MATH MAZE	$23.83
MISSION ALGEBRA	$26.81
SPELLAGRAPH	$23.83
GRAMMER EXAMINER	$26.81
--EDU-WARE	
COMP MATH ARITH. SKILLS	$27.32
ALGEBRA 1,2,3, OR 4	$21.85
COMPU READ	$16.39
ALGEBRA 5, 6	$27.32
--LEARNING CO.	
BUMBLE PLOT	$23.83
MAGIC SPELL	$20.85
--SPINNAKER	
MOST AMAZING THING	$23.83
--SPRINGBOARD	
EARLY GMS OR MUSIC MAES	$20.85
FRACTION MAKER OR	$21.26
RAINBOW PAINTER OR	$20.85
--MICROLAB	
TERRAPIN LOGO	$59.63
**ENTERTAINMENT-HAYDEN	
SARGON III	$29.80
--INFOCOM	
ZORK I	$23.83
HITCHIKERS GUIDE	$23.84
ZORK II & III	$26.81
--MICROLAB	
THE HEIST	$23.87
--MUSE	
MINER2049'ER	$23.87
--SIR TECH	
RETURN OF WERDNA	$26.81
RESCUE RAIDERS	$20.85
WIZARDRY	$29.80
KNIGHTS OF DIAMONDS	$20.85
LEGACY OF LLYGAMYN	$23.83
--SUB LOGIC	
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	$32.30
**HOBBY	
APPLE MECH	$17.59
D-CODE	$23.87
BEAGLE BASIC	$22.60
**HOME	
SOFTERM II	$132.21
--BRODERBUND	
BANKSTREET WRITER	$41.73
BANK STREET SPELLER	$41.73
--CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT	$59.66
--SCARBOROUGH	
MASTETYPE'S WRITING WIZARD	$47.71
--SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
REPORT CARD	$35.76
**ACCESSORIES-APPLE	
APPLE SUPER SERIAL CARD	$99.44
APPLE MOUSE //E	$101.70
APPLE MOUSE //C	$72.32
APPLE //C CARRYING CASE	$19.21
SUPER PILOT LOG	$35.03
QUICKFILE	$65.54
LOGO II (128K)	$67.80
DOLLAR&SENSE	$71.57
MACINTOSH	
**ACCESSORIES	
MAC NUMERIC PAD	$73.45
MAC CARRYING CASE	$73.45
**Accounting-Monogram	
Dollars & Sense Mac	$89.46
**BUSINESS-APPLE	
MACPROJECT	$84.75
MAC DRAW	$132.21
MAC TERMINAL	$67.80
--LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
THINK TANK	$86.51
--MCROSOFT	
MICROSOFT BASIC 2.0	$89.50
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	$116.34
MICROSOFT WORD	$116.34
MICROSOFT CHART	$74.58
--PEACHTREE	
BACK TO BASICS	$205.10
--SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK SOLVER	$148.56
--SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS FILE & REPORT COMBO	$116.34
**Data Base-Telos	
Filevission	$116.34
**EDUCATIONAL-APPLE	
MACINTOSH PASCAL	$84.75
**ENTERTAINMENT-HAYDEN	
SARGON III	$29.80
**HOME-APPLE	
THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS	$27.12
--CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT	$89.50
--SCARBOROUGH	
MASTERTYPE	$29.80
--SIMON & SCHUSTER	
TYPING TUTOR III	$35.76

IF SOMETHING YOU WOULD LIKE IS NOT LISTED, JUST CALL. FOR ORDERS IN CONNECTICUT CALL 1-800-624-3231. OUTSIDE CT CALL 1-800-523-7424.

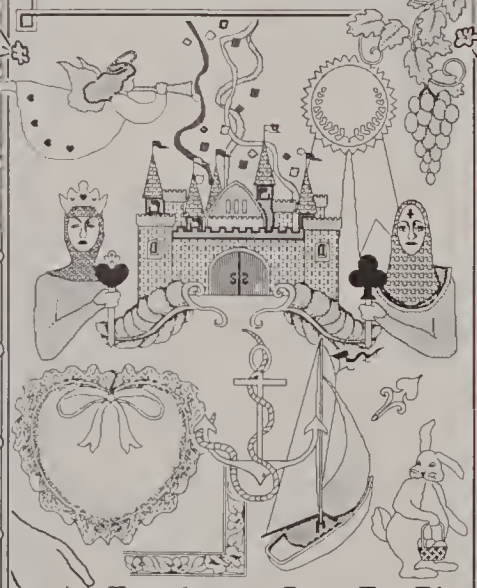
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping-software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping.-Hardware (please call).Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. we ship same day most orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 1 800 624-3231 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Circle 365 on reader service card

Introducing
idd's
Paste-Ease™

You wouldn't put just anything into your personal scrapbook... So why not make your Macintosh™ scrapbook come alive with the fine graphics of Paste-Ease™?

Unlike other graphics packages, Paste-Ease™ provides you with a vast library of artistic building blocks. By using the hundreds of graphics pieces provided to you, along with your MacPaint™ program, you can paste together your own creative ideas. Paste-Ease™ comes complete with a user's manual which features an entire section dedicated to creative hints.



To order your Paste-Ease™: call today, or send your check (allow 2 weeks) or money order for $49.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling. California residents include 6 1/2% sales tax.

Mastercard & VISA welcome. Please include card no. and expiration date.

idd inc.
Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Rd. Ste 8
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-6818

Illustrations have been reduced for this ad. Paste-Ease™ is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh and MacPaint are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 324 on reader service card

(continued from page 168)

Locating MBASIC Coordinates

Determining the screen coordinates of buttons, windows, and rectangles in a Microsoft BASIC program is often a matter of trial and error. After spending hours designing a window with many boxes, buttons, and edit fields, I decided there had to be a better way and wrote a routine that would let me experiment with positions and sizes and edit the positioning information into a program (see "Locator").

You can append the Locator subprogram to a program you are developing and call it from the command window. Locator lets you draw in the existing output window (window 1) and creates a small window (window 4) in the bottom left corner to display the coordinates of the object you draw. The coordinates are in standard MBASIC form: (x,y) for a single point and (x1,y1) – (x2,y2) for the top-left and bottom-right corners of an object.

To use the subprogram, type it and save it in text format as Locator. When you need the coordinates of a point or an object as you're writing a program, type **MERGE "Locator"** in the Command window. The Locator subprogram will load without clearing the program you're working on. To run Locator, make sure the Command window is active, type **locator**, and press Return. You can now draw the object in the Output window. To draw a rectangle, simply drag the pointer down diagonally to the right. To draw a rounded rectangle such as a button, click once and then drag. To draw ovals, double-click and drag.

When you're satisfied with the size and position of the object, click in the Coordinate window. The current coordinates are automatically copied to the Clipboard, ready to be pasted into a BASIC statement. The object you drew remains in the window, so you can position new objects around it. To draw more objects, call Locator again. Remember to delete Locator from the final program to save memory.

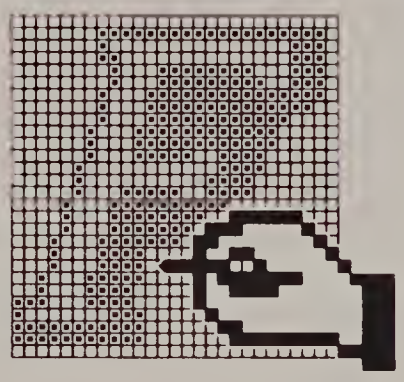
David A. Down
Tulsa, Oklahoma

(continues on page 172)

```
REM ***** Locator - by David A. Down *****
SUB locator STATIC : pm%=-1 : PENMODE 10   ' Flag as new and XOR drawing
WINDOW 4,,(0,325)-(135,340),3 : WINDOW 1   ' Create windows
lp.: IF DIALOG(0)=3 AND DIALOG(3)=4 THEN elp.   ' Exit if click in window 4
m%=ABS(MOUSE(0)) : IF m%=0 THEN lp.   ' Wait for mouse button
FOR i%=0 TO 3 : r%(i%)=MOUSE(6-i%) : NEXT   ' Get start and end position
IF r%(0)>r%(2) THEN SWAP r%(0),r%(2)   ' Order X-coordinates
IF r%(1)>r%(3) THEN SWAP r%(1),r%(3)   ' Order Y-coordinates
IF r%(0)<0 OR r%(1)<0 THEN lp.   ' Must have positive values to be in window
IF r%(0)=p%(0) AND r%(1)=p%(1) AND r%(2)=p%(2) AND r%(3)=p%(3) THEN lp.  ' Must be new position
r$="("+MID$(STR$(r%(1)),2)+","+MID$(STR$(r%(0)),2)+")"   ' Initial location string
IF r%(0)<>r%(2) OR r%(1)<>r%(3) THEN r$=r$+"-("+MID$(STR$(r%(3)),2)+","+MID$(STR$(r%(2)),2)+")"

    Rectangle spec. string
WINDOW OUTPUT 4 : PRINT CHR$(12);r$;   ' Display rectangle spec.
WINDOW OUTPUT 1 : IF pm%>=0 THEN drect pm%,p%()   ' Erase old rectangle
drect m%,r%() : pm%=m% : FOR i%=0 TO 3 : p%(i%)=r%(i%) : NEXT   ' Draw and save new rectangle
GOTO lp.   ' Go back for next mouse position
elp.: OPEN "O",#1,"CLIP:TEXT" : PRINT#1,r$; : CLOSE #1   ' Save rectangle spec. on CLIP
END SUB   ' Return to user
SUB drect(m%,r%(1)) STATIC   ' Support routine for various rectangles
ON m% GOTO r1.,r2.,r3.   ' Select appropriate type
r1.: FRAMERECT VARPTR(r%(0)) : GOTO r0.   ' Plain rectangle
r3.: FRAMEOVAL VARPTR(r%(0)) : GOTO r0.   ' Ovals and circles
r2.: h%=(r%(2)-r%(0))/2 : FRAMEROUNDRECT VARPTR(r%(0)),h%,h%   ' Button shaped rectangle
r0.: END SUB   ' Return to main routine
```

Locator
This MBASIC subprogram displays the screen coordinates of graphic objects, making it easy to correctly position the objects on the screen.

YOUR FACE STANDS OUT IN A CROWD.



With Fontastic, your typeface will be unique. Because you can create totally different fonts easily.

Fontastic unleashes your creativity. And lets you style, edit and scale any existing fonts. As well as cut and paste characters within or between fonts. All with more convenience than you've ever known.

Fontastic. The Macintosh™ font editor that offers you versatility the easy way.

And the kind of face that gets you the attention you deserve.

Fontastic™

Macintosh™ font editor

$49.95—includes shipping (Add $8.00 for airmail outside U.S.) MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted.

Altsys corp.

P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086 • (214) 596-4970

Circle 227 on reader service card

HIPPO COMPUTER ALMANAC™

It understands English, thinks fast, and knows over 35,000 useful, intriguing facts. Uses an AI parser to understand and answer questions in plain English. A brief listing of topics include an 800 number directory, world time zone and area code info, loan calculations, metric conversions, calories of food, historical trivia, Olympic winners, World Series, Super Bowl, etc....

$34.95

HIPPO JOKES & QUOTES™

Fast access to thousands of insulting jokes, dirty jokes, rude jokes, silly jokes, one-liners, puns and quotations. Search for specific jokes or quotes by keyword or author. Digitally recorded laugh sound track. Select jokes with a rating of PG, R, or X.

$34.95

HIPPO-C™ LEVEL 1

Two great Macintosh K&R C compilers. Both have HOS—Hippo's UNIX™-like Operating System. Level 1 includes a symbolic debugger, on-line tutorial, and over 250 pages of helpful documentation. Level 2 also includes an optimizer, a 68000 assembler, and floating-point for $399.95. Available non-copy protected.

$149.95

HIPPO SOUND STUDIO I™

A fun collection of realistic, digitally-recorded sounds. Play sounds directly on the Macintosh keyboard, or create multi-track sequences. Use regular Macintosh speaker, external speaker, or any home hi-fi for great sounds. Modify and mix sounds using sound "processors" such as echo and reverb. Use sounds in your own programs. Includes snare and bass drums, toms, cymbals, hihats, cowbell, claps, shaker, block, thunder, wind, sirens, etc.

$49.95

HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE, INC

985 University Ave., Suite #12
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/395-3190

See your local dealer,

or contact Hippopotamus. California residents add local sales tax. Please include $3.00 for shipping. Allow 1–2 weeks for delivery. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo Computer Almanac, Hippo Jokes & Quotes, Hippo-C, and Hippo Sound Studio I are trademarks of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 40 on reader service card

Computer assisted thinking for the rest of us

Knowledge workers think and work more productively with their own personal . . . .

ods/CONSULTANT™

This whole brain software program will help you organize your work, generate ideas, make decisions, solve problems, plan projects, prepare persuasive presentations, monitor progress, modify plans, measure results, write reports, assess your performance and stimulate your professional development. It will also train or remind you when necessary through a variety of on-screen helps all in a patient, objective manner, leading or being led as you decide, like a good consultant should. A very complete but virtually unnecessary client's manual is included.

ods/CONSULTANT™ is available now for the Apple Macintosh 128 or 512. Suggested Retail $200.00. Demo Disk $10.00. Free Brochure.

ODS, Inc. — Organization Development Software
1011 E. Touhy, Suite 535
Des Plaines, IL 60018
phone 1-800-628-2828 ext. 575

ods/CONSULTANT™ is a trademark of ODS, Inc. Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Company, Cupertino, California. ©1985, ODS, Inc.

Circle 273 on reader service card

Williams & Macias

myDiskLabeler™

Save time locating disks by designing and printing your own labels. Quickly customize labels according to your needs. Graphics interface makes label alignment easy.

Font Menu
FontSize Menu
FontStyle Menu
Automatic Dating
Icon Editor

Formats —
plain label
small icon
large icon
directory

myDiskLabeler™ comes with 54 high quality, pre-cut, removable adhesive labels on 8½ x 11 inch tractor-feed backing for your Imagewriter™ printer.
Refills available.

Only $39.95*
+ $2.40 shipping
Call toll-free:
1-800-752-4400
M-F 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
In Washington & Alaska call (509) 458-6312
Visa and Mastercard accepted
*Washington State residents add $3.12 sales tax.

Williams & Macias
Microcomputer Products

Spokane International Airport Business Park
P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, Washington 99219

Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 374 on reader service card

(continued from page 170)

Beat the Clock with a Ruler

While working on a long *MacWrite* document with a 128K Macintosh, I often make several margin or tab adjustments. Fortunately, I found a way to avoid waiting while *MacWrite* reformats the text after each tab or margin change. Before I begin making ruler changes, I use the Insert Ruler command to insert a dummy ruler immediately below the one to be changed. Then I make all the tab and margin changes on the original ruler. Because the dummy ruler governs the text formats, the wristwatch appears for only about a second between changes. When the changes are complete, I click on the dummy ruler and press Backspace. The dummy ruler disappears, and *MacWrite* makes all the formatting changes in the document almost instantly.

Karen Achor
Key Largo, Florida

Maxi MiniFinder

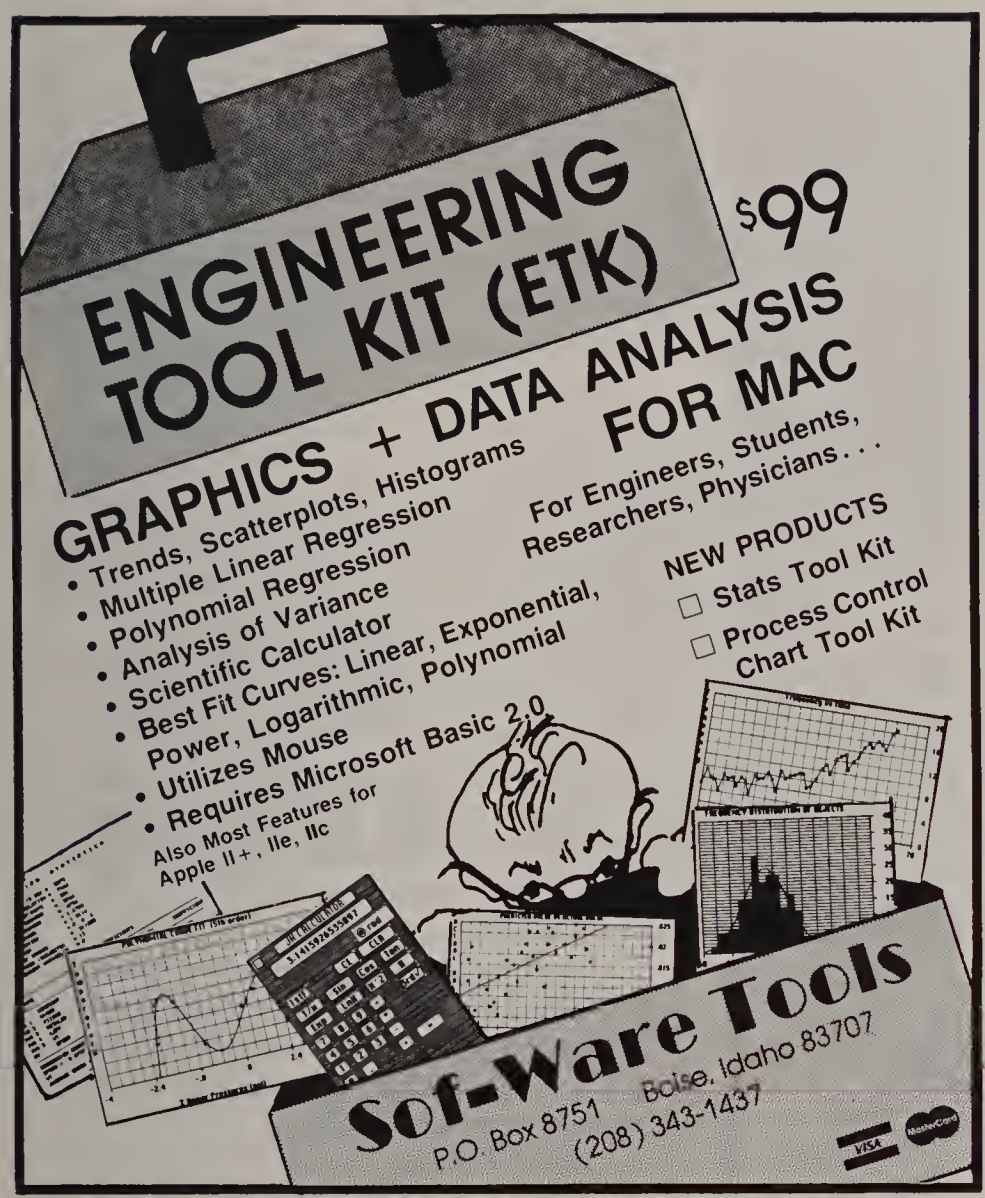
The MiniFinder feature in version 4.1 of the Finder is faster than the Finder, but it can't display more than 12 icons at once. I work around this limitation with a technique that makes it easy to organize numerous applications on a hard disk.

When you install the MiniFinder, the Macintosh creates an application program called MiniFinder that automatically starts whenever you quit an application. By renaming several copies of the MiniFinder, you can install MiniFinders within MiniFinders.

Say you want to organize programs into three categories: Word Processors, Data Managers, and Graphics. Using the Finder, follow these steps:

- Select the word processing applications, choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.
- Locate the MiniFinder icon on the desktop and duplicate it by selecting it and choosing Duplicate from the File menu. Rename the second MiniFinder "Word Processors." You have to duplicate the MiniFinder because the Finder won't let you rename the original.
- Select all the database managers, choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.

(continues on page 174)



Circle 247 on reader service card

24 HOUR DUPLICATION

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES
100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

ECHO DATA is a leading national software duplicator. We copy and protect all formats -- 3.5", 5.25" & 8". Custom labels and sleeves are our specialty. We can also handle your packaging and fulfillment needs with top quality control! **Why call anyone else in the U.S.A.?**

Our exclusive *"Peace of Mind"* copy protection leaves Macintosh "pirates" dead in the water!

WHOLESALE DISKETTES

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD !!!

We pass along distributor prices to you on name-brand diskettes. NO MINIMUM ORDER. **Mac disks $1.85 ea., 5.25" disks $.85 ea.** We carry Maxell, 3M, BASF, and many others -- all fully guaranteed! **GIVE US A CALL !!**

CALL: 1 (800) 533-4188
Or 1 (215) 363-2400

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

MacRENTALS™

P.O. Box 6093
Kingwood, Tx.
77325-6093

FOR RENT

Try before you buy !

Shipping
• UPS 2nd day air $ 4.50
• UPS Surface $ 2.90

14 Days

$20.00 Club Membership
Applies as credit to first rental

Back to basics	$ 31.95	Click Art Effects	$ 9.95
Helix	78.95	OverVUE 2.0	53.25
Filevision	32.95	Jazz	126.25
Factfinder	29.95	MS Excel	79.55
pfs: file / report	34.95	Copy II Mac 4.1	9.95
Think Tank 512	48.95	Video Works	19.85
MacTerminal	26.55	Sony disks - $3.25 ea.	
Dollars & Sense	27.95	Box (10) - $29.95	

Other software available !!!

Order Hotline: 1-800-972-3018

MasterCard In Texas & Information (713) 360-4649 VISA

Circle 368 on reader service card

The right connection for modems and printers

N² Products' *molded* cables provide the highest quality connection between your peripherals and your Macintosh™ - also for your Apple® IIc, IBM PC® or Hayes Transet 1000™

All cables are available from stock.

- Matches host in color and style
- Molded design for durability
- Individually packaged
- Meet UL 2464 specifications
- Fully shielded to FCC Class B requirements
- Thumbscrews on all Mac and RS-232/IBM Cables
- Custom designs for OEMs

Distributor & Dealer inquiries invited

N² PRODUCTS, INC.
2401 Qume Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 **408 435-0227**

Circle 353 on reader service card

DISK WORLD!
presents a gift to you:

SONY

3.5'' DISKETTES at $ 1.99 each!

These are the real McCoy...the diskettes that SONY invented and that made the Mac possible.

Boxed in 10's, fully labelled as SONY product.

Minimum order is 20 diskettes...and before you ask...there is no discount for quantity, unless you want to talk about ordering one thousand or more units at a time.

Why such low prices?

Because we want your business.

Right now, there's a major price war going on between people selling diskettes by mail.

To win a war, you have to win the right battles. And the battle we want to win right now is your business for genuine SONY 3.5'' diskettes..

LIFETIME WARRANTY & LOW PRICES!

It's that simple.

Just call **1-800-621-6827** or in Illinois, try **1-312-256-7140** and order by VISA, MASTERCARD or COD. (Open accounts are available for corporations rated 3A2 or higher and government or quasi-government agencies.)

Shipping charges are $ 3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. C.O.D. orders require a special $ 5.00 handling fee . APO, FPO, HI, AK and PR orders, add 5 percent to cover parcel post and insurance charges. Illinois residents add 7 percent sales tax.

DISK WORLD!, Inc. 629 Green Bay Road Wilmette, Illinois 60091

(continued from page 172)

- Locate the MiniFinder icon on the desktop, duplicate it, and rename the duplicate Data Managers.
- Select the graphics applications, choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.
- Locate the MiniFinder icon on the desktop, duplicate it, and rename the duplicate Graphics.
- Finally, select the three new MiniFinders–Word Processors, Data Managers, and Graphics–choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.

When you quit an application or start the Macintosh, you'll see the main MiniFinder showing icons for the three subordinate MiniFinders. Double-click on Graphics to see the icons for the graphics applications. Double-click on Word Processors to see the word processor applications.

You could carry this concept a step further and install the main MiniFinder in each subordinate MiniFinder so you can return to the main one from within any of the subordinate MiniFinders.

Albert Chang
Patchogue, New York

Perhaps you've come up with a nifty routine, gained some insight into how the Mac or an application program works, or even written a short program that performs a useful function or creates an interesting diversion. Tell us about it, and we'll pass your discovery along. We'll also pay $25 to $100 for each Open Window *item published. Please send your Macintosh discoveries on disk (which we will return) along with a brief description on paper to* Open Window, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send it electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. Submissions may be edited for length, clarity, and content. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □

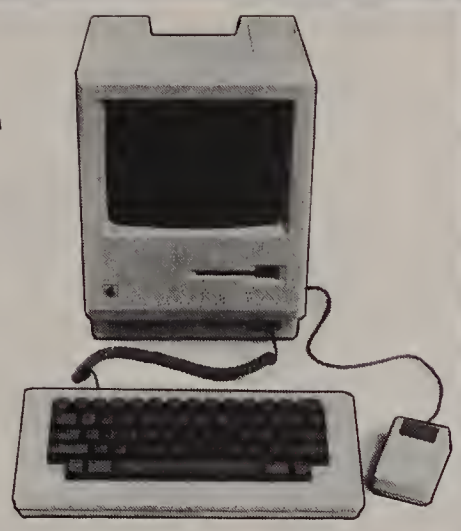
Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.
Next day air extra.

FREE SHIPPING NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA OR MasterCard

Call for latest prices.

Coming soon— Hard Disks for Macintosh™

Macintosh™



512K $1995

Call for prices on other Macintosh™ products.

Terms: Due to our low prices and assurance that all merchandise is new, unused product, all sales are final. Call technical support for return authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any unauthorized return subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prepaid checks, money orders, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or approved company purchase orders are accepted. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 3% surcharge for American Express.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

PC'S LIMITED

OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-426-5150.
7801 N. Lamar, #E-200, Austin, Texas 78752
All calls for technical support and inside Texas, call (512) 452-0323.
Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

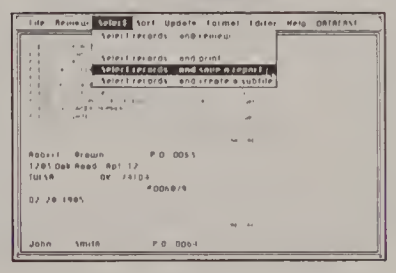
We are an independent sales organization.

Ad number 511

Circle 262 on reader service card

A COMPLETE DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR ONLY: $49!

DATAFAST



DATAFAST is super-easy to use. **We guarantee that you will be able to start using this program in 3 minutes (even without reading the manual)!** Select options from menus and answer simple questions to do things that require a programing language in other data-base programs!

- Multipurpose: You can use DATAFAST to store and process data about everything that needs organizing: addresses, mailing lists, clients, patients, customers, inventories, references, bibliographies, collector's items, recipes, you name it . . . Various serious business applications
- Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
- Can access data from other programs and computers
- You can print labels or formatted reports, fill out forms, invoices, "copy" and "paste" any records or sets of records from DATAFAST files into your MacWrite documents (letters, memos, articles), you can also generate "text files" to be accessed by other programs and computers
- You can use predefined formats of records (included) or define your own formats
- DATAFAST is very fast even when your data files are large. It can handle even the most demanding professional applications. DATAFAST supports data files as large as your disk: 6800 lines of text (350k) on a 512k Macintosh, 1500 lines of text on a 128k Macintosh
- Runs on 128k or 512k Macintosh. External disk drive and hard disk are supported but not required

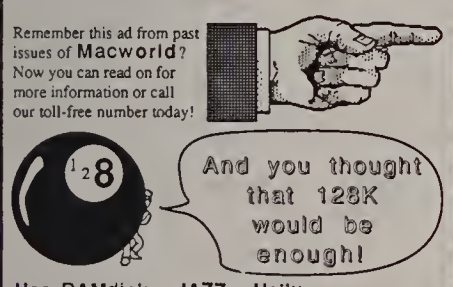
To order send check or money order for $49 (plus $5 shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT
(the developers of STATFAST)
2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

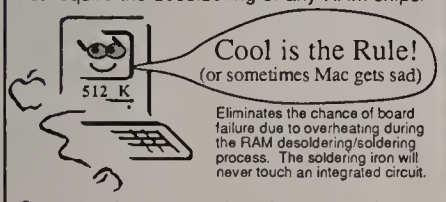
Circle 302 on reader service card

Remember this ad from past issues of **Macworld**? Now you can read on for more information or call our toll-free number today!



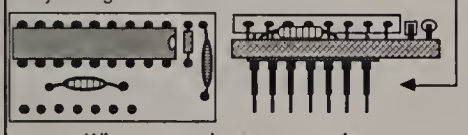
Use RAMdisk • JAZZ • Helix • Ready Set Go • ThinkTank 512K • Apple's 68000 Developers Kit • Switcher and greatly enhance the operation of many other popular software packages.

MACohm Projects 512K Mac UPgrade does not require the desoldering of any RAM chips.



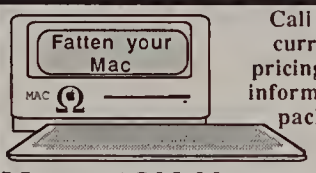
Eliminates the chance of board failure due to overheating during the RAM desoldering/soldering process. The soldering iron will never touch an integrated circuit.

Our upgrade uses a unique integrated circuit board that is soldered into seven empty holes in Mac's logicboard (Thanks Apple!). This means that there are no jumper wires exposed and that only a single trace needs to be cut.



When you place your order

We will ship you tools and a complete set of instructions for removing your Mac's motherboard and packing materials for shipping your board to us. Ship us your board and within 24 hours your board will be UPgraded and shipped back to you. All of our work carries a full 90 day warranty. We also provide low cost out-of-warranty board swaps and repair service.



Call for current pricing and information packet

Mac 512K Upgrades

3 Year Limited Warranty (Extended Warranties Available)

No desoldering or soldering of RAMS

Fast Service (Overnight if desired)

100% Hardware and Software Compatible

Kits Also Available

For more information Call or Write:
MACohm Projects
129 N. Randolph
MAComb, IL 61455
1-800-851-2753
(outside Illinois)
In IL (309) 833-1157 collect

1MB Upgrades ... Call

If you enjoy the satisfaction of doing things yourself, then our UPgrade kit might be just what you are looking for. Our kit comes with 256K DRAMS, special sockets, integrated circuit board, tools and complete, easy to follow, well illustrated instructions for completing your UPgrade. We even offer an instructional Guided Tour video tape for only $19 after rebate (ask us).

If you UPgrade your Mac with MACohm, you will also receive full access on our Macintosh Bulletin Board. In addition to general information and Mac tips, our board is full of Public Domain software and "Freeware" that may be downloaded at your convenience.

ΩΩ Over 250 MB installed ΩΩ
MACohm

Jazz™ Lotus Developement Corp•Helix™ Odesta•Apple & Macintosh™ Apple Computer Corp•Ready Set Go™ Manhatten Graphics

Circle 295 on reader service card

R_x for MacPaint and MacWrite!

Mac Measure → 2.750" ↓ 0.266"

Mac Measure-- a desk accessory that displays your current pointer position in inches, cm., or screen dots.

Mac Measure ↔ 1.125" ∠ 27°

Also displays the length and angle of lines *as you draw:*

Mac Measure → 1.000" ↓ 0.144"

Displays the size of boxes marquees and ellipses *as you stretch them:*

Use it with MacPaint to: • Precisely scale drawings. • Create isometric drawings. • Design forms.
Use it with BASIC or Pascal to: • Choose the right x and y the first time. • Layout screen displays.

Mac RTL-- for Right To Left writing.

- A desk accessory that converts MacWrite into a Right to Left word processor for use with Hebrew and other RTL languages.*
- Text appears on screen and printer** in the correct RTL order.
- Use any of MacWrite's features to control the text size, margins, and tabs.

*Hebraic font included. ** Not currently compatible with LaserWriter.

Foundation Systems
P.O. Box 18308-M
Minneapolis, MN 55418

Charge orders: (800) 328-3890
In Minnesota: (800) 682-3816
Inquiries: (612) 789-3793

Order Now!

Mac Measure: $24.95
Mac RTL: $49.95

Minn. residents add 6% tax.
MacPaint, MacWrite, and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 23 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 260-0002
Your Membership Validation Number: U7Y5

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

Brand Name *Macintosh Diskettes*

Guaranteed for Life!
Box of 10 Includes Free Flip & File Case . . **$21.95***

Living Video Text
THINKTANK™
128K Version . . . $70.00*
512K Version . . . 130.00*

MONOGRAM
DOLLARS AND SENSE™
for the MAC
$70.00*

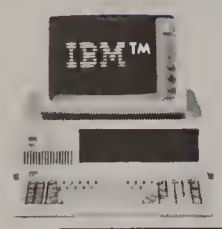
ProVUE™
OverVUE™
$135.00*

HAYDEN
Videoworks
$50.00*

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
MAC ADVANTAGE:
UCSD Pascal
$140.00*

ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE
OMNIS 3™
$225.00*

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

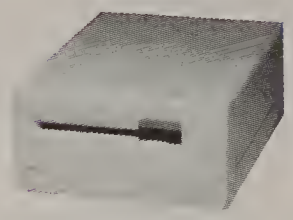
$1,749.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

Price Too Low To Print!!!

APPLE MACINTOSH
400KB EXTERNAL
Disk Drive

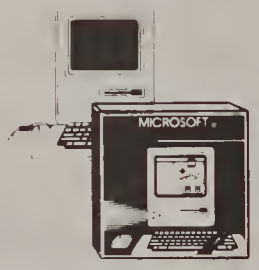


$349.95*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER
with MAC Accessory Kit

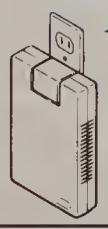
$485.00*

MICROSOFT®
(At Unheard of Prices!!!)



Multiplan, File or Word	$102.00*
BASIC	79.00*
Chart	66.00*

PRENTICE® POPCOM



1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible!
Includes ***Free*** Dow Jones *Straight Talk Terminal Software* and Time on News Service

$245.00*

APPLE
MAC TERMINAL
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package
$65.00*

SONY *MACINTOSH DISKETTES Guaranteed for Life!*
Box of 10 *Quantity Discounts Available*. **$22.95***

Central Point *Copy II MAC* Back-up Protected Software	$20.00*
1st Byte *Smooth Talker* Voice Synthesis for the MAC	47.00*
GTE Sylvania *1700 Watt* Filtered Surge Protector	29.95*

EPSON® PRINTERS
Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

MAC Compatible when used with:
Creighton's *Pro-Print* **for** 45.00*
or **Softstyle's** *Epstar* **for** 23.97*

LX-80	80COL/100CPS	$199.00*
FX-85	85COL/160CPS	299.00*
FX-185	185COL/160CPS	429.00*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **7Y5** ☐

- ● Basic Membership
  With 14 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $8
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- ● Special V.I.P. Membership
  With 30 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **7Y5** ☐

- ● Basic Membership
  With 14 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $8
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- ● Special V.I.P. Membership
  With 30 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Axlon *Art Portfolio*	$ 31.00*
Axlon *Card Shoppe*	31.00*
Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon*	28.25*
CBS Software *Murder by the Dozen*	20.97*
Expertelligence *ExperLogo*	70.00*
1st Byte *Smooth Talker*	47.00*
Hayden *Videoworks*	50.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses, Interiors or Landscapes*	24.75*
Hayden *Word Challenge*	21.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.50*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	23.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	20.50*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer*	25.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	22.00*
Mark of The Unicorn *Mouse Stampede*	19.00*
Miles Computing *Mac the Knife*	23.40*
Mirage Concepts *Trivia*	$ 24.00*
Miles Computing *Mac Attack*	23.00*
Palantir *Mac Type*	24.50*
Penguin *Graphics Magician*	28.97*
Penguin *Pensate or Xyphus*	20.50*
Penguin *Transylvania*	20.97*
Professional Software *Trivia Fever*	22.00*
Pryority Software *Forbidden Quest*	22.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	26.50*
Scarborough *Run for the Money*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
Silicon Beach Software *Airborne!*	18.25*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	28.25*
T/Maker *Click Art*	26.00*
Videx *Fun Pack*	19.77*
Videx *Mac Checkers & Reversal*	25.17*
Videx *Mac Vegas*	31.00*
Videx *Mac Gammon & Cribbage*	25.17*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *MacTerminal*	$ 70.00*
Apple *MacPascal*	85.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Memory Disk*	19.25*
Boston Software *Mac Publisher*	65.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level I*	69.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level II*	112.00*
Desktop Software *1st Base*	90.00*
Dilithium *PC to MAC & Back w/cables*	90.00*
Dow Jones Software *Straightalk*	45.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Dow Jones Software *Spreadsheet Link*	45.00*
Funsoft *Macasm*	60.00*
Haba *Habadex*	40.00*
Haba *Quartet*	101.95*
Harvard *MacManager*	29.95*
Human Edge *Communications Edge*	98.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	26.50*
Layered Software *Front Desk*	73.00*
Living Videotext *Think•Tank (128K VER.)*	70.00*
Main Street *Main Street Filer*	85.00*
Manhattan Graphics *Ready Set Go*	$ 50.00*
Megahaus *Megafiler*	97.00*
Microsoft *Basic*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart*	66.00*
Microsoft *File*	102.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	102.00*
Microsoft *Word*	102.00*
Odesta *Helix Reg's 512 K Mac*	200.00*
Organizational *OMNIS 3*	225.00*
Peachtree Software *G/L, A/P, A/R Each Only*	77.00*
Provue *Overvue*	135.00*
Rio Grande Software *Softmaker II*	85.00*
Sierra Online *Mac One Write*	125.00*
Softstyle *EpStart (USE YOUR EPSON ON A MAC)*	23.97*
Softech Microsystems *UCSD Pascal*	140.00*
Software Arts *TK Solver*	134.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, or Report*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master*	95.00*
Telos Software *Filevision*	87.50*
Tronix/Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	70.00*

HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	(34.02)
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,951.94*	(63.76)
▶**COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K*	2,255.00*	(48.70)
▶**IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.02*	(32.55)
▶**IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	1,749.00*	(37.78)
▶**IBM** *PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	(60.37)
IBM *PC/AT At All Configs*	CALL	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES

Apple *400KB External Drive*	$ 349.95*
Corvus *5.5 MB Hard Drive*	939.00*
Haba *800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive—Twice the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks!*	315.00*
IOMEGA *5MB Bernoulli Box*	1,250.00*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem*	969.00*
Tecmar *5MB Removable Drive*	999.00*
Tecmar *10MB Mac Drive*	999.00*

MODEMS

Apple *Modem 300*	$169.00*
Apple *Modem 1200*	371.00*
Compucable *Mac to Smartmodem Cable*	16.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	535.00*
Microcom *Mac Modem*	360.00*
Prentice *Pop Com Mac Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICES 1200 BPS Available!*	195.00*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*

PRINTERS

Apple *Imagewriter 10" Carriage (with Mac kit)*	$ 419.95*
Apple *Imagewriter 15" Carriage (with Mac kit)*	485.00*
Apple *Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter!*	5,040.00*
▶**Epson** *LX 80 10" Platen 100CPS LQ*	199.00*
▶**Epson** *FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS*	299.00*
▶**Epson** *FX 185 15" Platen 160CPS*	429.00*
Hanzon *Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter*	60.00*
NEC *3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	960.00*
NEC *8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!*	1,275.00*
Okidata *ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/10" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	CALL
Okidata *ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/15" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	CALL

ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum $1 per item)

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$ 74.00*
Apple *Macintosh Security Kit*	37.00*
Apple *Numeric Keypad*	74.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File II*	28.08*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File Micro (25)*	6.69*
Kensington *Disk Case*	20.00*
Kensington *Dust Cover*	8.25*
Kensington *Starter Pack*	54.00*
Kensington *Surge Protector*	33.47*
Kensington *Swivel*	21.00*
Kensington *Portable Modem*	91.00*
▶**Koala** *MacVision*	159.00*
Maxell *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	29.95*
Mouse Systems *A+ Mouse*	55.00*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Includes Free Flip N File*	21.95*
PC Network *Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)*	36.00*
▶**Thunderware** *Thunderscan Turns your Imagewriter into an Optical digitizer!*	155.00*
Sony *3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10)*	22.95*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code U7Y5

PC NETWORK

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains **a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

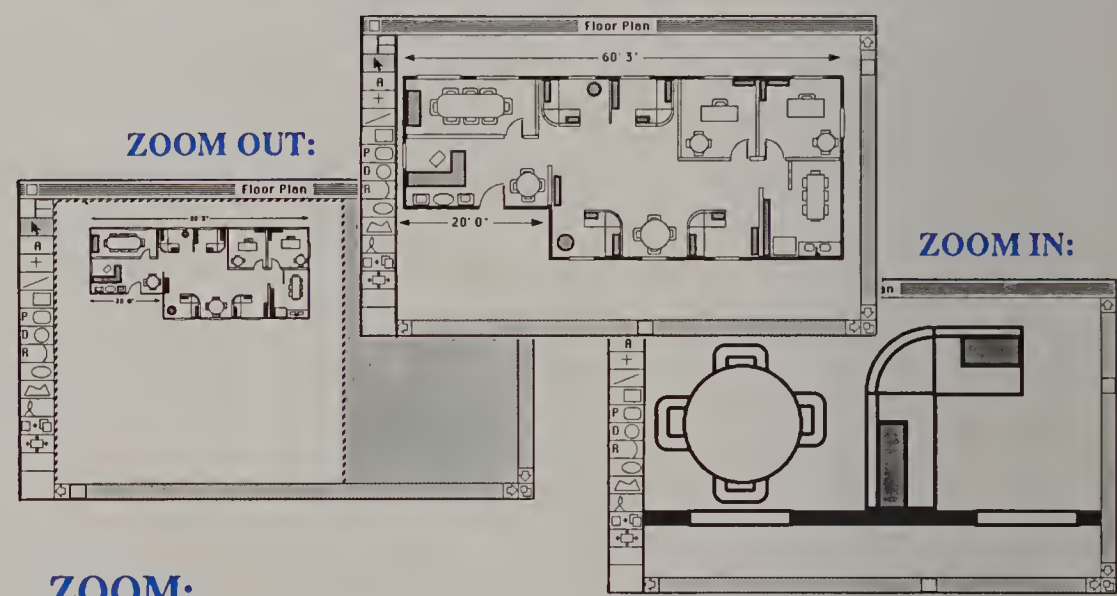
Circle 45 on reader service card

MacDraft™

is the most powerful object oriented drawing tool available for the Macintosh™ today. Its ease of use, combined with its powerful capabilities, allows even the most casual user to produce professional looking drawings. The versatility of MacDraft™ makes it ideal for the beginner, as well as the professional.

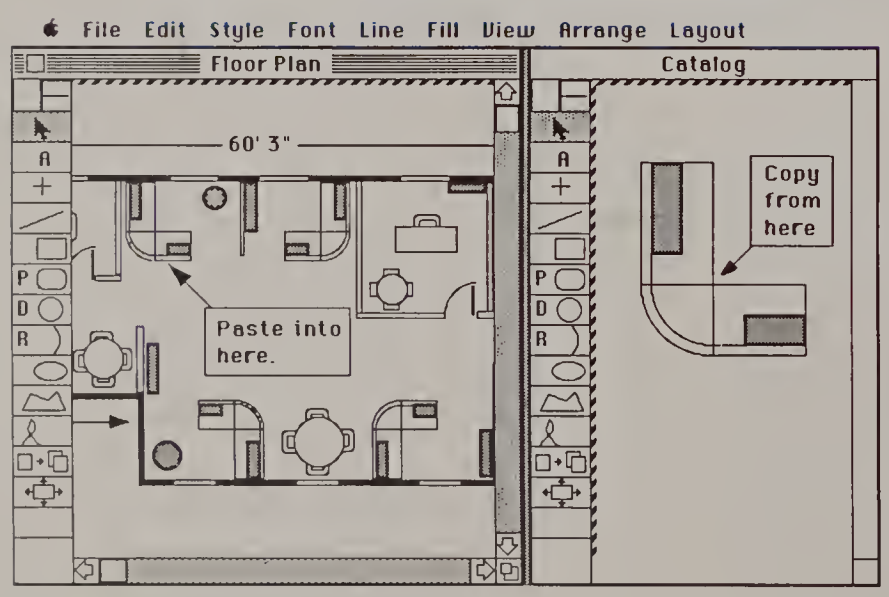
Features

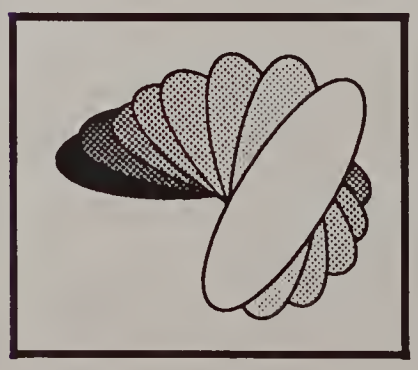
- Continuous drawing mode.
- 16 Different scales.
- Zoom In and Zoom Out.
- Automatic dimension lines.
- Circles by radius or diameter.
- Arcs by radius or 3-points.
- Distribute objects along a line.
- Rotate objects in 1 degree increments.
- Create objects by inside or outside diameter.
- 4 Separate documents on the screen at the same time.
- Paste illustrations to and from other documents.
- Paste pictures and objects from MacPaint™ & MacDraw™.
- 64 Patterns for Fill & Ink.
- Flip objects.



ZOOM:

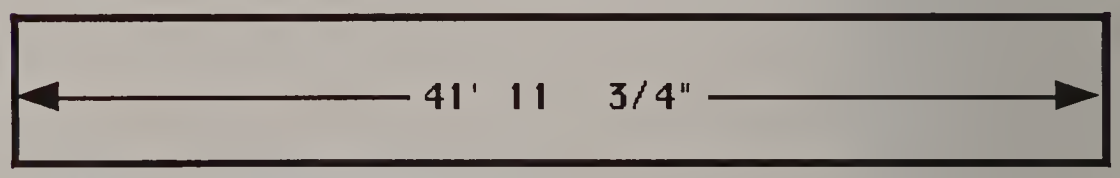
The Zoom functions allow you to see either a reduced or magnified view of a drawing, while still enabling you to have full access to all of the drawing capabilities of MacDraft™. You can Zoom Out from the normal viewing window, until you can see an entire drawing, regardless of its size. While at a zoomed out view, you can easily add large objects or lines to your drawing that may actually extend beyond the viewing window. Or, you can Zoom In to magnify your drawing, and add fine details that may not be convenient to create at a normal view. You can zoom in on any part of your drawing up to eight times its normal magnification.





ROTATION:

MacDraft™ allows you to rotate single or grouped objects in as little as one degree increments. You can also rotate multiple objects about their individual centers, or group them, and rotate them about the center of the group.



DRAWING SCALE:

MacDraft™ offers 16 different Feet & Inch scales, as well as 12 Metric scales for your use. This versatility allows you to create a drawing at one scale, and then if you wish, have it automatically converted to a different scale. You can also have several drawings, all at different scales, displayed on the screen at the same time, and can copy and paste between them. When you paste an object into a drawing with a different scale, the object will automatically adjust in size to conform to the scale of the new drawing.

AUTO DIMENSIONING:

This feature allows you to automatically add dimension lines to your drawing, so you can display the sizes of various lines and objects. The dimension lines display the proper size of the object, regardless of the scale of the drawing.

For the **512K** or **MacXL**

Suggested Retail Price $239.00

idd inc.

Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Road, Suite 8, Concord, California 94520, (415) 680-6818

MacDraft is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh, MacDraw and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 308 on reader service card

Macworld Gallery

An exhibition of Macintosh graphics

Edited by Erfert Nielson

This month's Gallery *features the grand-prize winners of the Macworld Art Contest. Our panel of judges reviewed the winning drawings from the past 11 issues and, after much deliberation, chose three drawings from among them. It wasn't an easy decision because the artwork covered a wide spectrum of subject matter and drawing techniques.*

To have your drawing considered for publication in Macworld Gallery, *send a paper copy of it to* Macworld Gallery, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Please include your phone number with your submission. If your drawing is selected, we will ask you to send a copy of it on disk. Because of the large number of entries we receive, we are able to notify only those people whose drawings are accepted for publication.*

■ *$5000–Grand Prize*

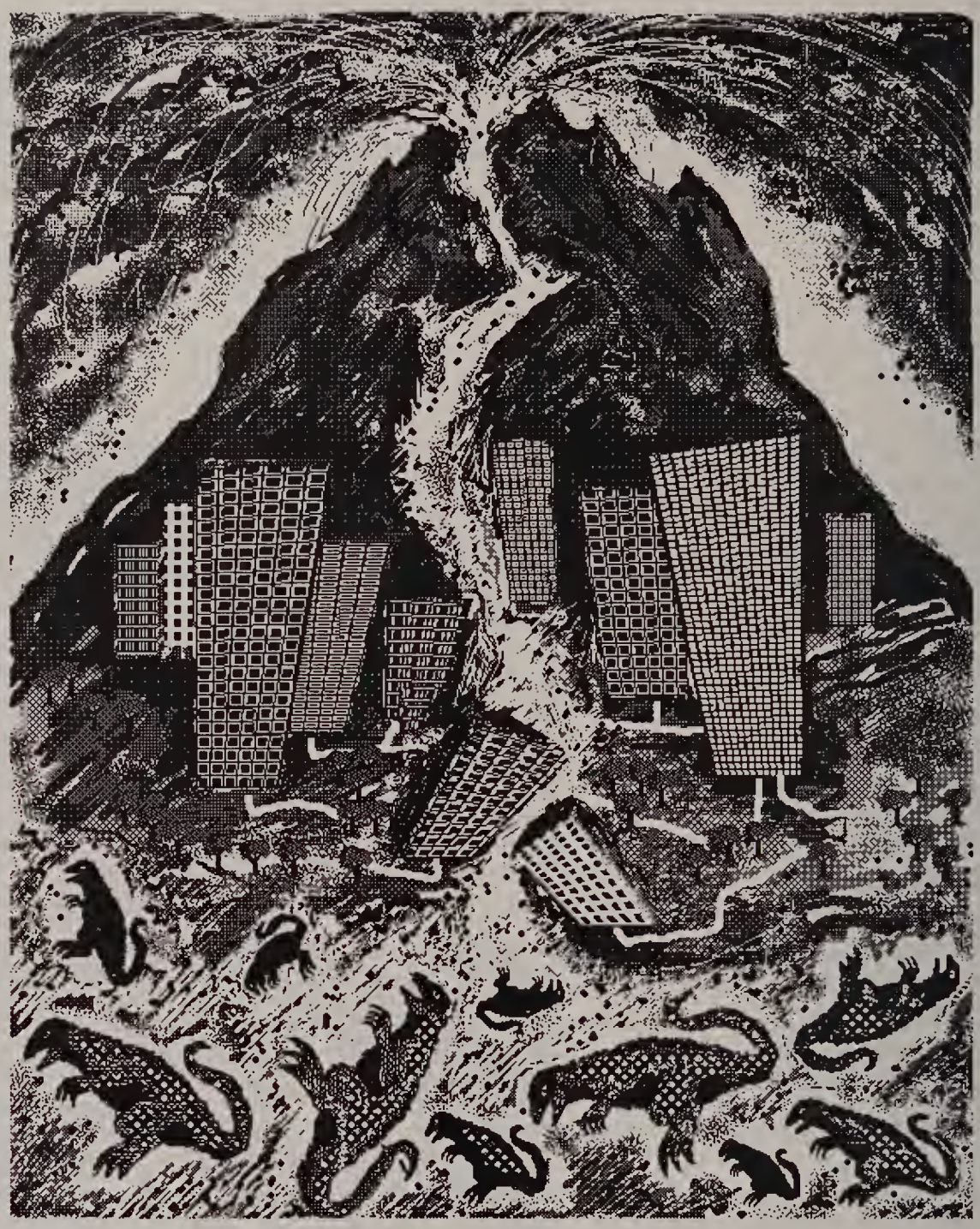
Crow

Pat Perrin
Athens, Georgia

Crow

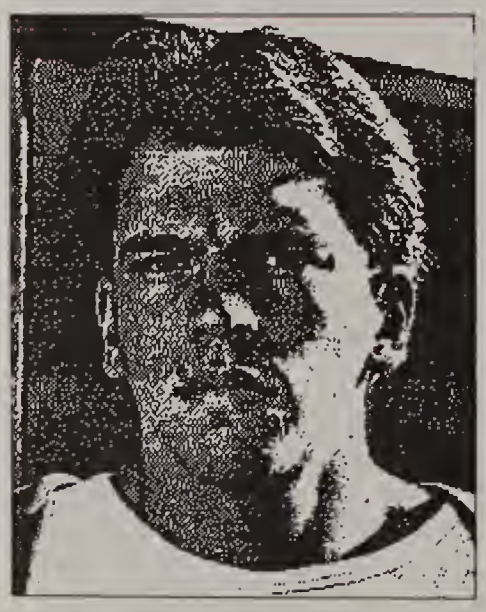
$2500–Runner Up
The Return of the Dinosaurs

Charles B. Murphy
Chicago, Illinois

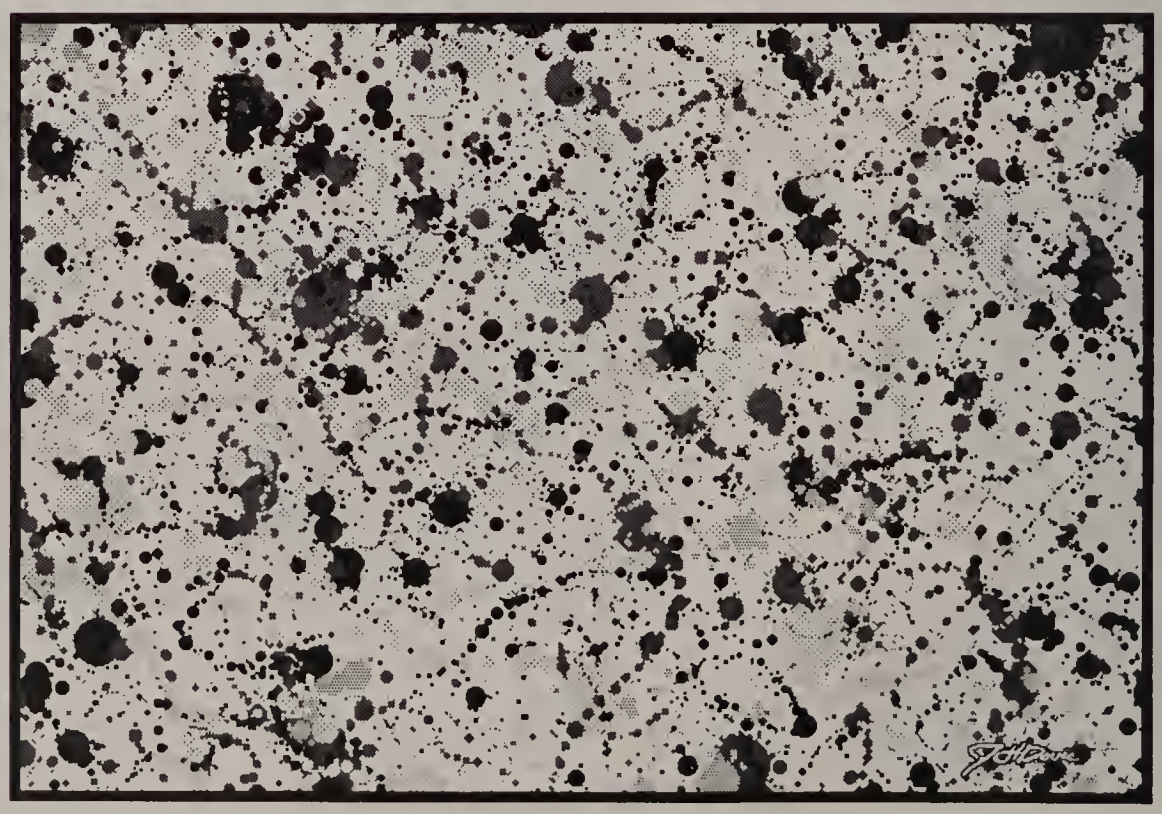


The Return of the Dinosaurs

$2500–Runner Up
Abstract 11



Jack Davis
La Mesa, California



Abstract 11

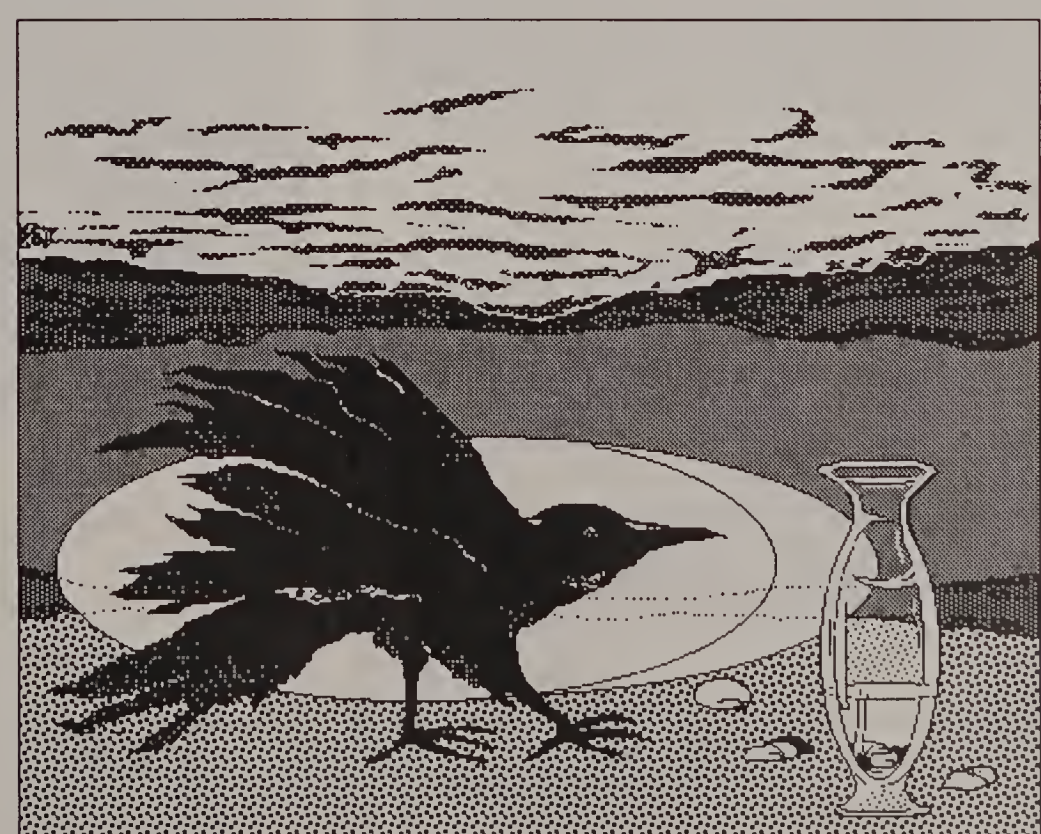
Stepping Zone
I created ten patterns, all based on the chevron design, with different degrees of light and dark. Then I sketched my foot, first in silhouette and then modeling the light that came from a nearby window. Finally, I spent a long and arduous time smoothing out the drawing in FatBits.

Scott Morse
Gonzales, Texas

The Thirsty Crow
This painting illustrates a fable in which a crow places stones in a vessel to raise the water level enough to take a drink. I drew the crow with the pencil, filled it in with the paint can, and softened the outline with the pencil and the spray can. For the sky I used the paintbrush to wash in a dark pattern, then went back in with white paint to thin the clouds.

Abby Dennis
Sault Sainte Marie, Michigan □

Stepping Zone



The Thirsty Crow

Leave the stone age behind and enter the MAGIC™ age.

MAGIC captures full screen (512 x 342 pixel) MacPaint-editable images in less than two-fifths of a second—a professional-quality camera interface system for the MacIntosh computer.

The MAGIC system is 100% mouse-driven, making it reliable, quick, and fun to use.

Choose from three different capture modes: high-contrast black and white, gray-scale patterned, or our new "edges-only" mode.

MAGIC includes a high quality B&W television camera, electronic interface, and application program on disk.

The complete MAGIC system is available for $549.00. MAGIC without camera is $399. A demo disk is available for $9.95. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

Call or write:
New Image Technology, Inc.
Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd.
Seabrook, MD 20706
301/464-3100

Circle 90 on reader service card

PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH YOUR MAC!

Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!
With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. An Underware ColorPack (a black Imagewriter Ribbon and five ColorPens) is only $24.95.

A complete selection of Underware Products...
The ribbon is available for the Apple Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers. We also have red, blue, green, and yellow ribbons for the Imagewriter.

Underware Ribbon **$14.95**
Underware ColorPack (Imagewriter ribbon & 5 ColorPens) **$24.95**
Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **$14.95**
Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **$19.95 NEW**

UNDERWARE™

Diversions, Inc. **415-591-0660**
1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

Circle 164 on reader service card

VersaTerm™

The First Text and Graphics Communications • Terminal Emulation Program for the Macintosh™

If you use CompuServe™ or manipulate text on a host computer or generate complex mainframe graphics, VersaTerm is the communications program of choice.

Terminal Emulation	• DEC VT100 • Tektronix 4014 • Data General D200
File Transfer	• TEXT • MacTerminal™ XModem • Text XModem Protocol • MacBinary XModem • Text Kermit Protocol

"This solid program (VersaTerm) should be looked at by all power users, especially those with VT100 and Tektronix emulation needs." — **MacUser, Premiere Issue '85**

List Price $99

Features
- Character throughput up to 9600 baud.
- Create TekPrint, MacPaint and MacWrite documents.
- Supports ALL Auto-Dial Modems.
- Log incoming text stream directly to the ImageWriter at 80, 96 or 136 characters/line.
- User Defined Commands (mini-Macros) up to 128 characters are displayed in a menu.
- Automatic Phone Redial.
- Fully supports VT100 numeric keypad.

Requires a 128K or 512K Mac, and optionally an ImageWriter printer and numeric keypad.

TekPrint™

TekPrint is a new application that allows you to Zoom, Pan, Rotate and Print high resolution Tektronix 4014 graphics on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Also, directly create MacDraw documents! Copy a selection of graphics to the Clipboard and pass it to any other graphics application. Use VersaTerm to preview and create TekPrint documents.

Requires a 128K or 512K Macintosh and ImageWriter or LaserWriter Printer.

Shipping Now!

Registered VersaTerm Owners including a free VersaTerm update
List Price $79

VersaTerm Plus Package including VersaTerm and TekPrint
List Price $175

PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES INC.
2232 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card

SURPRISE! Inexpensive Holiday Gifts

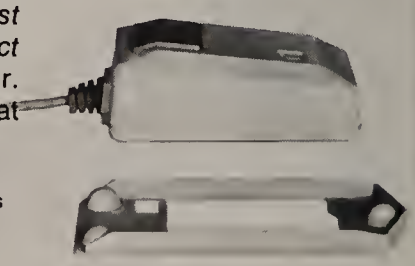
GYPSY, the Computer Oracle™
So big a value it takes a huge 12 by 18" box to hold its goodies! Ask Gypsy any question & its pointer roams the screen as the "spirits" spell out answers on the mystic Answer Screens.

Comes with the program disk, large game board, and a **free** Mouse Mover (a $19.95 value you'll use every Mac-day!)

The "...*first party game*" says MACazine 6/85. For all Macs; Lisa with Macworks. Only **$39.95*** with Mouse Mover. (What a bargain!)

The Mouse Mover!

Snap it on the bottom of your Mouse and its **99 ball bearings** let your Mouse move as if it had **power steering!** *"Everything should be designed this elegantly,"* LOTUS mag. 6/85. *"I must recommend (Mouse Mover)...this product is needed,"* John Dvorak, S.F. Examiner. For the mice of Mac, Lisa, Apple. A great stocking stuffer at only **$19.95.***



*At better stores. For direct VISA/MASTERCARD orders **add $3** s/h for Gypsy, **$2** for Mouse Mover. (Cal. residents *must* add 6½% tax.)

Magnum SOFTWARE
21115 Devonshire St., Ste. 337
Chatsworth, Ca. 91311 • (818) 700-0510

Circle 379 on reader service card

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Software

Business

227 Altsys Corp., 171
380 Batteries Included, 19
381 Borland International, 6-7
226 CompServCo, 67
159 DataPak Software, Inc., 38
281 DataViz, Inc., 183
249 Infosphere, 65
— Microsoft, 12-13
338 Model Office Co., The, 8-9
273 Organization Development Software, 172
49 RealData, Inc., 14
— Satori Software, 49
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 173
343 SoftStyle, Inc., 165
225 StatSoft, 26
357 T/Maker Graphics, 28-29
366 UCCEL, Inc., 150-151
383 Videx, Inc., 158

Communications

281 DataViz, Inc., 183
236 Dreams of the Phoenix, 161
249 Infosphere, 65
369 Meacom, 57
387 Palantir Software, 133

Data Management

381 Borland International, 6-7
289 Forethought, 54
5 Hayden Software, 31
13 Odesta, 112
77 ProVUE Development Corp., 10
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 173
302 StatSoft, 175
383 Videx, Inc., 158

Educational

276 BrainPower, Inc., 50
319 Davidson & Assoc., 159
369 Meacom, 57
388 Palantir Software, 134
367 Springboard Software, 98
225 StatSoft, 26

Entertainment/Strategy

204 Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 59, 86
350 Electronic Arts, 128
— Hayden Software, 104
379 Magnum Software, 182
37 Miles Computing, 126-127
389 Mindscape, Inc., 42
386 PBI Software, 32
233 PBI Software, 32
348 Rubicon Publishing, 70
35 Shaherazam, 34
266 Silicon Beach Software, 137
372 Sir-Tech Software, Inc., 15
47 Spectrum HoloByte, Inc., 138

Financial

231 H & E Computronics, 153
390 JLC Software, 136
74 Palantir Software, 132
124 Peachtree Software, 81
343 SoftStyle, Inc., 165
357 T/Maker Graphics, 28-29
366 UCCEL, Inc., 150-151

Graphics

165 Casady Company, 152
120 Challenger Software, 118
23 Foundation Systems, 175
— Hayden Software, 104
324 Innovative Data Design, 170
308 Innovative Data Design, 178
2 Manhattan Graphics, 17
37 Miles Computing, 62
304 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 182
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 173
367 Springboard Software, 98
357 T/Maker Graphics, 28-29
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 172

Languages/Development Systems

298 CWare Corporation, 144
56 ExperTelligence, Inc, 80
40 Hippopotamus Software, 171
246 Kriya Systems, Inc., 14
112 Manx Software Systems, 39
109 Megamax, Inc., 161
— Microsoft, 27

Miscellaneous

265 Assimilation, Inc., 147
380 Batteries Included, 19
378 Bishop Graphics, Inc., 20
175 Central Point Software, 184
332 Clear Lake Research, 161
23 Foundation Systems, 175
166 Great Wave Software, 64
40 Hippopotamus Software, 171
208 Ideaform, 161
284 New Canaan MicroCode, 161
— Satori Software, 49
377 Southern Software, 53
303 Symmetry Corp., 155
333 Genesis Micro Software, 161

Personal Business/Home

227 Altsys Corp., 171
380 Batteries Included, 19
381 Borland International, 6-7
326 CAMDE Corp., 58
358 Dubl-Click Software, 145
350 Electronic Arts, 128
166 Great Wave Software, 64
— Hayden Software, 104
40 Hippopotamus Software, 171
390 JLC Software, 136
392 Orion Training Systems, 68
35 Shaherazam, 34
367 Springboard Software, 98

Word Processing/Spelling Checkers

23 Foundation Systems, 175

Hardware

Computers

370 Atari Corp., 35

Digitizers

90 New Image Technology, 182
244 Summagraphics, 135
167 Thunderware, Inc., 21

Hard Disks

143 General Computer, 36-37
— Paradise Systems, Inc., 24-25
223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
14 Tecmar, BC

Miscellaneous

232 Dayna Communications, IFC
323 GTCO Corp., 166
295 MACohm Projects, 175
337 MacMemory, Inc., 18
261 MassTech, 148
174 Micro Conversions, Inc., 16
353 N² Products, Inc., 173
85 Personics Corp., 139
177 Systems Control, 63
385 Trace Systems, 156
383 Videx, Inc., 158
6 Voad Systems, 164

Printers/Printer Accessories

265 Assimilation, Inc., 147
164 Diversions, Inc., 182
142 NEC Information Systems, Inc., IBC
259 SoftStyle, Inc., 65
260 SoftStyle, Inc., 67
339 SoftStyle, Inc., 63
385 Trace Systems, 156

Accessories

Disks

134 Comark, Inc., 154
— Disk World, Inc., 174
193 Echo Data Services, Inc., 173
267 Maxell Corp., 125

Miscellaneous

134 Comark, Inc., 154
83 Ergotron, Inc., 30
305 Innovative Technologies, 52
11 Kensington Microware, 22
379 Magnum Software, 182

Mail Order

— Business Computers of Peterborough, 157
371 Computer Mail Order, 167
220 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 51
313 Creative Computer Company, The, 156
365 Discount Warehouse, 169
— Disk World, Inc., 174
290 Flashware, 69
272 Icon Review, 130-131
4 MacConnection, 72-75
368 MacRentals, 173
16 MacStore, 184
215 Northeastern Software, 140-143
4 PC Connection, 72-75
45 PC Network, 176-177
262 PC's Limited, 175
216 Programs Plus, 60-61
359 Software Dimensions, 168
55 Telemart, 146

Services

330 CompuServe, 5
193 Echo Data Services, Inc., 173
— International Apple Core, 56

Books

9 Hayden Book Co., 40-41
375 Microsoft Press, 162
376 Microsoft Press, 66

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at Macworld, 555 *De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.*

MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC...easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac...including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well...including binary, comma-delimited, DIF, SYLK, and text files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators

Unique PC ↔ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar or Multimate on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac...including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac.

DataViz, Inc.—16 Winfield Street—Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar

Circle 281 on reader service card

COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**

  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*

- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!**

  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*

- **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**

  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE -
USE **COPY II MAC!**

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 175 on reader service card

We RENT Mac Software !!

MacStore™

The Apple Logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Don't invest in software without taking it for a test drive first!

	Rent	Buy
Airborn	9.30	36.50
Back to Basics (each package)	26.66	121.20
Bulk Mailer	19.64	98.20
Chip Witts	9.30	37.80
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications		call
Click-on Worksheet	12.12	60.60
Copy II Mac	9.30	25.80
Davinci (We have them all!)	call	call
Dollars and Sense	23.88	119.40
Factfinder	23.76	118.80
Filevision	29.56	147.80
Forecast	10.62	53.10
Frogger	9.30	33.45
Front Desk	24.95	113.40
Gato	9.30	37.80
Helix	55.89	279.45
Infocom Games (We have most of them!)		call
Jazz	89.80	445.00
Keystroke	58.80	294.00
Languages (Asm,Basic,C,Colbol,Fortran 77,Pascal)		
Lock It	9.30	22.45
Microsoft File, Multiplan, Word	26.51	120.50
Microsoft Chart	17.71	80.50
Mac Attack	9.30	37.40
Mac Challenger	9.30	39.60
Mac Draw or Mac Draft	call	call
Mac Labeler	9.30	38.40
Mac Lion	53.56	267.80
Mac Memory Disk	9.30	22.20

	Rent	Buy
Mac Project	23.90	119.50
Mac Publisher	17.99	89.95
Mac Spell +	call	call
Mac Spell Right	14.00	70.00
Mac Tracks	9.30	22.45
Mac the Knife Art or Fonts	9.30	call
Megafiler, Megaform, Megamerge	call	call
Mind Prober	9.30	37.75
Music Works	11.99	59.95
My Office	15.44	70.20
Omnis 3	82.37	374.40
OverVUE	call	call
Pagemaker	call	call
Quartet	23.76	118.80
Quick Disk	9.30	25.90
Quick Paint	9.30	29.94
Smooth Talker	15.36	76.80
Speller	11.99	59.95
Sales Edge	35.52	177.60
Think Tank 128 & 512	call	call
Turbo Charger	14.46	72.30
Typing Tutor III	9.30	44.95
Video Works	15.12	75.60
Accessories		
Disks (box of 10)		27.50
Mac Tote		69.75
Hard Disk Drives		call
512 K / 1 Megabyte upgrades		call
Thunderscan		185.00

If you don't see what you want, **call us anyway... We probably have it !!**

Shipping
- $2.90 for UPS surface
- $4.90 for UPS 2nd day air
- add $1.90 for C.O.D.

Rental Club Membership
- One time membership $20.00
- 14 day rental period
- Rental applies to purchase

MacStore™ 28 Tealwood, New Braunfels, Texas 78130

MasterCard Orders 1-800-847-0026 Customer Service Line: (512) 629-5419
In Texas 1-800-222-1537 After tone ask operator for extension 993265 VISA

Circle 16 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number	
227	Altsys Corp., 171
204	Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 59
204	Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 86
265	Assimilation, Inc., 147
370	Atari Corp., 35
380	Batteries Included, 19
378	Bishop Graphics, 20
381	Borland International, 6-7
276	BrainPower, Inc., 50
—	Business Computers of Peterborough, 157
326	CAMDE Corp., 58
298	CWare Corporation, 144
165	Casady Company, 152
175	Central Point Software, 184
120	Challenger Software, 118
332	Clear Lake Research, 161
134	Comark, Inc., 154
226	CompServCo, 67
330	CompuServe, 5
371	Computer Mail Order, 167
220	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 51
313	Creative Computer Co., The, 156
159	DataPak Software, Inc., 38
281	DataViz, Inc., 183
319	Davidson & Assoc., 159
232	Dayna Communications, IFC
365	Discount Warehouse, 169
—	Disk World, Inc., 174
164	Diversions, Inc., 182
236	Dreams of the Phoenix, 161
358	Dubl-Click Software, 145
193	Echo Data Services, Inc., 173
350	Electronic Arts, 128
83	Ergotron, Inc., 30
56	ExperTelligence, Inc., 80
290	Flashware, 69
289	Forethought, Inc., 54
23	Foundation Systems, 175
323	GTCO Corp., 166
143	General Computer, 36-37
333	Genesis Micro Software, 161
166	Great Wave Software, 64
231	H & E Computronics, Inc., 153
9	Hayden Book Co., 40-41
—	Hayden Software, 104
5	Hayden Software, 31
40	Hippopotamus Software, 171
272	Icon Review, 130-131
208	Ideaform, 161
249	Infosphere, 65
324	Innovative Data Design, 170
308	Innovative Data Design, 178
305	Innovative Technologies, 52
—	International Apple Core, 56
390	JLC Software, 136
11	Kensington Microware, 22
246	Kriya Systems, Inc., 14
295	MACohm Projects, 175
4	MacConnection, 72-75
337	MacMemory, Inc., 18
368	MacRentals, 173
16	MacStore, 184
379	Magnum Software, 182
2	Manhattan Graphics Corp., 17
112	Manx Software Systems, 39
261	MassTech, 148
267	Maxell, 125
369	Meacom, 57
109	Megamax, Inc., 161
174	Micro Conversions, Inc., 16
375	Microsoft Press, 162
376	Microsoft Press, 66
—	Microsoft, 12-13, 27
37	Miles Computing, 62, 126-127
389	Mindscape, Inc., 42
338	Model Office Co., The, 8-9
353	N² Products, Inc., 173
142	NEC Information Systems, IBC
284	New Canaan MicroCode, 161
90	New Image Technology, 182
215	Northeastern Software, 140-143
13	Odesta, 112
273	Organization Development Software, 172
392	Orion Training Systems, 68
386	PBI Software, 32
233	PBI Software, 33
4	PC Connection, 72-75
45	PC Network, 176-177
262	PC's Limited, 175
74	Palantir Software, 132
387	Palantir Software, 133
388	Palantir Software, 134
—	Paradise Systems, Inc., 24-25
124	Peachtree Software, 81
304	Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 182
223	Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
85	Personics Corp., 139
77	ProVUE Development Corp., 10
216	Programs Plus, 60-61
49	RealData, Inc., 14
348	Rubicon Publishing, 70
—	Satori Software, 49
35	Shaherazam, 34
266	Silicon Beach Software, 137
372	Sir-Tech Software, Inc., 15
247	Sof-Ware Tools, 173
343	SoftStyle, Inc., 165
339	SoftStyle, Inc., 63
259	SoftStyle, Inc., 65
260	SoftStyle, Inc., 67
359	Software Dimensions, 168
377	Southern Software, 53
47	Spectrum Holobyte, Inc., 138
367	Springboard Software, 98
302	StatSoft, 175
225	StatSoft, 26
244	Summagraphics Corp., 135
303	Symmetry Corp., 155
177	Systems Control, 63
357	T/Maker Graphics, 28-29
14	Tecmar, BC
55	Telemart, 146
167	Thunderware, Inc., 21
385	Trace Systems, 156
366	UCCEL, Inc., 150-151
383	Videx, Inc., 158
6	Voad Systems, 164
374	Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 172

MACWORLD *The Macintosh™ Magazine*

Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *Macworld*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

Valid through 1/16/86

1. Your primary job function:

☐ (A) Corporate or general management
☐ (B) Department manager
☐ (C) MIS manager
☐ (D) Professional
☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

☐ (1) 25 or less
☐ (2) 26-99
☐ (3) 100-499
☐ (4) 500-999
☐ (5) 1000+

3. Information requested for:

☐ (A) Business applications
☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

☐ (A) 1
☐ (B) 2-4
☐ (C) 5-9
☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?

☐ (1) 1
☐ (2) 2-4
☐ (3) 5-9
☐ (4) 10 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

☐ Please bill me $30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *Macworld* (U.S. only).

W[1-2] November 85

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96

97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192

193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288

289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384

385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480

481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576

MACWORLD

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

MACWORLD

Free Product Information Service

**Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!**

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

**Macworld
Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692**

Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $726. We offer a six-time insertion at $1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

■ *Accessories*

○ *Cables*

AppleTalk Cable
Apple-approved Network Cable in stock for your bulk requirements. Available in FEP Teflon or PVC. Also in stock, Apple-approved Assembly Plugs and Extenders. Please call or write:
H-B Associates, P.O. Box 857, Union City, CA 94587, 800/423-3014 (Natl.), 800/423-4224 (CA)

Mac Products
MacLock secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel ⅛" cables. Lock incl. $40. Any length MacCables custom connect any modem, printer to your Mac. Most $29. *TaxMaster* prepares U.S. taxes w/ *Multiplan*. P1, 2, SchA-E, W, SE, 2106. $99. MacPlot $130. $5 s/h. CA tax 6.5%.
Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838

○ *Supplies*

MacStac™ Work Station
Tired of stiff necks and cluttered desk tops? MacStac raises the screen to eye level and holds ext. drive, disks, and modem underneath in same space as the Mac. Available in clear or bronze. $54.95 + $3 s/h. MacStacPS–matching stand for Imagewriter. $29.95 + $2 s/h, Visa/MC. Call or write today.
Adex Inc., P.O. Box 74142, Metairie, LA 70033, 504/288-5472

○ *Switches*

Mac A/B Switch
Switch conveniently between your letter-quality and Imagewriter printers with only a flip of a switch. Occupies only one port and provides instant access to either printer. Compatible with all LQ printers.

Complete with one cable	$99
Add'l cable for LQ printer (Std.)	$25
Add'l cable for LQ printer (API)	$39

Visa/MC welcome. See display ad in this issue.
Creighton Development, Inc., 714/472-0488

■ *Business Opportunities*

Looking for a Publisher
for your Mac application? CSI, the publisher of many microcomputer software products would like to talk with you about publishing your innovative product ideas. Complete publishing services–documentation thru distribution. In-depth technical knowledge of the Mac. Flexible royalty %'s.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

■ *Colleges*

Colorado Mtn. College
Alpine Campus in Steamboat Springs uses Mac Office. AppleTalk-connected Macintosh 512Ks, hard disk file server, LaserWriter, etc., and BEC MS-DOS micros and super minicomputer support. Accredited programs in Information Processing Technology, Computerized Accounting, and Liberal Arts. Contact:
Colorado Mountain College, Alpine Campus, Admissions Office, Dept. MC, P.O. Box 775288, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 303/879-3288

■ *Expert Systems*

MacKIT™–512K Mac Req.
The Knowledge Integration Toolkit for building Expert Systems. Since 7/85, MacKIT™ users across the U.S. and Europe to Nairobi, Kenya, are developing their skills in Knowledge Engineering and exploring new technologies in building Expert Systems. Be part of the next computer revolution. $149 MC/Visa.
Knowledge System Environments Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M2, Grantham, PA 17027, 717/766-4496

■ *Hardware*

○ *Interfaces*

Granny Smith Connection
A parallel printer interface for your Macintosh that gives you the freedom to use parallel printers & plotters. Comes with integral cable & software for dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet, laser, & more. (Epson, IBM, HP, etc.) Also available for Apple IIe and IIc. Apple Certified Developer.
ZAP Logic Corporation, 290 Larkin St., Buffalo, NY 14210 208-5647 Yonge St., Toronto, M2M 4E9, Canada, 416/225-8815.

○ *Video Adaptors*

The Mentauris CVA
Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally, no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required. Housing disassembly tools also available. Call for competitive pricing, product brochures, and technical assistance.
Mentauris Technologies, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78667-1467, 512/396-1565

■ *Insurance*

Safeware
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Natl), 614/262-0559 (OH)

■ *Publications*

Macintosh Typefaces
A Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles. Written for the non-technical user, it includes over 100 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. A must for anyone who needs to present text professionally. Send $14.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling. In CA add $.90 sales tax.
Houlberg Development, P.O. Box 271075, Escondido, CA 92027

MacBriefs™
FIND IT FAST! Encyclopedia-like digest of all Mac magazine, trade journal, newspaper, newsletter articles, vendor press releases organized by topic, w/ original reviews/editorial. Speeds getting facts you need. Learn inside tips/opinions from real users. Bimonthly, to be monthly. 1 year $12. Premier Edition $3. MC/Visa.
MacBriefs™, P.O. Box 2178, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, 714/842-0518, 800/431-4009 x112, (in NY) 800/582-5888 x112

Accessories & Supplies
A catalog of Mac products for Mac users containing 100s of super-valued items for the everyday use of the Macintosh. Books to help explore the unlimited potential of you and the machine. Supplies to store and show off your creativity. Accessories to keep it all organized. Aids to tap the graphic powers. Call or write for free catalog.
Desktop Supplies, Ltd., P.O. Box 441, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, 414/248-2422

Microcomputer Books
Computer books for the mail-order market: *Macintosh Multiplan* ($15.95), *Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh* ($16.95), *Macintosh Notebook: Lotus Jazz* ($14.95). *Macintosh Notebook: MacPascal* ($14.95) MC/Visa. Current directory $1.
Micro Books, P.O. Box 60203, Grand Junction, CO 81506, 800/874-5280 (Natl.), 800/874-3426 (CO)

■ *Software*

○ *Accounting*

Shopkeeper
Integrated Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Billing, Point of Sales, & Invoicing program. For the 512K Macintosh w/ external or hard dd. Use all or any parts. Written just for the Mac. *So complete* you just transfer a few totals to any general ledger system. (Req. Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or later.) Free upgrade to compiled version when available. Intro offer $149.95.
Woodtec, 320 W. Maple, P.O. Box 445, Arkansas, KS 67005, 316/441-0187

○ *Backup Restore*

COPY II MAC
COPY II MAC backs up nearly all protected software easily! Allows running some direct from your hard disk–so put that original 3½" safely away! Repairs damaged disks and undeleted files, too! For 128-512K Mac, 1-2 drives. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 overseas). Visa/MC/chk/c.o.d. (We also have backup programs for IBM, Apple, Comm 64!)
Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

○ *Backup Upload*

Hard Disk Utility
Allows any Mac owner to BACK UP protected software & UPLOAD most software pkgs. to HARD/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages w/ copies made w/ our software, so you need not shuffle floppies! Works on all the latest pkgs. Comprehensive documentation makes it easy to use; technical info. makes it a must for the hard-core hacker. Only $79.95 + $5.20 (CA) + $3 s/h.
FWB Software, 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055

○ *Building Design*

Architects and Engineers
Structural design templates for wood-frame projects (req. *Multiplan*). Save hours of analysis, calculation, and design time on each job. Easy to Use–Well Documented–Money-Back Guarantee!
THE DESIGNER SOFTWARE SERIES
- Vol. I–Gravity Load File $150
- Vol. II–Lateral Load File $125

Sheehan and Associates, 3509 Ocean Dr., Hollywood Beach, Oxnard, CA 93030, 805/985-5318

○ *Business*

ZipFinder
Analyzes your mailing list files created with virtually any database program and automatically inserts the correct zip codes into the zip code fields. Also verifies existing zip codes on file and finds zips according to addresses entered by operator. Sold by state or partial state.
SoftIdea, 8177 S. Harvard #619, Tulsa, OK 74137, 918/745-9792.

Profit Planning
Technically advanced & easy-to-use spreadsheets for *Multiplan™* & *Excel™*: • Operating Plans (order Forecasts, Production Plans, Inventory, and Shipments) • Expense Plans • Income Plans. Automatic computation & summarization of multiple business units & company Profit Plans. $29 per plan or $75 for the set of 3. Send for brochure.
Softouch Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1744, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/638-1400

Time Management 1.0
This easy-to-use program stores employee time data & prints various useful reports. Suitable for service companies, professional offices, and job order costing. Requires *Microsoft* BASIC. Stored in unprotected format to provide for customization. $29 (MA res. add $1.45 sales tax).
Thomas Lawler, C.P.A., 59 Alden Rd., Weymouth, MA 02188, 617/335-2129

○ *Business Forms*

The MacForms™ Series
- *MacForms*–a 4-disk set w/over 100 *MacPaint* business forms. Virtually every business form you'll ever need $79.95.
- *DrawForms*–business forms designed for use w/*MacDraw*. Features click-tab data entry & reduced layout to minimize scrolling. $59.
- *CalcForms–Multiplan* business forms w/built-in calculators & advanced *Multiplan* functions. $59.

Datafood Software Co., 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098

○ *Data Management*

DATAFAST
A powerful yet SUPER-EASY-to-use professional database management program. Create mailing lists, directories of customers, inventories, etc. Use predefined formats or create your own. Easy entering, sorting, and updating of data. "Copy" and "Paste" records into your *MacWrite* documents. $49. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

○ *Educational*

New Test Generation Pkg.
MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible files for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure.
Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

Astronomy for the Mac
ASTRONOMY plots a polestar's-eye view of the solar system and an earth-bound observer's image of the heavens for a given date, time, longitude, and latitude. ASTRONOMY

plots the sun, moon, planets, comets, and many major constellations. Written in compiled C for 512K Macintosh. Send $35 to:
E & M Software Co., 95 Richardson Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01863, 617/251-7451

○ *Engineering*

Digital Logic Design Aid

LogiMac is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested is designing, documenting, and experimenting with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. $79.95 (U.S.).
Capilano Computing, 554 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/669-6343

BEAMAC II for CEs/MEs

Analyzes & helps design continuous beams, uses stiffness matrix. Any # of nodes, leads, etc. Reads section data from disk. Shows load, tension, shear, moment & defl. diagrams, input & output text, section table, more. Full Mac interface. $295; determinate: $95. Money-back guarantee. Info, support: free.
Erez Anzel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #5T, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/884-5798

Structural Eng'rs/Designers

MacFrame2D analyzes 2D frames of up to 30 members with a 128K Mac. Full use of Macintosh tools allows easy creation, storing, and editing of data files. Printed output includes member end loads & moments, deflections, reactions, and frame plot with numbered joints. Includes user manual w/ examples. $150.
Design Source Software, P.O. Box 91219, Houston, TX 77291-1219, 713/820-7026

○ *Financial*

Profit Stalker II

This version features upload capability w/ automatic dial-up & unattended data acquisition. Point-and-figure charts have been added. A condensed charting mode allows up to four yrs. of weekly price data on one screen. Retains & enhances all the great features of the original program. Comprehensive manual. $250. Request info. packet.
Button-down Software, P.O. Box 19493, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/462-0365

○ *Graphics*

Digitize *anything*

to *MacPaint*. Why draw when we can digitize your picture, logo, clip art, lettering, forms, etc.? Can be enlarged up to 200% or shrunk down to 50%. Returned as *MacPaint* file w/original art. Anything on 8 x 10 paper just $13.50. $10 if you send a blank disk. No charge if we can't get a good image. Inquiries/orders to:
Musicom Inc., P.O. Box 1142, Dearborn, MI 48121, 519/735-0240

Mac-n-Pack

Plots charts on the HP 7475A plotters. Includes scaling and rotation. Special features allow plotting of borders, pattern-filled areas, and super text handling. Exclusive "plotter control" allows user to "see" plot size before actual plot. (Requires BASIC 2.0.) Software alone $149. Plotter & software $1925.
Tan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 445, Utica, MI 48087, 313/247-0470

Master Graphics Made Easy

A 2-D graphics pkg. for your Mac that's easy to use. Features: • pie charts • bar graphs • x-y plots • linear/logarithmic scales • contour maps. Operates in 2 modes. Nonprogrammers may create simple command file, or programmers may access graphics subprograms directly. Use with MBASIC 2.0 or MacPascal. Incl. disk & detailed manual. $59.95 + $3 s/h.
KeySoft Corporation, 1817 Welton #402, Denver, CO 80202, 307/742-5702

MacIllustrations, Vol. 1

Enhance your personal and business communications as you add your individual touch to letters, memos, newsletters, invitations, and announcements with these quality illustrations of people, animals, cars, cartoons, borders, and more. $35 + $2 s/h. (CA res. add 6% sales tax.)
RiverCity Software, 7250 Auburn Blvd. #200, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, 916/722-4191

Mac-Art Library

Mac-Art Library is 11 full disks of professional quality *MacPaint* art files. At $29.95/disk, choose from *Animals, Plants, Transportation, Sports, The Farm, Tools, The Kitchen, Buildings, Signs/Symbols, Greeting Card Art, Geography*. Or get all for $200. Also available: a Library Sampler for $39.95.
CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/850-7472

○ *Index*

Quarterly Macworld Index

Now you can find any article, column, or product review that runs in *Macworld*. A complete quarterly index ends searching through back issues for the info you need on Mac products, applications, and software. Our index covers every *Macworld* ever published. Makes *Macworld* a Mac library. 1 yr. for only $12.95.
Indexmasters, P.O. Box 520337, Salt Lake City, UT 84152-0337

○ *Languages*

NEON™

An object-oriented programming language, NEON™ offers a Smalltalk-like environment implemented as an efficient threaded language to provide new power, flexibility and speed for developing for the Mac—on the Mac. $150.
Kriya Systems, Inc., 505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/822-0624

MacFORTH™

The Language of Innovation. Create windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly & easily using this interactive & fast language.

Level 1 - Explorer's Systems	$149
Level 2 - Professional System	$249
Level 3 - Developer's Kit	$499

Royalty Free License for commercial development.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

○ *Mathematics*

Pascal FFT Math Library

• N-dimensional Fast Fourier Transform arbitrary # of points
• Bessel, err functions
• 1-3 interpolation
• 1-5 order least square
• solve linear, transcendental, differential equations
• integration, differentiation
• examples, documentation excellent for students, research. $100.
Coherent Cognition, P.O. Box 24114, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/695-9764

○ *Medical*

MacHealth Series

Office solutions systems for Dentistry, Optometry, Medicine, and Chiropractic. Complete billing/insurance processing, record keeping, and practice management. Integrated word processing and database search. Powerful, fast, easy to use. Master it in hours. Demo disks available for only $10.
HealthCare Communications, 245 S. 84th St. #301, Lincoln, NE 68510, 800/HCC-MACS

○ *Miscellaneous*

WHAT A DEAL

• 31 ALL-TIME FAVORITES: An abundance of 31 programs for the Mac including education, games, and home databases all on one disk for only $29.95.
• MC-FAIR: Go to the Fair on your Mac and play the Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent for only $39.95.
Both for only $64.95. Req. MBASIC.
Brownbag Software, 8208 N. University St., Peoria, IL 61615, 309/692-7786

○ *Music*

StudioMac Music Kit

No experience required! StudioMac™ comes complete with Casio CZ-101 keyboard synthesizer, MIDI adapter, and easy-to-use software. Play new creations or *MusicWorks* pieces through the synthesizer. Great family entertainment. Synthesizer Kit $595, MIDI Kit $214, software only $125.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

○ *Public Domain*

Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software—Hundreds available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send $1 for a catalog.
Educomp, 2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

Public-Domain Disks $9
Have access to 800 public-domain programs by mail! Members pay $9 per disk plus $1 postage & handling. Send $20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public-domain software.
PD Mac, Dept. I, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Fight Downloader's Blues!
Up-to-date public-domain software on 35 disks. No membership dues!
3 MBASIC utility disks–$30
3 font disks (create own)–$30
3 MBASIC game disks–$30
2 desk accessory disks–$20
2 *MusicWorks* disks–$20
Rolodex/Life disk–$10
Multiplan business/nutrition–$10
$4 s/h for order. Complete catalog–$2. Visa/MC/chk.
The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Pl. #1A, San Jose, CA 95134

○ *Real Estate*

REMS Investor 2000
Perform powerful investment analysis on your Macintosh. Over ten different loan types, latest depreciation, variable assumptions, industry standard reports. Stand-alone program uses all the Mac features. Easy to learn. For more information ask your dealer or call REMS direct.
REMS Software, 526 N.W. Second St., Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/757-8887

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses–$395. Investment analysis–$245.
Yardi Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. O, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

ProAnalysis
A comprehensive real estate analysis program written specifically to incorporate Macintosh easy-to-use features. Facilitates property selection, refinancing decisions, and tax planning. Full modeling capability, sensitivity analysis, IRR, help features, clear format. $295. Brochure available.
Technalysis Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022

○ *Rental*

Test Flight Software
$19.95 per title; 2-week evaluation: *MS Word, MS Multiplan, MS Chart, MS File, pfs:file & report, Habadex, Filevision, Home Accountant, Dollars & Sense, MacProject, MacTerminal, Copy Mac II,* MacAdvantage Pascal, *Apple Software Supplement, Apple Network Developer's Package.* Call or write for details!
Paul T. Ashe, 16302 Parksley, Houston, TX 77059, 713/488-6524

○ *Science*

MacStronomy
Displays and prints maps of the stars, moon, planets, and Halley's comet at correct locations in the sky for any selected date, time, direction, and field of view. Displays descriptions of objects when selected with the mouse. Users can add their own stars/planets. Runs on 128K or 512K Mac. $90.
Alphabyte Software, P.O. Box 649, Lafayette, CO 80026, 303/665-3444

○ *Spec Writing*

MacSpec
MacSpec is a specialized word processor designed for easy creation of professional specifications, proposals, and technical papers. Features include:
- automatic section numbering & indention
- sections that are easily moved & renumbered
- table of contents builder.

Works well on 128K. First update free. $199.95 (CA+tax) MC/Visa.
LM Software, 702 Newport Circle, Redwood City, CA 94065, 415/594-0627

○ *Speech Synthesis*

SmoothTalker
SmoothTalker is a software-only Macintosh speech synthesizer. Give your Macintosh "the freedom of speech." Hear a demonstration of this "highest rated!" best-seller 24 hours a day at 213/427-0178. Now available at better software dealers worldwide.
First Byte, 2845 Temple Ave., Long Beach, CA 90806, 213/595-7006

○ *Statistics*

Number Cruncher Stat Sys
Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, nonparametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $149. Requires 2dd.
NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

STATFAST
Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERFAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access *Multiplan* & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, nonparametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $119. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

○ *Tax*

Professional Tax Planner
Multiplan or *Excel* users, plan indiv. or corporate strategy, incl. current & prop. tax law changes, easy spreadsheet commands. Compute deprec. & ITC, compare side by side, project ten yr.+. Fully adjust. EZTax-PLAN PRO $295 + $3 s/h. Specify your spreadsheet & machine. MC/Visa. Individual pkg. also avail. Free info.
EZWare Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215/667-4064

Almost Free–Try It Now
Multiplan users: preseason tax sale, try our complete TAX-PREP '85 NOW for ONLY $15 + $3 s/h. Incl. 22 schedules, prepares & prints IRS-ready '84 returns, use for '85 planning. Req. *Multiplan.* Trial includes $15 credit on TAX-PREP '86, avail. Jan. at $99.95 for Mac with *Multiplan* or *Excel.* MC/Visa.
EZWare Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215/667-4064

○ *Templates*

Macintosh Budget Aids
Tools to assist in the management of personnel, facility, and cost budgets. Requires *Multiplan. Chart* optional.
- Facility budget
- 12/24-month personnel budgets
- 12/24-month cost budgets
- Linked budget vs. actual
- Linked graphs
- Labor, cost, and facilities worksheets

$59 + $3 s/h (Visa/MC/chk.). VA res. add 4% tax.
Synectics Corporation, Commercial Operations, 10400 Eaton Pl. #200, Fairfax, VA 22030, 703/385-0190

○ *Tools*

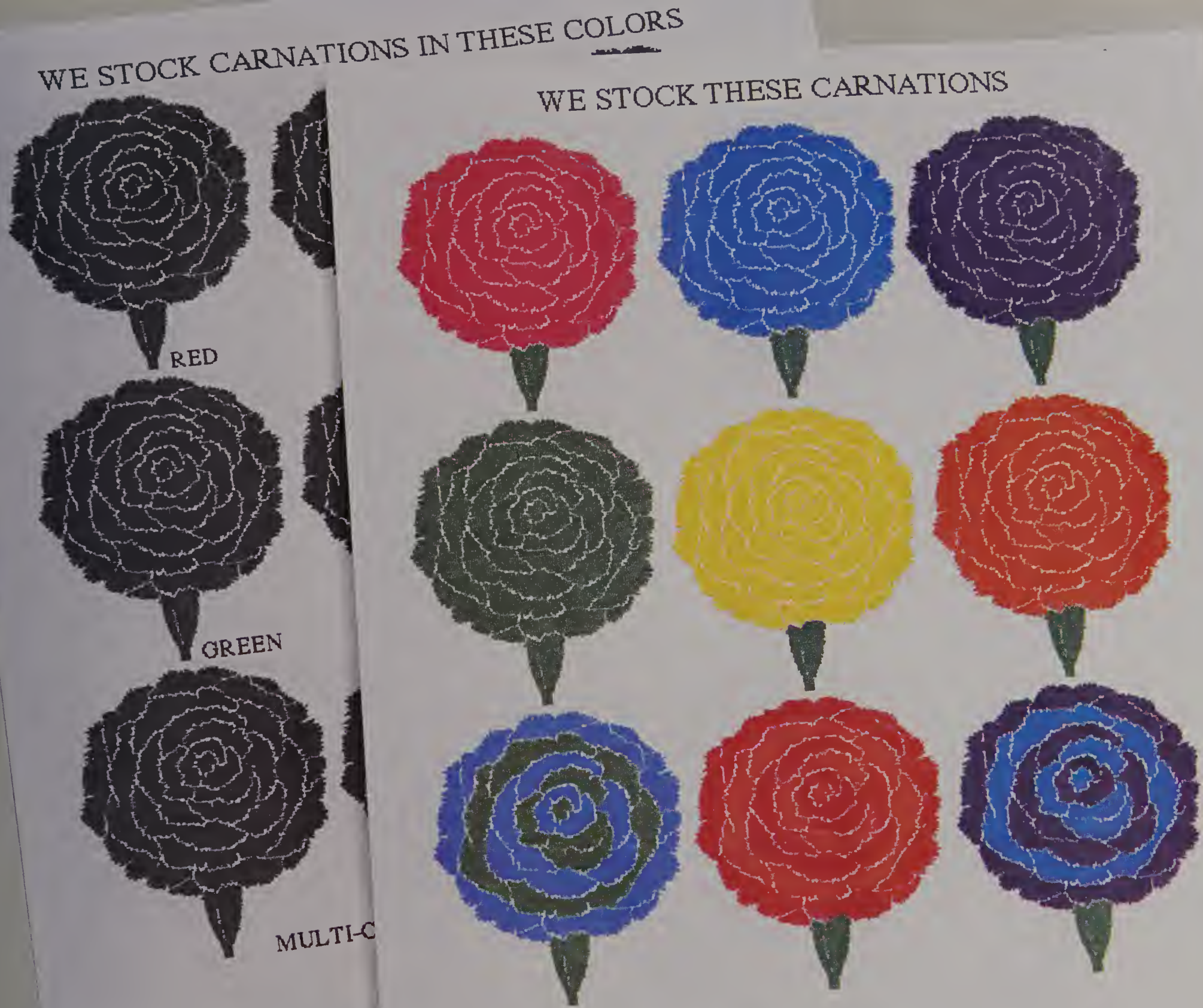
Extend Microsoft BASIC™
by adding the 122 new commands in the CLR machine language library. Use QuickDraw and many of the Toolbox calls from ROM with the CLR *Toolbox Library.* The CLR *MathStat Library* contains 24 commands for matrix operations, statistics, sorting, and more. $35 each. Both $50.
Clear Lake Research, 5353 Dora St. #7, Houston, TX 77005, 800/835-2246 x199, 800/362-2421 x199 (Kansas)

○ *Utilities*

GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint
Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:
Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50

■ *Typesetting*

MacTypeNet™
Professional typesetting services for the Macintosh. Text and/or graphics output at 300 to 2450 lines-per-inch resolution from Apple LaserWriter™ or Allied Linotype™ L300 laser typesetter. Disk and modem service. 24-hour turnaround. Full printing and bindery services. Write or call for user info.
MacTypeNet™, P.O. Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152-0188, 313/477-2733 □



NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter.

The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card

C&C Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

How to get the Max out of your MAC

With Tecmar's MacDrive™ and new version 2.0 software, your Macintosh can work up to 4 times faster, store up to 38 times more information.

Certainly the Macintosh is a terrific business tool. Simple. Versatile. Functional. But without a MacDrive hard disk mass storage system, your Macintosh simply isn't working up to its maximum potential.

The MacDrive will never keep you waiting

With a MacDrive, the Macintosh data storage and retrieval functions are accelerated as much as 4 times. You'll load programs faster, save files more quickly. And our unique print spooling feature allows you to continue working even while your printer is running — which means you'll always be functioning at maximum efficiency.

MacDrive backs you up all the way

Your data storage capacity is limited only by the size of the drive you choose. And, regardless of the size of any given file, you can back it up onto floppy disks. MacDrive will even tell you when it's time to put in a fresh floppy.

With MacDrive's new software you can divide and conquer

Thanks to a special partitioning feature, MacDrive software lets you divide the MacDrive into separate, manageably sized volumes. For example, our 10 megabyte hard disk system can be broken up into 20 partitions. So you can set up separate categories for your correspondence, presentations, reports, spreadsheets, games and so on. This smaller-scale organization also means your Macintosh will be able to retrieve the files you want more efficiently.

You'll be up and running in minutes

MacDrive includes all the cables and software you'll need to have the system operating in less than 10 minutes. Just plug in two cords and you're on your way. More good news: MacDrive uses your printer port and comes with its own port for a printer — leaving the modem port free for other important applications.

You've got four great choices

MacDrive is available in four flexible configurations:

- *10 megabyte fixed hard disk
- * 5 megabyte removable hard disk
- *10 megabyte fixed hard disk plus 5 megabyte removable disk
- *Two 5 megabyte removable disks

If you'd like to see a Macintosh working to the max, stop in at your nearest Tecmar dealer for a MacDrive demonstration. To find out who that dealer is, call Tecmar at 216/349-1009.

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139

Circle 14 on reader service card